



2023 Annual Report

I. Name, Title, Telephone and Email of Spokesperson and Deputy Spokesperson

	Spokesperson	Deputy Spokesperson
Name/Title	Ming-lang Liu / Vice President	Shi-zhen Huang/ Senior Assistant Vice President
Telephone	(02)2718-1234#5177	(02)2718-1234#5564
Email	LeoLiu@yuanta.com	JaneHuan@yuanta.com

II. Address, Telephone and Website of Yuanta Securities and its Branches

Company	Address	
	Website	Telephone
Yuanta Securities	11F, No. 219, Section 3, Nanking East Road, Taipei, Taiwan	
	https://www.yuanta.com.tw	(02)2718-1234

III. Address, Telephone and Website of Institution for stock transfer

Institution for stock transfer	Yuanta Securities Registrar and Transfer Agency Department	Telephone	(02)2586-5859
Address	B1, No. 210, Section 3, Chengde Road, Taipei, Taiwan	Website	https://www.yuanta.com.tw

IV. Address, Telephone and Website of CPAs on the 2023 Financial Statements

Name of CPAs	Chiao-sen (Jason) Lo, CPA and Puo-Ju Kuo, CPA	Telephone	(02)2729-6666
Accounting Firm	PricewaterhouseCoopers, Taiwan	Address	27F, No. 333, Section 1, Keelung Road, Taipei, Taiwan
Website	https://www.pwc.tw		

V. Oversea Listings and Access to the Listing Information: None

VI. Address, Telephone and Website of Credit Rating Agencies

Credit Rating Agencies	Address	Telephone	Website
Taiwan Ratings Corporation	2F., No.167, Dunhua N. Rd., Songshan Dist., Taipei, Taiwan (HONG CHUN Building)	(02)2175-6800	https://www.taiwanratings.com
Fitch Australia Pty Ltd, Taiwan Branch	RoomA2, 23F., No.68, Sec. 5, Zhongxiao E. Rd., Xinyi Dist., Taipei, Taiwan	(02)8175-7600	https://www.fitchratings.com/zh/region/taiwan

Contents

Section One Letter to Shareholders	1
Section Two Company Profile	9
I. Date of incorporation	9
II. Company history	9
Section Three Corporate Governance Report	17
I. Organization	17
II. Information regarding directors, independent directors, management team and branch manager	22
III. Remuneration paid to directors, supervisors, presidents, and executive vice presidents	68
IV. Corporate governance practices and status of compliance	88
V. Independent auditor fee	190
VI. Change in status of independent auditors	190
VII. Disclosure of any instance of a company chairman, president, and financial or accounting manager having held a position in the independent auditing firm or its affiliates over the past year	191
VIII. Change in shares held and pledged by directors, independent directors, managers, and major shareholders holding over 10% of outstanding shares	192
IX. Information regarding the relationship among the top-10 shareholders	201
X. Consolidated shareholdings	201
Section Four Financing Status	202
I. Capital and shareholding	202
II. Status of corporate bonds	205
III. Preferred shares	208
IV. Global depository receipts (GDRs)	208
V. Employee stock options	208
VI. Information about new restricted employee shares	208
VII. Mergers and acquisitions and shares issuance	208
VIII. Implementation of capital utilization plans	208
Section Five Operational Highlights	209
I. Business activities	209
II. Market and production & marketing overview	227
III. Employee demographics	236
IV. Environmental protection information and expenditures	236
V. Labor relations	236
VI. Cyber security management	239
VII. Major contracts	241

Section Six	Financial Information	244
I.	Five-year condensed financial statements	244
II.	Five-year financial analysis	249
III.	Audit Committee Report of financial statements	252
IV.	Financial statements	253
V.	Yuanta Securities and the affiliated companies must have the impact of financial difficulties on the financial status detailed, if there is any, in the most recent year and up to the publication of the annual report	409
Section Seven	Financial Status, Operating Results, and Risk Management	410
I.	Financial status	410
II.	Operating results	412
III.	Cash flow	414
IV.	Impact of major capital expenditures on financial business	415
V.	Investment strategies	416
VI.	Analysis and assessment of risk-related issues	417
VII.	Crisis management and responsive mechanism	427
VIII.	Other significant events	427
Section Eight	Special Notes	428
I.	Information on the Company's affiliates	428
II.	Private placement of securities	436
III.	Shares of the Company held or disposed of by subsidiaries.	436
IV.	Other supplementary information or explanations	436
Section Nine	Significant issues during the past year and as of publication of this annual report which might affect shareholders' equity or price of shares pursuant to Item 2, Paragraph 2, Article 36 of the Securities and Exchange Law	436

Section One

Letter to Shareholders

I. Domestic and International Financial Environment

After the inflation pressure led the central banks around the world to raise interest rates, and the slowdown in economic momentum caused the price of both stocks and bonds to fall in 2022, though the United States showed better economic resilience in 2023, most countries were still under economic pressure from the high interest rate environment. Besides this, financial crises broke out in the US and Europe, which aggravated the volatility of global financial market and economy. International institutions such as IMF, World Bank, and OECD, forecast that the global economic growth rates in 2023 will be 3.0%, 2.6%, and 2.9%, respectively, which is a significant decline from the 3.5%, 3.0%, and 3.3% in 2022. The weak global economy has dragged down Taiwan's commodity trade and domestic investment momentum. Even though AI-related industries have become the topic of discussion, the overall end demand continues to be sluggish, export growth rate shows as negative, and private investment tends to be conservative. The Directorate-General of Budget, Accounting and Statistics and the Central Bank forecast Taiwan's economic growth rates were only 1.40% and 1.40%, respectively, in 2023, which is also a decline from 2.59% and 2.45% in 2022.

The lift rate cycle has posed an impact on the global financial markets. However, Taiwan's lifting of the lockdown at the beginning of the year has boosted the consumer economy. By May, the AI-themed topics emerged, and the development of the related-industrial chain drove the counter-offensive momentum of TAIEX. The TAIEX rose by 3,793.12 points cumulatively in 2023, i.e. by 26.83 %, the third largest increase in history, and reached 17,930.81 points on December 29, 2023, the highest record since March 2022. In addition to the significant breakthrough in the index growth, the turnover also performed well. In 2023, the daily trading volume of TWSE and TPEx was NT\$359.025 billion, an increase by NT\$53.870 billion or 17.65% from NT\$305.155 billion in 2022.

II. Results of implementation of the business plan in the previous year

According to the statistics gathered by TWSE, the profit sought by the whole securities houses was NT\$68.709 billion in 2023, increasing by NT\$29.981 billion from 2022, i.e. 77.41%. The Company's net profit after tax was NT\$13.793 billion, i.e. 20.07% of the profit sought by the whole securities industry.

The Company achieved the following business performance in 2023:

- The brokerage services secured the market share of 12.75%, which is larger than that owned by the securities firm in 2nd place in the market by 1.15 times;
- Upon inclusion of the subsidiaries in the margin trading operations, average market share of margin trading, 18.06%, namely 2.11 times of that owned by the securities firm ranking 2nd place in the same market; average market share of short sale, 20.67%, namely 2.06 times that owned by the securities firm ranking 2nd place in the same market;
- The amount and number of call (put) warrants were NT\$110.20 billion and 14,639, of the market shares were 22.80% and 22.51% respectively, both ranking at 1st place in the market;
- The Company outperformed in the bond operations ahead of the others a lot in the same trade. The corporate bonds and financial bonds underwritten by the Company amounted to NT\$94.82 billion, i.e. the market share of 13.05% (2nd place), and market shares of the bond asset swap and option asset swap, 32.40% and 31.17%, both of them ranking 1st place in the market;
- The wealth management trust services secured the market share of 30.92%, which is larger than that owned by the securities firm in 2nd place in the market by 1.43 times;
- The ETF market-making secured the market share of 13.9%, which is larger than that owned by the securities firm in 2nd place in the market by 3.31 times;
- The lending services (upon inclusion of subsidiaries) secured the market share of 44.96%, which is larger than that owned by the securities firm in 2nd place in the market by 4.57 times;
- The securities borrowing/lending services secured the market share of 27.2%, which is larger than that owned by the securities firm in 2nd place in the market by 1.40 times;
- The e-trading services secured the market share of 16.63%, which is larger than that owned by the securities firm in 2nd place in the market by 1.59 times;

The Company continues to pursue innovation and digital transformation opportunities. By upholding the principle claiming “Honest-Based Hospitality,” Yuanta Securities takes customer needs as its primary consideration, and continues to promote digital transformation and R&D to promote interdisciplinary information application services. Meanwhile, it will promote the proposal and pilot test of new financial products to meet customers’ needs for innovative financial products and services, and work with Yuanta Bank to implement the “Yuanta FIDO” identity verification service to provide investors with convenient and safe financial services and experience. Meanwhile, it will work with Yuanta Bank, Yuanta Life, Yuanta Futures and Yuanta

Securities Investment Trust in the shared data application scenarios. It also takes the initiative to launch the two major services, “automatic import of information for online account opening” and “the Group’s asset overview,” in the same trade, in order to make investors quickly complete account opening and manage the Group’s assets with ease to upgrade the digital services further.

The “Mr. Yuanta” APP offers a “five-in-one” account opening function that provides customers with convenient one-stop digital banking services covering securities, sub-brokerage, and wealth management accounts and NTD and foreign currency digital accounts at Yuanta Bank. Customers may pass the identity verification via the “Yuanta FIDO,” so that the time spent in opening an account might be reduced effectively. The asset overview function effectively integrates more than a dozen products including Taiwan stocks, sub-brokerage instruments, funds, domestic and foreign options, and derivatives. It uses a graphical design to present the assets and income distribution overview and help customers control all of their financial planning and performance completely. Via the “Yuanta FIDO” identity verification and authorization, the Company’s customers may access the status and details of their assets in Yuanta Securities, Yuanta Life, Yuanta Futures and Yuanta Securities Investment Trust within Yuanta Group, in order to manage their personal assets via the one-stop service. At present, Yuanta Securities is also assisting overseas subsidiaries in the development of relevant electronic trading platforms proactively, and continues to copy and apply the successful “Mr. Yuanta” APP model to overseas subsidiaries, in order to strengthen local digital development, and integrate the localized elements overseas to create a tailor-made trading platform for overseas subsidiaries and provide customers with high-quality and sound online services.

III. Credit Ratings and Awards

The Company’s excellent operating performance and high stability in the past years have been highly recognized by rating companies. In 2023, Yuanta Securities was awarded the long-term credit rating “twAA” and short-term credit rating “twA-1+” by Taiwan Ratings Corporation, and the outlook rating remained “Stable,” the same as 2022.

In addition to the remarkable credit ratings, the Company was also honored the following awards by various professional organizations in 2023:

● National Brand Yushan Award

“Outstanding Enterprise Award,” “Best Products: Small-Capital-Investment Ecosystem,” “Best products: Smart Customer Service: Mr. Yuan,” “National Top Best Products: Small-Capital-Investment Ecosystem” ;

- **Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation (TWSE)**

“Promotion of Innovation Award - Securities Underwriter: Capital Markets Contribution Award,” “Partnership Award - Third Place for Securities Underwriters,” “1st place in the Total Contribution of TAIEX ETF,” “2nd place in the Market-Making Performance of TAIEX ETF,” “3rd place in the Trading Contribution of TAIEX ETF,”

- **Taiwan Futures Exchange (Taifex)**

“Futures Proprietary Trading Volume Diamond Award,” “Market-Making Performance Diamond Award”;

- **Taipei Exchange (TPEX)**

Securities Firms Reward Program: “Top three brokers which increase the most total investors trading on ETF and the number of new additions is at least 500–First Prize,” “Top three brokers which increase the most investors using dollar-cost averaging method trading on ETF and the number of new additions is at least 300–Second Prize,” “Warrant Awards: No. 1 for Maximum Value Creation,” “Warrant Issuer Awards: No. 1 for Value Excellence”;

- **Securities and Futures Institute**

“Golden Goblet Award–Outstanding Risk Management,” “Golden Goblet Award–Outstanding Talent Cultivation,” “Golden Goblet Award–Outstanding Green Finance–Securities Industry Category”;

- **The British Standards Institution(BSI)**

“ISO 45001: 2018 Occupational Safety and Health Management System Certification,” “ISO/PAS 45005: 2020 Occupational Health and Safety Management-General Guidelines for Safe Working during the COVID-19 Pandemic Certification,” “ISO 14067: Online Investment and Financial Services Carbon Footprint Certification”;

- **Business Today**

Wealth Management Evaluation of Banks and Securities: “Best Wealth Management in Securities Sector-Excellent,” “Best Product-No. 1,” “Best Risk Management-No. 1,” “Best Wealth Management Image-No. 2,” “Best Investment Advisory Team-No. 2,” “Best Digital Experience-No. 2,” “Best Customer Trust-No. 2,” “Best AI Application-No. 3”;

- **Wealth Magazine**

Wealth Management Award : “Best Wealth Management, ” “Best Services, ” “Best Sales Team, ” “Best Wealth Appreciation, ” “Best Customer Referral, ” “Best Digital Finance, ”

“Best Digital Intelligence System”;

Taiwan Financial Awards: “Consumer Finance Brand Award-Best Brokerage Customer Recommendation Premium Award”;

- **Commercial Times**

Digital Financial Service Awards: “Digital Information Security Award-Premium Award”;

Taiwan Warrant King Competition (TWKC): “Best Performance Award,” “Warrant King Practical Warfare Award,” “Performance Excellence Award”;

- **Asiamoney**

“Best Securities House in Taiwan,” “Best domestic brokerages,” “Best brokerages for research,” “Best brokerages for sales,” “Best brokerages for corporate access,” “Best brokerages for execution,” “Best Brokerages for ESG research,” “Best Brokerage Transformation”;

- **Finance Asia**

“Best Broker,” “Best Investment Bank,” “Best Bond House”;

- **The Asset**

“Best ETF Participating Dealer,” “Best ETF Market Maker,” “Top sellside firms in the secondary market-Corporate bonds-TWD,” “Top arrangers-Investors' Choice for primary issues-Corporate bonds-TWD”;

IV. Impacts from the regulatory environment, external competition, and overall business environment

Looking forward to 2024, the Fed has signaled the end of its lift rate cycle, indicating that inflation would continue to cool down. Notwithstanding, the impact posed by the tight monetary policies has not yet subsided. Besides this, the economic recovery since China’s lifting of the lockdown is not as good as expected. International institutions generally believe that the economic momentum will become sluggish this year. The IMF, World Bank and OECD forecast that the global economic growth rates in 2024 will be 2.9%, 2.4%, and 2.7%, respectively. For the domestic economy, the impact posed by de-stocking and inflation continues to be mitigated. Besides this, in consideration of the expansion of AI business opportunities, the global commodity trade is expected to recover, thus driving Taiwan’s import and export trade and domestic investment momentum. Given the low base period in 2023, the Directorate-General of Budget, Accounting and Statistics and the Central Bank forecast Taiwan’s economic growth

rates will be 3.35% and 3.12%, respectively, in 2024.

In terms of securities market-related policies, the FSC continued to promote new policies and deregulations in 2023, including approval of the warrant hedging tax reduction to help warrant issuers provide better quotes and drive the development of the warrant market, and relaxing the Taiwan Innovation Board professional investors' qualifications to solicit more investors' participation and improve the liquidity of the Board. Further, the FSC has also focused on the development of FinTech in recent years. According to the "FinTech Development Roadmap (1.0)" released in August 2020, the results include the establishment of "Guidelines for Information Sharing Among Financial Institutions" and the promotion of multiple policies including the financial FIDO. Meanwhile, on August 15, 2023, the FSC also announced the "FinTech Development Roadmap (2.0)" to improve the competitiveness in the financial market and create a friendly FinTech ecosystem. Meanwhile, in terms of ESG development, the Company proactively implements corporate social responsibility. It has integrated the ESG management philosophy into its operating strategies. The "Mr. Yuanta" APP has received the certification of ISO14067 product carbon footprint and PAS2060 carbon neutralization, as the first zero-carbon APP domestically, in 2022. In 2023, it assisted the Ministry of the Environment in formulating the Product Category Rules (PCR) for the "Online Services for Securities, Futures, and Investment Trust Industries." This helped lead the securities, futures, and investment trust industries to set the rules as the industry standard. Meanwhile, it had the "Yuanta Securities Online Investment and Wealth Management Service" obtain the ISO 14067 product carbon footprint verification and the Ministry of Environment Carbon Label. This made it the benchmark service provider that took the initiative to take online services as the subject and obtain the Carbon Label from Ministry of Environment in the securities industry.

In order to achieve Taiwan's net zero emission target by 2050, the Company plans to purchase the carbon credits of the "India Wind Power Project" from the Taiwan Carbon Solution Exchange at the end of 2023 for environmental protection and social support. In 2024, it will have the "Yuanta Securities Online Investment and Wealth Management Service," as the subject, undergo the PAS2060 carbon neutralization certification, in order to achieve the carbon neutralization through carbon offset, thereby strengthening the important role played by the financial service industry in the global transformation to net zero.

V. Business policy and development strategy for the year

The business policies and development strategies with respect to various main business lines in 2024 are stated as following:

1. Continue to solidify the core brokerage services and sprout the development of wealth management services, promote the systematic investment plan for fund; provide elderly customers with adequate services to better perfect the products available on the wealth management product platform in width and promote the momentum for wealth management services.
2. Keep improving the functions of “Mr. Yuanta,” integrate various mobile trading platforms, satisfy customers’ need for one-stop investment, optimize the one-stop online account opening service, integrate E-counters, improve the digital financial service quality and strengthen its competitiveness among peer companies.
3. Continue to promote diversified lending service marketing models, develop different customer structures, optimize customer service experience and satisfaction, and improve the efficiency of service via digitalized procedures, in order to complement its loaning and financing operations effectively. Enhance the securities lending operations, develop the two-way lending operations for natural persons, utilize the sources of securities effectively, and increase the revenue from the related commission.
4. Continue to perfect the wealth management products and services, promote overseas sub-brokerage services, improve trading momentum, continue to add compliant trading markets and products, and increase the the depth and breadth of wealth management products , in order to satisfy customers’ need for diversified asset allocation.
5. Improve the design and sale of self-made products, and increase the AUM of Yuanta Securities; organize various marketing campaigns aiming at raising customers’ brand recognition toward Yuanta Securities to secure market leadership. Promote ETN, ELN, and FCN business development, expand product lines, and increase tradable market value and market share.
6. Participate in the underwriting of related bonds, and maintain the the market leadership ; participate in overseas subsidiaries’ fixed income market, and build the Group’s institutional investor platform for international cases; expand the underwriting of sustainability bonds and international bonds board, develop bills and notes operations, and increase the contents and channels of products.
7. Continue to develop the investment banking business and, for the customer-oriented purposes, continue to integrate related business resources via the Group’s wholesale banking services platform, provide customers with the complete solutions, balance the quality of cases and business development, conduct the business by weighing quality and quantity equivalently, and participate benchmark or multinational projects. The counseling

service for case selection will take into account customers' ESG practices and guide customers to improve their ESG practices and replace EPS with ESG.

8. Continue to expand the scope of market making, participate in the market making of various products; expand equity linked structured products, and develop various financial products that satisfy the market condition and customers' needs.
9. Continue to strengthen the risk management mechanism for liquidity, margin, proprietary trading and commodity issuance, as well as the risk warning mechanism, an early warning system for risk and mechanism for reporting material contingencies; practice overseas subsidiaries' compliance with internal and external laws and regulations; execute transparent corporate governance policies.
10. Strengthen the SOC's protection ability, achieves the 24/7 monitoring purposes, conduct the information security offensive and defensive drills, and strengthen the defense against hackers, and also improve the information security governance to ensure compliance with the information security management standards and effectiveness of the information security protection, expand the certification and implement the international business continuity management standards (ISO 22301) to request a third party's certification. ; construct the third-party supply chain information security management mechanism to mitigate the information security risk arising from the third-party supply chain.
11. Continue to promote the ESG development, increase the proportion of ESG-related products; establish the "commercial office building green power model," promote the adoption of green power at business locations to achieve the Group's green power target; boost the internal carbon pricing management system to achieve the Group's carbon reduction target. Fulfill the Group's "188 Sustainability Relay Program" to expand environmental sustainability and social participation issues.

The Company continues to balance the development of all businesses at home and abroad, consolidates the market leadership in all businesses, proactively engages in overseas expansion and connection of related businesses, continues to promote the regional expansion in the Asian market, promotes ESG related policies for sustainable development, and aims to become the best securities service provider in the Asia Pacific region by creating customer wealth and improving shareholders' equity.

Section Two

Company Profile

I. Date of Incorporation:

June 26, 1996

II. Company History

- 1996 In June 1996, the government approved the establishment of the company with paid-in capital of NT\$1.00 bn. In August 1996 the company formally commenced operations as a proprietary bond trader.
- 1997 August of 1997 saw the company name changed to Fuhwa Securities Co., reflecting the widening range of services the company provided. In September, capital was increased by NT\$332 mn and an additional public offering was carried out, following the merger with Shinong Securities Co., Ltd., bringing the total paid-in capital to NT\$1.332 bn. In October, the company began to operate as an integrated securities firm offering securities brokerage, trading, underwriting, and registrar services.
- 1998 The Hsinchu branch was opened in January 1998. In February, a capital increase of NT\$2.668 bn boosted total paid-in capital to NT\$4.00 bn. In the same month, the Jhenggong, Facai, Fuying, Yingge, Taoyuan, Dayi, Yongkang, Gaofu, Linyuan, and Juguang branches were opened. In May, the Jhanghua, Dasin, Dongtai, Sanmin, and Dunbei branches were opened, followed by the Nantou, Luzhu, and Jhubei branches in June, and the Sanduo branch in August. In September, the Miaoli and Shilin branches were opened, followed by the Xiluo branch in October. Following this, headquarters and branch offices started to provide IB (Introducing Broker) services on a phased basis. In November the Guoyu, Jhushan, and Dalin branches were opened.
- 1999 In January 1999, the Dali, Chongde, and Taiping branches were established. In August the Sanduo branch was renamed as the Cianjhen branch. In October, the Dasheng branch was renamed as the Taichung branch. In November, the company began conducting securities transactions electronically.
- 2000 In March 2000, Fuhwa Holdings (incorporated in the British Virgin Islands) was established and the Jinmen branch was opened. Capital was increased by NT\$924.015 mn for a total paid-in capital of NT\$4.924015 bn following the acquisition of Everwell Securities in April, while the Yongsin, Songshan, Mengjia, Tainmu, and Dongmen branches opened. In July, the Shueili and Fongyuan branches were opened. A capital increase of NT\$358.985 mn was sourced from earnings and capital reserves in August, bringing total paid-in capital to NT\$5.283 bn. Fuhwa Securities (Hong Kong) was also founded.

- 2001 In January 2001, the company began to engage in securities-related proprietary futures trading. The Shalu branch opened in the same month, followed by the Sinsing branch in June. A capital increase of NT\$327 mn out of earnings, employee bonuses, and capital reserves as well as a further capital increase by NT\$600 mn in cash brought paid-in capital to NT\$6.21 bn. In November the company began to accept orders to buy and sell foreign securities (sub-brokerage), while the Pingdong, Pingnan, Chaozhou, and Qishan branches opened, and the Fushan branch closed. In December, an EGM (Extraordinary shareholders' meeting) received the approval of Yuanta Securities and Fuhwa Securities Finance jointly establishing Fuhwa Financial Holding Co., Ltd. In the same month the Jiali, Shanhua and Guiren branches were added, while the Shueili branch was closed.
- 2002 In January 2002, Fuhwa Investment Management (incorporated in the British Virgin Islands) was set up and officially brought into Fuhwa Financial Holdings as a subsidiary in February. In March, the Datung branch was opened. In September, a capital decrease of NT\$257.014 mn was carried out through the cancellation of treasury shares, reducing total paid-in capital to NT\$5.952986 bn. A NT\$1.00 bn cash capital increase in October increased paid-in capital to NT\$6.952986 bn. In December, six new branches opened, including the Shatian, Xitun and Dajia branches.
- 2003 In April 2003, the Taipei branch was opened, while the Shalu branch was closed in June. A new branch opened in Toufen in July.
- 2004 In January 2004, the Dadu branch was renamed as the Tainan branch. The Guting branch was opened in February. Another capital increase of cash totaling NT\$1.00 bn in March increased paid-in capital to NT\$7.952986 bn. Also in March the Fuxing and Dalong branches were opened, followed by the World Trade Center branch in April. The Minzu, Zihyou, Huwei and Xindian branches opened for business in May, followed by the Banqiao branch in June. In August, Fuhwa Futures Management Co. was established. In September, a NT\$460 mn capital increase (from earnings) raised paid-in capital to a total of NT\$8.412986 bn. In October, the Yongsin branch closed down. In December, the company's designated operating funds for the proprietary trading of securities and futures were increased by NT\$600 mn.
- 2005 In April 2005, a NT\$489.952 mn capital increase (sourced from earnings) increased paid-in capital to NT\$8.902938 bn. In August, Fuhwa Securities (Hong Kong) was dissolved. In September, the Sanmin branch ceased operations, followed by the Guting branch in October and the Tainan and Fuxing branches in November.

- 2006 In January 2006, the Chenggong, Toufen, Dajia and Banqiao branches were closed. A cash capital increase of NT\$1.50 bn brought total paid-in capital to NT\$10.402938 bn. In March, the Cianjhen branch ceased operations and Fuhwa Investment Management (BVI) was dissolved in July. In October, Fuhwa Futures Management ceased operations and was dissolved.
- 2007 In June, the company changed its name to Yuanta Securities; Yuanta Securities then merged with Yuanta Core Pacific Securities in September, with Yuanta Securities being the successor company. Post-merger paid-in capital was valued at NT\$69.679 bn. Following the merger, capital was decreased by NT\$16.00 bn in September, reducing post-merger capital to NT\$53.679 bn. At the same time, Judy Tu Ma was elected Chairperson. In November, in order to attain synergies within the Yuanta Group, holdings in Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting and Yuanta Futures were sold to Yuanta Financial Holdings Company, making them wholly-owned subsidiaries of Yuanta FHC. Following the merger, the number of branches totalled 149, but this was reduced to 145 by the year end.
- 2008 In February, Yuanta Securities participated in the issuance of three equity warrants in Singapore, becoming the first securities firm in Taiwan to participate in an overseas equity warrant issuance. In March, the Stock Registrar Department was relocated to Chengde Road. In July, Yuanta Securities implemented a capital reduction of NTD 10.00 bn, brought its equity (post-reduction) to NTD 43.679 bn. In September, Yuanta Securities obtained a letter of permission from the governing authority to perform wealth management services. Branch offices that were closed this year: Word Trade Center branch, northern Taichung branch, southern Chongcing branch (January), Sindian branch (August), Taichung downtown branch (September) for a total of five branches, bringing the total number of branch offices to 140. Overseas subsidiaries Fuhwa Holdings (BVI), Ltd. was renamed Yuanta Securities Holding (BVI), Ltd. in April and became a fully-owned (100% equity) subsidiary of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services.
- 2009 In April, Yuanta Securities launched sub-brokerage operations and established a Strategic Trading Department. A capital increase of US\$50 mn was made in sub-subsidiary Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong), increasing the company's paid-in capital to HK\$708.132 mn. In May, Yuanta Securities underwrote the issuance of Taiwan depository receipts (TDR) by Ju Teng, the world's leading manufacturer of notebook computer casings. In July, the company was named Taiwan's best securities firm for 2009 by FinanceAsia. In September, the company announced the establishment of Taiwan's first China story-focused warrant product, the Hang Seng H-Share Index ETF (HSHETF) Warrants. In

October, Asiamoney awarded Yuanta Securities “Asia’s Best Securities Firm 1990-2008”, making us the only Taiwanese company to have ever received such an honor.

- 2010 With the opening of the Nankan Branch in February, total branches numbered 141. In May, Yuanta Securities became the first to bring a foreign enterprise – IML Inc. - to Taiwan for a successful public listing. In June, Yuanta Securities carried out a capital increase of 327.374 mn shares from the transfer of retained earnings to achieve equity of NT\$46.953 bn following the increase. In October, Yuanta Securities established a compensation committee, financing and other credit transaction operations were brought in-house, and the e-Commerce Department was renamed as the Channel Marketing Department.
- 2011 Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Co., Ltd. sold the shareholding of “Kim Eng Holdings Limited” to Aseam Credit Sdn Bhd on January 6. On October 11, the Board approved the merger of Polaris Securities Co., Ltd. In December, the Financial Supervisory Commission, Executive Yuan approved the merger of Polaris Securities Co., Ltd. and the company name is still “Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.,” with the merger base date scheduled for April 1, 2012.
- 2012 Polaris Securities Co., Ltd. was merged with the Company in April. An additional 48 branches were set up, for a grand total of 189 branches. The capital increase from the merger was NT\$20.219 bn and total capital amounted to NT\$67.173 bn. Capital reduction of NT\$12 bn was arranged in September and total capital amounted to NT\$55.173 bn thereafter. The Panchaio Branch was closed in October. Team Pro Securities Co., Ltd. was acquired in November. Therefore, with two more branches, there was now a grand total of 190 offices in service.
- Domestic reinvestment: Yuanta Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd., the subsidiary, merged with Polaris Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd. in May. The Company’s entire shareholding of Yuanta Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd. was transferred to Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. in September.
- Foreign reinvestment: Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. acquired part of the operating assets of Polaris Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. in July. The representative office in Guangzhou was closed in November.
- 2013 In order to integrate resources and upgrade efficiency, the following companies were consolidated this year: Chunghua (January), Neihu Science Park (May), Peining, Taipei World Trade Center (June), Sun Hsinchu Science Park, Jhongshan of Jhongli, Pingtung (August), Sanmin, Peimen of Hsinchu (October), Hualien, Hsingtung (November), Tun An, Chung Hsiao Yenching and Wenshan (December), and as a result, the Company owned 176 business locations, including the headquarters and branch companies.

- Offshore reinvestment: Complete the registration of Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd. in June
- 2014 E-commerce department and Operations center set up in January and March respectively; Offshore Securities Unit was established in April.
The total number of branches is 162 at the end of 2014. The following companies were consolidated this year: Heping, Fengyuan (January), Tainan-Ximen, Mingcheng (February), Chengzhong (April), Dong-Kaohsiung (June), Zhongshan, Chang-an, Da-Chiayi (July), Jin-Tainmu (August), Jiantan, Ziyou, Song-nan, Toufen-Chunghua (October)
Overseas affiliates: The joint venture MOU of the establishment of securities company in China is signed in February. Tongyang Securities Inc. officially became a subsidiary of Yuanta Securities Financial Services in June. PT AmCapital Indonesia is acquired in September and Yuanta Finance (Hong Kong) and Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong) were going to be established. The Tongyang Savings Bank Inc. was disposed to Yuanta Bank in November.
- 2015 Consolidation of domestic branch offices: May (Yenping) - a total of 161 branch offices
Overseas investment: Yuanta Securities (UK) was founded in April. PT AmCapital Indonesia (previously renamed as “PT Yuanta Securities Indonesia”, and now known as “PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia”) and 99.99% of the equity of PT AMCI Manajemen Investasi (now known as “PT Yuanta Asset Management”) officially became subsidiaries of Yuanta Securities (HK). In July, Yuanta Polaris Securities (HK) was renamed Yuanta Securities (HK). In October, Yuanta Securities (Korea) disposed of YT Capital.
- 2016 Consolidation of domestic branch offices: March (Zhangrong), June (Xihu), August (North Tainmu and Fu Zhong), September (Gongguan and Dunxin), October (Fuxing, Zhubei Dongmen, Zhongqing, Kaohsiung Qianjin, Daya), November (Kaohsiung Qixian and Gaofu) - a total of 148 branch offices.
Overseas investment: The Company acquired KKTrade, a Thailand-based securities firm, via Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services, later renamed into Yuanta Securities (Thailand) in July.
- 2017 In February, the Company’s Board of Directors passed the amendments to “Articles of Association of Remuneration Committee”, and the Committee was renamed into Remuneration Committee.
Consolidation of domestic branch offices: November (Taoyuan) - a total of 147 branch offices.
Domestic investment: Polaris Insurance Agency was dissolved and liquidated in August.

Overseas investment: In January, PT Yuanta Securities Indonesia was renamed into PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia; in October, the liquidation of Shanghai Xinsheng Investment Consulting was completed. In December, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services and Yuanta Securities (HK) completed the acquisition of equity of First Securities Joint Stock Company in Vietnam in part and after that, the shareholdings of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services was 50.76% and the shareholdings of Yuanta Securities (HK) was 49.19%, and both companies held a total of 99.95% shareholdings and said company was renamed as “Yuanta Securities Vietnam Joint Stock Company” on February 13, 2018. Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services completed the disposition of Grand Asia Asset Management, 50% of shares of which were held by Yuanta Securities, and also Grand Asia Capital Services (Singapore) wholly owned by Grand Asia Asset Management.

2018 Overseas investment: On July 26, 2018, the Board of Directors passed the motion for dissolution and liquidation of Yuanta Securities (UK). On August 17, 2018, the FSC approved the wind-up and liquidation. The record date for liquidation was set on November 1, 2018, since then Yuanta Securities (UK) has not engaged in any business activities.

On November 29, 2018, the Company's subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services, completed the acquisition of 0.01% of the remaining minority equity of Yuanta Securities Vietnam Joint Stock Company. After that, the shareholdings of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services and Yuanta Securities (HK) in Yuanta Securities Vietnam Joint Stock Company were 85.24% and 14.76% respectively. That is, both companies held a total of 100% shareholdings.

2019 The Group was reorganized in March, and Yuanta Securities Finance became a subsidiary of the Company. The Changgung Branch was established in July. Upon the recapitalization of special earnings, NT\$3,763,879 thousand, in December, the paid-in capital increased to NT\$57,820,321 thousand.

Consolidation of domestic branches: August (Shuban/Xinli) - A total of 146 branches Overseas investment: Upon approval of the competent authority in Vietnam, the State Securities Commission (SSC), Yuanta Securities Vietnam Joint Stock Company was officially renamed Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company on June 14. In July, the Company received the approval from the competent authority for windup of Yuanta Securities Holdings (BVI) and conducting liquidation. On September 17, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services increased the capital of Polaris Securities (Hong Kong) with 100% of the equity held by it in Yuanta Asia Investment in kind. Upon completion of the capital increase, Yuanta Asia Investment became a subsidiary wholly owned

by Polaris Securities (Hong Kong), and Polaris Securities (Hong Kong) was renamed as Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) on September 24.

- 2020 For the overseas investment: On February 14, the registration of cancellation requested by Yuanta Securities Holdings (BVI) was approved by the BVI Companies Registry. On September 14, Yuanta Securities (Vietnam) completed the capital increase by VND500 billion. After that, the shareholdings of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services and Yuanta Securities (HK) in Yuanta Securities (Vietnam) were 90.16% and 9.84%, respectively. Both companies held a total of 100% shareholdings. On November 4, Yuanta Asia Investment received the approval of a certificate for liquidation from the competent local authority on BVI. Then, it completed the liquidation in kind and distributed and returned its assets to Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong).
- 2021 On July 12, the Company completed the capital increase by earnings recapitalization in the amount of NT\$2 billion. As a result, the Company's paid-in capital increased as NT\$59.82 billion. On December 1, the Company received the individual clearing membership of Taiwan Futures Exchange (Taifex). For the overseas investment: On June 24, 2021, Yuanta Securities (UK) completed the liquidation procedures pursuant to the local laws and regulations and received the certificate of liquidation. On October 21, 2021, the application for relocation to Singapore filed by Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd. was approved by the competent authority in Singapore, namely the "Accounting and Corporate Regulatory Authority." Accordingly, its name in English was changed into Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited simultaneously. Meanwhile, its application for emigration was approved by the Registrar of Companies in Bermuda on October 28, 2021. The effective date of the emigration is as same as that of relocation to Singapore. On December 15, Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company completed the capital increase by VND500 billion. After that, the shareholdings of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited and Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. in Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company were 92.62% and 7.38%, respectively, i.e. 100% in total.
- 2022 With the capital increase out of earnings by NT\$6.104 billion on July 22nd, the paid-in capital became NT\$65.925 billion. Dazhi Branch was opened in September. Therefore, it had 1 brokerage department and 146 branches. For the overseas investment: On April 29th, application for registration of incorporation of Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. was approved by the competent authority in Singapore (Accounting and Corporate Regulatory Authority). On September 14th, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited completed the capital increase by US\$100 million.

After that, the paid-in capital of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited became US\$390 million, still wholly owned by Yuanta Securities. The disposal of PT Yuanta Asset Management was completed on September 16th. On November 24th, Yuanta Investment Management (Cayman) Ltd. completed the liquidation procedures pursuant to the local laws and regulations.

2023 The Xinan Branch was established in May and the Gangshan Branch was established in September.

For the overseas investment: On February 17th, Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company completed the capital increase by VND 500 billion. After that, the shareholdings of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited and Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. in Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company were 94.10% and 5.90%, respectively, i.e. 100% in total.

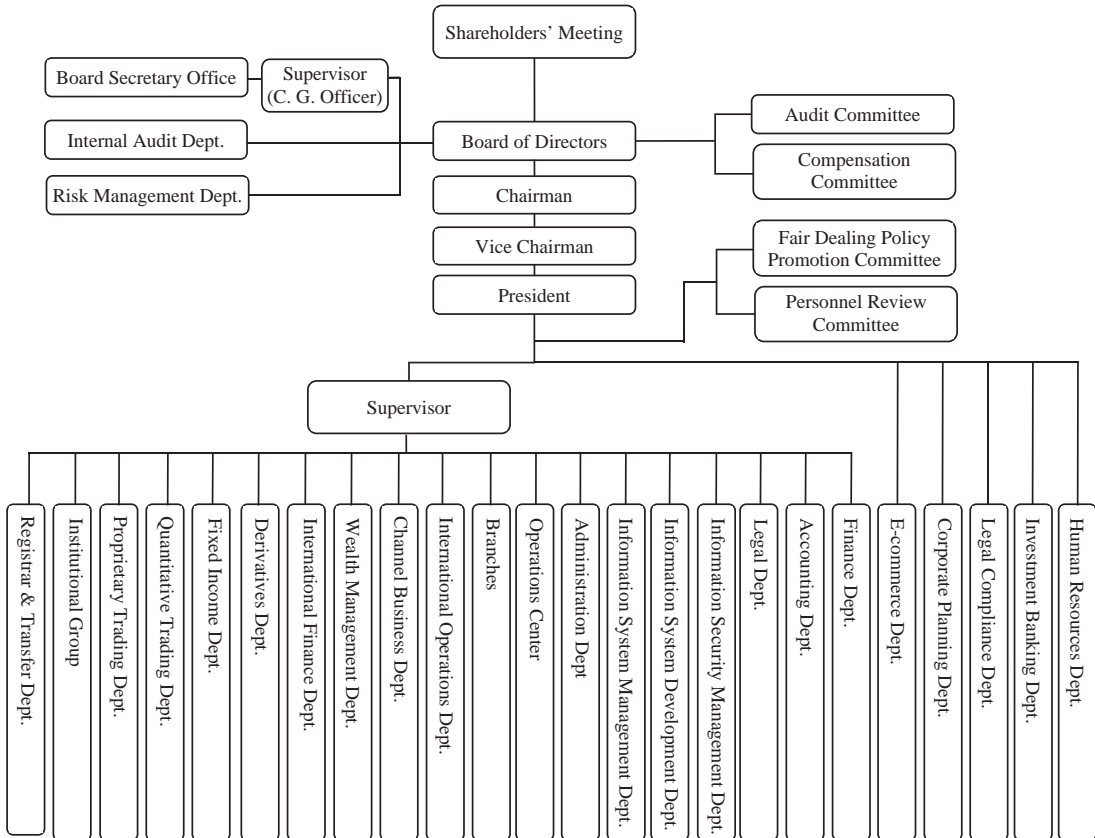
Section Three

Corporate Governance Report

I. Organization

(I) Organization chart

Date: Jan. 31, 2024



(II) Departmental Duties and Responsibilities

Chairman:

Act on behalf of the Company externally, and as the chairperson of shareholders' meetings and directors' meetings

President:

In charge of the Company's business management per the resolution made by a directors' meeting and Chairman's order.

Supervisor:

Help the president supervise the business and operation of various departments/offices and branch offices of the head office.

Board Secretary Office:

Responsible for administrative matters pertaining to the board of directors, Audit Committee, and functional committees subordinate to the board of directors.

Internal Audit Department:

The Internal Audit Department is to audit all divisions (including subsidiaries) regarding their enforcement of internal controls. Makes improvement proposals and tracks corrective actions.

Risk Management Department:

Responsible for adopting the Company's risk management policy, researching the risk management system, establishing the effective method for risk measurement, controlling the analysis and reporting the important risk pre-warning.

Corporate Planning Department:

Maps out short-, mid- and long-term development plans, analyzes sales performance, Market staff integration process, conducts market surveys, communicates with the public, promotes corporate government practices and conducts research on ad-hoc projects.

Legal Department:

Responsible for the drafting and management of all external contracts; consulting on and handling of legal disputes, lawsuits, and non-contentious cases.

Legal Compliance Department:

Responsible for planning, managing, executing and training the Company's compliance systems to ensure that the Company's operations and management regulations comply with laws and regulations, and also handling and supervising the Company's AML/CTF operations.

Brokerage Department:

Accepts orders to trade TWSE/TPEX listed stocks, futures, and other financial products as approved by law.

Investment Banking Department:

Manages financial and operational evaluation, M&A, and other consulting services for domestic and foreign issuing companies, as well as TWSE/TPEX IPOs, corporate financing, and underwriting and sale of equity securities.

Proprietary Trading Department:

Engage in trading of domestic/overseas securities as TWSE/TPEX and emerging stocks, bonds and beneficiary certificates, as well as futures and options, upon the competent authority's approval.

Quantitative Trading Department:

Engage in the proprietary trading approved by the competent authority, and carry out private trading, market making, spread trading, interest arbitrage transaction and hedging of various instruments.

Finance Department:

Responsible for overall financial structuring planning, cash flow management, treasury, etc.

Accounting Department:

Responsible for establishing and executing the Company's accounting system, tax planning and period tax return, consolidating the accounting affairs throughout the Company, preparing, disclosing and reporting financial statements, and compiling the budget and operating performance by business line, and administrative remedy for taxation cases throughout the Company.

Administration Department:

In charge of the planning for disposal of the Company's real property and equipment, lease of right-of-use assets, optimal adjustment and planning of business office premises, maintenance of electrical and communication equipment, maintenance of building and fire safety, occupational safety and health management, administrative paperwork and procurement management, CSR promotion for corporate social responsibility, operations of Worker Welfare Committee, management of security personnel and drivers, and headquarters buildings' management.

Information System Management Department:

In charge of the planning, preparation and management of hardware equipment, control rooms and data storage applications.

Information System Development Department:

In charge of planning, analyzing and executing information application services.

Human Resources Department:

Responsible for the Company's HR strategies, planning and promotion of policies related to organizational development, recruitment & employment, talent training and development, performance management, remuneration & benefits and labor-management relations, and execution and management of various HR operations.

Fixed Income Department:

Responsible for buyout/sellout of bonds, bills, beneficiary securities and asset-based securities, RP and RS bonds trading; planning for issuance of fixed-income instruments, such as bonds, beneficiary securities, asset-based securities and structured notes; trading of the derivatives including interest rate, bonds, credit and asset swap, and also engaging in the spot foreign exchange business related to securities operations as a foreign exchange securities house.

Channel Business Department:

Responsible for planning and execution of business strategies for channel sales, performance appraisal, and educational promotion and channel sales management; inter-group and cross-departmental channel sales communication, negotiation and business promotion; customers' service and resolution of customers' complaints, etc.

Derivatives Department:

Proprietary trading and strategic trading of warrants, financial derivatives and convertible bonds, and also responsible for ETF trading and futures proprietary trading (warrants, ETF and index futures related business only).

Registrar & Transfer Department:

Develops and undertakes registrar business, provides and handles shareholder services and collects shareholder proxy voting materials.

International Operations Department:

Responsible for planning of short-term, mid-term and long-term development policies for international business, establishment of business administration mechanism, and analysis on business performance; cooperation with related units to help overseas subsidiaries establish and control financial management, compliance and risk management mechanisms, and provision of communication and supports for planning, execution and supervision of overseas subsidiaries' long-term/mid-term business development strategies.

Wealth Management Department:

Responsible for the integration of retail channel and institutional accounts and the overall coordination of development and planning for onshore and offshore financial commodities, including onshore and offshore channel training and support, transaction planning and implementation, as well as client asset distribution recommendations and management, market consulting services, wealth investment planning, insurance and tax assessments, and related matters.

Institutional Group:

Responsible for engaging in trading of TWSE/TPEX-listed securities, futures introducing broker trading, and trading of financial products approved by laws per international institution businesses' orders, and providing the international institutional businesses with market information, information about trading other financial products, and services, and also responsible for securities lending business and loans secured by foreign currency.

International Finance Department:

Responsible for trading of domestic/foreign securities, domestic/foreign financial products and domestic futures introducing broker per order, and providing channels and customers with market information about domestic/foreign securities and financial products, including channels' training, operating system and trading process planning and support.

E-commerce Department:

Responsible for integrated applications of Fintech, planning and execution of digital financial service strategies, development of various e-platforms, marketing and planning related to the development of new online business model, operation and monitoring of e-platforms, and utilization of data analysis to execute the digital financial business strategies

and customer base management.

Operation Center:

Responsible for integration, planning and execution of all back-office operations related to accounting, delivery & settlement, central depository and loan operations of the headquarters' proprietary trading/sales units and branch companies; planning, operation and management of middle-/and back-office information systems of the headquarters and branch companies; adoption of various rules related to back-office operations, standardization of operating procedures, and supervision and management of back-office operations; monitoring and management of branch companies' back-office operations, risk controls, communication and negotiation for operational dimension, back-line personnel management, education & training and performance appraisal, cost controls, and promotion and execution of policies.

Information Security Management Department:

In charge of planning, monitoring and execution of information security management operations under the information security systems.

Branches:

- A. Domestic Securities Unit (DSU): Accept orders to trade TWSE/TPEX listed securities, provide futures IB (introducing broker) services and engage in other financial products transactions permitted by laws.
- B. Offshore Securities Unit (OSU): Brokerage, Proprietary trading, wealth management, offshore securities underwriting, account custodian, securities related foreign currency business and other international securities related business with FSC's permission.

II. Information Regarding Directors, Independent Directors, Management Team and Branch Managers

(I) Information Regarding Directors and Independent Directors

Baseline date: Jan. 31, 2024

Titles	Name	Gender Age	Date elected (YYYY/MM/DD)	Term of office (No. Y)	First elected	Shareholding when elected		Current shareholding		Spouse and minor children's current shareholdings		Shareholding by nominee management		Elected in related positions	Current administrative positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 2)
						Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Chairman	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Hsiu-wei (Vincent) Chen	Male 61:70 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2019/06/01									B.A., Law, National Chung Hsing University; Chief Strategy Officer, Chief Legal Officer, Executive vice president, Yuanta Financial Holdings Co., Ltd.; Chairman, Director, Yuanta Asset Management Co., Ltd.; Chairman, Director, Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong); Director, Yuanta Futures Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Ltd.; Director, Executive Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Venture Capital Co., Ltd.; Supervisor, SYF Information Co., Ltd.; Supervisor, SYF Information (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Asia Investment Ltd.	Vice Chairman, Director, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Foundation			
Vice Chairman	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Wei Cheng Huang	Male 51:60 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2019/03/29	Total of 5,982,032,146 shares collectively held by Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.	Total of 6,592,452,643 shares collectively held by Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.	100%						M.B.A. in Business Administration, University of California, USA; President, Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd.; President, Senior Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.; Executive Vice President, Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	Chief International Operations Officer, Yuanta Financial Holding Co.; Director, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited; Director, Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Securities (Thailand) Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Securities Korea Co., Ltd.; Authorized Representative, Yuanta Securities Vietnam Ltd.; Director, Taiwan Depository & Clearing Corporation			
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Yi Min Wang	Male 61:70 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2022/04/01									Master of Accounting, National Changhua University of Education Chairman of Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President and Management Supervisor of Brokerage services of Yuanta Securities Independent Director of TSH Biopharm Corporation Limited Director of Yuanta Investment Management (Cayman) Ltd.	President of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.; Director of Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) Limited; Director of Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman) Limited; Director of Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.; Authorized Representative of Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company; Executive Director, GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Limited			

Titles	Nationality	Name	Gender Age	Date elected (beneficial) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Term of office (N/A/1)	First elected	Shareholding when elected		Current shareholding		Spouse and children's current shareholdings	Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions	Current and/or past positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 2)
							Shares	%	Shares	%		Shares	%			Title	Relationship	
Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Ting-chien (Tony) Shen	Male 71-80 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2007/09/23								Taipei High School of Commerce Chairman, Vice Chairman, President, Executive Vice President, Yuanta Financial Holdings; Chairman, Executive Vice President, Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Director, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Co., Ltd.; Chairman, Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong);	Chairman, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Foundation;			
Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Wei-juan (Victor) Ma	Male 51-60 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2022/01/01								MBA, University of California, Berkeley President of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Chairman of Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	Director of Yuanta Life Insurance Co., Ltd.; Director of Yuanta Construction Development Co., Ltd.; Chairman of Taipei World Trade Center International Trade Building; Chairman of Juyang Investment Co., Ltd.; Chairman, Director of Yuanta Foundation			
Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Tien Fu Lin	Male 71-80 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2022/05/24	Total of 5,982,032,146 shares collectively held by Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.	Total of 6,592,452,643 shares collectively held by Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.	100%					Yu Da High School of Commerce and Home Economics Director of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. President, Executive Vice President of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Vice Chairman of Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd. Director, President of Fuh Hwa Securities Co., Ltd. Director, Executive Vice President of Yuanta Core Pacific Securities Co., Ltd. Chairman of Dingfu Securities Co., Ltd.	Chairman, Director of Yuanta Futures Co., Ltd.; Independent Director of TTY Biopharm Company Limited;			
Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Yueh-ssang Lee	Male 71-80 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2016/06/01								B.A. Sociology, Toyo University, Japan; Chairman, De-Fa Securities Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Core Pacific Securities Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuan Takin construction Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Director, Yuanta Futures Co., Ltd.	Chairman, Yong Tong Investment Co., Ltd.;			
Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Hsien-Two Chiu	Male 71-80 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2020/10/15								B.A. in Business Administration, Southwestern University; Director, Yuanta Finance Holdings Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.; Chairman of Teaching Securities; Managing Director of Asia-Pacific Bank; Director of Asia Pacific Securities Investment Trust; Chairman of Asia Pacific Lending; Chairman of Fu An Insurance Agent. Director, Yuanta Future Co., Ltd.	Chairman, Director of Yi Ho Motors, Ltd.; Chairman, Fair International, Co., Ltd.; Chairman, Kandee Trading, Ltd.; Chairman, Guan Ya Investment, Ltd.; Director, Cheng Lung Motors, Co., Ltd.; Chairman, Taiwan Yi He International, Co., Ltd.; Director, Feng Lung Motors, Co., Ltd.			

Titles	Name	Gender Age	Date elected (YYYY/MM/DD)	Term of office (NoE1)	First elected	Shareholding when elected		Current shareholding		Spouse and children's current shareholdings	Shareholding by trust or arrangement		Education and selected past positions	Current and/or past positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 2)
						Shares	%	Shares	%		Shares	%			Title	Nature Relationship	
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Jui-chen Ma	Male 41-50 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2007/09/23								Professor of Dept of Quantitative Finance, National Tsing Hua University; Director, Tayuan Construction Co., Ltd.; Director, Da Tian Investment Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuang Long Construction Co., Ltd.; Chairman, Taiwan LOHAS Service Development Association; Director, Chinese Culture Foundation; Director, Taipei Forum Foundation; Director, Incedo Investment Ltd.; Director, Wan Tai Industrial Ltd.; Chairman, LOHAS Co., Ltd.; Chairman, Xinyuan International Investment Co., Ltd.; Director, Xinyuan Asset Management Co., Ltd.;				
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Ming-heng (Ted) Ho	Male 61-70 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2014/06/26								M.B.A., Business Administration, University of Washington, USA; B.A. in Banking, National Chengchi University; Chairman and Director, Yuanta Futures Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.; Director, Polaris Securities Co., Ltd.; Director and Supervisor, Taiwan Futures Exchange Co., Ltd.; Chairman of the 4th and 2nd term of Chinese National Futures Association; Director, IBF Financial Holdings Co., Ltd.; Supervisor, iuh.com Co., Ltd.; Chairman, Vice Chairman, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Director, Yuanta Foundation; Director, Taipei Exchange; Director, Taiwan Depository & Clearing Corporation Chairman of the 8th and 7th term of Taiwan Securities Association;				
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Pin Cheng Chen	Male 51-60 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2022/05/24								MBA, Syracuse University Vice Chairman of KGI Futures Co. Ltd. Chairman of Dahan Holding (HK) Co., Limited Chairman of Grand Cathay Futures Corp. Director, President of Grand Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Limited President of Grand Cathay Securities Corporation President of KGI Securities (Thailand) PCL	Director, Yuanta International (Singapore) Co., Ltd.; Vice Chairman, Director, Yuanta Futures Co., Ltd.; Independent Director, Alcor Micro, Corp.; Director, Taiwan Futures Exchange Co., Ltd.			

Titles	Nationality	Name	Gender Age	Date elected (YYYY/MM/DD)	Term of office (N/A/1)	First elected	Shareholding when elected		Current shareholding		Spouse and children's current shareholdings		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and elected/post positions	Current/alternate positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 2)
							Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Relationship	
Independent Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Chang-shan Hung	Male 61:70 Years old	2022/06/01	3 Years	2017/06/01									Independent Director, Yuanta Bank Co., Ltd.; Vice Chairman, PwC Taiwan; Independent Director, Chicony Power Technology Co., Ltd.; Chairman, Nat'l Federation of CPA Assoc; head of Accreditation Council; Supervisor, Jen Trend Co., Ltd.; Director, Taiwan Health Care Association; Director, Franz Consultants Inc.; Independent Director, HannStar Display Co., Ltd.	Independent Director, Yuanta Bank Co., Ltd.; Independent Director, Chicony Power Technology Co., Ltd.; Chairman, Qing Sheng Financial Consultants Limited; Independent Director, HannStar Display Co., Ltd.			
Independent Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Yu-sun Wu	Male 71:80 Years old	2022/06/01	3 Years	2019/06/01									Master of Public Management, National Taiwan University; Auditor, Taxation Administration, Ministry of Finance, R.O.C; Director-General, Vice Director-General, and Chief Secretary of Securities and Futures Bureau, Financial Supervisory Commission; President, Taipei Exchange; Chairman, MasterLink Securities Investment Advisory Co. Ltd. Independent Director, Chun Zu Machinery Industry Co., Ltd.; Supervisor, Browave Co., Ltd.; Independent Director, Taiwan Mask Co., Ltd.;	Independent Director, Yuanta Futures Co., Ltd.; Independent Director, Jin-Jan Retail Business Co., Ltd.; Director, Browave Co., Ltd.			
Independent Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Hsing-yi Chow	Male 61:70 Years old	2022/06/01	3 Years	2019/06/01									Ph.D., Indiana University Kelley School of Business; Independent Director, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.; Independent Director, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.; Director, International Cooperation and Development Fund Independent Director, Uni-President Co., Ltd.; Independent Director, Polaris Securities Co., Ltd.; President of National Chengchi University (NCCU), Dean and Vice Dean of NCC College of Commerce, and Chair of NCC Department (Graduate Institute) of Finance; Vice Chairman of Asian Finance Association; Member of Financial Restructuring Fund Commission; Member of Research, Development and Evaluation Commission, Executive Yuan; Supervisor, Securities and Futures Investors Protection Center; Director, Supervisor of Taipei Exchange; Director of Securities and Futures Institute; Assistant Professor, Finance, Santa Clara University, USA Chairman, NCCU Griffiths Chairman, Financial Literacy & Education Association	Professor, Finance, National Chengchi University; Independent Director, Coretronic Co., Ltd.; Independent Director, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.; Director, Taichung ESG Global Citizenship Digital Governance Foundation; Director, Global Views Educational Foundation; Member of Remuneration Committee, Lien Hwa Industrial Holdings Corp.; Director, Koo Foundation; Director, Andrew T. Hwang Medical Education Promotion Fund			

Titles	Nationality	Name	Gender Age	Date elected (day/month/year)	Term of office (N/A/1)	First elected	Shareholding when elected		Current shareholding		Spouse and children's current shareholdings	Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions	Current and/or past positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 2)
							Shares	%	Shares	%		Shares	%			Title	Nature		Relationship
Independent Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: An Pin Chen	Male 61-70 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2022/06/01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	PhD of Industrial and Systems Engineering, University of Southern California Professor Emeritus, Department of Information Management and Finance, National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University Director, Fin/Tech Center, National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University Vice Dean, College of Management, National Yang Chiao Tung University Chair, Department of Information Management and Finance, National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University CEO of EMBA of National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University Director, Institute of Information Management, National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University Adjunct Associate Professor, Department of Finance, National Taiwan University	Chair Professor, Asia University, Taiwan Independent Director, Yuanta Futures Co., Ltd.; Supervisor of Tian Mei Rubber Co., Ltd.	—	—	—
Independent Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Chung Chuan Wu	Male 61-70 Years old	2022/06/01	3 years	2022/06/01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Master of Law, National Chung Hsing University Chairman of South China Insurance Co., Ltd. President of Securities and Futures Investors Protection Center President of Securities and Futures Institute Deputy Director General, Chief Secretary and Team Head, Financial Supervisory Commission Insurance Bureau Team Head, Financial Supervisory Commission Securities and Futures Bureau Team Head, Securities and Futures Bureau, FSC Adjunct Lecturer and Associate Professor, National Central University, National Open University, Fu Jen Catholic University, Shih Chien University	Adjunct Associate Professor, Department of Accounting, Fu Jen Catholic University; Independent Director of Yuanta Life Insurance Co., Ltd.	—	—	—

Titles	Nationality	Name	Gender Age	Date elected (YYYY/MM/DD)	Term of office (N/A/1)	First elected	Shareholding when elected		Current shareholding		Spouse and children's current shareholdings		Shareholding by trustee arrangement		Education and related post-positions	Current and related post-positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 2)												
							Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship											
Independent Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Ya Li Sun	Female 61-70 Years old	2022/08/01	3 Years	2022/08/01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	PhD of Computer Science, University of California, Los Angeles (UCLA) Member of Technical Staff, Bell Communications Research Inc. Member and Chief Information Security Officer, National Communications Commission Member, Telecommunications Universal Service Fund Administrative Committee of National Communications Commission Chief Review Specialist of Technology Plan, Office of Board of Science and Technology, Executive Yuan Director, Computer and Information Networking Center, National Taiwan University Chair & Director, Department of Information Management, National Taiwan University Co-convener, National Energy Program-Phase II (NEP-II) Energy Conservation Focus Center, Ministry of Science and Technology (MOST) Member, Central Government Science and Technology Development Plan Review Board Operation Information and Communication Construction Group, MOST Chairman, Northern Academic Security Operation Center of Taiwan Academic Network (TANet), Ministry of Education Member, TANet Management Committee, Ministry of Education Members of the Board of Examiners for Senior Examination & Junior Examination, Ministry of Examination, Examination Yuan Advisor to Taipei City Government Director of Taiwan Depository & Clearing Corporation Director of EasyCard Corporation Director of Institute for Information Industry Member, Information Business Promotion Committee, Central Bank Director of National Institute for Cyber Security of National Institute of Cyber Security Member, Digital Audit Development Committee, Ministry of Digital Affairs	Professor, Department of Information Management, National Taiwan University Independent Director of Yuanta Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Member, Ethical Governance Committee, Taiwan Biobank Director, Lin Jancheng Culture and Education Foundation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Independent Director	R.O.C	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Bing Shen Kuo	Male 61-70 Years old	2023/02/01	3 Years	2023/02/01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	PhD, Economics, University of Rochester, U.S.A. Director of First Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Independent Director, Union Insurance Company Director, Taiwan Tobacco and Liquor Corporation Member, the Central Bank's Financial Stability Board Vice Dean, College of Business, National Chengchi University Chair, Department of International Business and Trade, National Chengchi University	Distinguished Professor, Department of International Business and Trade, National Chengchi University	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—							

Note 1 : The Company's directors and independent directors of the 11th term should hold the office for the term from June 1, 2022 to May 31, 2025.

Note 2 : The Chairman of the Board of Directors and President or equivalent (the chief executive officer) of the Company are not the same person, spouses or relatives within first degree of kinship.
3. Mr. Lung Fan Lin, the Equity Representative and Director of the Company's 11th Board of Directors, passed away on December 24, 2023. Since said-noted date, he was relieved of his duties as a director of the Company certainly.

(II) Major Institutional Shareholders

Baseline date: August 19, 2023

Institutional shareholders	Major shareholders of institutional shareholders
Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.	Tsun Chueh Investment Co., Ltd. 3.54%, Hejia Investment Ltd. 3.32%, Yuan Hung Investment Co., Ltd. 2.92%, Yuan Hsiang Investment Co., Ltd. 2.89%, Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. Trust Account 2.60%, Singapore Government Investment Account Managed by Citibank Taiwan as Custodian 2.27%, Bank of Taiwan 2.22%, Yu Yang Investment Co., Ltd. 2.16%, Teng Ta Investment Co., Ltd. 2.04%, Taishin International Bank Co., Ltd. as the custodian of Taiwan ESG Perpetual High Dividend ETF Securities Investment Trust Account of Cathay Taiwan High Dividend Umbrella Securities Investment Trust Fund Exclusive Account 1.90%

Note : The information about the Top-10 shareholders is prepared based on that available in the latest book closure date (August 19, 2023) of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd..

(III) Major Institutional Shareholders Whose Key Shareholders are Judicial Persons

Baseline date: Jan. 31, 2024

Institutional shareholders	Major shareholders of institutional shareholders
Zun Jue Investment Co., Ltd.	Teng Ta Investment Co., Ltd. 19.69% 、Lien Ta Investment Co., Ltd. 19.84% 、Jiu Da Investment Co., Ltd. 18.36% 、Lian Heng Investment Co., Ltd. 18.92% 、Xing Cai Investment Co., Ltd. 10.23% 、Wei-jian (Victor) Ma 12.96%
Hejia Investment Ltd.	Chen-hai Lin 50% 、Shu Qiong Zeng 50%
Yuan Hung Investment Co., Ltd.	Megariches Investments Ltd. 45.88% 、Lian Heng Investment Co., Ltd. 33.74% 、Teng Ta Investment Co., Ltd. 15.38% 、Li-zhuang (Judy) Tu Ma 5.00%
Yuan Hsiang Investment Co., Ltd.	Lien Ta Investment Co., Ltd. 44.38% 、Lian Heng Investment Co., Ltd. 19.00% 、Teng Ta Investment Co., Ltd. 18.69% 、Jiu Da Investment Co., Ltd. 9.96% 、Wei-Chen (Michael) Ma 5.01% 、Xing Cai Investment Co., Ltd. 2.96%
Fiduciary trust property accounts held in trust by Yuanta Commercial Bank	NA
CitiBank (Taiwan) as the Entrusted Custodian of Singapore Government's Investment Account	NA
Bank of Taiwan	Taiwan Financial Holdings Co., Ltd. 100%
Yu Yang Investment Co., Ltd.	Zun Jue Investment Co., Ltd. 100%
Teng Ta Investment Co., Ltd.	Lian Heng Investment Co., Ltd. 54.13% 、Mai Gao Venture Capital Ltd. 45.87%
Taishin International Bank Co., Ltd. as the custodian of the Taiwan ESG Perpetual High Dividend ETF Securities Investment Trust Account of Cathay Taiwan High Dividend Umbrella Securities Investment Trust Fund Exclusive Account	NA

(IV) Disclosure of information about professional qualifications of directors and independent directors, and independence of independent directors

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Hsiu Wei Chen (Vincent) Chairman	Having held the positions including the Chief Strategy Officer, Chief Legal Officer and Executive Vice President of the parent company, Yuanta FHC; Chairman of Yuanta Asset Management; Chairman of Yuanta Securities (HK); Director of Yuanta Futures; Director of Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing); Director and Executive Vice President of Yuanta Securities; Director of Yuanta Venture Capital Co., Ltd.; Supervisor of SYF Information; Supervisor of SYF Information (Shanghai); and Director of Yuanta Asia Investment, with the experience in securities-related work for more than 25 years; having gone through multiple domestic and foreign merger and acquisition projects, promoted corporate governance practices proactively and very experienced in the fields of finance, laws, risk control, M&A, crisis and business administration leadership.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. The director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies. 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. A director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Wei Cheng Huang (Bobby) Vice Chairman	Having held the positions including the President of Yuanta Securities (Korea) in Korea; President of Yuanta Securities; and Executive Vice President of Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.; currently Chief International Operations Officer, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Director of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd., Director of Yuanta Securities (HK), Director of Yuanta Securities (Thailand), Director of Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) Limited, Director of Yuanta Securities (Korea), Authorized Representative of Yuanta Securities Vietnam, and Director of TDCC experienced in overseas business administration and management, and with the ability to judge domestic and foreign financial market development trends and make business decision.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. The director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies. 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. A director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Yi Min Wang Director	Having held the positions including Chairman of Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong), Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President and Management Supervisor of Brokerage Services of Yuanta Securities, Independent Director of TSH Biopharm Corporation Limited, and Director of Yuanta Investment Management (Cayman) Ltd.; currently President of Yuanta Securities, Director of Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) Limited, Director of Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman) Limited, Director of Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd., Authorized Representative of Yuanta Securities Vietnam and Executive Director of GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Limited, with the expertise in securities, financial analysis, business judgment and business administration.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. The director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies. 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. A director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Ting Chien Shen (Tony) Director	Currently Chairman of the parent company, Yuanta FHC; having held the positions including Vice Chairman and President of Yuanta FHC, Chairman of Yuanta Securities and the Company's Chairman; Chairman of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd. and Chairman of Yuanta Securities (HK), with the experience in securities-related work for more than three decades, and specialized in securities and financial derivatives; having gone through multiple domestic and foreign merger and acquisition projects, and very experienced in the fields of financial management and corporate governance.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. The director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. A director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Wei-jian (Victor) Ma Director	Having held the positions including Director and President of the parent company, Yuanta FHC; Director of Yuanta Bank and Chairman of Yuanta Securities Finance; Chairman of Yuanta Asset Management and the Company's Director; Director of Taiwan Integrated Shareholder Service Company; Director of Yuanta Venture Capital Co., Ltd. and Director of Yuanta I Venture Capital Co., Ltd., with the experience in finance-related and management work; currently Director of Yuanta Life, Director of Yuanta Construction Development Co., Ltd., Chairman of TWTC International Trade Building Corporation, Chairman of Juyang Investment Co. and very experienced in the fields of business administration and corporate governance.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. The director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. A spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. A director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Tien Fu Lin Director	Currently the Chairman of Yuanta Futures and Independent Director of TTY Biopharm Company Limited; ; having held the positions including Director of Yuanta FHC, Vice Chairman of Yuanta Securities Finance, Director and President of Fuh Hwa Securities Co., Ltd., President and Executive Vice President of Yuanta Securities, with the experience in securities-related work for more than 30 years, the expertise in the fields of financial holding, securities, futures and securities finance and also experience in business administration, leadership and decision making.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. The director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company’s total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company’s ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. A director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	1

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Yueh Tsang Lee Director	Having held the positions including Chairman of Tiffit Securities, Director of Yuanta Core Pacific Securities Co., Ltd., Director of Yuan Kun Construction Co., Ltd., Director of Yuanta FHC and Director of Yuanta Futures; currently Chairman of Ever Tone Investment Limited, experienced in securities, with futures industry knowledge and awareness toward business management risk.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. Not a director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Hsien Tao Chiu Director	Having held the positions including Director of the parent company, Yuanta FHC; Director of Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd., Chairman of Taichung Bank Securities Co., Ltd., Standing Director of Asia Pacific Bank, Director of Asia-Pacific Securities Investment Trust, Chairman of Asia-Pacific Lease, Chairman of Fu An Insurance Agency Limited and Director of Yuanta Futures; currently Chairman of Yi Ho Motors Ltd., Chairman of Fait International Co., Ltd., Chairman of Kandlee Trading Ltd., Chairman of Guan Ya Investment Ltd., Director of Cheng Lung Motors Co., Ltd., Chairman of Yi He Motor Co., Ltd., Director of Feng Lung Motors Co., Ltd. and experienced in the fields of securities, banking and futures, business management and marketing management.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. Not a director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Rui Chen Ma Director	Having held the positions including Director and Independent Director of Taiwan Tea Corporation, Director of Da Sheng Asset Management Co., Ltd., Chairman of Da Xiang Capital Management Co., Ltd. and Director and Supervisor of Yuanta Core Pacific Securities Co., Ltd.; currently Director of Da Yuan Construction Co., Ltd., Director of Da Tian Investment Co., Ltd., Director of Yuan Long Construction Development Co., Ltd., Director of Inredo Investment Ltd., Director of Wan Tai Industrial Ltd., Chairman of LOHAS Co., Ltd., Chairman of Xinyuan Int. Investment Co., Ltd.; Director of Xinyuan Asset Management Co., Ltd. and currently Professor of Department of Quantitative Finance, National Tsing Hua University, specialized in Real Estate Finance, Derivative Trading Practice, Financial Marketing, with professional skills in securities and knowledge about marketing and management.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. Not a director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Ming Hong Ho Director	Currently Vice Chairman of Kwong Fong Industries Corporation; having held the positions including the Company's Chairman and Vice Chairman, and Director of the parent company, Yuanta FHC; Chairman of Yuanta Futures, Director of Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd., Director of Polaris Securities, Director and Supervisor of Taiwan Futures Exchange (Taifex), Director of Taiwan Depository & Clearing Corporation (TDCC), Director of IBF Financial Holdings Co., Ltd., Supervisor of udn.com Co., Ltd., Chairman of 2nd and 4th Chinese National Futures Association, Chairman of 7th and 8th Taiwan Securities Association, Public-Interest Director of Taipei Exchange (TPEX), and with the experience in industry and leadership, and insight into the Company's business administration, industrial development trends and risk controls, and well experienced in financial instrument management and industrial knowledge	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. Not a director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Pin Cheng Chen Director	Having held the positions including Vice Chairman of KGI Futures Co. Ltd., Managing director of Dahua Holding (HK) Co., Limited, Chairman of Grand Cathay Futures Corp., Managing director of Grand Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Limited, President of Grand Cathay Securities Corporation, President of KGI Securities (Thailand) PCL; currently Vice Chairman of Yuanta Futures, Director of Yuanta International (Singapore) Co., Ltd., Independent Director of Alcor Micro, Corp., Director of Taiwan Futures Exchange (Taifex) and experienced in the fields of securities, futures, business management and marketing management.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. The director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. A director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	1

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Ching Shan Hung Independent Director	Currently Chairman of Qing Sheng Financial Consultant Co., Ltd., Independent Director of Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd., Independent Director of Chicony Power Technology Co., Ltd., and Independent Director of HannStar Display Corporation; having held the positions including the Vice President of PwC Taiwan, and Vice Chairman, Chairman of the Evaluation Committee, of CPA Associations R.O.C. (Taiwan), Supervisor of JenTrend Investment Inc., Director of Franz Consultants Inc., Director of Franz Biotech Inc., Independent Director of Yuanta Futures, Director of Honhui and Supervisor of Starlux, and Director of Taiwan Health Care Association, and specialized in tutorship for IPO by the Company in Taiwan, Hong Kong and China (listed/over-the-counter) and for corporate governance and establishment of the Company's internal control system, assisting in providing the Company with resource integration, help preparation of the Company's business policies and the Group's and Company's tax consultation, holding the certificate of CPA and securities analyst registered in the R.O.C. and PRC, Master of Law/Accounting of National Chengchi University, with the abundant academic background and experience in the fields of accounting and finance, serving as the convener of the Company's Audit Committee and satisfying the professional conditions referred to in Article 2 of the "Regulations Governing Appointment of Independent Directors and Compliance Matters for Public Companies".	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. Not a director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	3

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Yu Chun Wu Independent Director	Currently Independent Director of Yuanta Futures, Independent Director of Qsquare and Director of Browave Corporation; having held the positions including Director-General, Deputy Director-General and Chief Secretary of Securities and Futures Bureau, FSC, President of Taipei Exchange (TPEX), Auditor of Taxation Administration, Ministry of Finance, Chairman of MasterLink Securities Investment Advisory Co., Ltd., Independent Director of Chun Zu Machinery Industry Co., Ltd., Supervisor of Browave Corporation and Independent Director of Taiwan Mask Corporation, experienced in securities and financial derivatives, satisfying the professional conditions referred to in Article 2 of the "Regulations Governing Appointment of Independent Directors and Compliance Matters for Public Companies" and also the requirements about professional knowledge and skills required by the Company's business, the convener of the Company's Remuneration Committee, with the professional knowledge in finance-related industries and risk control abilities.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. Not a director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	2

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Hsing Yi Chow Independent Director	Currently Emeritus Professor of NCCU Department of Finance, Independent Director of the parent company, Yuanta FHC, and Independent Director of Coretronic Co., Ltd.; having held the positions including President of National Chengchi University (NCCU), Dean of NCCU College of Commerce, Chair of NCCU Department (Graduate Institute) of Finance, Vice Chairman of Asian Finance Association, with the expertise in investment, risk management, international finance, entrepreneurial financial management and corporate governance, and engaged in in-depth research in the securities houses and capital market development in Taiwan. Having held the positions including Director and Supervisor of TPEx, Director of Securities and Futures Institute, Supervisor of Securities and Futures Investors Protection Center, and Director of International Cooperation and Development Fund, Member of Financial Restructuring Fund Commission, experienced in the securities and financial businesses, and with the expertise in management and corporate governance of a financial holding company and securities houses and also finance, satisfying the professional conditions referred to in Article 2 of the "Regulations Governing Appointment of Independent Directors and Compliance Matters for Public Companies".	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. Not a director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	1

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
An Pin Chen Independent Director	<p>Currently Chair Professor of Asia University, Taiwan and Independent Director of Yuanta Futures; having held the positions including Professor Emeritus of the Department of Information Management and Finance, National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University, Chair of the Department of Information Management and Finance, National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University, Vice Dean of College of Management, National Yang Chiao Tung University, Chair of the Department of Information Management and Finance, National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University, CEO of EMBA of National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University, Director of the Institute of Information Management, National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University, and Adjunct Associate Professor of the Department of Finance, National Taiwan University, specialized in the fields covering analysis on financial investment strategies and case study, financial innovation research, experimental teaching on financial operations, decision making stimulation and analysis, smart management decision making system and AI,FinTech etc., who spares no efforts to research on innovation of FinTech and is experienced in numerous academia-industry cooperation projects and also in FinTech, with the knowledge and skills required by the Company's business, satisfying the professional conditions referred to in Article 2 of the "Regulations Governing Appointment of Independent Directors and Compliance Matters for Public Companies" and also the requirements about professional knowledge and skills in securities and futures required by the Company's business.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. Not a director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	1

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Chung Chuan Wu Independent Director	Currently Adjunct Associate Professor of the Department of Accounting, Fu Jen Catholic University, Independent Director of Yuanta Life; having held the positions including Chairman of South China Insurance Co., Ltd., President of Securities and Futures Investors Protection Center, President of Securities and Futures Institute, President of Taiwan Insurance Institute, Deputy Director General of Financial Supervisory Commission Insurance Bureau, Team Head of Financial Supervisory Commission Securities and Futures Bureau, Team Head of Securities and Futures Bureau, FSC, and Adjunct Lecturer and Associate Professor, National Central University, National Open University, Fu Jen Catholic University and Shih Chien University, specialized in research on securities and finance laws & regulations, experienced in securities and insurance laws & regulations, with the practical experience in management and practices of the insurance industry, satisfying the professional conditions referred to in Article 2 of the “Regulations Governing Appointment of Independent Directors and Compliance Matters for Public Companies” and also the requirements about professional knowledge and skills in securities and futures required by the Company’s business.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. Not a director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company’s total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company’s ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Ya Li Sun Independent Director	<p>Currently Professor of the Department of Information Management, NTU, Independent Director of Yuanta Life; having held the positions including Member of Technical Staff, Bell Communications Research Inc., Member and Chief Information Security Officer, National Communication Commission (NCC), Member of Telecommunications Universal Service Fund Administrative Committee of NCC, Chief Review Specialist of Technology Plan, Office of Board of Science and Technology, Executive Yuan, Director of Computer and Information Networking Center, NTU, Chair & Director of the Department of Information Management, NTU, Co-Convenor of the National Energy Program-Phase II (NEP-II) Energy Conservation Focus Center, Ministry of Science and Technology (MOST), Member of the Central Government Science and Technology Development Plan Review Board Operation Information and Communication Construction Group, MOST, Advisor to Taipei City Government, Director of Taiwan Depository & Clearing Corporation, Director of EasyCard Corporation, Director of Institute for Information Industry, Member of the Information Business Promotion Committee, Central Bank, Director of National Institute for Cyber Security of National Institute of Cyber Security, and Member of the Digital Audit Development Committee, Ministry of Digital Affairs, well experienced and specialized in the research on the fields including information security, threat intelligence and advanced attacks & malware, AI analysis and identification, internet, mobile communication, network and system performance evaluation and analysis, internet service quality and cloud services, etc., achieving outstanding contribution to the field of information security, and satisfying the professional conditions referred to in Article 2 of the "Regulations Governing Appointment of Independent Directors and Compliance Matters for Public Companies" and also the requirements about professional knowledge and skills in securities and futures required by the Company's business.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. Not a director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 12. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Qualifications Name	Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence (Note 2)	Number of positions as an Independent Director in other public listed companies(Note 1)
Biing Shen Kuo Independent Director	Current Distinguished Professor, Department of International Business and Trade, National Chengchi University; having held the positions including Vice Dean, College of Business, National Chengchi University; Chair, Department of International Business and Trade, National Chengchi University, Director of First Financial Holding Co., Ltd., Independent Director of Union Insurance Company, Director of Taiwan Tobacco and Liquor Corporation and member of the Central Bank's Financial Stability Board, whose research expertise includes international financial theory and empirical evidence, and econometrics, in line with the professional qualifications referred to in Article 2 of the "Regulations Governing Appointment of Independent Directors and Compliance Matters for Public Companies" and the skills in securities and futures operations required by the Company's business.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not an employee of the company or an affiliate. 2. Not a director or supervisor of the Company or any of its affiliated companies . 3. Not a director, or his or her spouse or minor child, does not hold in his or her own name or another name, more than 1% of the Company's total outstanding shares, nor is one of the Company's ten largest natural-person shareholders. 4. Not a spouse, relative within 2nd degree of kinship, or lineal relative by blood within 3rd degree of kinship or closer to the managers described in Item 1, or persons described in the Item 2 and Item 3. 5. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the Director or Supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act. 6. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company. 7. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company. 8. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the Company (this restriction does not apply to any specific company or organization which holds more than 20% but less than 50% of the total shares issued the Company that is an independent director in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company who has been appointed in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act, or laws of the registered country). 9. Not a professional individual who, or an owner, partner, director, supervisor, or officer of a sole proprietorship, partnership, Company, or institution that provides auditing services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company, or that provides commercial, legal, financial, accounting or related services to the Company or any affiliated company of the Company for which the provider in the past two years has received cumulative compensation not exceeding NT\$500,000, or a spouse thereof, provided, this restriction does not apply to a member of the remuneration committee, public tender offer review committee, or special committee for merger/consolidation and acquisition, who exercises powers pursuant to the related laws and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Act or Business Mergers and Acquisitions Act. 10. Is not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 10. Not the spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of another director. 11. Not a person of the conditions specified in any of the subparagraphs of Article 30 of the Company Act. 13. Not elected as a government unit, institution, or their representative as prescribed in Article 27 of the Company Act. 	0

Note 1 : Independent Director Ching Shan Hung of the Company acted as an independent director of Yuanta Bank concurrently; Mr. Yu Chun Wu and Mr. An Pin Chen acted as an independent director of Yuanta Futures (not a public company wholly owned by Yuanta FHC) concurrently; Mr. Hsing Yi Chow acted as an independent director of Yuanta FHC concurrently; Mr. Chung Chuan Wu and Ms. Ya Li Sun act as independent directors of Yuanta Life (not a public company) concurrently; according to Paragraph 2, Article 4 of the “Regulations Governing Appointment of Independent Directors and Compliance Matters for Public Companies” amended and promulgated on January 15, 2020.” of the Financial Supervisory Commission, Executive Yuan, where any independent director of a financial holding company concurrently acted as an independent director of more than one subsidiary wholly owned by a financial holding company, the number of additional subsidiaries in which he concurrently acted as an independent director shall be counted as “other unrelated” public companies.

Note 2 : For the following items, this restriction does not apply to independent director positions in the Company, its parent company or subsidiary, or any subsidiary of the same parent company which has been appointed concurrently in accordance with Securities and Exchange Act or laws of the registered country:

1. Not a director and supervisor of the company or any of its affiliated companies;
2. Not a director, supervisor, or employee of any institutional shareholder that has 5% or higher of the total shares issued by the Company, or of top-5 institutional shareholders of the Company, or the institutional shareholders who appoint their representatives to serve as the director or supervisor of the Company in accordance with Paragraph 1 or Paragraph 2 of Article 27 of the Company Act.
3. Not a director, supervisor or employee of any company controlled by the same person that holds a majority of the director seats or voting shares of the Company.
4. Not a director, supervisor employee of any company who is the same person as, or the spouse of, Chairman and President or equivalent of the Company.
5. Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholders with more than 5% ownership interest in any companies or institutions that have a financial or business relationship with the company.

(V) Diversity and independence of the Board of Directors

1. In order to practice corporate governance and ensure that the composition of Board of Directors meets the Group's and Company's needs for long-term business development, the Company adopts the "Director and Independent Director Candidates Referral Procedure", of which Articles 5 to 7 expressly state the diversity policy for the composition of the Board of Directors abilities to be possessed by the Board of Directors and referral procedures:

(1) Article 5. (Diversity policy for the composition of the Board)

The composition of the Board members shall take diversification into account. The directors who hold the position as manager of the Company concurrently shall be no more than one-thirds of the whole directors. Meanwhile, the Company shall adopt the adequate diversity policy subject to the Company's operations, business type and development needs, including but not limited to, the following two dimensional standards:

- A. Basic requirements and values: Gender, age, nationality, and culture, et al.
- B. Professional knowledge and skills: Professional background (e.g., law, accounting, industry, financial affairs, marketing or technology), professional skills, and industry experience.

(2) Article 6. (Abilities to be possessed by the Board of Directors)

Board member of the Company shall have the necessary knowledge, skills, and experience required to perform their duties. To achieve the ideal goal of corporate governance, the Board of Directors shall possess the following abilities:

- A. Ability to make operational judgements.
- B. Ability to perform accounting and financial analysis.
- C. Ability to conduct management administration.
- D. Ability to conduct crisis management.
- E. Professional knowledge about securities and financial derivatives.
- F. An international market perspective.
- G. Ability to lead.

(3) Article 7. (Referral procedure)

The Company shall, in consideration of the Company's scale, business nature and long-term development needs, have the responsible unit proposed the requirements on professional knowledge, skills and experience to be satisfied by directors and independent directors, and gender and independence, based on the directors' qualifications, diversity policy and abilities to be possessed by the Board of Directors set forth in the Procedure prior to expiration of each term of office of the Board, upon review and approval of the Chairman, report would be made to Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "Yuanta FHC") as the reference for election and appointment of the Company's new directors and independent directors.

In addition to reporting the qualifications and requirements for directors and independent directors proposed by the Company to Yuanta FHC, the Company are required to provide the record about the performance and self-assessment

results of current directors and independent directors, as reference which Yuanta FHC may take into account in election and appointment of directors and independent directors.

2. The composition of the Company's Board members is diversified, covering different industries, academic backgrounds, professional knowledge and abilities. The implementation of diversity policy for existing Board members is summarized as following:

- (1) The Company's 11th Board of Directors consists of 18 directors (including 7 independent directors). All of them hold the ability to make judgments about operations, operational ability, ability to manage crisis, an international market perspective, and leadership & decision-making ability, as well as sound experience and expertise in the financial industry. Among other things, Director Tony Shen, Director Victor Ma, Director Tien Fu Lin, Director Yueh Tsang Lee, Director Hsien Tao Chiu and Director Ming Hong Ho have held the position as chairman of board in the securities-related industries once. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu was the Director-General of Securities and Futures Bureau, FSC. Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu was the Team Head of Financial Supervisory Commission Securities and Futures Bureau and President of Securities and Futures Institute, both are familiar with the securities business. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung is qualified as CPAs, with the expertise in finance together with Director Yi Min Wang, Independent Director An Pin Chen and Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung is the convener of the Company's Audit Committee, who is experienced in practicing and management of such business, and holds the expertise in laws, like Chairman Vincent Chen and Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu. Independent Director An Pin Chen was the Director of the Institute of Information Management, National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University, and Independent Director Ya Li Sun was the Chair & Director of the Department of Information Management, NTU and Chief Information Security Officer of National Communication Commission, both have the professional knowledge in digital finance and information security. Those with master's or PhD degree in business administration or business include Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang, Director Victor Ma, Director Ming Hong Ho, Director Pin Cheng Chen and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow and Independent Director Biing Shen Kuo. Further, Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow was the former President of National Chengchi University. Independent Director An Pin Chen, Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu and Director Rui Chen Ma are all experienced in teaching financing and banking. Independent Director Biing Shen Kuo is experienced in teaching international trade. Those experienced in overseas business and M&A include Chairman Vincent Chen, Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang, Director Yi Min Wang, Director Tony Shen, Director Tien Fu Lin, Director Yueh Tsang Lee, Director Ming Hong Ho and Independent Director Ching Shan Hung. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow specializes in investment and international finance. Independent Director Biing Shen Kuo

specializes in international financial theory and empirical evidence, and econometrics.

- (2) The average term of office to be held by each of the Company's directors is 4 years. One director was elected in 2023. Independent Biing Shen Kuo has held the position since 2023. None of the independent directors shall be reelected for more than three terms consecutively. All of the Board members are all nationals of Taiwan. The composition structure is 39% for independent directors and 1 directors who also serve as employees concurrently. In terms of the directors' age range, 1 director at the age of 41~50 years old, 3 directors at the age of 51~60 years old, 9 directors at the age of 61~70 years old, and 5 directors at the age of 71~80 years old.
- (3) The Board diversity policy, and complementation and status thereof, are already included herein, which are also superior to the criteria referred to in Article 20 of the "Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for Securities Firms." The Company will still add or amend the diversity policy subject to the Company's operations, business type and development needs, including but not limited to, the two standards, namely basic conditions and value and professional knowledge and skills, in order to ensure that the Board members shall have the necessary knowledge, skills, and experience required to perform their duties.
- (4) There is no relationship as spouse or relative within the second degree of kinship of each other existed between the Company's directors and independent directors. Paragraph 3 and Paragraph 4 of Article 26-3 of the Securities and Exchange Act are met, and the Company's Board of Directors should be considered functioning independently.

(5) The status of the current Board member diversity policy is shown in the following table:

Core of diversity	Basic composition						Industry Experience							Professional Knowledge/Ability									
	Nationality	Gender	With the status as employee	Age				Term of office held by independent director	Financial Holding	Bank	Insurance	Securities	Futures	Asset Management	Information Technology Industry/Construction Industry	Finance/ Securities and Financial Derivatives	Law	Finance/ Accounting	Marketing Management	Engineering/ Information Technology	Business Administration	Risk Management	Overseas Market/ Manger
				41-50 years old	51-60 years old	61-70 years old	71-80 years old																	Less than 3 years	4-9 year
Directors																							
Hsiu-wei (Vincent) Chen	R.O.C.	Male			✓			✓	✓				✓		✓	✓				✓		✓	✓
Wei Cheng Huang	R.O.C.	Male		✓					✓						✓			✓		✓		✓	✓
Yi Min Wang	R.O.C.	Male	✓		✓										✓		✓			✓		✓	✓
Ting-chien (Tony) Shen	R.O.C.	Male				✓									✓					✓		✓	✓
Wei-jiun (Victor) Ma	R.O.C.	Male		✓				✓	✓						✓					✓		✓	✓
Tien Fu Lin	R.O.C.	Male				✓		✓	✓			✓			✓					✓		✓	✓
Yueh-siang Lee	R.O.C.	Male				✓			✓						✓					✓		✓	✓
Hsien Tuo Chiu	R.O.C.	Male				✓			✓						✓					✓		✓	✓
Jui-chen Ma	R.O.C.	Male		✓											✓					✓		✓	✓
Ming-heng(Ted) Ho	R.O.C.	Male			✓										✓					✓		✓	✓
Pin Cheng Chen	R.O.C.	Male		✓											✓					✓		✓	✓
Ching-shun Hung Independent Director	R.O.C.	Male			✓			✓	✓						✓		✓			✓		✓	✓
Yu-qun Wu Independent Director	R.O.C.	Male				✓									✓					✓		✓	✓
Hising-yi Chow Independent Director	R.O.C.	Male			✓										✓					✓		✓	✓
An Pin Chen Independent Director	R.O.C.	Male			✓			✓							✓					✓		✓	✓
Chung Chuan Wu Independent Director	R.O.C.	Male			✓			✓	✓						✓		✓			✓		✓	✓
Ya Li Sun Independent Director	R.O.C.	Female			✓			✓							✓					✓		✓	✓
Bing Shen Kuo Independent Director	R.O.C.	Male			✓			✓	✓						✓					✓		✓	✓

(VI) Information Regarding the President, Executive Vice Presidents, Assistant Vice Presidents, and Department and Branch Managers

Baseline date: Jan. 31, 2024

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholding by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 3)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
President	R.O.C.	Yi Min Wang	Male	2022.06.14	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Accounting, National Changhua University of Education MBA, Department of Business Administration, National Chengchi University Executive Vice President of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Director of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Director of Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) Limited Director of Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman) Limited Director of Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. Authorized Representative of Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company Executive Director of GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Vice President, Operational Support Department, Yuanta Yuanta Life Insurance Co., Ltd.; Director, Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.			
Executive Vice President	R.O.C.	Ming-jiang Liu	Male	2015.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Business Administration, Tankang University; Senior Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Executive Vice President	R.O.C.	Ya-bin (Lawrence) Lee	Male	2017.08.28	-	-	-	-	-	-	LL.M., Soochow University; Executive Program, Business Administration Department, National Chengchi University; Chairman, Yuanta Asset Management Co., Ltd.	Senior Vice President, Secretary Office, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Director of Taiwan Corporate Governance Association			
Executive Vice President	R.O.C.	Feng-hsiang Kuo	Male	2019.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, Pepperdine University (USA); Direct, En Tie Commercial Bank Ltd.	Vice President, Corporate Banking Division, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Authorized Representative, Yuanta Securities Vietnam Ltd.			
Executive Vice President	R.O.C.	Kuang-chi She	Male	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Management Science, National Chiao Tung University; Senior Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Executive Vice President	R.O.C.	Wan Fang Wu	Female	2022.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Global MBA, University of St. Thomas Executive Vice President of Yuanta Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd.				
Executive Vice President	R.O.C.	Chien Hsin Wu	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, National Chung Hsing University Senior Vice President of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Hung-shan Tseng	Male	2018.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., in Business Administration, East Michigan University (USA); Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Yi-wun Ma	Female	2020.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, National Chengchi University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Vice President, Corporate Banking Division, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.			
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Hui-rong Lu	Female	2020.11.06	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A. in Finance, National Taiwan University of Science and Technology; Senior Vice President, Yuanta Life Insurance Co., Ltd.;	Vice President, Accounting Department, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Supervisor, Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd. Director of Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.			
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Lieh-hsiung Chen	Male	2023.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Information Management, Chinese Culture University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Director, Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd.			
Vice President	R.O.C.	Fang-ming Luo	Male	2020.05.08	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., Department of Computer Science and Information Engineering, Tankang University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Vice President, IT Department, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Director, Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.			
Vice President	R.O.C.	Yong-zhi Su	Female	2020.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	LL.M., Financial Law, Boston University, USA; Attorney, State of New York, USA; Director, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.; Associate Partner, Lee and Li, Attorneys-at-Law; Senior Attorney, Lee and Li, Attorneys-at-Law	Vice President, Legal Affairs Department, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Director, EMPIREVISION Limited; Director, SUNSHINE CITY GLOBAL (PTC) Limited; Director, Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.; Director of Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) Limited Supervisor, Yuanta Venture Capital Co., Ltd.; Supervisor, Yuanta 1 Venture Capital Co., Ltd.			

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 3)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Vice President	R.O.C.	Sung Chun Chen	Male	2022.03.14	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Information Management, Central Police University Commissioner, Taipei City Police Department				
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Yuan-shan Lin	Male	2017.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, Providence University; Executive Program, Business Administration Department, National Chengchi University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Shih-huan Chang	Male	2018.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance, Golden Gate University (USA); Executive Program, Business Administration Department, National Chengchi University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Senior Assistant Vice President, Operational Support Department, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.			
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Jing-ni Li	Female	2018.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Economics, University of Victoria (UK); Senior Vice President, Yuanta Future Co., Ltd.				
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Tsu-hua Hou	Female	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, National Taiwan University of Science & Technology; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Chen-hsiang Wu	Male	2018.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A. in Business Administration, National Taiwan University; Senior Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Cheng-chuan Chiao	Male	2024.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Bank Administration, Danshui Oxford College; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Manager, Yuanta Securities (Thailand)			
Vice President	R.O.C.	Ming-tsun Liao	Male	2012.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	LL.B., Soochow University; Vice President, Polaris Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Chen-wen Hua	Male	2016.05.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Finance, Chinese Culture University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Hsin-liang Lin	Male	2018.05.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Financial Insurance, Chaoyang University of Technology; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Jun-jie Huang	Male	2023.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Taiwan University of Science and Technology; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Shu-lin Chen	Female	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Business Administration, National Chung Hsing University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Senior Assistant Vice President, Operational Support Department, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.			
Vice President	R.O.C.	Pei-chen Lin	Female	2021.10.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Accounting, Cheng Kung University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Director, NCKU Accounting Foundation			
Vice President	R.O.C.	Cui-shan Xu	Female	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Cheng Kung University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Shi-qiang Lin	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Bo-ching Li	Male	2014.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Electronic Engineering, Yu Teh Senior High School; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Senior Assistant Vice President, Dept. of Administration Management, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.			
Vice President	R.O.C.	Ying-ling Chen	Female	2018.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., in Business, Providence University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Shi-qiang Li	Male	2020.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Finance Administration, Ming Chung University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Director of Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) Limited Director of Yuanta Securities (HK) Co., Ltd. Supervisor of Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.			

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 3)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Vice President	R.O.C.	Yao Cheng Kuo	Male	2021.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, National Chung Cheng University Vice President of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Independent Director of Hosonic Technology (group) Co., Ltd.			
Vice President	R.O.C.	Hsi-yng Chen	Female	2012.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Social Work, Shih Chien Institute of Home Economics; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Tung-ai Yu	Male	2016.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Aeronautical Engineering from Boston University Executive Program, Business Administration Department, National Chengchi University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia Commissioner			
Vice President	R.O.C.	Yen-yng Liu	Female	2014.05.08	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, Tunghai University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Kang Wengli	Male	2019.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.I.M. in Information Administration, National Taiwan University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Vice President	R.O.C.	Shu-hua Jiang	Female	2021.10.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Public Finance, National Chengchi University; Senior Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Rui-hua Huang	Female	2018.05.09	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., National Taiwan University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Supervisor of SafeEZ Information Co., Ltd.			
Vice President	R.O.C.	Hsiu-mei Chen	Female	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A. in Accounting, Soochow University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Cho-wei Chou	Male	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Accounting, National Cheng Kung University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Xi-wei Lei	Male	2023.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of International Business Administration, Chinese Culture University Executive Director of Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Jun-chih Lien	Male	2020.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Financial Management, National Sun Yat-sen University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Kao-yi Su	Male	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Technology Management, National Chiao Tung University Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Teng-chi Huang	Male	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Financial, National Chung Cheng University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Mei-xiang Huang	Female	2018.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Business Administration, Taiwan Institute of Industrial Technology; Vice President, ANZ Institutional Bank				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Wei-yun Cheng	Female	2018.05.09	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Chung Hsing University; Vice President, Fubon Securities Co., Ltd.				
Vice President	R.O.C.	Yao Tseng Wang	Male	2021.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Actuarial Practice, Temple University Senior Assistant Vice President of Fubon Securities				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Ming-chou Wei	Male	2020.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	E.M.B.A., National University of Kaohsiung; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.			Relative by marriage within 2nd degree of degree of family	
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Hsiao-pej Su	Female	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A. in Business Administration, National Sun Yat-sen University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.			Ching-yi Wang A.V.P.	

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors			Remarks (Note 3)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name	Relationship	
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Yu-oh Hsu	Female	2022.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Business Administration, Fu Jen Catholic University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Chen-ming Lin	Male	2022.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A. in Management, National Central University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Ping-jin Lu	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance and International Business, Fu Jen Catholic University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Rui-zhu Huang	Female	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, Providence University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Yu Tzu Chen	Female	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, Chung Yuan Christian University Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Assistant Vice President, Operational Support Dept., Yuanta Financial Holdings Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Zhe-ru Zhu	Male	2018.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Banking & Insurance, Chungyu Institute of Technology; Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Xiu-fei Chen	Female	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Industrial Education, National Taiwan Normal University Assistant Vice President of Yuanta Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Shi-zhen Huang	Female	2015.02.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Accounting, National Taiwan University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Sheng-hui Yang	Female	2016.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, Ming Chang University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Senior Assistant Vice President, Digital Development Division, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Mei-ying Huang	Female	2012.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Accounting, Tung Hui University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Yu-tien Lin	Male	2014.04.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Management Science, National Chiao Tung University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Yu-Zneh Huang	Female	2016.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance, Fu Jen Catholic University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Chung-Lin Chou	Male	2018.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., International Finance, Taipei University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Liang-hui Xu	Female	2019.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Economics, Fu Jen Catholic University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Xiu-yue Luo	Female	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Accounting, Chinese Culture University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Hue-ling Chang	Female	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Economics, Fu Jen Catholic University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Sheng-tan Wu	Male	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Chengchi University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Po-wei Chen	Male	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Business Administration, National Taiwan University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 3)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Hsiang-Han Lien	Female	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Accounting, University of Washington; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Pei-tzu Tsai	Female	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Accounting, National Taiwan University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Jian-xi Zeng	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance, Chaoyang University of Technology; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Ming-xian Lou	Male	2017.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Chengchi University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Jun-hong Lin	Male	2018.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Cheng Kung University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Feng-jing Yuan	Female	2019.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance, University of Leicester (UK); Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Sheng-yu Chen	Male	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Chung Cheng University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Judy Chang	Female	2014.04.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Accounting, Soochow University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Qun-jie Lin	Male	2018.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., International Affairs, Columbia University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Bo-hong Liu	Male	2017.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, Peking University; Vice President, Remotek Corporation Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Pao-hui Hsu	Female	2022.10.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, National Kaohsiung University of Applied Sciences; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Director, Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd.			
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Bing-lan Gao	Male	2023.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., Applied Mathematics, Tungh University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Chun-ching Chang	Female	2018.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, National Taiwan University of Science & Technology; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Zong-xi Wang	Male	2012.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.S., Electronic Engineering, Taiwan Institute of Technology; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Chih-fing Hsu	Female	2014.04.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Information, China Institute of Industrial and Commerce; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Yong-hsien Chang	Male	2014.08.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., Applied Mathematics, National Chengchi University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Yu-mei Chang	Female	2019.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., Applied Mathematics, Providence University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Shu-yan Tsai	Female	2022.06.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Information, Ming Chuan College of Business; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholding by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 3)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Hsiao-yen Chung	Female	2012.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Communication, Shih Hsin University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Pei-jin Li	Female	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Chung Hsing University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.		Deputy Manager	Jing Li Chen	Spouses
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Hong-qing Li	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, Providence University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Ming-shan Hsieh	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A. in Business Administration, National Cheng Kung University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Yao Liu	Female	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bachelor in Finance, National Taiwan University Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Fu Tu Wang	Male	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, The City University of New York Senior Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Yin-qian Lin	Female	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Business Administration, National Chiao Tung University Minister of Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Hsiang-Yi Chang	Female	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., in Laws, Tungkai University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Li-ying He	Female	2022.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	LL.B., Soochow University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Chao Chih Chang	Female	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Information Management, National Taiwan University of Science and Technology Senior Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Assistant Vice President, Information Dept. of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.			
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Yu-ling Chu	Female	2018.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance, St. John's University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Assistant Vice President, Finance Department, Yuanta Financial Holdings Co., Ltd.			
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Ju-fang Hsiao	Female	2013.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Environmental Biology and Fisheries Science National Taiwan Ocean University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Supervisor of GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai)			
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Chih-hsien Chen	Male	2018.04.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Financial, National Chung Cheng University; Assistant Vice President, Sinopac Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Pi Cheng Li	Male	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bachelor in Accounting, National Taiwan University Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Yun-Lung Wu	Male	2017.10.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, Stanford University (USA); Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Siang-bin Luo	Male	2018.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Financial Management, National Sun Yat-sen University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Zong-xuan Yang	Male	2019.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Chung Cheng University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Li-guo Li	Male	2020.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Finance, Fu Jen Catholic University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Long-xian Ye	Male	2020.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance, National Taiwan University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 3)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Neng Ping Hsu	Female	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Technology Management, Fu Jen Catholic University Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Pei Jung Lin	Female	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Slith Chien College of Home Economics, Department of Secretarial Affairs Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Feng-ji Cai	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	The Department of Economics, National Taiwan University Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Wan-wen Zhan	Female	2017.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Finance and Banking, Aletbeia University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Xin-ming Sun	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master degree in Finance, National Taiwan University of Science and Technology Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Chin-wen Wu	Female	2018.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Financial Investment, University of Strathclyde (UK); Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Yu-zhen Tang	Female	2019.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA., Financial engineering, University of Michigan; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Hsi Chia Liu	Female	2022.01.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	Slith Chien College of Home Economics, Department of Secretarial Affairs Manager, Yuanta Bank				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Ting-wei Zhang	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Accounting Shih Chien University Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Hui-ling Zhou	Female	2020.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., English Language, Soochow University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Assistant Vice President, Corporate Planning Dept. of Yuanta FHC			
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Wan Ling Tseng	Female	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Business, Soochow University Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Wen Hua Chu	Female	2022.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, University of Bridgeport Assistant Vice President of Yuanta Life				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Shao Hua Chang	Female	2023.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Finance, National Taiwan University Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Wei Cheng Chuang	Male	2022.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, National Sun Yat-sen University Assistant Vice President of Yuanta Securities Investment Trust				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Li Shu Huang	Female	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, National Chaiyi University Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Cheng Chien Yeh	Male	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, National Sun Yat-sen University Senior Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Huan Wei Su	Male	2021.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bachelor in Law, Fu Jen Catholic University Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Wen-liang Huang	Male	2013.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., Mathematics, National Central University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Min-zhe Jian	Male	2019.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., in Harbor & River Engineering, National Taiwan Ocean University;				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Ching Lin Chu	Male	2022.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Hsinpu Institute of Technology, Department of Information Management				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Kuo Ping Chiang	Male	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Information Engineering, National Yang Ming Chiao Tung University Senior Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 5)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Min Chuan Wang	Female	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Information Management, National Taiwan University Senior Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Xinyi Guo	Female	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Economics, National Chengchi University Senior Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Assistant Vice President, Finance Dept. of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.			
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Hui-ju Chuang	Female	2018.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Accounting, Fu Jen Catholic University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Liang-fang Hsu	Female	2018.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Public Finance, Feng Chia University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Hui-ding Huang	Female	2019.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Business Administration, Tamkang University; Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Shu-ling Chang	Female	2021.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Hsing Wu Business School Enterprise Management Division Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Assistant Vice President	R.O.C.	Chi-yi Lin	Female	2023.03.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Bank Management, University of Southampton (UK); Senior Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Senior manager	R.O.C.	Jui Sen Chen	Male	2022.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Yuaning University, Department of Environmental Engineering Manager, Yuanta Bank				
Manager	R.O.C.	Fang Yi Kuo	Female	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bachelor in Law, National Taiwan University Senior Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chung-chang Tseng	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance and International Business, Fu Jen Catholic University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wen-ni Zheng	Male	2022.10.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Urban Planning, Feng Chia University Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Tsung Hung Lin	Male	2022.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, Ming Chuan University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Li Hui Li	Female	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, National Chiayi University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Liang Hao Chen	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Business Administration, Soochow University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chien-hsi Hu	Male	2022.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, National Central University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Yuan-xiong Sun	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance, Ming Chuan University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chia-hua Cheng	Male	2024.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Finance, Ming Chuan University; Deputy Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Yung-hui Chen	Female	2022.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Accounting, Providence University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Yao-su Huang	Male	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, Feng Chia University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 5)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Shih-chin Luo	Male	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A. in Business Administration, Chinese Culture University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Li-ching Huang	Female	2022.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, National Central University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hsiao-chi Nien	Male	2021.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Accounting, National Changhua University of Education; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Li Yun-chiu	Female	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	EMBA, National Chung Hsing University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chin Hung Yang	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bachelor in Business Administration, Fu Jen Catholic University Senior Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Ching-fu Chen	Male	2021.03.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Business Administration, Datong Institute of Commerce;				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Zhi-jie Wen	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Finance, National Chiao Tung University Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Suang-feng Chen	Female	2022.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Insurance, Chaoyang University of Technology; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Ying-sun Liu	Male	2023.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Economics, Tunghai University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Ching-hua Wang	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Electrical Engineering, Eastern Institute of Technology and Commerce; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wen-qing Ye	Male	2022.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Clerical Affairs Processing, Taipei School of Commerce; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Yeh-hsiang Chin	Male	2023.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Finance, National Central University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chi-Min Wu	Male	2023.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Business Administration, Chihlee University of Technology Senior Assistant Vice President of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wen-pao Li	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Finance, National Taiwan University of Science & Technology; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Teh-chien Yu	Male	2022.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., Business Mathematics, Soochow University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chun Te Lai	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Finance, National Chung Hsing University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.			Hsing Chung Hung Deputy Manager	Relative by marriage within 2 nd degree of kinship
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wen-shan Lu	Male	2022.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Business Administration, Tamkang University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Quan-yu Jian	Female	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Business Administration, Tunghai University Deputy Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Li-ma Hsu	Female	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, National Chung Hsing University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 3)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wei-cheih Hsia	Male	2019.11.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Accounting, National Changhua University of Education; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chiao-chu Chang	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., Soil and Water Conservation, National Chung Hsing University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hui-jung Chang	Female	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Finance and Insurance, Chaoyang University of Technology; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Jun-lin Liu	Male	2023.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Finance, National Central University Deputy Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Yi-ru Chen	Female	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Arts M.A., Waseda University Master of Economics, National Taiwan University Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Zheng-nan Yao	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Agriculture Mechanical Engineering, Taiwan Provincial Pingtung Institute of Agriculture; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chung-yung Hsiao	Male	2023.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Business Administration, National Chung Hsing University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wei-jen, Chen	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.M., Cheng Kung University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chin Yi Chen	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Information Management, Dwan University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Suo-lan Li	Male	2022.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Business Management, Taipei University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Bo-zhi Lin	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Taichung University of Science and Technology; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hung-shuan Chen	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, Providence University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chin Chin Wu	Female	2023.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master degree in Finance, National Central University Senior Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Shao-wei Wu	Male	2022.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Accounting, Feng Chia University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Shih-Hsiang Lin	Male	2022.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., International Business, National Chengchi University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hsing Chung Hung	Male	2023.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, Chaoyang University of Technology Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.			Relative by marriage within 2nd degree of kinship	Chun Te Lat
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Shu Chun Lu	Female	2023.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Economics, Tunghai University Senior Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Rong-ji Chen	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Insurance and Finance, College Of Continuing Education Affiliated To National Taichung University Of Science And Technology Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				Spouses
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Mu-xin Xu	Male	2021.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Mechanical Engineering, Paul Hsu Senior High School; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 5)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Fu-te Lin	Male	2020.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Social Science, Tunghai University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Jing-ya Chen	Female	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.I.M., Information Administration, Kun Shan University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Shu-min Li	Female	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	EMBA, National Chung Hsing University Deputy Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hao-jun Chen	Male	2022.10.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Shipping and Transportation Management, National Taiwan Ocean University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chen-jung Chen	Male	2021.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, Tsinghua University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Tsui-ping Chang	Female	2022.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Finance, National Yunlin University of Science and Technology; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Yu-jou Chen	Female	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance, National Chiao Tung University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	You-fang Guan	Male	2022.10.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.B., International Trade, Chung Yuan Christian University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Mei-wen Chen	Female	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Finance, I-SHOU University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Teng-rui Chu	Male	2023.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Radio & Television, National Taiwan Academy of Arts; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Kui-hsiang Wang	Female	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.A., Commerce, Open University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wen-Hsiao Yu	Male	2021.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Accounting, National Yunlin University of Science and Technology; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Xiao-wen Lai	Female	2023.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Chaoyang University of Technology Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Rui-tian Hou	Female	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	A.D., Business Administration, Open College Affiliated with National Taichung Institute of Technology; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Ting-feng Wang	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Cheng Kung University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	De-feng Zhan	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	EMBA, National Taipei University Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Zhu-en Ye	Male	2023.09.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., I-Shou University; Senior Deputy Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Feng-nan Huang	Male	2023.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Finance, National Yunlin University of Science and Technology; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chen Hui Chen	Female	2024.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Economics, College of Management of Fo Guang University Assistant Vice President of Mega Securities				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Ching Yi Wang	Male	2022.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Business Administration, Tunghai University Assistant Vice President of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				Relative by marriage S. A. V. Ming Wen Wei kinship

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 5)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Relationship	
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Yu-jin Hong	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of International Business, Fu Jen Catholic University Assistant Vice President, Business Dept. of KGI Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hsien-feng Chou	Male	2019.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Management, National Kaohsiung University of Applied Sciences; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chen Yuan Liu	Male	2022.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Finance, National Kaohsiung First University of Science and Technology Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Ssu-kei Li	Male	2024.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, University of North Alabama Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chih-hsiung Chen	Male	2024.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Mechanical Engineering, United Institute of Technology; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wen-shan Yan	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A. in International Finance, Taipei University; Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chang-min Li	Male	2023.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Insurance, Tamkang University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wen-fu Wu	Male	2022.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A. in International Business, Tamkang University; Senior Deputy Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Tsang-che Yang	Male	2019.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, Dong Hua University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	The principal of Jan Lan Fu Jewelry & Gold Store			
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Yi-yi Cheng	Female	2022.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A. in Business Administration, Providence University; Deputy Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Mei-jin Lin	Female	2022.03.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., National Quemoy University Deputy Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Xiu-yu Lin	Female	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Finance, National Cheng Kung University Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wei-ho Pan	Male	2023.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	The department of accounting, National Chung Cheng University Vice President of Goldman Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Li Wen Lin	Female	2023.05.19	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Business Administration, Soochow University Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Guo-rong Xu	Male	2023.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	E.M.B.A., National University of Kaohsiung; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hui-shu Kuo	Female	2023.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Pingtung University of Technology; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Kun-tsung Chan	Male	2022.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Accounting, National Changhua University of Education; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hsin-ju Huang	Female	2021.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Chung Hsing University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wei-chen Huang	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	A.D. Business Administration, Open College, Affiliated with National Taipei University of Business; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chih-chung Chen	Male	2023.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A. in International Finance, Taipei University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 3)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Relationship	
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Kuo-Hang Chen	Male	2022.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., Applied Mathematics, Chinese Culture University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Yu-sheng Lin	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Transportation Management, Tamkang University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chien Cheng Lu	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	MBA, Shih Hsin University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Zhi-de Zhao	Male	2022.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Business Administration, Shih Chien University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Yao-wen Chang	Male	2021.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B., International Trade, Chung Yuan Christian University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Pang-ning Cheng	Male	2020.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Chinese Literature, Chinese Culture University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Gao-wei Li	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	EMBA, National Chung Hsing University Deputy Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hui Ju Chuang	Female	2023.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Cooperative Economics, Feng Chia University Senior Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Fang-yi Lin	Female	2022.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A. in Finance, National Chung Hsing University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Ju-hsu Hung	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Business Administration, Nm Kai University of Technology; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Guang-yue Zhang	Male	2022.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A. in Finance and International Business, Fu Jen Catholic University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hui Mei Chang	Female	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Accounting, National Changhua University of Education Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hsiu-ching Huang	Female	2021.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Finance, National Yunlin University of Science and Technology; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Cong-yi Kang	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., Department of Hydraulic Engineering; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chang Yu Chen	Male	2022.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Economics and Finance, Ming Chuan University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				Director of Hygeia Biotech Co., Ltd. Supervisor of Fu Lai Construction Co., Ltd. Director of Bao-Sheng Construction Co., Ltd.
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Tai-yi Lai	Male	2021.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	L.L.B., Fu Jen Catholic University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chen-chen Ma	Female	2021.01.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, National Chung Hsing University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Pei-yi Gao	Female	2023.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Business Administration, Shih Chien University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Cheng Yi Chang	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Finance, National Chung Hsing University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Sheng Huang	Male	2020.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., Mathematics, Chung Yuan Christian University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 5)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chen Hsuan Yang	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	EMBA, National Chung Hsing University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Mei-xue Wang	Female	2021.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A. in Business Administration, National Sun Yat-sen University; Senior Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Director of Easier Investment Co., Ltd.			
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Jun-jie Shen	Male	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.S., Forestry, National Chung Hsing University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Shu-jiuan Chen	Female	2022.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Banking and Finance, Takming Commercial School; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Director of Show Bridge Co., Ltd.			
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Tien-yo Sun	Male	2022.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., International Business, Tamkang University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Huo-shun Huang	Male	2023.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Electronics, Taipei Shixin Senior Commercial Vocational School, Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Jui Hung Lin	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Finance, Fu Jen Catholic University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Shun-zhi Yang	Male	2023.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	The Department of Economics, Tunghai University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chou Chang Li	Male	2023.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Business Administration, Shih Chien University Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Jing-ting Ye	Male	2023.03.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Economics, National Central University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chun-jie Liu	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Business Administration, Ching Yun University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Shen-zhi Wang	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Business Administration, National Chung Hsing University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Fu-hsing Jiang	Female	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master, Graduate Institute of Development, National Chengchi University Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Che-hsiang Mei	Male	2023.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	A.D. in Business Administration, Open College Affiliated with National Taipei University of Business; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Cheng-liang Hou	Male	2023.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Industrial Engineering and Management, Danzhou Oxford College; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Shu-juan Gao	Female	2023.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Finance, National Yunlin University of Science and Technology Senior Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chin-hsien Chen	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Accounting, I-Shou University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Jin-ji Li	Male	2022.05.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A. in Finance, Ming Chuan University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Ren-feng Li	Female	2023.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Master of Finance and Information, National Kaohsiung University of Science and Technology Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Shu-chuan Chan	Female	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Business Administration, National Formosa University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors			Remarks (Note 3)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name	Relationship	
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wen-hui Lin	Female	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, National Chung Hsing University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hsin-pang Shih	Female	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Accounting, National Changhua University of Education; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Zhen-zhong Luo	Male	2019.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Management, National Kaohsiung University of Applied Sciences; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hsiu Fen Lin	Female	2021.08.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A. in Statistics, Feng Chia University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Ching-yu Wu	Male	2022.06.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A. National Kaohsiung First University of Science and Technology; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Tung-chieh Hsieh	Male	2023.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Finance, Fortune Institute of Technology; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Pao-chi Hung	Male	2022.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Junior College student in Electrical Engineering, Cheng-Shu Institute of Technology & Commerce; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Zheng-da Cai	Male	2022.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of International Business, College of Design, Shih Chien University Senior Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Kuan-ye Chen	Male	2023.04.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Mechanical Engineering, Cheng Kung University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wen-zheng Zhong	Male	2022.10.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Finance, Nanya Institute of Technology; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hui-chung Pan	Male	2023.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Human Resources Public Relations of Da-Yeh University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Jen-ping Huang	Male	2022.10.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, National Central University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chen Chang Chiu	Male	2023.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.B.B. in International Trade, Chung Yuan Christian University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Huan-chang Hung	Male	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Management, National Changhua University of Education; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Shu-chen Hsieh	Female	2023.12.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.B.A., Business Administration, Feng Chia University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Hui-ying Wu	Female	2020.07.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Business Administration, Soochow University; Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Wen-rong Weng	Male	2023.09.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of public administration, National Chengchi University Senior Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Jung-tsai Liu	Male	2022.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	B.A., Business Administration, Fu Jen Catholic University; Assistant Vice President, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Nengn-zhong Chiu	Male	2022.11.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance, Ming Chuan University; Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Chia Tai Kuo	Male	2023.02.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	Department of Economics, Shih Hsin University Senior Deputy Manager of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.					

Title (Note 1)	Nationality	Name	Sex	Date elected (taken office) (YYYY/MM/DD)	Shareholding		Shareholdings by spouse and children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Education and selected past positions (Note 2)	Current additional positions	Spouse or relatives within two degrees who are managers, directors or supervisors		Remarks (Note 3)
					Shares	%	Shares	%	Shares	%			Title	Name		Relationship
Branch manager	R.O.C.	Pei Cheng Weng	Male	2023/05/01	-	-	-	-	-	-	M.A., Finance and International Business, Fu Jen Catholic University; Senior Deputy Manager, Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.				

Note 1 : Information include all persons holding a position equivalent to president, vice president, assistant vice president or key managers from each department and branch entity must be disclosed, regardless of title.

Note 2 : The work experience of anyone above relating to their current roles, e.g. previous employment in the auditor's firm or employment in a related company, must be addressed with detailed job titles and responsibilities

Note 3 : If the President or equivalent (the supreme management) of the Company is the same person, spouse or relative within a 1st degree of kinship of the Chairman, please describe the reason, rationality, necessity and responsive measures (e.g. Increasing the seats of independent director, and a majority of directors prohibited from serving as employees or managers concurrently).

Title	Name	Remuneration to directors						Relevant Remuneration Received by Directors Who are Also Employees						Total Compensation (A+B+C+D+E+G) and Ratio to Net Income (%)		Total Compensation (A+B+C+D+E+G) and Ratio to Net Income (%)		Remuneration from invested subsidiary enterprises(s)			
		Base Compensation (A)		Pension upon retirement (B)		Bonus to Directors (C)		Allowances (D)		Salary, Bonuses, and Allowances(E)		Severance Pay (F)		Profit Sharing, Employees' Bonus (G)(note 3)		The company	Companies included in consolidated financial statements		The company	Companies included in consolidated financial statements	
		The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	Cash	Stock	Cash	Stock						
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Ching-shan Hung																				
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Yu-quan Wu																				
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Hsing-yi Chow																				
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: An Pin Chen	14,220		0	0	0	2,121	16,341	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,341	0.12%	2,410	0.12%
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Chung Chuan Wu																				
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Ya Li Sun																				
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Bing Shen Kuo																				

1. Please state the policies, systems, standards and structure of remuneration to independent directors, and the relations between the remuneration and the job responsibility, risk and engagement hours borne by the independent directors: As a subsidiary wholly owned by Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as Yuanta Financial Holdings), all the Company's independent directors are appointed by the parent company.

The remuneration to independent directors is paid based on Yuanta Financial Holdings' principles for payment of remuneration to independent directors and reported to the Company's board meeting for resolution.

2. Other than the remuneration disclosed in said table, the remuneration received by any of the Company's directors for providing services to any companies included in the financial statement, e.g., as an advisor other than employee in the most recent year: N/A.

Note 1 : Payments to Directors are to be calculated in principle from the date of their actually taking office during the current fiscal year.

Note 2 : All remuneration information disclosed in this table differs from the concept of income as described in the Income Tax Act. Thus, the amounts computed and listed above are for the income of the given year.

Note 3 : Refers to any employee's remuneration (including stock and cash) which the Director has received in the latest year for assuming the role of a Company employee (such as President, Vice President, manager or other employee).

Note 4 : The remuneration to driver, totaling NT\$814 thousands, was not included into the compensation.

Note 5 : Has left the company.

Range of Remuneration

Directors			
Breakdown of remuneration to directors (NT\$)	Sum of foregoing four items (A+B+C+D)		Sum of foregoing seven items (A+B+C+D+E+F+G)
	Yuanta Securities	Companies included into the financial statement	Yuanta Securities Companies included into the financial statement
Below 1,000,000	Yi Min Wang, Ting-chien (Tony) Shen, Wei-jian (Victor) Ma, Tien Fu Lin, Yueh-tsang Li, Hsien-Tao Chiu, Jui-chen Ma, Ming-hong(Ted) Ho, Pin Cheng Chen, Lung-fan Lin	Yi Min Wang, Ting-chien (Tony) Shen, Wei-jian (Victor) Ma, Tien Fu Lin, Yueh-tsang Li, Hsien-Tao Chiu, Jui-chen Ma, Ming-hong(Ted) Ho, Pin Cheng Chen, Lung-fan Lin	Ting-chien (Tony) Shen, Wei-jian (Victor) Ma, Tien Fu Lin, Yueh-tsang Li, Hsien-Tao Chiu, Jui-chen Ma, Ming-hong(Ted) Ho, Pin Cheng Chen, Lung-fan Lin Tien Fu Lin
1,000,000 (inclusive)~2,000,000 (exclusive)	Hsing-yi Chow	Hsing-yi Chow	Hsing-yi Chow Pin Cheng Chen
2,000,000 (inclusive)~3,500,000 (exclusive)	Ching-shan Hung, Yu-quan Wu, An Pin Chen, Chung Chuan Wu, Ya Li Sun, Bing Shen Kuo	Ching-shan Hung, Yu-quan Wu, An Pin Chen, Chung Chuan Wu, Ya Li Sun, Bing Shen Kuo	Ching-shan Hung, Yu-quan Wu, An Pin Chen, Chung Chuan Wu, Ya Li Sun, Bing Shen Kuo Wei-jian (Victor) Ma, Yueh-tsang Li, Hsien-Tao Chiu, Jui-chen Ma, Ming-hong(Ted) Ho, Lung-fan Lin, Hsing-yi Chow
3,500,000 (inclusive)~5,000,000 (exclusive)			
5,000,000 (inclusive)~10,000,000 (exclusive)			
10,000,000 (inclusive)~15,000,000 (exclusive)			
15,000,000 (inclusive)~30,000,000 (exclusive)			
30,000,000 (inclusive)~50,000,000 (exclusive)	Hsiu-wei (Vincent) Chen, Wei Cheng Huang	Hsiu-wei (Vincent) Chen, Wei Cheng Huang	Hsiu-wei (Vincent) Chen, Wei Cheng Huang, Yi Min Wang Ting-chien (Tony) Shen
50,000,000 (inclusive)~100,000,000 (exclusive)			
Over 100,000,000			
Total	19 persons	19 persons	19 persons

(II) Remuneration paid to Presidents and Vice Presidents (Summarized in accordance with the Range of Remuneration disclosed)

Data as of FY 2023
Unit: NT\$, thousand

Title	Name	Salary (A)		Pension upon retirement (B)		Cash incentives and special discretionary allowance etc. (C)		Employee profit sharing (D)				Combined A, B, C, and D total compensation and in % of net income		Remuneration from invested non-subsidiary enterprise(s)		
		The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Companies included into the financial statement	Cash	Shares	Cash	Shares		The company	Companies included into the financial statement
President	Yi Min Wang															
Executive Vice President	Ming-lang Liu															
Executive Vice President	Ya-bin (Lawrence) Lee															
Executive Vice President	Feng-hsiang Kuo															
Executive Vice President	Kuang-chi She															
Executive Vice President	Wan Fang Wu															
Executive Vice President	Chien Hua Wu															
Senior Vice President	Hung-chan Tseng	121,481	121,481	1,908	1,908	637,640	638,168	1,521	0	1,521	0	762,550	763,078	32,135	5.53%	5.53%
Senior Vice President	Yi-wun Ma															
Senior Vice President	Hui-rong Lu															
Senior Vice President	Lieh-hsiung Chen															
Vice President	Fang-ming Luo															
Vice President	Yong-zhi Su															
Vice President	Sung Chun Chen															
Senior Vice President	Jing-ru Li															

Title	Name	Salary (A)		Pension upon retirement (B)		Cash incentives and special discretionary allowance etc. (C)		Employee profit sharing (D)				Combined A, B, C, and D total compensation and in % of net income		Remuneration from invested non-subsiary enterprise(s)	
		The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Companies included into the financial statement	Cash	Shares	The company	Companies included into the financial statement		
Senior Vice President	Chen-hsiang Wu														
Senior Vice President	Shih-huan Chang														
Senior Vice President	Tsui-hua Hou														
Senior Vice President	Yuan-shan Lin														
Senior Vice President	Cheng-chuan Chiu														
Vice President	Bo-ching Li														
Vice President	Ying-ling Chen														
Vice President	Shi-qiang Li														
Vice President	Pei-chen Lin														
Vice President	Cui-shan Xu														
Vice President	Shi-qiang Lin														
Vice President	Hsi-ying Chen														
Vice President	Yao Cheng Kuo														
Vice President	Yen-ying Liu														
Vice President	Tung-tai Yu														
Vice President	Ming-tsan Liao														
Vice President	Chen-wen Hua														

Title	Name	Salary (A)		Pension upon retirement (B)		Cash incentives and special discretionary allowance etc. (C)		Employee profit sharing (D)				Combined A, B, C, and D total compensation and in % of net income		Remuneration from invested non-subsidiary enterprise(s)		
		The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Companies included into the financial statement	Cash	Shares	The company	Companies included into the financial statement			
Vice President	Hsin-jiang Lin															
Vice President	Jun-jie Huang															
Vice President	Shu-lin Chen															
Senior Vice President	Shu-hua Jiang															
Vice President	Rui-hua Huang															
Vice President	Hsiu-mei Chen															
Vice President	Cho-wei Chou															
Vice President	Xi-wei Lei															
Vice President	Mei-xiang Huang															
Vice President	Wei-yun Cheng															
Vice President	Yao Tseng Wang															
Vice President	Jun-chih Lien															
Vice President	Teng-chi Huang															
Vice President	Kao-yi Su															
Senior Vice President	Kang Wengli															
Vice President	Ssu-kei Li															
Vice President	Hui-jung Chang															

Title	Name	Salary (A)		Pension upon retirement (B)		Cash incentives and special discretionary allowance etc. (C)		Employee profit sharing (D)				Combined A, B, C, and D total compensation and in % of net income		Remuneration from invested non-subsidiary enterprise(s)	
		The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Companies included into the financial statement	The company	Shares	Cash	Shares	Shares	The company		Companies included into the financial statement
Vice President	Shih-Hsiung Lin														
Vice President	Chen-jung Chen														
Vice President	Tien-yo Sun														
Vice President	Huai-chung Pan														
Vice President	Hui-ying Wu														
Executive Vice President	Jie Wu (Note 5)														
Senior Vice President	Yu-shun Yang (Note 5)														
Senior Vice President	Zu-hao Lin (Note 5)														
Vice President	Yun-ping Huang (Note 5)														
Vice President	Chih-hao Feng (Note 5)														
Vice President	Pin-chen Chen (Note 5)														
Vice President	Jung-chien Chen (Note 5)														
Vice President	Chien-min Yeh (Note 5)														
Vice President	Tsung-shang Chen (Note 5)														

Note 1 : Payments to President and Vice Presidents are to be calculated in principle from the date of their actually taking office during the current fiscal year.

Note 2 : All remuneration information disclosed in this table differs from the concept of income as described in the Income Tax Act. Thus, the amounts computed and listed above are for the income of the given year.

Note 3 : Refers to any employees' remuneration which the Director has received in the latest year for assuming the role of president and vice president as resolved by a directors' meeting (including stock and cash, provided that where it is impossible to estimate the remuneration, the remuneration to be allocated this year shall be calculated on a pro rata basis subject to that allocated last year).

Note 4 : The remuneration to driver, totaling NT\$3,317 thousands, was not included into the compensation.

Note 5 : Has left the company.

Range of Remuneration

Range of compensation paid to the President and Vice Presidents of Yuanta Securities (Unit: NTS)	Name of the President and Vice President	
	Yuanta Securities	Companies included into the financial statement
Less than 1,000,000	Chih-hao Feng, Ching-jen Chen, Tsung-shang Chen	Chih-hao Feng, Ching-jen Chen, Tsung-shang Chen
1,000,000(inclusive)~2,000,000(exclusive)		
2,000,000(inclusive)~3,500,000(exclusive)	Jun-chih Lien, Zu-hao Lin, Pin-chen Chen	Jun-chih Lien, Zu-hao Lin, Pin-chen Chen
3,500,000(inclusive)~5,000,000(exclusive)	Hsi-ying Chen, Yen-ying Liu, Tung-tai Yu, Xi-wei Lei, Yao Tseng Wang, Kao-yi Su, Ssu-kei Li, Hui-jung Chang, Tien-yo Sun, Huai-chung Pan	Hsi-ying Chen, Yen-ying Liu, Tung-tai Yu, Xi-wei Lei, Yao Tseng Wang, Kao-yi Su, Ssu-kei Li, Hui-jung Chang, Tien-yo Sun, Huai-chung Pan
5,000,000(inclusive)~10,000,000(exclusive)	Hung-chan Tseng, Ying-ling Chen, Yao Cheng Kuo, Shu-lin Chen, Shu-hua Jiang, Rui-hua Huang, Hsiu-mei Chen, Mei-xiang Huang, Kang Wenghi, Shih-Hsiung Lin, Chen-jung Chen, Hui-ying Wu, Yu-shun Yang, Yun-ping Huang, Chien-min Yeh	Hung-chan Tseng, Ying-ling Chen, Yao Cheng Kuo, Shu-lin Chen, Shu-hua Jiang, Rui-hua Huang, Hsiu-mei Chen, Mei-xiang Huang, Kang Wenghi, Shih-Hsiung Lin, Chen-jung Chen, Hui-ying Wu, Yu-shun Yang, Yun-ping Huang, Chien-min Yeh
10,000,000(inclusive)~15,000,000(exclusive)	Ya-bin (Lawrence) Lee, Feng-hsiang Kuo, Sung Chun Chen, Chen-hsiang Wu, Bo-ching Li, Shi-qiang Li, Ming-tsan Liao, Chen-wen Hua, Hsin-liang Lin, Jun-jie Huang, Cho-wei Chou, Wei-yun Cheng	Ya-bin (Lawrence) Lee, Feng-hsiang Kuo, Sung Chun Chen, Chen-hsiang Wu, Bo-ching Li, Shi-qiang Li, Ming-tsan Liao, Chen-wen Hua, Hsin-liang Lin, Jun-jie Huang, Cho-wei Chou, Wei-yun Cheng
15,000,000(inclusive)~30,000,000(exclusive)	Ming-lang Liu, Chien Hua Wu, Yi-wun Ma, Hui-rong Lu, Lieh-hsiung Chen, Fang-ming Luo, Yong-zhi Su, Shih-huan Chang, Tsui-hua Hou, Yuan-shan Lin, Cheng-chuan Chiu, Pei-chen Lin, Cui-shan Xu, Shi-qiang Lin, Teng-chi Huang, Jie Wu	Ming-lang Liu, Chien Hua Wu, Yi-wun Ma, Hui-rong Lu, Lieh-hsiung Chen, Fang-ming Luo, Yong-zhi Su, Shih-huan Chang, Tsui-hua Hou, Yuan-shan Lin, Cheng-chuan Chiu, Pei-chen Lin, Cui-shan Xu, Shi-qiang Lin, Teng-chi Huang
30,000,000(inclusive)~50,000,000(exclusive)	Yi Min Wang, Kuang-chi She, Jing-ru Li	Yi Min Wang, Kuang-chi She, Jing-ru Li, Jie Wu
50,000,000(inclusive)~100,000,000(exclusive)	Wan Fang Wu	Wan Fang Wu
Over 100,000,000		
Total	63 persons	63 persons

(III) Name of the managers who receive employees' remuneration, and allocation thereof

Baseline date: Jan. 31, 2024
Unit: NTS thousand

	Title	Name	Stock bonus amount	Cash bonus amount	Total	Total as % of net income after tax
Managers	President	Yi Min Wang	0	7,098	7,098	0.05%
	Executive Vice President	Ming-lang Liu				
	Executive Vice President	Ya-bin (Lawrence) Lee				
	Executive Vice President	Feng-hsiang Kuo				
	Executive Vice President	Kuang-chi She				
	Executive Vice President	Wan Fang Wu				
	Executive Vice President	Chien Hua Wu				
	Senior Vice President	Hung-chan Tseng				
	Senior Vice President	Yi-wun Ma				
	Senior Vice President	Hui-rong Lu				
	Senior Vice President	Lieh-hsiung Chen				
	Vice President	Fang-ming Luo				
	Vice President	Yong-zhi Su				
	Vice President	Sung Chun Chen				
	Senior Vice President	Yuan-shan Lin				
	Senior Vice President	Shih-huan Chang				
	Senior Vice President	Jing-ru Li				
	Senior Vice President	Tsui-hua Hou				
	Senior Vice President	Chen-hsiang Wu				
	Senior Vice President	Cheng-chuan Chiu				
	Vice President	Ming-tsan Liao				
	Vice President	Chen-wen Hua				
	Vice President	Hsin-liang Lin				
	Vice President	Jun-je Huang				
	Vice President	Shu-lin Chen				
	Vice President	Pei-chen Lin				
	Vice President	Cui-shan Xu				
	Vice President	Shi-qiang Lin				
	Vice President	Bo-ching Li				
	Vice President	Ying-ling Chen				
	Vice President	Shi-qiang Li				
	Vice President	Yao Cheng Kuo				
	Vice President	Hsi-ying Chen				
Vice President	Tung-tai Yu					
Vice President	Yen-ying Liu					
Senior Vice President	Kang Wengli					
Senior Vice President	Shu-hua Jiang					

	Title	Name	Stock bonus amount	Cash bonus amount	Total	Total as % of net income after tax
Managers	Vice President	Rui-hua Huang				
	Vice President	Hsiu-mei Chen				
	Vice President	Cho-wei Chou				
	Vice President	Xi-wei Lei				
	Vice President	Jun-chih Lien				
	Vice President	Kao-yi Su				
	Vice President	Teng-chi Huang				
	Vice President	Mei-xiang Huang				
	Vice President	Wei-yun Cheng				
	Vice President	Yao Tseng Wang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Ming-chou Wei				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Hsiao-pei Su				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Yu-oh Hsu				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Chen-ming Lin				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Ping-ju Lu				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Rui-zhu Huang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Yu Tzu Chen				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Zhe-ru Zhu				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Xiu-fei Chen				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Shi-zhen Huang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Sheng-hui Yang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Mei-ying Huang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Yu-tien Lin				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Yu-Zneh Huang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Chung-Lin Chou				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Ling-hui Xu				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Xiu-yue Luo				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Hua-ling Chang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Sheng-tan Wu				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Po-wei Chen				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Hsiang-Han Lien				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Pei-tzu Tsai				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Jian-xhi Zeng				
Senior Assistant Vice President	Ming-xian Lou					
Senior Assistant Vice President	Jun-hong Lin					
Senior Assistant Vice President	Feng-ping Yuan					
Senior Assistant Vice President	Sheng-yu Chen					

	Title	Name	Stock bonus amount	Cash bonus amount	Total	Total as % of net income after tax
Managers	Senior Assistant Vice President	Judy Chang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Qun-jie Lin				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Bo-hong Liu				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Pao-hui Hsu				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Bing-lian Gao				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Chun-ching Chang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Zong-xi Wang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Chih-ling Hsu				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Yong-hsien Chang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Yu-mei Chang				
	Senior Assistant Vice President	Shu-yen Tsai				
	Assistant Vice President	Hisao-yen Chung				
	Assistant Vice President	Pei-jin Li				
	Assistant Vice President	Hong-qing Li				
	Assistant Vice President	Ming-chun Hsieh				
	Assistant Vice President	Yao Liu				
	Assistant Vice President	Fu Ta Wang				
	Assistant Vice President	Yin-qian Lin				
	Assistant Vice President	Hsiang-Yi Chang				
	Assistant Vice President	Li-ying He				
	Assistant Vice President	Chao Chih Chang				
	Assistant Vice President	Yu-ling Chu				
	Assistant Vice President	Ju-fang Hsiao				
	Assistant Vice President	Chih-hsien Chen				
	Assistant Vice President	Pi Cheng Li				
	Assistant Vice President	Yun-Lung Wu				
	Assistant Vice President	Siang-bin Luo				
	Assistant Vice President	Zong-xuan Yang				
	Assistant Vice President	Li-guo Li				
	Assistant Vice President	Long-xian Ye				
	Assistant Vice President	Neng Ping Hsu				
	Assistant Vice President	Pei Jung Lin				
	Assistant Vice President	Feng-ji Cai				
Assistant Vice President	Wan-wen Zhan					
Assistant Vice President	Xin-ming Sun					
Assistant Vice President	Chin-wen Wu					
Assistant Vice President	Yu-zhen Tang					
Assistant Vice President	Hsi Chia Liu					

	Title	Name	Stock bonus amount	Cash bonus amount	Total	Total as % of net income after tax
Managers	Assistant Vice President	Ting-wei Zhang				
	Assistant Vice President	Hui-ling Zhou				
	Assistant Vice President	Wan Ling Tseng				
	Assistant Vice President	Wen Hua Chu				
	Assistant Vice President	Shao Hua Chang				
	Assistant Vice President	Wei Cheng Chuang				
	Assistant Vice President	Li Shu Huang				
	Assistant Vice President	Cheng Chien Yeh				
	Assistant Vice President	Huan Wei Su				
	Assistant Vice President	Wen-liang Huang				
	Assistant Vice President	Min-zhe Jian				
	Assistant Vice President	Ching Lin Chiu				
	Assistant Vice President	Kuo Ping Chiang				
	Assistant Vice President	Min Chuan Wang				
	Assistant Vice President	Xin-yi Guo				
	Assistant Vice President	Hui-ju Chuang				
	Assistant Vice President	Ling-fang Hsu				
	Assistant Vice President	Hui-ding Huang				
	Assistant Vice President	Shu-ling Cheng				
	Assistant Vice President	Chia-yi Lin				
	Senior manager	Jui Sen Chen				
	Manager	Fang Yi Kuo				
	Branch manager	Chung-chang Tseng				
	Branch manager	Wen-rui Zheng				
	Branch manager	Tsung Hung Lin				
	Branch manager	Li Hua Li				
	Branch manager	Liang Hao Chen				
	Branch manager	Chien-hsi Hu				
	Branch manager	Yuan-xiong Sun				
	Branch manager	Chia-hua Cheng				
	Branch manager	Yung-hui Chen				
	Branch manager	Yao-tsu Huang				
	Branch manager	Shih-chin Luo				
Branch manager	Li-ching Huang					
Branch manager	Hsiao-chi Nien					
Branch manager	Li Yun Chiu					
Branch manager	Chih Hung Yang					
Branch manager	Ching-fu Chen					
Branch manager	Zhi-jie Wen					

	Title	Name	Stock bonus amount	Cash bonus amount	Total	Total as % of net income after tax
Managers	Branch manager	Suang-feng Chen				
	Branch manager	Ying-cun Liu				
	Branch manager	Ching-hua Wang				
	Branch manager	Wen-qing Ye				
	Branch manager	Yeh-hsiang Chin				
	Branch manager	Chi Min Wu				
	Branch manager	Wen-pao Li				
	Branch manager	Teh-chien Yu				
	Branch manager	Chun Te Lai				
	Branch manager	Wen-shan Lu				
	Branch manager	Qian-yu Jian				
	Branch manager	Li-na Hsu				
	Branch manager	Wei-chieh Hsia				
	Branch manager	Chiao-chu Chang				
	Branch manager	Hui-jung Chang				
	Branch manager	Jun-lin Liu				
	Branch manager	Yi-ru Chen				
	Branch manager	Zheng-nan Yao				
	Branch manager	Chung-yung Hsiao				
	Branch manager	Wei-jen, Chen				
	Branch manager	Chin Yi Chen				
	Branch manager	Ssu-han Li				
	Branch manager	Bo-zhi Lin				
	Branch manager	Hung-chuan Chen				
	Branch manager	Chiu Chin Wu				
	Branch manager	Shao-wei Wu				
	Branch manager	Shih-Hsiung Lin				
	Branch manager	Hsing Chung Hung				
	Branch manager	Shu Chun Lu				
	Branch manager	Rong-li Chen				
	Branch manager	Mu-xin Xu				
	Branch manager	Fu-te Lin				
	Branch manager	Jing-ya Chen				
	Branch manager	Shu-min Li				
Branch manager	Hao-jun Chen					
Branch manager	Chen-jung Chen					
Branch manager	Tsui-ping Chang					
Branch manager	Ya-jou Chen					
Branch manager	You-fang Guan					

	Title	Name	Stock bonus amount	Cash bonus amount	Total	Total as % of net income after tax
Managers	Branch manager	Mei-wen Chen				
	Branch manager	Teng-rui Chu				
	Branch manager	Kui-hsiang Wang				
	Branch manager	Wen-Hsiao Yu				
	Branch manager	Xiao-wen Lai				
	Branch manager	Rui-tian Hou				
	Branch manager	Ting-feng Wang				
	Branch manager	De-feng Zhan				
	Branch manager	Zhu-en Ye				
	Branch manager	Feng-nan Huang				
	Branch manager	Chen Hui Chen				
	Branch manager	Ching Yi Wang				
	Branch manager	Yu-jin Hong				
	Branch manager	Hsien-feng Chou				
	Branch manager	Chen Yuan Liu				
	Branch manager	Ssu-kei Li				
	Branch manager	Chih-hsiung Chen				
	Branch manager	Wen-shan Yan				
	Branch manager	Chang-min Li				
	Branch manager	Wen-fu Wu				
	Branch manager	Tsung-che Yang				
	Branch manager	Yi-yi Cheng				
	Branch manager	Mei-jin Lin				
	Branch manager	Xiu-yu Lin				
	Branch manager	Wei-bo Pan				
	Branch manager	Li Wen Lin				
	Branch manager	Guan-rong Xu				
	Branch manager	Hui-shu Kuo				
	Branch manager	Kun-tsung Chan				
	Branch manager	Hsiu-ju Huang				
	Branch manager	Wei-chen Huang				
	Branch manager	Chih-chang Chen				
	Branch manager	Kuo-liang Chen				
	Branch manager	Yu-sheng Lin				
Branch manager	Chien Cheng Lu					
Branch manager	Zhi-de Zhao					
Branch manager	Yao-wen Chang					
Branch manager	Pang-ning Cheng					
Branch manager	Gao-wei Li					

	Title	Name	Stock bonus amount	Cash bonus amount	Total	Total as % of net income after tax
Managers	Branch manager	Hui Ju Chuang				
	Branch manager	Fang-yi Lin				
	Branch manager	Ju-hsu Hung				
	Branch manager	Guang-yue Zhang				
	Branch manager	Hui Mei Chang				
	Branch manager	Hsiu-ching Huang				
	Branch manager	Cong-yi Kang				
	Branch manager	Chang Yu Chen				
	Branch manager	Tai-yi Lai				
	Branch manager	Chen-chen Ma				
	Branch manager	Pei-yi Gao				
	Branch manager	Cheng Yi Chang				
	Branch manager	Sheng Huang				
	Branch manager	Chien Hsuan Yang				
	Branch manager	Mei-xue Wang				
	Branch manager	Jun-jie Shen				
	Branch manager	Shu-juan Chen				
	Branch manager	Tien-yo Sun				
	Branch manager	Huo-shun Hung				
	Branch manager	Jui Hung Lin				
	Branch manager	Shun-zhi Yang				
	Branch manager	Chou Chang Li				
	Branch manager	Jing-ting Ye				
	Branch manager	Chun-jie Liu				
	Branch manager	Shen-zhi Wang				
	Branch manager	Fu-bing Jiang				
	Branch manager	Che-hsing Mei				
	Branch manager	Cheng-liang Hou				
	Branch manager	Shu-juan Gao				
	Branch manager	Chin-hsien Chen				
	Branch manager	Jin-ji Li				
	Branch manager	Ren-feng Li				
	Branch manager	Shu-chuan Chan				
	Branch manager	Wen-hui Lin				
Branch manager	Hsin-pang Shih					
Branch manager	Zhen-zhong Luo					
Branch manager	Hsiu Fen Lin					
Branch manager	Ching-yu Wu					
Branch manager	Tung-chieh Hsieh					

	Title	Name	Stock bonus amount	Cash bonus amount	Total	Total as % of net income after tax
Managers	Branch manager	Pao-chi Hung				
	Branch manager	Zheng-da Cai				
	Branch manager	Kuan-ye Chen				
	Branch manager	Wen-zheng Zhong				
	Branch manager	Huai-chung Pan				
	Branch manager	Jen-ping Huang				
	Branch manager	Chen Chang Chiu				
	Branch manager	Huan-chang Hung				
	Branch manager	Shu-chen Hsieh				
	Branch manager	Hui-ying Wu				
	Branch manager	Wen-rong Weng				
	Branch manager	Jung-tsai Liu				
	Branch manager	Nengn-zhong Chiu				
	Branch manager	Chia Tai Kuo				
	Branch manager	Pei Cheng Weng				

(IV) Compensation paid to directors, supervisors, presidents, and vice presidents in previous two years

1. Analysis of total compensation paid to directors, supervisors, presidents, and vice presidents as a percentage of net income

Unit: NT\$ thousand

Category Year	Net income	Directors' compensation	As % of net income	Supervisors' compensation	As % of net income	Presidents' and vice presidents' compensation	As % of net income
2022	12,051,504	84,981	0.71%	0	0%	648,494	5.38%
2023	13,793,474	89,597	0.65%	0	0%	762,550	5.53%

2. Remuneration policies, standards and packages, procedures for determining remuneration and its connection with performance and risk
 - (1) The directors' transportation allowance and conference attendance fees were paid in accordance with the "Regulations Governing Payment of Directors' Transportation Allowance and Conference Attendance Fees." The transportation allowance payable to each director was NT\$10,000 per month, and the attendance fees NT\$10,000 per time.
 - (2) The remuneration to the Company's directors was paid in accordance with Article 18 of the Company's Articles of Incorporation. In order to avoid direct or indirect conflict of interest with the Company, the remuneration to independent directors was paid at fixed amount on a monthly basis. The Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors were authorized to resolve remuneration and benefits to Chairman and Vice Chairman based on the Company's relevant requirements or the typical pay levels adopted by peer companies. Meanwhile, the Board of Directors was authorized to resolve the severance pay/pension payable to the Chairman and Vice Chairman based on their participation in the Company's operation, contribution value and the typical pay levels adopted by peer companies, in accordance with the Company's Articles of Incorporation and Regulations Governing Severance Pay/Pension Payable to Chairman and Vice Chairman.
 - (3) In order to enable the employees' operating objectives to align with the Company's business objectives and shareholders' equity, and attract talents to work for the Company, the Company adopted the performance-oriented compensation strategy and designed the remuneration policy with competitiveness in the market. The remuneration was allocated reasonably subject to the Company's operating results and performance. The Company also provided the employees with the long-term remuneration plan, in order to encourage the employees' outstanding performance and also create a win-win-win situation among the individuals, the Company and shareholders.

The policies, standards and structure of remuneration to the Company's President and managers were also planned based on the same philosophy. Meanwhile, by taking into account the Company's operating performance and future risk exposure and also balancing salary and bonus, the Company set forth that the bonus to President and managers may be paid under the stock owner ownership savings trust mechanism, which claimed competitiveness and incentives at the same time, in part, in order to encourage the management team to exercise their power and create performance. The

procedure for determination of the remuneration was proposed to the Board of Directors for approval upon review by the Remuneration Committee.

70% of the President's operating objectives focused on the business development objectives, including the operating profit achievement rate, ROE achievement rate, core business and growing business achievement rate, and sustainability and corporate social responsibility promotion results. 30% thereof focused on the internal management objectives, including the Group business co-marketing objective achievement rate, selection and training of successor candidates, and practicing of compliance and internal control. The same shall apply to the managers, who should set their annual operating objectives per their job duties. The results about performance appraisal on the President and managers, and correspondent performance bonus, must be submitted to the Remuneration Committee and directors' meeting for review and approval.

According to the Company's Articles of Incorporation, if the Company has a profit at the year's final accounting, it shall first pay profit-seeking enterprise income tax and make up any losses from past years, and then make contribution of 10% of the balance to the statutory reserve and 20% of the balance to special reserve. The Board shall draft a distribution proposal for the remaining balance, if any, together with undistributed earnings from past years, and the distribution of earnings shall be implemented after requesting and obtaining the approval of the shareholders' meeting. In order to encourage employees and the management team, the Company shall contribute 0.01%~5% of the balance after the profit at the year's final accounting (i.e. income before tax before deduction of remuneration allocated to employees) less accumulated loss, if any, as employees' remuneration.

(V) Compensation Chairmen and presidents rehired by securities house as consultant after retiring

Data date: FY 2023
Unit: NT\$ thousand

Title	Name	Job responsibility before retirement		Date when acting the advisor	Purpose of employment	Division of responsibilities and duties	Remuneration (Note 1)	Ratio of remuneration to net income (Note 1, 2)	
		Institution and Title	Institution and Title					the Company	
Consultant	Ku Pin Huang	Chairman of Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	2019.01.30	2022.06.01~2023.05.31	Who provides the Company with the consultation and suggestion on business administration and promotion of corporate governance relying on his excellent qualifications and extensive connections.	1. Scope of consultation: Only provide consulting services on business administration, corporate governance and various business operations, but not participate in the actual approving procedure. 2. Ownership of intellectual property rights: Except the copyright in the co-work, which shall be co-owned with Yuanta Securities and subject to the license without consideration, the other intellectual property rights derived therefrom shall remain vested in Yuanta Securities. 3. Confidentiality: Prohibited from disclosing any information known by him as an advisor to another person or using the same for any purposes other than the performance of job duty; the same shall apply upon expiration of the term of employment. 4. Avoidance of conflict of interest: Required to voluntarily notify Yuanta Securities in writing of any assignment involving his personal interest and likely to be in conflict of interest with Yuanta Securities during his term of employment, and settle or avoid the dispute in a proper manner.	500	0.004%	

Note 1 : If a securities firm is subject to Article 28 of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Firms, it shall disclose the remuneration paid to consultants individually; the remainder may be aggregated and disclosed as a percentage of net income.

Note 2 : The net income refers to the net income of the parent company only or individual financial statements for the most recent year.

(VI) Compensation paid to director, president, vice president and consultant (Summarized Disclosure)

Data date: FY 2023
Unit: NT\$ thousand

Base Compensation (A)		Pension upon retirement (B)		Bonus to Directors (C)		Allowances (D)		Relevant Remuneration Received by President, Vice President and Directors Who are Also Employees				Remuneration Received by Consultant of Securities Company who is retired from Securities company or affiliates (H)		Total Compensation (A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H) and Ratio to Net Income (%)		Remuneration on non-invested subsidiary enterprises (I)		
								Salary, Bonuses, and Allowances (E)		Severance Pay (F)							Profit-Sharing- Employee Bonus (G)	
The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements	Cash	Stock	The company	Cash	Stock	The company	Companies in the consolidated financial statements		
84,113	84,113	-	-	-	5,484	5,484	759,649	1,908	1,908	1,521	-	1,521	-	-	500	852,647 6.18%	853,175 6.19%	136,735

(VII) The number of nonsupervisory-employees and annual average benefit fees for employees

	2023	2022	YoY
Nonsupervisory-employees (persons)	4,459	4,382	77
Annual average benefit fees for employees(NT\$ thousand)	\$ 1,557	\$ 1,282	\$ 275

IV. Corporate governance practices and status of compliance

(I) Operations of the Board

- The board held 16 meetings (A) in the past year (2023), and the attendance record of board members is listed below:

Title	Name	Actual attendance (B)	Attendance by proxy	Actual attendance rate (%) (B/A) (Note)	Remarks
Chairman	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Hsiu Wei Chen (Vincent)	16	0	100%	
Vice Chairman	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Wei Cheng Huang	16	0	100%	
Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Yi Min Wang	14	2	88%	
Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Ting Chien Shen (Tony)	16	0	100%	
Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Victor Ma	16	0	100%	
Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Tien Fu Lin	16	0	100%	
Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Yueh Tsang Lee	16	0	100%	
Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Hsien Tao Chiu	16	0	100%	
Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Rui Chen Ma	16	0	100%	
Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Ming Hong Ho	16	0	100%	
Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Pin Cheng Chen	16	0	100%	
Independent Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Ching Shan Hung	16	0	100%	
Independent Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Yu Chun Wu	16	0	100%	
Independent Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Hsing Yi Chow	16	0	100%	
Independent Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: An Pin Chen	16	0	100%	
Independent Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Chung Chuan Wu	16	0	100%	

Title	Name	Actual attendance (B)	Attendance by proxy	Actual attendance rate (%) (B/A) (Note)	Remarks
Independent Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Ya Li Sun	16	0	100%	
Independent Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Biing Shen Kuo	15	0	100%	Newly elected on 2023/02/01, a total of 15 meetings held during the term of office
Former Director	Representative of Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.: Lung Fan Lin	12	3	80%	Discharge on December 24, 2023, a total of 15 meetings held during the term of office

Other items to be stated:

- I、 Where the operation of the Board of Directors meets any of the following circumstances, the minutes concerned shall clearly state the meeting date, term, contents of motions, opinions of all independent directors, and the Company's resolution of said opinions:
- (I) For resolution(s) passed pursuant to Article 14-3 of the Securities and Exchange Act: Not applicable, as the Company has established the Audit Committee and Article 14-5 of the Act shall apply.
- (II) Any other resolution(s) of Board of Directors passed but with independent directors voicing opposing or qualified opinions on the record or in writing: None.
- II、 In instances where a director recused himself/herself due to a conflict of interest, the minutes shall clearly state the director's name, contents of the motion and resolution thereof, reason for not voting and actual voting counts:
- (I) 10th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on January 16, 2023
1. Motion:
Approval of the 2022 group performance bonus weights for the Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Company.
- Resolution:
Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.
- Summary:
(1) Chairman Vincent Chen, Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang and Director & President Yi Min Wang, as stakeholders in the motion, left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and did not vote on the motion.
(2) The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Yu Chun Wu as a deputy.
2. Motion:
Approval of the 2022 group performance bonus weights for the managers of the Company.
- Summary:
Director & President Yi Min Wang, as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and did not vote on the motion.
- (II) 11th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on February 2, 2023
1. Motion:
For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.
- Resolution:
The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.
- Summary:
Director Victor Ma recused himself from the discussion and voting of this motion because he, as a relative within the second degree of kinship, served as a director of the No. 2 target company identified in the confidential document.
2. Motion:
To appoint Independent Director Biing Shen Kuo as a member of the Remuneration Committee of the Company.
- Resolution:
Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the

other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Independent Director Biing Shen Kuo, as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and voting on the motion.

3. Motion:

To execute the industry–academia cooperation and academic feedback mechanism contract with National Chengchi University.

Resolution:

Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Independent Director Biing Shen Kuo, as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and voting on the motion.

(III) 12th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on March 2, 2023

Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma recused himself from the discussion and voting of this motion because he, as a relative within the second degree of kinship, served as a director of the No. 2 target company identified in the confidential document.

(IV) 13th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on March 13, 2023

Motion:

Motion for allocation of the Company's remuneration to employees 2022.

Resolution:

Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director & President Yi Min Wang, as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and did not vote on the motion.

(V) 14th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on March 30, 2023

1. Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the common corporate bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources (III).

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma recused himself from the discussion and voting on this motion because he, as a relative within the second degree of kinship, served as a director of the target company.

2. Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the common corporate bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources (IV).

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Tony Shen and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the Chairman and independent director of the target company concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of the target company. Therefore, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

3. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Fixed Income Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Tony Shen and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the Chairman and independent director of the No. 7 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of the No. 6, No. 7 and No. 8 target companies identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as an independent director of the No. 8 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Therefore, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

4. Motion:

For loaning of the securities issued by stakeholders or self-disciplined counterparts in order to meet the need for concurrent conduct of securities lending and securities trust lending.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Tony Shen served as Chairman of Yuanta FHC concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of Yuanta FHC, Walsin Lihwa Corp., Winbond Electronics Corporation and Hannstar, and Chairman of HannsTouch. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the Chairman of Yuanta Futures and independent director of Tong Yang Securities concurrently. Director Lung Fan Lin's spouse served as the Vice Chairman of Sunmax Biotechnology CO., LTD. Director Ming Hong Ho acts as a Vice Chairman of Kwong Fong concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the director of Yuanta Futures and independent director of Alcor Micro, Corp. concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Hannstar and Chicony Power concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of Browave and independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the director of Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

5. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Derivatives Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the Chairman and director of the No. 51, No. 56, No. 59 and No. 77 target companies identified in the confidential document. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the independent director of the No. 67 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Lung Fan Lin's spouse served as the Vice Chairman of the No. 70 target company identified in the confidential document. Director Ming Hong Ho served as the Vice Chairman of the No. 50 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the independent director of the No. 92 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the No. 77 and No. 83 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of the No. 61 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the No. 74 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

6. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded the performance of Quantitative Trading Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma whose relative within the second degree of kinship served as the Chairman and director

of No. 3, No. 7, No. 10 and No. 27 target companies identified in the confidential document. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the independent director of No. 18 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Lung Fan Lin's spouse served as the Vice Chairman of No. 21 target company identified in the confidential document. Director Ming Hong Ho served as the Vice Chairman of No. 2 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the independent director of No. 38 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 27 and No. 33 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of No. 12 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 24 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

7. Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the financial bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma recused himself from the discussion and voting on this motion because he, as a relative within the second degree of kinship, served as a director of the target company. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as an independent director of the target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Therefore, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

8. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma recused himself from the discussion and voting of this motion because he, as a relative within the second degree of kinship, served as a director of the No. 2 target company identified in the confidential document.

(VI) 15th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on April 26, 2023

1. Motion:

For donation to the stakeholder, Yuanta Foundation, amounting to NT\$43.20 million.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

- (1) Chairman Vincent Chen and Director Tony Shen served as directors of Yuanta Foundation concurrently. Director Victor Ma and his relative within the second degree of kinship served as the director and Chairman of Yuanta Foundation concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
- (2) The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Ching Shan Hung as a deputy.

2. Motion:

For application with related financial organizations for financing limit.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship and Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the director and independent director of Yuanta Bank concurrently. Therefore, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

3. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma recused himself from the discussion and voting of this motion because he, as a relative within the second degree of kinship, served as a director of the No. 2 and No. 5 target company identified in the confidential document.

(VII) 17th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on May 25, 2023

1. Motion:

For termination of non-competition restriction imposed on the Company's Independent Director, An Pin Chen.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Independent Director An Pin Chen as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and did not vote on the motion.

2. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma whose relative within the second degree of kinship, served as a director of the No. 2 and No. 5 target company identified in the confidential document. Director Lung Fan Lin's spouse served as the Vice Chairman of No. 8 target company identified in the confidential document. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

3. Motion:

For upgrading of the Company's SAP financial and accounting system.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang and Director & President Yi Min Wang served as the director of Yuanta Securities (HK) and Authorized Representative of Yuanta Securities Vietnam concurrently. Director Tony Shen served as Chairman of Yuanta FHC concurrently. Director Victor Ma served as the director of Yuanta Life concurrently and his relative within the second degree of kinship served as the director of Yuanta FHC, Yuanta Bank and Yuanta Life concurrently. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the Chairman of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Yuanta Bank concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director An Pin Chen served as the independent directors of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of Yuanta FHC concurrently. Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu and Independent Director Ya Li Sun served as the independent directors of Yuanta Life concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

4. Motion:

For the participation by stakeholders of the Company, Yuanta I Venture Capital Co., Ltd. and Yuanta Asia Investments (Hong Kong) Limited, in the Company's plan to subscribe for the shares to be issued by some issuer for cash capital increase.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang and Director & President Yi Min Wang act as the directors of Yuanta Asia Investment (HK) concurrently. Therefore, both left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and did not vote on the motion.

(VIII) 18th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on June 29, 2023

1. Motion:

For the leave without pay of the Company's Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang.

Resolution:

Acknowledged.

Summary:

Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang, as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and did not vote on the motion.

2. Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the common corporate bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources (V).

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Tony Shen and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the Chairman and independent director of the target company concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of the target company. Therefore, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

3. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Fixed Income Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Tony Shen and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the Chairman and independent director of the No. 8 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of the No. 8 target companies identified in the confidential document. Therefore, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

4. Motion:

For loaning of the securities issued by stakeholders or self-disciplined counterparts in order to meet the need for concurrent conduct of securities lending and securities trust lending.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Tony Shen served as Chairman of Yuanta FHC concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of Yuanta FHC, Winbond Electronics Corporation and Hannstar, and Chairman of HannsTouch. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the Chairman of Yuanta Futures and independent director of Tong Yang Securities concurrently. Director Lung Fan Lin served as the director of PolyLite Taiwan Co., Ltd. and his spouse served as the Vice Chairman of Sunmax Biotechnology CO., LTD. concurrently. Director Ming Hong Ho acts as a Vice Chairman of Kwong Fong concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the Vice Chairman of Yuanta Futures and independent director of Alcor Micro, Corp. concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Hannstar and Chicony Power concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of Browave and independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation concurrently. Independent Director An Pin Chen served as the independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

5. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Derivatives Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the Chairman and director of the No. 58, No. 62 and No. 83 target companies identified in the confidential document. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the independent director of the No. 70 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Lung Fan Lin served as the director of the No. 53 target company identified in the confidential document and his spouse served as the Vice Chairman of the No. 73 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Ming Hong Ho served as the Vice Chairman of the No. 50 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the independent director of the No. 99 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the No. 83 and No. 89 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of the No. 64 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the No. 78 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

6. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded the performance of Quantitative Trading Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the Chairman and director of No. 9, No. 13 and No. 32 target companies identified in the confidential document. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the independent director of No. 21 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Lung Fan Lin served as the director of No. 5 target company identified in the confidential document and his spouse served as the Vice Chairman of No. 24 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Ming Hong Ho served as the Vice Chairman of No. 2 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the independent director of No. 44 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 32 and No. 38 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of No. 15 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 27 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

7. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the director of the No. 5 target company identified in the confidential document. Director Lung Fan Lin's spouse served as the Vice Chairman of the No. 8 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

8. Motion:

For renewal of the Company's 2023 employee group insurance at the Company's expense.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma served as the director of Yuanta Life concurrently and his relative within the second degree of kinship also served as the director of Yuanta Life concurrently. Independent Director Chung

Chuan Wu and Independent Director Ya Li Sun served as the independent directors of Yuanta Life concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and did not vote on the motion.

9. Motion:

To authorize the allocation of 2022 employee remuneration to the Company's managers.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director & President Yi Min Wang, as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and did not vote on the motion.

(IX) 19th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on July 27, 2023

1. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the director of the No. 5 target company identified in the confidential document. Director Lung Fan Lin's spouse served as the Vice Chairman of the No. 8 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

2. Motion:

Approval of the group performance bonus weights for the Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Company in 1H of 2023.

Resolution:

Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

- (1) Chairman Vincent Chen and Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang, as stakeholders in the motion, and Director & President Yi Min Wang, who held the managerial position, left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
- (2) The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Yu Chun Wu as a deputy.

3. Motion:

To authorize the group performance bonus of the Company's managers in 1H of 2023.

Resolution:

Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director & President Yi Min Wang, as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and did not vote on the motion.

(X) 20th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on August 17, 2023

1. Motion:

The result showing the compliance of qualification review on the independent directors with laws and regulations during their tenure.

Resolution:

Except the directors who left the venue due to conflict of interest, the other directors acknowledged it.

Summary:

Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu, Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, Independent Director An Pin Chen, Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu, Independent Director Ya Li Sun and Independent Director Biing Shen Kuo left the venue due to conflict of interest.

2. Motion:

The proposal for appointment of Yuanta Bank to coordinate the budget allocation for the decoration works on certain floors of Yuanta Financial Plaza for Yuanta FHC is submitted accordingly.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Tony Shen served as the Chairman of Yuanta FHC concurrently. Director Victor Ma served as the director of Yuanta Life concurrently and his relative within the second degree of kinship served as the director of Yuanta FHC, Yuanta Bank and Yuanta Life concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Yuanta Bank concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of Yuanta FHC concurrently. Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu and Independent Director Ya Li Sun served as the independent directors of Yuanta Life concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

3. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the director of the No. 4 target company identified in the confidential document. Director Lung Fan Lin's spouse served as the Vice Chairman of the No. 6 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

(XI) 21th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on September 28, 2023

1. Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the common corporate bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources (V).

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Tony Shen and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the Chairman and independent director of the target company concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of the target company. Therefore, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

2. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Fixed Income Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Tony Shen and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the Chairman and independent director of the No. 10 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of the No. 10 and No. 11 target companies identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as an independent director of the No. 11 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Therefore, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

3. Motion:

For loaning of the securities issued by stakeholders or self-disciplined counterparts in order to meet the need for concurrent conduct of securities lending and securities trust lending.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Tony Shen served as Chairman of Yuanta FHC concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of Yuanta FHC, Winbond Electronics Corporation and

Hannstar, and Chairman of HannsTouch Holdings (formerly known as HannsTouch Solution). Director Tien Fu Lin served as the Chairman of Yuanta Futures and independent director of Tong Yang Securities concurrently. Director Lung Fan Lin served as the director of PolyLite Taiwan Co., Ltd. and his spouse served as the Vice Chairman of Sunmax Biotechnology CO., LTD. concurrently. Director Ming Hong Ho acts as a Vice Chairman of Kwong Fong concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the Vice Chairman of Yuanta Futures and independent director of Alcor Micro, Corp. concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Hannstar and Chicony Power concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of Browave and independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation concurrently. Independent Director An Pin Chen served as the independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

4. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded the performance of Quantitative Trading Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the Chairman and director of No. 9, No. 14 and No. 33 target companies identified in the confidential document. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the independent director of No. 22 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Lung Fan Lin served as the director of No. 5 target company identified in the confidential document and his spouse served as the Vice Chairman of No. 25 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Ming Hong Ho served as the Vice Chairman of No. 2 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the independent director of No. 46 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 33 and No. 40 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of No. 16 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 28 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

5. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Derivatives Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the Chairman and director of No. 58, No. 64 and No. 85 target companies identified in the confidential document. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the independent director of No. 72 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Lung Fan Lin served as the director of No. 53 target company identified in the confidential document and his spouse served as the Vice Chairman of No. 75 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Ming Hong Ho served as the Vice Chairman of No. 50 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the independent director of No. 102 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 85 and No. 92 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of No. 60 and No. 66 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 80 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

6. Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor or offeree of the financial bonds issued by stakeholders.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors

approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma recused himself from the discussion and voting on this motion because he, as a relative within the second degree of kinship, served as a director of the target company. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as an independent director of the target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Therefore, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

7. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the director of the No. 4 target company identified in the confidential document. Director Lung Fan Lin's spouse served as the Vice Chairman of the No. 7 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

8. Motion:

For removal of the restriction on the Company's director to concurrently serve as the responsible person of a financial holding company.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang, as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and did not vote on the motion.

(XII) 22th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on October 26, 2023

1. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the director of the No. 4 target company identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the No. 12 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the No. 10 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

2. Motion:

Proposal to increase the construction work budget for the "Nanjing Fuxing Urban Renewal Project" in which the five stakeholders including Yuanta Bank participated jointly.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma served as the director of Yuanta Construction Development concurrently and his relative within the second degree of kinship served as the director of Yuanta Construction Development and Yuanta Bank concurrently. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the Chairman of Yuanta Futures. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the Vice Chairman of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Yuanta Bank concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director An Pin Chen served as the independent directors of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

(XIII) 24th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on November 30, 2023

Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the director of the No. 4 target company identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the No. 12 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the No. 10 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

(XIV) 25th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on December 28, 2023

1. Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the common corporate bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources (V).

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 18 directors. A total of 18 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang, Director Tony Shen and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the CEO (managerial officer), Chairman and independent director of the target company concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of the target company. Therefore, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

2. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Fixed Income Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 18 directors. A total of 18 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang, Director Tony Shen and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the CEO (managerial officer), Chairman and independent director of the No. 10 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of the No. 10 and No. 11 target companies identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as an independent director of the No. 11 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Therefore, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

3. Motion:

For loaning of the securities issued by stakeholders or self-disciplined counterparts in order to meet the need for concurrent conduct of securities lending and securities trust lending.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 18 directors. A total of 18 directors were present at the meeting. The motion was voted individually. (1) For Yuanta FHC, Winbond Electronics Corporation, HannsTouch, Hannstar, Chicony Power and Coretronic Corporation: Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously. (2) For the 95 funds including Taiwan 50 other than Yuanta FHC, Winbond Electronics Corporation, HannsTouch, Hannstar, Chicony Power and Coretronic Corporation, except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang and Director Tony Shen served as the CEO (managerial officer) and Chairman of Yuanta FHC concurrently. Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as a director of Yuanta FHC, Winbond Electronics Corporation and Hannstar, and Chairman of HannsTouch Holdings. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the Chairman of Yuanta Futures and independent

director of Tong Yang Securities concurrently. Director Ming Hong Ho served as the Vice Chairman of Kwong Fong concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the Vice Chairman of Yuanta Futures and independent director of Alcor Micro, Corp. concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Hannstar and Chicony Power concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of Browave and independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation concurrently. Independent Director An Pin Chen served as the independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

4. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded the performance of Quantitative Trading Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 18 directors. A total of 18 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma whose relative within the second degree of kinship served as the Chairman and director of the No. 9, No. 14 and No. 33 target companies identified in the confidential document. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the independent director of the No. 22 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Ming Hong Ho served as the Vice Chairman of the No. 2 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the independent director of the No. 46 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the No. 33 and No. 41 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of the No. 16 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the No. 28 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

5. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Derivatives Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 18 directors. A total of 18 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the Chairman and director of the No. 58, No. 64 and No. 85 target companies identified in the confidential document. Director Tien Fu Lin served as the independent director of the No. 72 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Ming Hong Ho served as the Vice Chairman of the No. 50 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Director Pin Cheng Chen served as the independent director of the No. 102 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the No. 85 and No. 93 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of the No. 60 and No. 66 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the No. 80 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

6. Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 18 directors. A total of 18 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma's relative within the second degree of kinship served as the director of No. 4 target company identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 13 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 10 target company

identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

7. Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the financial bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 18 directors. A total of 18 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director Victor Ma recused himself from the discussion and voting on this motion because he, as a relative within the second degree of kinship, served as a director of the target company. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as an independent director of the target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Therefore, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

8. Motion:

For the internal audit plan 2024.

Resolution:

Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Director & President Yi Min Wang, as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and did not vote on the motion.

III 、 The TWSE/TPEX-listed company shall disclose the appraisal cycle and period, scope of appraisal, method and contents of appraisal about the Board of Directors' self (or peer) performance appraisal, and specify the status of appraisal in Schedule 2(2) attached hereto.

IV 、 Measures undertaken during the current year and in the most recent year in order to strengthen the functions of the Board of Directors (such as the establishment of an audit committee and improvement of information transparency, etc.) and assessment on their implementation:

In order to enhance the functions of the Board of Directors, the Company has adopted the corporate governance-related rules and regulations, such as Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles, Parliamentary Rules for Directors' Meetings, Rules Governing Functions of Directors, Rules Governing Functions of Independent Directors, Self-Check Summary Table for Directors' Initial Appointment, Regulations Governing Directors' Continuing Education, Regulations Governing Appraisal on Performance of the Board of Directors, Articles of Association for Audit Committee, Communication Procedures for Audit Committee and Internal Auditing Department, Communication Procedures for Audit Committee and Risk Management Department, Communication Procedures for Audit Committee and Certified Public Accountants, Regulations Governing Implementation of Complaint System, Rules Governing Transactions with Stakeholders, and SOP for the General Power of Attorney Regarding the Non-Credit Transactions Between the Company and Stakeholders Defined in Article 45 of the Financial Holding Company Act, as followed by the Company, and also amended by the Company from time to time in response to actual operating needs.

Note : Actual attendance rate (%) was calculated on the basis of the number of board meetings held during each director's term and the number of meetings actually attended by that director.

2. Implementation of Board of Directors evaluation

According to the result of the self-assessment on performance of the Board of Directors and functional committees in 2023, all of the directors granted positive comments on their own performance, and the efficiency and performance of the Board of Directors and functional committees. Meanwhile, most of them believed that the Board of Directors and functional committees have performed their functions and also complied with related laws. Summarized as following:

a. Self-assessment on performance of Board of Directors

Appraisal cycle	Once per year
Appraisal period	The performance appraisal on the Board of Directors persisting from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023.
Scope of appraisal	Board of Directors
Method of appraisal	Internal self-assessment on the Board of Directors
Contents of appraisal	<p>1. Scope of assessment:</p> <p>(1) Degree of participation in the Company's operation;</p> <p>(2) Upgrading the quality of the Board of Directors' decision making;</p> <p>(3) Formation and structure of the Board of Directors;</p> <p>(4) Election and continuing education of directors;</p> <p>(5) Internal control;</p> <p>(6) Participation in ESG;</p> <p>(7) Entire assessment</p> <p>2. Comprehensive comments</p> <p>(1) The Board of Directors is operating successfully and effectively.</p> <p>(2) The functioning of the Board of Directors contributes positive effects to the Company's operations.</p> <p>(3) The Board of Directors operated very efficiently and had good communication with the management team this year.</p>

b. Self-assessment on performance of Board members

Appraisal cycle	Once per year
Appraisal period	The performance appraisal on the Board of Directors members persisting from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023.
Scope of appraisal	Member of Board of Directors
Method of appraisal	Self-assessment by Members of Board of Directors
Contents of appraisal	<p>1. Scope of assessment:</p> <p>(1) Alignment with the Company's goals and mission;</p> <p>(2) Awareness toward directors' responsibilities and duties;</p> <p>(3) Degree of participation in the Company's operation;</p> <p>(4) Management of internal relations and communication;</p> <p>(5) Expertise and continuing education of directors;</p> <p>(6) Internal control;</p> <p>(7) Entire assessment</p> <p>2. Comprehensive comments</p> <p>(1) Directors are fully committed to the optimization of corporate governance. In particular, independent directors all use their best efforts to exert their accounting, finance, and information expertise, thereby benefiting the Company's professional operations.</p> <p>(2) All directors perform their duties and responsibilities to the best of their ability.</p> <p>(3) The composition of the Board of Directors was very professional this year. The members were able to put forward relevant or forward-looking opinions or suggestions at multiple meetings.</p>

c. Self-assessment on performance of Audit Committee

Appraisal cycle	Once per year
Appraisal period	The performance appraisal on the Audit Committee persisting from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023.
Scope of appraisal	Audit Committee
Method of appraisal	Self-assessment on Audit Committee
Contents of appraisal	<p>1. Scope of assessment:</p> <p>(1) Degree of participation in the Company's operation;</p> <p>(2) Awareness toward Audit Committee's responsibilities and duties;</p> <p>(3) Upgrading the quality of the Audit Committee's decision making;</p> <p>(4) Formation of Audit Committee and election of the Committee members;</p> <p>(5) Internal control;</p> <p>(6) Entire assessment.</p> <p>2. Comprehensive comments</p> <p>(1) Exercise the functions of the Audit Committee effectively.</p> <p>(2) The Audit Committee has performed well and engaged in smooth communication this year.</p>

d. Self-assessment on performance of Remuneration Committee

Appraisal cycle	Once per year
Appraisal period	The performance appraisal on the Remuneration Committee persisting from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023.
Scope of appraisal	Remuneration Committee
Method of appraisal	Self-assessment on Remuneration Committee
Contents of appraisal	<p>1. Scope of assessment:</p> <p>(1) Degree of participation in the Company's operation;</p> <p>(2) Awareness toward Remuneration Committee's responsibilities and duties;</p> <p>(3) Upgrading the quality of the Remuneration Committee's decision making;</p> <p>(4) Formation of Remuneration Committee and election of the Committee members;</p> <p>(5) Internal control;</p> <p>(6) Entire assessment.</p> <p>2. Comprehensive comments</p> <p>(1) The Remuneration Committee's functions were performed precisely.</p> <p>(2) The Remuneration Committee operated well enough to attract talents in the same industry and compete with peers this year.</p>

(II) Operations of the audit committee

1. The committee held 17 meetings (A) in the most recent year (2023), and the attendance records of the independent directors are listed below:

Title	Name	Actual attendance (B)	Attendance by proxy	Actual attendance rate (%) (B/A) (Note)	Remarks
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Ching-Shan Hung	17	0	100%	
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Yu-qun Wu	17	0	100%	
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Hsing-yi Chow	17	0	100%	
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: An Pin Chen	17	0	100%	
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Chung Chuan Wu	17	0	100%	
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Ya Li Sun	17	0	100%	
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Biing Shen Kuo	16	0	100%	Newly elected on 2023/02/01, a total of 16 meetings held during the term of office

Other items to be stated:

I、Where the operation of the Audit Committee meets any of the following circumstances, the minutes concerned shall clearly state the meeting date, term, contents of motions, Audit Committee's resolution and the Company's resolution of Audit Committee's opinions:

(I) The circumstances referred to in Article 14-5 of the Securities and Exchange Act;

1. 11th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on February 2, 2023

(1) Motion:

To change the Company's independent auditors and appoint the independent auditors for this year (2023).

Explanation:

Upon review on the motion at the 10th meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on January 17, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".

Resolution:

All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.

(2) Motion:

For investment in the private equity fund entitled "Yuanta 2022 K-Bio Vaccine Blockbuster Private Equity Fund" (preliminarily) and common partnership thereof by Yuanta Investment Co., Ltd., an overseas investee of the Company.

Explanation:

Upon review on the motion at the 10th meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on January 17, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".

Resolution:

All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.

2. 12th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on March 2, 2023

- (1) Motion:
To issue the Company's 2022 "Statement of Declaration for Internal Control System on AML/CFT."
Explanation:
Upon review on the motion at the 11th meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on February 21, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".
Resolution:
All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.
- (2) Motion:
To issue the Company's 2022 "Statement of Declaration for Internal Control System."
Explanation:
Upon review on the motion at the 11th meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on February 21, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".
Resolution:
All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.
3. 13th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on March 13, 2023
Motion:
For the Company's individual and consolidated financial statements 2022.
Explanation:
The motion has been reviewed at 12th meeting of 11th Audit Committee convened prior to this meeting. As a result, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution."
Resolution:
All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.
4. 14th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on March 30, 2023
Motion:
To amend the "Internal Control System of Yuanta Securities" in part.
Explanation:
Upon review on the motion at the 13th meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on March 21, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".
Resolution:
All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.
5. 15th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on April 26, 2023
Motion:
To report the issuance of ETN linked with the "TWSE Volume-Weighted Stock Index Return Index" and "TWSE Selected ESG High Dividend Return Index."
Explanation:
Upon review on the motion at the 14th meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on April 18, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".
Resolution:
All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.
6. 16th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on May 11, 2023
Motion:
Motion for the Company's consolidated financial statements Q1 of 2023.
Explanation:
The motion has been reviewed at 15th meeting of 11th Audit Committee convened prior to this meeting. As a result, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution."
Resolution:
All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.
7. 17th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on May 25, 2023
Motion:
For termination of non-competition restriction imposed on the Company's Independent Director, An Pin Chen.

Explanation:

The motion has been reviewed at 16th meeting of 11th Audit Committee convened on May 16, 2023. As a result, except Independent Director An Pin Chen who, as a stakeholder, recused himself from the discussion and voting on the parts related to him, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion will be report to a directors' meeting for resolution. After the meeting, Yuanta Futures elected Mr. An Pin Chen as its independent director at the shareholders' meeting on May 24, 2023.

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Independent Director An Pin Chen as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and did not vote on the motion.

8. 18th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on June 29, 2023

Motion:

To apply for access to Cancel on Disconnect (COD) with Taiwan Futures Exchange (Taifex), and propose the additions to the internal control system governing the Company's concurrent engagement in futures trust services.

Explanation:

Upon review on the motion at the 18th meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on June 20, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".

Resolution:

All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.

9. 20th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on August 17, 2023

(1) Motion:

For the Company's individual and consolidated financial statements 1H of 2023.

Explanation:

Upon review on the motion at the 20th meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on August 15, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".

Resolution:

All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.

(2) Motion:

To amend the "Internal Control System of Yuanta Securities" in part.

Explanation:

Upon review on the motion at the 20th meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on August 15, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".

Resolution:

All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.

10. 21st meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on September 28, 2023

(1) Motion:

To report the issuance of ETN linked with "TIP Customized TPEX ESG Market Leader Total Return Index"

Explanation:

Upon review on the motion at the 21st meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on September 19, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".

Resolution:

All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.

(2) Motion:

For removal of the restriction on the Company's director to concurrently serve as the responsible person of a financial holding company.

Explanation:

Upon review on the motion at the 21st meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on September 19, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".

Resolution:

The Company has a total of 19 directors. A total of 19 directors were present at the meeting. Except the directors who recused themselves from the discussion and voting for conflict of interest, the other directors approved the motion unanimously.

Summary:

Vice Chairman Bobby Hwang, as a stakeholder in the motion, left the venue and recused himself from discussion and did not vote on the motion.

11. 23rd meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on November 13, 2023

Motion:

Motion for the Company's consolidated financial statements Q3 of 2023.

Explanation:

The motion has been reviewed at 24th meeting of 11th Audit Committee convened prior to this meeting. As a result, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution."

Resolution:

All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.

12. 25th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on December 28, 2023

Motion:

For issuance of the Company's "unsecured common corporate bonds."

Explanation:

Upon review on the motion at the 26th meeting of the 11th Audit Committee on December 19, 2023, the Committee resolved that "the motion should be passed and will report to the Board of Directors meeting for resolution".

Resolution:

All of the directors present at the meeting approved the motion unanimously.

(II) Aside from said circumstances, resolution(s) not passed by the audit committee but receiving the consent of two thirds of the Board of Directors: None.

II. In instances where an independent director recused himself/herself due to a conflict of interest, the minutes shall clearly state the director's name, contents of the motion and resolution thereof, reason for not voting and actual voting counts:

1. 13th meeting of the 11th audit committee on March 21, 2023

(1) Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the common corporate bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources (IV).

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, recused himself from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Therefore, he left the venue and recused himself from discussion and voting on the motion.

(2) Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Fixed Income Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the No. 8 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the No. 7 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

- (3) Motion:
For loaning of the securities issued by stakeholders or self-disciplined counterparts in order to meet the need for concurrent conduct of securities lending and securities trust lending.
Resolution: Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.
Summary:
i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Hannstar and Chicony Power concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of Browave and independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the director of Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.
- (4) Motion:
For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Derivatives Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.
Resolution:
Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.
Summary:
i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the No. 77 and No. 83 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of the No. 61 target company identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the No. 74 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.
- (5) Motion:
For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded the performance of Quantitative Trading Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.
Resolution:
Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.
Summary:
i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the No. 27 and No. 33 target companies identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the independent director of the No. 12 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the No. 24 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.
- (6) Motion:
To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the financial bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources.
Resolution:
Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, due to conflict of interest, recused himself from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.
Summary:
i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Therefore, he left the venue and recused himself from

- discussion and voting on the motion.
- ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.
2. 16th meeting of the 11th audit committee on May 16, 2023
- (1) Motion:
For upgrading of the Company's SAP financial and accounting system.
Resolution: The motion was voted individually:
i. Part I for voting on Yuanta Bank, Yuanta Futures and Yuanta FHC: Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, who, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion. Part II for voting on Yuanta Life: Except Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu and Independent Director Ya Li Sun, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion.
ii. The motion was ratified as it was upon separate discussion and voting. It will be submitted to the Board for approval.
Summary:
i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Yuanta Bank concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of Yuanta FHC concurrently. All of them left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the relevant motion. Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu and Independent Director Ya Li Sun served as the independent directors of Yuanta Life concurrently. Therefore, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the relevant motion.
ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of Part I was held by Independent Director Biing Shen Kuo as a deputy.
iii. Executive Vice President Lawrence Lee was recused from the meeting as the related party referred to in Part I of the motion.
- (2) Motion:
For termination of non-competition restriction imposed on the Company's Independent Director, An Pin Chen.
Resolution:
Except Independent Director An Pin Chen, as a stakeholder, recused himself from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion will report to a directors' meeting for resolution.
Summary:
Independent Director An Pin Chen acts as an independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Therefore, he left the venue and recused himself from discussion and did not vote on the motion.
3. 18th meeting of the 11th audit committee on June 20, 2023
- (1) Motion:
To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the common corporate bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources (V).
Resolution:
Except Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, recused himself from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.
Summary:
Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow acted as the independent director of the target company in the motion concurrently. Therefore, he left the venue and recused himself from discussion and voting on the motion.
- (2) Motion:
For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Fixed Income Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.
Resolution:
Except Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, recused himself from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.
Summary:
Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the No. 8 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Therefore, he left the venue and recused himself from discussion and voting on the motion.

- (3) Motion:
For loaning of the securities issued by stakeholders or self-disciplined counterparts in order to meet the need for concurrent conduct of securities lending and securities trust lending.
- Resolution:
The motion was voted individually:
- i. For voting on Part I concerning Browave and Yuanta Futures: Except Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director An Pin Chen, as stakeholders, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the Part unanimously, and the Part was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution. For voting on Part II concerning the 99 funds in Yuanta Taiwan Top 50 ETF other than Browave and Yuanta Futures: Except, for Hannstar and Chicony Power, Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation, Independent Director Ching Shan Hung and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, as stakeholders, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the Part unanimously, and the Part was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.
 - ii. The motion was ratified as it was upon separate discussion and voting. It will be submitted to the Board for approval.
- Summary:
- i. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of Browave and independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director An Pin Chen served as the independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on Part I. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Hannstar and Chicony Power concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on Part II.
 - ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting on Part II was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.
- (4) Motion:
For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Derivatives Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.
- Resolution:
Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.
- Summary:
- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 83 and No. 89 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of No. 64 target company identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 78 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
 - ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.
- (5) Motion:
For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded the performance of Quantitative Trading Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.
- Resolution:
Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.
- Summary:
- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 32 and No. 38 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of No. 15 target company identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 27 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
 - ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung

Chuan Wu as a deputy.

(6) Motion:

For renewal of the Company's 2023 employee group insurance at the Company's expense.

Resolution: Except Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu and Independent Director Ya Li Sun, as stakeholders, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary: Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu and Independent Director Ya Li Sun served as the independent directors of Yuanta Life concurrently. Therefore, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

4. 20th meeting of the 11th audit committee on August 15, 2023

Motion:

The proposal for appointment of Yuanta Bank to coordinate the budget allocation for the decoration works on certain floors of Yuanta Financial Plaza for Yuanta FHC is submitted accordingly.

Resolution:

The motion was voted individually:

- i. For voting on Part I concerning the proportions of the decoration work and telephone exchange expenses between the Company and Yuanta Bank and Yuanta FHC: Except for Independent Director Ching Shan Hung and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, as stakeholders, who left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on Part I, the other directors approved Part I unanimously, and Part I was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution. For voting on Part II concerning proportions of the decoration work and telephone exchange expenses between the Company and Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting and Yuanta Life: Except Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu and Independent Director Ya Li Sun, as stakeholders, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on Part II, the other directors approved Part II unanimously, and the Part II was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution. Voting for Part III, i.e. the parts other than Part I and Part II: This Part was approved as proposed and submitted to a directors' meeting for approval.

- ii. The motion was ratified as it was upon separate discussion and voting. It will be submitted to the Board for approval.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Yuanta Bank concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of Yuanta FHC concurrently. Both of them left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on Part I. Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu and Independent Director Ya Li Sun served as the independent directors of Yuanta Life concurrently. Therefore, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on Part II.

- ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting on Part I was held by Independent Director Yu Chun Wu as a deputy.

5. 21st meeting of the 11th audit committee on September 19, 2023

(1) Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the common corporate bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources (V).

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, as a stakeholder, recused himself from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow acted as the independent director of the target company in the motion concurrently. Therefore, he left the venue and recused himself from discussion and voting on the motion.

(2) Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Fixed Income Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the No. 11 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the

independent director of the No. 10 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

- ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

(3) Motion:

For loaning of the securities issued by stakeholders or self-disciplined counterparts in order to meet the need for concurrent conduct of securities lending and securities trust lending.

Resolution:

The motion was voted individually:

- i. For voting on Part I concerning Hannstar, Chicony Power, Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation: Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, as stakeholders, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on Part I, the other directors approved Part I unanimously, and the Part I was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution. For voting on Part II concerning the 100 funds in Yuanta Taiwan Top 50 ETF other than Hannstar, Chicony Power, Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation: Except, for Browave and Yuanta Futures, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director An Pin Chen, as stakeholders, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on Part II, the other directors approved the Part II unanimously, and the Part II was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.
- ii. The motion was ratified as it was upon separate discussion and voting. It will be submitted to the Board for approval.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Hannstar and Chicony Power concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation concurrently. Both of them left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on Part I. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the independent director of Browave and Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director An Pin Chen served as the independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Therefore, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on Part II.
- ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting on Part I was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

(4) Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded the performance of Quantitative Trading Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 33 and No. 40 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of No. 16 target company identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 28 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
- ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

(5) Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Derivatives Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of the No. 85 and No. 92 target companies identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the

independent director and director of the No. 60 and No. 66 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of the No. 80 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

(6) Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor or offeree of the financial bonds issued by stakeholders.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, as a stakeholder, recused himself from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung acted as an independent director of the target company in the motion concurrently. Accordingly, he left the venue and recused himself from discussion and voting on the motion.

ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

6. 22nd meeting of the 11th audit committee on October 17, 2023

Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 12 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 10 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Yu Chun Wu as a deputy.

7. 23rd meeting of the 11th audit committee on October 26, 2023

Motion:

Proposal to increase the construction work budget for the "Nanjing Fuxing Urban Renewal Project" in which the five stakeholders including Yuanta Bank participated jointly.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director An Pin Chen, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Yuanta Bank concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director An Pin Chen serve as the independent directors of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Therefore, both left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

8. 25th meeting of the 11th audit committee on November 21, 2023

Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 12 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 10 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
- ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Yu Chun Wu as a deputy.

9. 26th meeting of the 11th audit committee on December 19, 2023

(1) Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor of the common corporate bonds issued by stakeholders and handle the recruitment of human resources (V).

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, as a stakeholder, recused himself from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow acted as the independent director of the target company in the motion concurrently. Therefore, he left the venue and recused himself from discussion and voting on the motion.

(2) Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Fixed Income Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 11 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 10 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
- ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

(3) Motion:

For loaning of the securities issued by stakeholders or self-disciplined counterparts in order to meet the need for concurrent conduct of securities lending and securities trust lending.

Resolution:

The motion was voted individually:

- i. For voting on Part I concerning Hannstar, Chicony Power, Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation: Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, as stakeholders, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on Part I, the other directors approved Part I unanimously, and the Part I was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution. For voting on Part II concerning the 99 funds in Yuanta Taiwan Top 50 ETF other than Hannstar, Chicony Power, Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation: Except, for Browave and Yuanta Futures, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director An Pin Chen, as stakeholders, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on Part II, the other directors approved the Part II unanimously, and the Part II was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.
- ii. The motion was ratified as it was upon separate discussion and voting. It will be submitted to the Board for approval.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of Hannstar and Chicony Power concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of Yuanta FHC and Coretronic Corporation concurrently. Both of them left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on Part I. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the independent director of Browave and Yuanta Futures concurrently. Independent Director An Pin Chen served as the independent director of Yuanta Futures concurrently. Therefore, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on Part II.
- ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting on Part I was held by Independent Director Chung

Chuan Wu as a deputy.

(4) Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded the performance of Quantitative Trading Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 33 and No. 41 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the director of No. 16 target company identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 28 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
- ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

(5) Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Proprietary Trading Dept. (including borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 13 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No. 10 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, both of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.
- ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

(6) Motion:

To act as the underwriter or financial advisor or offeree of the financial bonds issued by stakeholders.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, as a stakeholder, recused himself from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung acted as an independent director of the target company in the motion concurrently. Accordingly, he left the venue and recused himself from discussion and voting on the motion.
- ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

(7) Motion:

For securities issued by the stakeholders and self-disciplined counterparts traded by Derivatives Dept. (including subscription, redemption and borrowing/lending), and the relating trading linked with them.

Resolution:

Except Independent Director Ching Shan Hung, Independent Director Yu Chun Wu and Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow, due to conflict of interest, left the venue and recused themselves from the discussion and voting on the motion, the other directors approved the motion unanimously, and the motion was reported to a directors' meeting for resolution.

Summary:

- i. Independent Director Ching Shan Hung served as the independent director of No. 85 and No. 93 target companies identified in the confidential document. Independent Director Yu Chun Wu served as the independent director and director of No. 60 and No. 66 target companies identified in the confidential document concurrently. Independent Director Hsing Yi Chow served as the independent director of No.

80 target company identified in the confidential document concurrently. Accordingly, all of them left the venue and recused themselves from discussion and voting on the motion.

ii. The chairperson in charge of discussion and voting of the motion was held by Independent Director Chung Chuan Wu as a deputy.

III. Communication between independent directors and internal auditing officers as well as CPAs on company finances and business situation (such as items discussed, means of communication and results).

(I) The Company established the "Audit Committee" on June 29, 2007. The Committee members consist of the whole independent directors. The Committee meets once per month, and related supervisors, including CPAs and chief internal auditors, are invited to attend the Committee meetings.

(II) The Committee adopted the "Communication Procedures for Audit Committee and Internal Auditing Department" and "Communication Procedures for Audit Committee and Certified Public Accountants" on August 13, 2007. Without presence of the management, the Committee members meets with internal auditors and certified public accounts at least once per year.

(III) Before convening the Audit Committee meeting, the Company's chief internal auditor would report to the independent directors the status at least once per month.

(IV) In 2023, the Committee has reviewed the status of internal audit on a monthly basis, and reviewed the status of internal control system and annual internal audit plan, defects in internal controls and improvements thereof, internal self-assessment results, statement of internal control and internal audit plan, which were passed and then reported the Board of Directors for resolution.

(V) In March and August 2023, the independent directors convened meetings with the CPAs before the audit on annual financial statements and after the audit on semi-annual financial statements. In May and November 2023, they convened meetings after the audit on Q1 and Q3 financial statements and submitted the results to the Audit Committee for review. These results were passed and then reported to the Board of Directors for resolution.

Note : Actual attendance rate was calculated on the basis of the number of audit committee held during each independent director's term and the number of meetings actually attended by that independent director.

2. Disclosure of information about professional qualifications and independence of the Audit Committee members:

Qualification		Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence	Number of positions as a Remuneration Committee Member in other public listed companies
Position Title	Name			
Independent Director (Convenor)	Ching-Shan Hung	Please refer to “(IV) Disclosure of information about professional qualifications of directors and independent directors, and independence of independent directors” on Pages29~46 for details.		3
Independent Director	Yu-qun Wu			2
Independent Director	Hsing-yi Chow			1
Independent Director	An Pin Chen			1
Independent Director	Chung Chuan Wu			0
Independent Director	Ya Li Sun			0
Independent Director	Biing Shen Kuo			0

3. Functions of Audit Committee:

According to the Articles of Association for the Company’s Audit Committee, the job duties to be performed by the Audit Committee are defined as following, and all of the Committee members shall exercise their powers and functions pursuant to the relevant requirements:

Article 3. The Committee operates primarily in order to supervise the following matters:

1. Adequate expressions in the Company’s financial statements.
2. Selection (dismissal) of the external auditor and his independence and performance.
3. Effective implementation of the Company’s internal control.
4. The Company’s compliance with related laws and rules.
5. Control over the Company’s existing or potential risks.

Article 6. The responsibilities and duties of the Committee are as follows:

1. Enact or amend the internal control system pursuant to Article 14-1 of the Securities and Exchange Act.
2. Appraisal on effectiveness of the internal control system.
3. Enact or amend the operating procedures for the important business and financial activities, such as acquisition or disposal of assets, derivatives trading, loaning of funds to others, making of endorsements or guarantees for others, in accordance with Article 36-1 of the Securities and Exchange Act.
4. A matter bearing on the personal interest of a director.
5. A material asset or derivatives transaction.
6. A material monetary loan, endorsement, or provision of guarantee.
7. Offering, issuance, or private placement of equity-type securities.
8. Appointment or dismissal of the independent auditor CPA, or remuneration to the independent auditor.
9. Appointment/discharge of finance, accounting, risk management, compliance and internal audit managers and Executive Vice President

or above.

10. Financial reports of Q2 to be signed or affixed with a seal by the Chairman, managers and chief accountant, and also audited and certified by a CPA.
11. Enact the investor protection policy and evaluate the implementation thereof.
12. Review the Company's compliance with laws.
13. Review the risk management policy and framework.
14. Enact the risk measurement standards.
15. Manage the Company's overall risk limit, and each unit's risk limit.
16. Review the changes in accounting policy and accounting estimates to be approved by the competent authority in accordance with Article 10 of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Firms.
17. Any other material matter so required by the Company or the competent authority.

(III) Status of corporate governance

1. Status of corporate governance, any non-compliance with the Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies, and reasons for such

Baseline date: Jan. 31, 2024

Item	Implementation Status		Non-compliance with Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies and the root causes
	Yes	No	
<p>I. Has the Company established and also disclosed its corporate governance best practice principles in accordance with the “Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/ TPEX Listed Companies”?</p>	✓		<p>1. The Company’s corporate governance best practice principles were established based on the “Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Companies” and “Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for Securities Firms”. The Company also operated its corporate governance in accordance with these Principles.</p> <p>2. The Company’s corporate governance best practice principles are disclosed on the Company’s website, www.yuanta.com.tw, as required.</p>
<p>II. Shareholding structure and shareholder rights</p> <p>(I) Has the Company defined some internal operating procedure to deal with suggestions, questions, disputes and legal actions from shareholders, and implemented the procedure?</p> <p>(II) Whether the company has a roster of its major, actually controlling shareholders as well as controllers?</p> <p>(III) Has the Company established or implemented the risk control and firewall mechanisms between the Company and its affiliates?</p>	✓		<p>(I) This item is not applicable, since 100% shares of Yuanta Securities are owned by Yuanta Financial Holdings.</p> <p>(II) Same as above.</p> <p>(III) Summary: A. Yuanta Securities and its affiliates independently conduct their finances and operations. B. Yuanta Securities conducts all transactions with its affiliates in line with the “Rules Governing Transactions with Interested Parties,” “the General Authorization Rules Governing Transactions Other than Credit Extension with Interested Parties as Listed in Article 45 of the Financial Holdings Company Act,” and “Regulations for Financial Transactions between Related Enterprises.”</p> <p>(IV) The Company’s internal control system “CM-15100 Undisclosed Internal Information Control System” has expressly defined the approaches to separate business information and the restrictions on communication of undisclosed information in securities trading.</p>
<p>III. Composition and responsibilities of the board of directors</p> <p>(I) Has the board of directors defined the</p>	✓		<p>(I)</p>

Item	Implementation Status		Non-compliance with Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and the root causes
	Yes	No	
diversified policies toward composition of the board members and implemented the policies?			<p>A. The Board members of the Company consist of the directors appointed by Yuanta FHC subject to the educational background, work experience and expertise, based on the policy of diversity. The Company has set forth the indicators to be considered at least in the Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles, and also the Director and Independent Director Candidates Referral Procedure, via which relevant suggestions will be provided to Yuanta FHC as the reference for appointment and election prior to each election of new members. In order to practice the corporate governance and ensure the Board composition satisfies the long-term business development needs of the Group and the Company, the Board of Directors has approved the adoption of the “Director and Independent Director Candidates Referral Procedure” on February 24, 2022, and also the “motion for determination of the Board diversity target and planning about qualifications for referral of directors and independent directors of 11th Board of Directors” on March 31, 2022. Meanwhile, on April 18, 2022, the Company sent the same to the parent company, Yuanta FHC, in writing as the reference for election of the members.</p> <p>B. The direction of diversification of the current Board of Directors is stated as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The elected independent directors shall account for more than 35% of the elected directors. b. There should be members in the Board of Directors who have worked for more than one decade in any departments of domestic and foreign colleges and universities or research institutions, and their professional knowledge and skills are consistent with the diversity policy of the Board of Directors. c. There are female members in the Board of Directors. <p>The composition of the current Board of Directors is held complying with said three directions.</p> <p>(II) The committees established by the Company include Audit Committee and Remuneration Committee.</p> <p>(III) The Company adopted the regulations governing self-assessment on the Audit Committee in August 2007, and adopted the Regulations Governing Self-Assessment on Directors and Board of Directors in August 2011. The Company assesses the performance of the Board of Directors precisely on a yearly basis. In response to the overall planning by Yuanta Financial Holdings, in November 2016, the Company adopted the Regulations Governing Appraisal on Performance of the Board of Directors and Functional Committees. The</p>
(II) Is the Company, in addition to establishing the remuneration committee and audit committee pursuant to laws, also willing to establish any other functional committees voluntarily?	✓		
(III) Has the Company established a set of policies and assessment tools to evaluate the Board's performance, conducted the performance evaluation regularly at least on an annual basis, and submitted the	✓		

Item	Implementation Status		Non-compliance with Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and the root causes
	Yes	No	
<p>performance evaluation result to the Board and applied the same as reference for remuneration to individual directors and nomination?</p> <p>(IV) Whether the Company has regular evaluation of independence of Certified Public Accountants?</p>	✓		<p>Company conducts the internal performance assessment on the Board of Directors, directors and functional committees on a yearly basis, and the external performance assessment on the Board of Directors per three years. The relevant assessment results will be reported to the Board of Directors. The salary and remuneration to the Company's independent directors is paid in accordance with Article 18 of the Company's "Articles of Incorporation." The directors' transportation allowance and conference attendance fees are paid in accordance with Article 22 of the Company's "Articles of Incorporation," and "Regulations Governing Payment of Directors' Transportation Allowance and Conference Attendance Fees." Further, as the Company is a company limited by shares organized by a single institutional shareholder, the provisions about shareholders' meeting shall not apply to the Company. The Company's directors and independent directors should be appointed by Yuanta Financial Holdings pursuant to laws.</p> <p>(IV)</p> <p>A. At least once each year the company's Internal Audit Department reviews the independent nature of accountants in accordance with Gazette 10 of the Code of Ethics for Certified Public Accountants. Together with related statements from the accountants, the review is submitted to the Audit Committee and the board of directors for evaluation.</p> <p>B. According to the AQI disclosure framework & template promulgated by the Financial Supervisory Commission on August 19, 2021, the Company has received the AQIs from its external auditors, as the reference for evaluation on appointment or re-appointment of the external auditors. The external auditors have explained to the Company's independent directors the information about AQI on December 20, 2022, which consists of five general standards including professional, quality control, independence, supervision and ability to innovate of the CPA firm and audit team.</p> <p>C. Yuanta Securities further determined the Communication Procedures for Audit Committee and Certified Public Accountants to serve as a basis for assessing interaction, communication, and evaluation between the Audit Committee and Certified Public Accountants.</p>
<p>IV. Whether the Company assigns the adequate number of competent corporate governance officers, and appoints the chief corporate governance officer responsible for the corporate governance affairs (including but not limited to, providing directors/supervisors with the information needed to perform their duties, helping</p>	✓		<p>1. The Company's Chief Corporate Governance Officer: Executive Vice President Lawrence Lee, Article 8 of the Company's Articles of Association has expressly defined the functions of various departments (offices) and branch companies. Among other things, Corporate Planning Dept. is responsible for promoting the corporate governance practices. The Secretariat of the Board of Directors is responsible for the affairs related to the Board of Directors and Audit Committee. Human Resources Dept. is responsible for the affairs related to the functional committees including Remuneration Committee.</p> <p>2. The Company refers to a company limited by shares organized by one corporate shareholder.</p>

Item	Implementation Status		Non-compliance with Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies, and the root causes
	Yes	No	
<p>directors/supervisors with compliance, organization of the Board of Directors meetings and shareholders' meetings, and preparation of board meeting and shareholders' meeting minutes, et al.)?</p> <p>V. Has the Company established communication channels with stakeholders (including but not limited to, shareholders, employees, customers and suppliers, et al.) and set up the stakeholder area on the Company's website, and also respond to the important corporate social responsibility issue concerned by stakeholders in a timely manner?</p>	✓		<p>According to the Company Law and Financial Holdings Company Act, functions of the Company's shareholders' meeting shall be exercised by the board of directors instead. Therefore, the relevant rules about shareholders' meetings shall not apply to the Company.</p>
<p>VI. Has the Company appointed a professional stock transfer agent to process the affairs related to shareholders' meetings?</p> <p>VII. Information disclosure</p> <p>(I) Whether the corporate website has been established for disclosing information on the company's finances, business, and corporate governance status?</p> <p>(II) Whether the Company has adopted the other forms of information disclosure (such as English website,</p>	✓		<p>1. The company's communication with interested parties shall consist of direct contact conducted by personnel from the Corporate Planning Department, Financial Department, Channel Business Department, and other relevant units in accordance with the attributes of the matters concerning the interested Part In question; the Legal Department shall assist in resolving any legal disputes that may arise.</p> <p>2. On Aug. 21, 2007, Yuanta Securities has determined Regulations Governing Interested Parties' Recommendations and Complaints for the Audit Committee, which was terminated with the resolution of the board, due to the regulation amendment on November 28, 2018. The Whistle-Blowing System Adoption is also approved to accept and hear a case such as criminal, malpractice, or violations. The Legal Compliance Dept. will be the unit to accept cases and the Internal Audited Dept. will be the investigation unit.</p> <p>3. In order to strengthen the direct interaction of the Company's employees, investors and other stakeholders with the Audit Committee and to perfect the supervision functions of the Board of Directors and Audit Committee, the Company has re-set the Audit Committee's mailbox on its external network to accept complaints since June 18, 2020.</p> <p>4. After the Audit Committee's mailbox was re-set, the convener of the Committee would receive the mails personally and assign dedicated personnel to process them. Any complaints would be documented and treated confidentially as special projects. They insist on the non-disclosure policy and urge related departments to solve the cases promptly to ensure the protection of whistle-blowers.</p> <p>Not applicable, because the Company is a subsidiary wholly owned by Yuanta Financial Holdings and the board of directors is in lieu of shareholders' meeting.</p>
	✓		<p>(I) The "About Us" section on the company web site: www.yuanta.com.tw provides information concerning company finances, business, corporate governance, and other major relevant matters.</p> <p>(II) A. Relevant units of Yuanta Securities have completed all information reporting and disclosure work within the prescribed periods as required by relevant regulations and</p>

Item	Implementation Status		Non-compliance with Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and the root causes
	Yes	No	
designating professionals to collect and disclose information, establishing a spokesperson system, posting investor conference proceedings on the company website)?		<p>the competent authority.</p> <p>B. Yuanta FHC website at http://www.yuanta.com/english/ and the Company website at https://www.yuanta.com.tw/file-repository/content/EN/index.html have set up the English webpages to provide the information about the Company accessible by foreign investors and foreign institutional investors and customers.</p> <p>C. The Company has appointed the spokesman assumed by Executive Vice President Ming Lang Liu, and the deputy spokesman assumed by Senior Assistant Vice President Shih Chen Huang, who are responsible for releasing messages to the public in response to the Company's policies and needs.</p> <p>D. Placement of investor conference proceedings on the corporate website: not applicable.</p>	
(III) Whether the Company announces and reports the annual financial report within two months at the end of each fiscal year, and the financial report for Q1, Q2, and Q3 and monthly operation overview before the prescribed time limit?	✓	(III) The Company has announced and reported the quarterly/annual financial reports and monthly operation overview for 2023 within the prescribed time limit. The financial reports for Q1, Q2, and Q3 of 2023 and the annual financial report were already announced and reported on May 12, 2023, August 17, 2023, November 14, 2023, and March 13, 2024.	(III) The Company's operations are held satisfying the existing laws and regulations.
VIII. Whether the Company has other important information facilitating understanding of the functioning of corporate governance (including but not limited to the state of employees' rights and interests, concern for relations, investor relations, vendor continuing education of interested parties, supervisors, implementation of risk management policy and risk assessment criteria, implementation of customer policy, and liability insurance purchased by the company for directors and supervisors)?	✓	<p>1. Yuanta Securities has included a dedicated section "Respect for Investors and Interested Parties" in its rules of corporate governance practice to guide day-to-day operations.</p> <p>2. Yuanta Securities had established the "Regulations Governing Interested Parties' Recommendations and Complaints for the Audit Committee" and has set up e-mail addresses on Yuanta Securities' internal and external web sites to enable interested parties to express their opinions to the Audit Committee and provide channels for communicating information.</p> <p>3. Continuing education of directors and supervisors: Please see the attached table in the annual report.</p> <p>4. Implementation of risk management policy and risk assessment criteria Motion:</p> <p>(1) Yuanta Securities has established a Risk Management Department, directly subordinate to the board of directors and acting under the supervision of the Audit Committee.</p> <p>(2) Addressing different types of risk and operation, Yuanta Securities has determined risk management mechanisms and implementation plans consistent with its operating strategies, capital structure, and market situations. Yuanta Securities has also established a risk management information system facilitating the implementation of overall risk management and effectively controlling risk associated with Yuanta Securities' operations.</p> <p>(3) The Company makes an annual assessment of existing and potential risks as well as the disclosure status of value at risk limits and qualitative information related to risk</p>	Full compliance

Item	Implementation Status		Non-compliance with Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and the root causes
	Yes	No	
		<p>management; each month an appraisal is made of risk management implementation and a report is filed to serve as reference for risk management and improvement.</p> <p>(4) Yuanta Securities has further established the Communication Procedures for the Audit Committee and Risk Management Department to provide a basis for day-to-day communication, interaction, and evaluation between the Audit Committee and Risk Management Department.</p> <p>5. Customer policy implementation: Yuanta Securities has established the following channels in order to protect investors' rights and interests and prevent illegal circumstances from damaging customers' rights and interests, and Yuanta Securities' corporate image:</p> <p>(1) Yuanta Securities has established a customer service center exclusively responsible for resolving customers' problems. If a customer complaint occurs, the customer service center shall notify the relevant authorized or responsible unit, which shall resolve the problem within a prescribed period of time. To ensure the protection of customers' rights and interests, customer service results are reviewed at irregular intervals.</p> <p>(2) The parent company and its subsidiaries have all designated audit personnel responsible for constantly monitoring the trading situations of trading personnel in accordance with relevant audit guidelines. To prevent fraud on the part of trading personnel and the occurrence of trading disputes, various measures are in effect, including the recording of telephone communications between trading personnel and customers.</p> <p>(3) On August 21, 2007 the company's Board of Directors approved Regulations Governing Interested Parties' Recommendations and Complaints for the Audit Committee, which was terminated with the resolution of the board, due to the regulation amendment on November 28, 2018. The Whistle-Blowing System Adoption is also approved to accept and hear a case such as criminal, malpractice, or violations. The Legal Compliance Dept. will be the unit to accept cases and the Internal Audited Dept. will be the investigation unit.</p> <p>(4) The Company has had the "Fair Dealing Principles Improvement Plan" and "Regulations Governing Promotion and Management of Fair Dealing Principles" passed by the Board of Directors on November 28, 2019. Meanwhile, the Company established the Fair Dealing Principles Promotion Committee to construct the management mechanism for promotion of the fair dealing principles and practice the implementation of the fair dealing principles.</p> <p>6. Purchase of liability insurance by the company for directors and supervisors: The parent financial holding company has purchased insurance policies.</p>	
<p>IX. Please specify the status of correction based on the corporate governance assessment report released by the Corporate Governance Center of TWSE in the most recent year, and the priority corrective actions and measures against the remaining deficiencies. (Not required, if the Company was not included into the evaluation.)</p>			

Note : Regardless of "Yes" or "No", the status shall be stated in the "Summary" section.

2. Status of continuing education of directors

Date from Jan. 01, 2023 to Dec. 31, 2023
*the number of hours is excluded

Number	Title	Name	Date of appointment	Start of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	End of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	Name	Class name	Hours of continuing education	Total Hours of continuing education
1	Chairman	Hsiu-wei (Vincent) Chen	2022/06/01	2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	12
						Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
						Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
						Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	
2	Vice Chairman	Wei Cheng Huang	2022/06/01	2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	9
						Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
3	Director & President	Yi Min Wang	2022/06/01	2023/02/21	2023/02/21	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	15
						Taiwan Securities Association	Talks about investment from the perspective of international political and economic situations, such as war and inflation	3	
						Taiwan Securities Association	Analysis and Case Study on Legal Liability Toward Corporate Fraud	3	
						Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
						Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	
				2023/10/03	2023/10/03	Taiwan Securities Association	Domestic and foreign laws on anti-money laundering/countering of terrorism financing, and risk trend and profile	3	

Number	Title	Name	Date of appointment	Start of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	End of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	Name	Class name	Hours of continuing education	Total Hours of continuing education
4	Director	Ting-chien (Tony) Shen	2022/06/01	2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	9
				2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
				2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	
5	Director	Wei-jian (Victor) Ma	2022/06/01	2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	9
				2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
				2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	
6	Director	Tien Fu Lin	2022/06/01	2023/06/07	2023/06/07	Taiwan Securities Association	Domestic and foreign laws on anti-money laundering/countering of terrorism financing, and risk trend and profile	3	18
				2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
				2023/09/06	2023/09/06	Taiwan Securities Association	AI New Era: Taiwan's Opportunities and Challenges and ESG Investment Principles and Strategies	6	
7	Director	Yueh-tsang Lee	2022/06/01	2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	12
				2023/10/05	2023/10/05	Taiwan Academy of Banking and Finance	Talks About Friendly Service Principle and Financial Exploitation from the Perspective of Fair Dealing Policy	3	
				2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	

Number	Title	Name	Date of appointment	Start of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	End of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	Name	Class name	Hours of continuing education	Total Hours of continuing education
8	Director	Hsien-Tao Chiu	2022/06/01	2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	12
				2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
				2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	
				2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	
				2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
				2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
9	Director	Jui-chen Ma	2022/06/01	2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	9
				2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	
				2023/06/20	2023/07/14	Taipei Foundation of Finance	Principle for Financial Service Industries to Treat Clients Fairly courses	3*	
				2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
10	Director	Ming-heng (Ted) Ho	2022/06/01	2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	15
				2023/05/16	2023/05/16	Taiwan Securities Association	Latest ESG Trend: A Case Study on Sustainability in Securities (Financial) Industries	3	
				2023/05/25	2023/05/25	Taiwan Securities Association	Anti-money Laundering/Countering of Terrorism Training (1)	6	
				2023/06/14	2023/06/14	Taiwan Securities Association	Introduction and Response to Financial Consumer Protection Act (Fair Dealing)	3	

Number	Title	Name	Date of appointment	Start of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	End of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	Name	Class name	Hours of continuing education	Total Hours of continuing education
11	Director	Pin Cheng Chen	2022/06/01	2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	18
				2023/03/10	2023/03/10	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Shareholders' Meeting, Governance and Equity Strategy	3	
				2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	
				2023/06/06	2023/06/06	Taiwan Securities Association	Legal Liability of "Trade Secret Protection" and Case Studies	3	
				2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
				2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	
				2023/10/05	2023/10/05	Taiwan Academy of Banking and Finance	Talks About Friendly Service Principle and Financial Exploitation from the Perspective of Fair Dealing Policy	3	
				2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	
12	Independent Director	Ching-shan Hung	2022/06/01	2023/04/07	2023/04/07	CPA Associations R.O.C. (Taiwan)	Greenhouse Gas – Inventory Statement and Assurance	3	24
				2023/04/28	2023/04/28	Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation (TWSE)	Symposium on 2023 Strategies for Sustainable Development, Transformation, and Implementation of the Securities Industry	2*	
				2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
				2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
				2023/08/07	2023/08/07	CPA Associations R.O.C. (Taiwan)	IFRS2 share-based payment and IFRS9, IFRS15 and IFRS16 material issues	3	

Number	Title	Name	Date of appointment	Start of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	End of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	Name	Class name	Hours of continuing education	Total Hours of continuing education
13	Independent Director	Yu-qun Wu	2022/06/01	2023/09/04	2023/09/04	CPA Associations R.O.C. (Taiwan)	Accounting treatment under climate change	3	27
				2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	
				2023/11/14	2023/11/14	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Emerging money laundering models and regulatory trends	3	
				2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	
				2023/03/21	2023/03/21	Taiwan Securities Association	Analysis and Case Study on Legal Liability Toward Corporate Fraud	3	
				2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
				2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
				2023/08/24	2023/08/24	Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation (TWSE)	Symposium on 2023 Strategies for Sustainable Development, Transformation, and Implementation of the Securities Industry	3	
				2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	
				2023/10/17	2023/10/17	Securities and Futures Institute	Technical Development and Application Opportunities of Chatting Robot, ChatGPT	3	
				2023/10/24	2023/10/24	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	AI Application, Law and Auditing	3	
				2023/11/14	2023/11/14	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	How enterprises practice energy conservation and carbon reduction to improve profit	3	
				2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	
14	Independent Director	Hsing-yi Chow	2023/06/01	2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	21

Number	Title	Name	Date of appointment	Start of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	End of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	Name	Class name	Hours of continuing education	Total Hours of continuing education
15	Independent Director	An Pin Chen	2022/06/01	2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	12
				2023/06/07	2023/06/07	Taiwan Institute of Directors	The Future of Enterprises in the War: Strategic Shift & Strategic Transformation	3	
				2023/08/24	2023/08/24	Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation (TWSE)	Symposium on Strategies for Sustainable Development, Transformation, and Implementation of the Securities Industry	3	
				2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	
				2023/10/30	2023/10/30	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Analysis on ESG Practices	3	
				2023/10/30	2023/10/30	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	New Sustainability Trend Knowledge and Board of Directors' Governance	3	
				2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	
				2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
				2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
				2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	
16	Independent Director	Chung Chuan Wu	2022/06/01	2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	12
				2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
				2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	

Number	Title	Name	Date of appointment	Start of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	End of continuing education (YYYY/MM/DD)	Name	Class name	Hours of continuing education	Total Hours of continuing education
17	Independent Director	Ya Li Sun	2022/08/01	2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	18
				2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	
				2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
				2023/06/09	2023/06/09	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Promotion of Corporate Sustainable Development Through Risk Management – Risk Management Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies	3	
				2023/06/13	2023/06/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Preparation of Corporate Financial Statements, Review Focus, Interpretation and Analysis	3	
				2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
18	Independent Director	Biing Shen Kuo	112/02/01	2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	12
				2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	
				2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
				2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
				2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	

3. Appointment and Continuing Education of Chief Corporate Governance Officer

In order to practice the corporate governance, strengthen the Company's support for directors' exercise of job duties and urge the Board of Directors to exert the functions that it shall perform, the Company shall appoint one of the management personnel to hold the position as the Chief Corporate Governance Officer, namely the supreme manager responsible for the corporate governance practices, in accordance with the competent authority's policies and planning under the new corporate governance roadmap, Article 36-3 of the amended "Regulations Governing the Establishment of Internal Control Systems by Service Enterprises in Securities and Futures Markets" promulgated by FSC on March 15, 2019, and FSC's order under Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan-Zi No. 1080305776. A chief corporate governance officer shall be a qualified, practice-eligible attorney-at-law or CPA or have served in a managerial position for at least 3 years in a securities, financial, or futures related institution or a public company in a unit handling legal affairs, legal compliance, internal auditing, financial affairs, stock affairs, or corporate governance affairs.

- The Company has the Secretariat of the Board of Directors responsible for the corporate governance practices, such as parliamentary procedures of the Board of Directors meeting and assistance in legal compliance. In response to the promotion of policies, the Board of Directors resolved to approve on June 1, 2019 the appointment of the supervisor of Secretariat of the Board of Directors, Executive Vice President Lawrence Lee, to hold the position as the Company's chief corporate governance officer.
- The corporate governance practices handled by the Company's Chief Corporate Governance Officer under the Company's Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles shall at least include the following:
 - (1) Organizing the Board meetings and shareholders' meetings pursuant to laws;
 - (2) Preparing the Board meeting and shareholders' meeting minutes;
 - (3) Helping directors (including independent directors) with their duties and continuing education;
 - (4) Providing directors (including independent directors) with the information needed to perform their duties;
 - (5) Helping directors with legal compliance;
 - (6) Report to the Board of Directors its review result on the compliance of independent directors' qualifications with related laws and regulations at the time of election and during their tenure.
 - (7) In the case of resignation or transfer of any director of the Company, the resigned director or institutional shareholder shall be notified to the Company and the Chief Corporate Governance Officer. The Company or the Chief Corporate Governance Officer shall act in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations upon receipt of the notice.
 - (8) Other requirements under the Articles of Incorporation or contracts.
- The status of business executed in 2023:
 - (1) In response to the Corporate Governance 3.0 schedule boosted by the competent authority, the Company helps the Board of Directors review the report or discussion matters on corporate governance practices, fair dealing policy, ethical management, IPR, sustainable development and ESG practices, in order to improve the corporate governance level.
 - (2) The Company's Board of Directors has researched and adjusted the important regulations governing corporate governance in a timely manner, including amendments to the Company's level of authority, table of hierarchical

responsibilities, Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles, Regulations Governing Implementation of Complaint System, Rules Governing Functions of Independent Directors, Rules Governing Functions of Directors, Regulations Governing Directors' Continuing Education, Self-Check Summary Table for Directors' Initial Appointment, Communication Procedures for Audit Committee and Internal Auditing Department, Professional Code of Ethics, Institutional Investors' Stewardship Policy, Conflict of Interest Prevention Policy, Institutional Investors' Voting Policy, and Guidelines for Implementation of Accountability, etc.

- (3) Organize the Audit Committee meetings, Board of Directors meetings and shareholders' meetings (by the Board of Directors as a deputy) in 2023.
- (4) Supervise the Secretariat of the Board of Directors responsible for processing the parliamentary operations related to the Board of Directors and Audit Committee to strengthen the parliamentary procedure compliance and avoidance of conflict of interest.
- (5) Provide the relevant information required by directors for performance of job duties, and remind directors of the related laws and regulations to be followed when performing job duties or at the time of/after resolution made by the Board of Directors; follow up the processing and progress of the suggestions or opinions raised by directors.
- (6) Assist relevant units in new directors' execution of the letter of undertaking for compliance with ethical corporate management.
- (7) Process the continuing education to be attended by directors to help directors practice diverse continuing education mechanism.
- (8) Conduct the assessment on performance of the Board of Directors and functional committees.
- (9) Educate directors on changes in laws and regulations, and assist directors in compliance with laws and related reporting matters.
- (10) Plan the annual schedule of the Board of Directors and the continuing education map of directors.
- (11) Assist the Board of Directors in reviewing and formulating the annual corporate governance implementation plan.
- (12) Assist the Company in ranking in the top 20% of the outstanding securities houses in the 2023 Fair Dealing Principles Appraisal.
- (13) Assist the Audit Committee in launching the 2023 customer care questionnaire project.
- (14) Report to the Board of Directors the result showing the compliance of qualification review on independent directors of 11th term with laws and regulations during their tenure.

• Continuing Education of Chief Corporate Governance Officer:

Title	Name	Information	Continuing education starting from YYYY/MM/DD	until YYYY/MM/DD	Organizing agency	Course name	Course hours	Total hours annually
Executive Vice President	Ya-bin (Lawrence) Lee	※ Having served as the Chief Corporate Governance Officer of the Company's parent company, Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd., since November 28, 2018. ※ Having served as the Chief Corporate Governance Officer of the Company since June 1, 2019.	2023/03/16	2023/03/16	Institute of Financial Law and Crime Prevention	Money Laundering Prevention and Countering of Terrorism Financing Practices and Promotion of Directors' Legal Duties and Responsibilities	3	14
			2023/03/29	2023/03/29	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Seminar on Analysis of Climate Change Response Measures and Enterprises' Response Strategies	2	
			2023/05/18	2023/05/18	Taiwan Securities Association	Financial Consumer Protection Act and Fair Dealing Policy	3	
			2023/07/13	2023/07/13	Taiwan Securities Association	Net-Zero Emissions and Corporate Governance	3	
			2023/09/07	2023/09/07	Taiwan Securities Association	The Help and Impact of Emerging Information Security Technologies on Financial Digital Innovation	3	

Note : According to Article 24 of the "Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation Operation Directions for Compliance with the Establishment of Board of Directors by TWSE Listed Companies and the Board's Exercise of Powers," a chief corporate governance officer shall complete a minimum of 18 continuing professional education hours within the year from the person's appointment and a minimum of 12 continuing professional education hours per year in each following year. Mr. Ya-bin (Lawrence) Lee, as the Company's Chief Corporate Governance Officer, has completed the continuing professional education for at least 12 hours in 2022.

(IV) Establishment of Remuneration Committee:

On September 30, 2010, the Company's board of directors approved the establishment of the "Compensation Committee" (the board of directors approved the name change into "Remuneration Committee" on February 23, 2017) and "Articles of Association" thereof. The Committee consists of the Company's independent directors.

The Company's Remuneration Committee shall perform the following functions honestly with due diligence, and submit their motions to the board of directors for discussion:

- (1) Determine and periodically review the Performance Evaluation on the Company's directors and managers, and remuneration policy, system, standard and structure;
- (2) Periodically evaluate and determine the Company's remuneration to directors and managers.

1. Information about Remuneration committee members

Data baseline date: Jan. 31, 2024

Qualification		Professional Qualifications and Experience	Compliance of Independence	Number of positions as a Remuneration Committee Member in other public listed companies
Position Title	Name			
Independent Director (Convenor)	Yu-qun Wu	Please refer to "(IV) Disclosure of information about professional qualifications of directors and independent directors, and independence of independent directors" on Pages29~46 for details.		2
Independent Director	Ching-Shan Hung			2
Independent Director	Hsing-yi Chow			3
Independent Director	An Pin Chen			1
Independent Director	Chung Chuan Wu			0
Independent Director	Ya Li Sun			0
Independent Director	Biing Shen Kuo			0

2. Information concerning the Remuneration committee

- (1) The Company's remuneration committee consists of 7 members.
- (2) Members' term of office: from June 1, 2022 to May 31, 2025; the committee held 5(A) meetings during 2023, and the attendance of the committee members is summarized as follows:

Title	Name	Actual attendance (B)	Attendance by proxy	Actual attendance rate (%) 【 B/A 】	Remarks
Convenor	Yu-qun Wu	5	0	100%	
Member	Ching-Shan Hung	5	0	100%	
Member	Hsing-yi Chow	5	0	100%	
Member	An Pin Chen	5	0	100%	
Member	Chung Chuan Wu	5	0	100%	
Member	Ya Li Sun	5	0	100%	
Convenor	Biing Shen Kuo	4	0	100%	Newly elected on 2023/02/02, a total of 4 meetings held during the term of office
Other items to be stated: None					
<p>I. If the board of directors does not adopt, or amends, the remuneration committee's suggestions, please specify the meeting date, term, contents of motion, resolution of the board of directors, and the company's handling of the remuneration committee's opinions (if the remuneration approved by the board of directors is superior than that suggested by the remuneration committee, please specify the deviation and reason).</p> <p>II. For resolution(s) made by the remuneration committee with the committee members voicing opposing or qualified opinions on the record or in writing, please state the meeting date, term, contents of motion, opinions of all members and the company's handling of the said opinions.</p>					

Note : (1) Where a remuneration committee member may be relieved from duties before the end of the fiscal year, specify the date of discharge in the "Remark" section. Actual attendance rate (%) was calculated on the basis of the number of committee meetings held during each director's term and the number of meetings actually attended by that member.

- (2) Where a re-election may be held for filling the vacancies of remuneration committee member before the end of the fiscal year, list out both the new and the discharged members, and specify if they are the former, or newly elected, re-elected members and the date of the reelection in the "Remark" section. Actual attendance rate (%) was calculated on the basis of the number of meetings held by the remuneration committee during each member's term and the number of meetings actually attended by that member.

(3) The motions discussed by the Company’s Remuneration Committee in the most recent year (2023) and resolutions thereof, and the Company’s handling of the members’ opinion are stated as following:

Remuneration Committee	Motion	Resolution
6 th of 11 th term January 16, 2023	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For performance appraisal on the group performance bonus for the Company’s Chairman and Vice Chairman of Board in 2022. 2. For performance appraisal on the group performance bonus for the Company’s Managers in 2022. 	<p>Remuneration Committee: The related motions have been approved by all present members unanimously, and submitted to the Board of Directors for reporting or resolution.</p> <p>Board of Directors: Agreed by all present directors unanimously.</p>
7 th of 11 th term March 13, 2023	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Results of appraisal on performance of the Board members in 2022. 2. Motion for allocation of remuneration to employees 2022. 	
8 th of 11 th term June 20, 2023	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review on remuneration to and promotion/raise of the management of the Company in 2023. 2. To Authorize the allocation of remuneration to the Company’s employees 2022. 3. Determine and periodically review the performance appraisal on the Company’s directors and managers, and remuneration policy, system, standard and structure. 	
9 th of 11 th term July 27, 2023	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For authorization of weights of group performance bonus for the Company’s Chairman and Vice Chairman of Board in 1H of 2023. 2. To authorize the group performance bonus of the Company’s managers in 1H of 2023. 	
10 th of 11 th term November 21, 2023	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 2023 regular review on and amendments to certain articles of the “Regulations Governing Appraisal on Performance of the Board of Directors and Functional Committees of Yuanta Securities” and schedules thereto. 2. Schedule and agenda of Remuneration Committee 2023. 3. Amendments to certain articles of the “Bonus Regulations of Yuanta Securities” 	

(V) Corporate sustainability practices, and deviations from "Sustainable Development Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies" and reasons thereof

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
<p>I. Whether the Company establishes the governance framework dedicated to promoting the sustainability and delegates the full-time (part-time) functional units dedicated to promoting the corporate sustainability; has the Board of Directors authorized the senior management to deal with it; and how the Board of Directors supervise it? (A TWSE/TPEX listed company must specify the implementation status, instead of compliance or interpretation.)</p>	✓		<p>Full compliance</p> <p>1. The Company is one of Yuanta FHC's members. Therefore, the Company's corporate social responsibility operations are executed in line with the overall planning by Yuanta FHC. In November 2018, Yuanta FHC established the "Corporate Sustainability Committee" (renamed to "Sustainable Development Committee" in 2022) subordinated to the Board of Directors. The Committee consists of 3-7 members, who must be served by Yuanta FHC's directors, and at least a majority of the members must be served by independent directors. Yuanta FHC's "Nominating Committee" will review their qualifications and potential conflict of interest. The members are then appointed upon approval of the Board of Directors, one of whom shall be elected as the convener. The current (9th) Sustainable Development Committee consists of the Chairman of Yuanta FHC and four independent directors. The Chairman also serves as the convener of the Committee, and the proportion of independent directors accounts for 80%. The Committee shall meet at least twice per year, and may convene a meeting at any time, if necessary.</p> <p>2. "Ethical Management Office" and "Corporate Sustainability Office" are established under the Sustainable Development Committee of Yuanta FHC. The Corporate Sustainability Office also establishes six major functional teams, subject to the nature of the mission, comprising "Corporate Governance," "Sustainable Finance," "Customer Care," "Employee Care," "Environmental Sustainability," and "Social Participation" across subsidiaries and departments. In 2023, the Corporate Sustainability Office convened a total of four meetings to follow up and check the progress of various projects and report the work plans and execution results to the Sustainable Development Committee. The Sustainable Development Committee, in turn, convened a total of four meetings to report the execution result of sustainable development and future work plans to the Board of Directors. The Company is an ex officio member of each team and regularly participates in the promotion of each team's meetings and affairs. The relevant meeting reports and resolutions are reported in the Company, and the annual sustainable development implementation is also reported to the Board of Directors. The reporting years are arranged in line with the overall planning of Yuanta FHC.</p> <p>3. In order to practice sustainable development, The Company responded to the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) (UN Sustainable Development Goals), integrated environmental, social and corporate governance (ESG) concepts into corporate culture and operating strategies, strengthened the promotion and management of sustainable development affairs, and formulated the "Regulations Governing Management of Sustainable Development Meetings," and had the President, or supervisor designated by the President convened the meetings and establish the eight major functional groups, including corporate</p>

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
			governance, sustainable banking, customer care, employee care, environmental sustainability, social engagement and climate change risk management and affairs. The responsible units of each group reported the implementation status at the meeting on a quarterly basis. A total of four "sustainable development meetings" were convened in 2022. 4. The "Sustainable Development Meeting" materials have been reported to the Board of Directors on January 31, 2023, May 17, 2023, July 26, 2023 and October 30, 2023, respectively, including announcement of the competent authority's policies related to sustainable development, determination of sustainable development objectives of the Company, each functional team's progress in execution of quarterly sustainable development objectives, supervision of practicing of sustainability, and evaluation on the status thereof, in order to ensure that the sustainable development strategies are precisely practiced in the Company's routine operations. The Company's Board of Directors listens to the dedicated unit's report on a quarterly to further assess the feasibility of strategies and planning, and also check the progress of strategies frequently, in order to ensure the effectiveness of strategies through the corrections on a rolling basis and review on related policies.
II. Whether the Company conducts the risk assessment on the environment, society and corporate governance issues related to the Company's operation and adopts related risk management policies or strategies? (Note 2) (A TWSE/TPEx listed company must specify the implementation status, instead of compliance or interpretation.)	✓		<p>The Company is one of Yuanta FHC's members. Yuanta FHC has adopted the "Sustainable Development Best Practice Principles" and "Sustainable Development Policy and Management Rules" to be followed by all the Group members including Yuanta FHC. The operations thereof by Yuanta FHC and the Company are stated as following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. By identifying the stakeholders related to Yuanta FHC's operations and their sustainability issues of concern, and reviewing the impacts posed by each issue on operations and risk assessment, Yuanta FHC conducts annual assessment and analysis on major issues in accordance with the principle of materiality, and set the short-term, medium-term, and long-term goals. Meanwhile, it reports the assessment results of major topics and possible internal and external risks to the finance-related businesses to the Board of Directors. 2. Yuanta FHC values the stakeholders' opinions, and uses the best effort to communicate with the stakeholders via various channels to verify and identify the issues concerned by them. Yuanta FHC analyzes how stakeholders' concern about environmental, social and corporate governance issues and the impact posed to the core business operations by the internal senior management's review on various issues, in order to prioritize the positive and negative impacts posed by the sustainability issues. The issues which pose any positive/negative impact reaching more than 60% will be identified as major ones. Yuanta FHC identified a total of 12 the Group major topics in 2023, and responded to the expectations of stakeholders by explaining the impacts to be posed by these major topics and formulating corresponding policies and assessment mechanisms. 3. Yuanta FHC has included climate change in its corporate governance and business strategies as an important part. Meanwhile, pursuant to the materiality principle, the Company
			Full compliance

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
<p>III. Environmental issues</p> <p>(I) Has the Company established environmental policies suitable for the Company's industrial characteristics?</p>	✓	<p>conducted the related risk assessment on major issues and adopted the related risk management policies or strategies as follows, based on the assessed risks: https://www.yuanta.com/TW/CSR/Stakeholder-Engagement/Material-Aspects</p> <p>The Company and Yuanta FHC have established the "Environment & Energy and Climate Change Management Policy." In order to improve the management of environmental sustainability, the "Environmental Sustainability Group" of the Corporate Sustainability Office of Yuanta FHC and its various subsidiaries continue to promote various policies to mitigate the environmental impact and make the best effort to build the enterprise's green culture. They hope to mitigate the impact posed by the operating process to the environment by managing the internal energy consumption and GHG emission, continuing to improve the energy utilization efficiency, and proactively procuring renewable energy.</p> <p>1. The management departments of Yuanta FHC and its subsidiaries have formed the "Environmental Sustainability Group" since 2011. They have established the environmental management system, implemented various environment and energy ISO management systems voluntarily, conducted GHG inspection, promoted energy conservation and carbon reduction proactively, managed energy/resources, water resources and waste with care, and also practiced the green procurement and sustainable supply chain management.</p> <p>2. The "Environment Policy" established by Yuanta FHC in 2016 was approved by the Board of Directors, and consolidated as the "Energy and Climate Change Management Policy" in 2022. It was then changed to the "Environment & Energy and Climate Change Management Policy" in 2023. The Company also established the "Environment & Energy and Climate Change Management Policy," which was approved by the Board of Directors. This was in response to Yuanta FHC's planning to, with the standard and systematic management, exert the power of integration, set the short-term, mid-term and long-term goals under various environmental sustainability indicators, and executed and followed up the same. This was done in order to continue mitigating the impact posed by the environment in the process of operation in line with the international pathway to net zero emissions.</p> <p>3. In response to Yuanta FHC's planning, the Company established an environmental management system exclusively applicable to the financial business based on ISO 14001 environment management standard systems, and passed the third-party certification each year, which has been extended to the Group's eight subsidiaries. Meanwhile, the ISO 14064-1 Greenhouse Gas Investigation System and ISO 14046 Water Footprint Investigation System have been implemented extensively. The coverage rate of such inspection has attained 100%. All of the buildings owned by the Group have implemented the ISO50001 energy management system, respectively, and also passed the third-party certification.</p> <p>The Company is used to making every endeavor to promote energy conservation and carbon reduction, managing energy/resource, water resource and waste with care, and also practices</p>	Full compliance
<p>(II) Does the Company endeavor to upgrade the efficient use of available</p>	✓		

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
energy, and use environmentally friendly materials?		<p>green procurement and supply chain management. The specific management practices are stated as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Environmental policies were drafted or amended per Yuanta FHC's operating policies, assessment result considered in terms of important environment or the management review resolution. 2. Fulfill the "Corporate Sustainability," and establish the Energy and Climate Transformation Management Policy in response to such issues including shortage of international energy and climate transformation, and include corporate sustainability into the Company's management and operations. 3. The Company set internal management rules for indoor air conditioning temperature in office that follow Taipei City Government's Self-Government Regulations Governing Energy Saving and Carbon Reduction of Industrial and Commercial Business. 4. Review the result about consumption of such energy as water and electricity, on a year basis, in order to realize water conservation, energy conservation, and carbon and greenhouse gas reduction. 5. Draft the environmental objective and action plans, set the manners in which various departments should set the objectives, and establish the plan to achieve the environmental objectives. 6. Smoking is completely prohibited inside our offices. Smokers must use designated outdoor places. In order to meet regulations we regularly carry out disinfection, rodent and insect control. 7. The building's management committee functions as a dedicated environmental management unit to maintain the environment. For details: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Global warming results in increasing frequencies of extreme weather events and thereby creates a threat to the infrastructure of the financial market. The Company not only pays close attention to the effect caused by changes of climate to operating activities, but also applies multiple tangible safety prevention measures to protect against risks of such changes of climate, including maintenance of fire insurance and additional insurance against the Company's own assets and electronic insurance against information equipment, installation of watertight gates, and periodic maintenance of fire protection, monitoring and back-up supporting equipment, in order to control contingent climate risk and reduce the loss of the Company's operation and equipment. (2) The Company is a financial service business, instead of a manufacturer who is used to discharging massive quantities of greenhouse gas. The primary sources of the Company's emission of greenhouse gas refer to power, water and fuel of transportation means. The Company has conducted an investigation into the emission of greenhouse gases by said energies, and has had the emission of greenhouse gases certified by some external 	

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
		<p>organization since 2015.</p> <p>(3) The Company promotes environmental protection and fulfills the energy saving/carbon reduction measures as its strategies to manage greenhouse gas:</p> <p>A. Promote recycling and adopt green procurement.</p> <p>B. Permanently encourage staff to move by stairs instead of elevators if the length of distance is no more than two floors to save power and encourage the partaking of exercise. Elevators are categorized into those exclusive for floors of odd and even numbers separately, so that the energy used by the elevators to stop and open/close the doors may be saved.</p> <p>C. Require that the room temperature at the office premises shall be set as no less than 26°C.</p> <p>D. The areas of sun exposure shall be equipped with window shades to reduce radiant heat.</p> <p>E. Promote that the plugs of OA equipment shall be pulled out, if the equipment will remain inactive permanently, and staff shall turn off the lights immediately before leaving the office.</p> <p>F. Set the PCs in the manner that the screensavers will be activated automatically once the PCs are inactive.</p> <p>G. Reduce water yield of faucets comprehensively, and persuade colleagues to confirm that the faucet is turned off tightly after use.</p> <p>H. Promote videoconferencing to save the staff from consuming the energy used in commuting.</p> <p>I. Plan to replace traditional lighting with LED to save power.</p> <p>J. The communication of official letters, internal and external, has been replaced by an online approval system to save consumption of paper and carbon powder.</p> <p>8. The Company's measures to raise resource utilization efficiency and its use of renewable materials are explained below:</p> <p>(1) We recycle and reuse energy-intensive articles. This includes advocating as well as promoting the recycling and reuse of paper products, the use of recycled paper and resource recycling as well as reporting on execution status.</p> <p>(2) We properly dispose of waste. This includes advocating and promoting waste sorting and reduction, waste water treatment and reporting on the outcome.</p> <p>(3) The Company adopts low-consumption and green OA appliances and devices and procures the products with eco-friendly, energy-conservation and water-conservation logos as the first priority. The office renovation work is primarily required to satisfy the criteria for green construction materials.</p>	

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
		<p>(4) In response to the policy for "Prohibition of Disposable and Melamine Tableware," employees are encouraged to prepare their own tableware and eco-friendly cups. No disposable cups, such as paper cups, would be provided at any of the Company's meetings.</p> <p>(5) Yuanta FHC is honored as an excellent green procurement benchmarking entity. (Honored by the Department of Environmental Protection, Taipei City Government for 13 consecutive years and by the Ministry of Environment, Executive Yuan for 12 consecutive years)</p>	
(III) Whether the Company assesses the potential risk and opportunity posed by climate changes to the enterprise, now and in the future, and takes responsive measures related to these issues?	✓	<p>1. Yuanta FHC practices its commitments for the "Sustainable Finance Pioneers Alliance" and responds to the Green Finance Action Plan 3.0, in order to improve the climate change risk management mechanism, increase the climate-related opportunities and ability to address any risk. In 2023, the Company and Yuanta FHC established the "Environment & Energy and Climate Change Management Policy," which was approved by the Board of Directors. Each year, the Group regularly reviews climate-related issues based on the characteristics of its business and incorporates them into business strategies. In 2023, it issued "Yuanta FHC 2022TCFD Report," in order to improve the completeness and transparency of the Group's climate-related information disclosure and also demonstrate the Group's proactive response to the risks and opportunities brought about by climate change, and respond to stakeholders' expectations.</p> <p>2. Yuanta FHC discloses the work progress and results by the four major aspects, including governance, strategy, risk management, and indicator & objective, and also enacts and implements countermeasures in order to have the Company's internal responsive strategies and mitigation measures with respect to various climate risks become more flexible and resilient. Meanwhile, the Company also encourages customers to transform themselves toward the low-carbon industry and utilize their capital to help the global green economic development in order to demonstrate the Company's determination to boost corporate sustainability.</p> <p>3. The risk management units and sales units of Yuanta FHC and its subsidiaries would identify and assess the climate-related risks and opportunities subject to their company size, business characteristics and business strategies, and assess the importance of effect, time period, territory, value chain location and financial effect based on various risks and opportunities, and also draft responsive strategies and mitigation measures therefor.</p> <p>Said detailed information is disclosed in Yuanta FHC Sustainability Report Chapter "Climate Change-Related Risks and Opportunities" and TCFD Report at the URL: https://www.yuanta.com/TW/ESG/ESG-Report</p>	
(IV) Whether the Company gathers the statistics about the GHG emission,	✓	<p>1. Yuanta FHC and its subsidiaries use the best effort to achieve the various environmental sustainability targets, and set the following quantitative indicators:</p>	

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
IV. Social issues (1) Has the Company established any related management policies and procedures in accordance with the relevant laws and international human rights conventions?	✓		<p>6. In order to adapt to the trend for shortage of international energy and climate change, the Company and Yuanta FHC formulated the "Environment & Energy and Climate Change Management Policy" respectively, in order to respond to the international trend proactively and also to include the climate governance into Yuanta Securities' management and operation.</p> <p>1. The Company is one of Yuanta FHC's members. In order to maintain and protect the human rights, Yuanta FHC establishes the "Human Rights Policy" in accordance with the human rights protection spirit and basic principles disclosed in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, United Nations Global Compact and International Labour Conventions, in order to regulate the protection of human rights in workplaces, supply of healthy and safe workplaces and propagation of human rights policies, and fulfill the responsibility for respecting and protecting human rights. Meanwhile, Yuanta FHC's President executed the "Statement of Human Rights" to undertake inclusion of the human rights protection principles and spirit into the enterprise's value and culture.</p> <p>2. Meanwhile, in order to practice the "Human Rights Policy," Yuanta FHC and the Company conducts the risk assessment with respect to the potential human rights risk issues to be dealt with by the employees each year, sets forth and adjusts the following management, mitigation, compensation and correction policies based on the assessment results, and discloses the human rights risk assessment control list, in order to control and mitigate the risk and solidify the human rights protection policies.</p> <p>3. The Company organizes the "Peaceful Workplace: Human Rights, Laborers' Interests and Rights, Gender Equality and Prevention of Sexual Harassment" training courses each year, in order to promote to and train all employees about the human rights concept, and the human rights knowledge including the contents of the Company's human rights policy, statutory laborers' interests and rights and the Company's work rules, gender equality, prevention of sexual harassment and grievance channels, in order to raise all employees' awareness toward human rights protection and work with them to build a peaceful workplace jointly.</p> <p>4. In order to improve the performance and social influence of the Group's social welfare activities, Yuanta FHC establishes the "Directions for Management of Social Public Welfare Activities in reference to the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)" and Yuanta FHC's "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles."</p> <p>5. Among the other things, the "Community Common Good" out of the three major public welfare strategies expressly states that cooperation with strategic partners shall be considered as the priority, in order to integrate the human rights protection principles and spirit into the community partners. Strategic partners refer to the civil organizations, charity and public welfare organizations and government agencies that are dedicated to improving human right risk in the community, and the groups that might have to deal with community human right risk, including but not limited to, children, indigenous people, women, disabled persons, and vulnerable groups.</p>
			Full compliance

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
(II) Whether the Company adopts and implements reasonable employee benefit policy (including remuneration, vacation and other benefits, etc.), and reflects the operating performance or results to the remuneration to employees adequately?	✓	<p>6. The Directions require follow-up with various subsidiaries each year, and respond to the social issues concerned by the three major strategies, such as rural education, human trafficking, forced labor, child labor, freedom of association, collective bargaining rights, equal pay for equal work, and discrimination, in response to the human right protection principles under the "Community Common Good" strategy.</p> <p>1. The Company offers a competitive remuneration system, and pays remuneration under multiple packages, including basic pay, allowances, bonuses, employee compensation, and shareholding trust. In order to enable the employees' operating objectives to align with the Company's business objectives and shareholders' equity, and attract talents to work for the Company, the Company adopted the performance-oriented compensation strategy and designed the remuneration policy with competitiveness in the market. The remuneration was allocated reasonably subject to the Company's operating results and individual performance, in order to encourage the employees' outstanding performance and also create a win-win-win situation among the individuals, the Company and shareholders.</p> <p>2. In order to encourage employees and the management team, according to the Company's Articles of Incorporation, the Company shall contribute 0.01%-5% of the balance after the profit at the year's final accounting less accumulated loss, if any, as employees' remuneration.</p> <p>3. For the employees' days off, the Labor Standards Act, Act of Gender Equality in Employment, and Regulations of Leave-Taking of Workers, etc. shall apply.</p> <p>4. The Company provides employee benefit measures, including the bonus for three major festivals, birthday gift money, marriage subsidies, maternity subsidies, hospitalization and medical treatment subsidies, funeral subsidies, emergent relief, employee assistance programs (EAPs), scholarship for workers' children, and social activities, etc. The Company also offers the preferential loan interest rate, all-risk group insurance and group annuity policy to the employees in an effort to enable the employees to achieve a perfect balance between their work and life. Further, the Company established an employee shareholders' association in 2003. When employees set aside a certain amount of money each month for stock purchases, the Company will match the employees' contributions, encouraging employees to be the Company's shareholders.</p> <p>5. In order to enhance the protection for employees' retirement life, the Company has adopted the regulations governing employees' retirement, requiring the periodic contribution of the labor pension reserve pursuant to laws on a monthly basis, and the Pension Fund Supervisory Committee should be responsible for managing and utilizing the retirement reserve fund. The qualifications of applicants for employee pension fund, and calculation of the pension fund, shall be governed by related laws and regulations.</p>	
(III) Whether the Company provides a	✓	<p>1. In order to provide employees and customers with a safe and healthy environment, the</p>	

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
safe and healthy work environment, and conducts regular health and safety training for employees?		<p>Company continue to promote the workplace environment safety protection, and adopts the Occupational Safety and Health Work Rules, Occupational Safety and Health Management Program, Automated Inspection Program, Implementation Directions for Operating Environment Testing, and Regulations Governing Occupational Safety and Health Training, and publishes and enforces the same, in accordance with the "Occupational Safety and Health Act" and related sub laws.</p> <p>2. Organize the occupational safety management training, fireproof management personnel training, first-aid personnel training, and disaster and earthquake prevention drill with respect to the chief occupational safety and health officers, fireproof management personnel, security personnel and first-aid personnel, each year in order to mitigate the risk derived from occupational disasters and provide employees with a safety, healthy and sanitary occupational environment. There were a total of 867 trainees in 2023, the total training hours were 5,211 hours.</p> <p>3. Organize the online training courses and disaster prevention drill for the occupational safety and health training and four major programs for occupational safety and health, with respect to new and current employees, pursuant to laws each year. A total of 34 courses were organized in 2023, attended by a total of 5,892 trainees. The total training hours were 6,941 hours.</p> <p>4. Yuanta FHC and its subsidiaries all provide the specialist's on-site occupational health service, hire occupational safety and health management personnel, dedicated registered nurse and occupational specialist by contract to provide employees with the medical treatment and healthcare information, as well as the health consulting and health promotion services pursuant to laws, and also screen and identify the employees' occupational health risks which are more likely to derive and plan the occupational disease prevention program based on the indicators including job type, operating environment, age & gender, and health risks each year.</p> <p>5. In order to take care of employees' and customers' health, various units all practice the requirements about "installation of prominent non-smoking label at all entrances." and test the carbon dioxide concentration and lightness at the office premises semi-annually in accordance with the occupational safety and health laws and regulations, and also obtain the "Air Quality Self-Management Certification". Website: https://www.yuanta.com/EN/ESG/Employees/Health-and-Safety.</p> <p>6. The Company passed the certification and renewal by ISO 45001 Occupational Safety and Health Management System in 2020. Additionally, the Company continues to maintain the operating environment for employees and protect their personal safety via the cyclical quality management (Plan-Do-Check-Action), in order to improve occupational safety and health in the workplace. The Company also received the renewed certification in 2023.</p> <p>7. The Company values the safety protection in the workplace and the traffic safety during</p>	

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
(IV) Has the Company established some effective career development training plan for employees?	✓	<p>commute, and organizes occupational safety and health education and training courses periodically each year, in order to strengthen colleagues' occupational safety and health awareness. There were no occupational accidents arising in 2023.</p> <p>8. There were no fire incidents during the year. The head office and branches conduct regular disaster prevention drills and make statutory fire declarations.</p> <p>1. Strategy-oriented talent training and development plan: In order to satisfy the Company's business development needs, Yuanta Securities has established the sound talent development system. Subject to the mid-term/long-term development strategies and integration of various talent development needs, it adopts the annual talent training and development plans, concludes the annual talent training and development orientations and then implements various vocational training development plans. Subject to the employees' functions and attributes, the plans are executed under the three major frameworks, namely business administration, financial expertise and application of general education.</p> <p>2. Training and development system for diversified talents holding management function and professional function: The Company identifies and selects talents with potential periodically to find and reserve the management and professional talents needed by the Company. Through the diversified training and development methods, such as course training, assignment of project missions, internship and planned work shift, the Company strengthens its talent pool for various functions.</p> <p>Meanwhile, the Company encourages employees to participate in workshops and training sessions inside and outside the Group to keep in line with international financial trend, forward-looking fintech, functions needed by departments' professional development. Each department prepares the budget for external training programs. The employees may apply for attendance in external training programs, if necessary. Also, with respect to the workshops dedicated to strengthen professional functions, the Company also provides colleagues with the subsidy for success in any international financial certificate/license exams and reward for English proficiency, in order to encourage all colleagues to grow by self-learning.</p> <p>3. Share the digital training platform and promote self-learning: The Company communicates tacit knowledge and experience in transfer practices via its self-made courses available on the digital learning platform, "Yuanta e-Learning." The digital learning courses for trend financial and economic sciences and workplace management added thereto on a weekly basis are intended to communicate the global industrial development trend, case study on enterprises and experience, and new knowledge about application of management. Employees may engage in self-learning anytime, anywhere, on-demand on "Yuanta e-Learning," subject to their personal needs, as the important knowledge treasury for them to develop diversified occupational development.</p>	

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
(V) Whether the Company complies with the related laws and international practices with respect to customers' health and safety, customers' privacy, marketing and labeling for its products and services, and adopts related consumers or customers protection policy and complaining procedures?	✓		<p>1. In order to make the "Fair Dealing Policy" become the value system and highest code of ethics to be followed throughout the Company, Yuanta Securities has established the "Fair Dealing Policy Promotion Committee" since 2019, and adopted the internal regulations, such as "Fair Dealing Policy" and "Fair Dealing Strategies." The promotional results are also reported to the Board of Directors on a quarterly basis. In terms of marketing and labeling, Yuanta Securities establishes the internal control system with respect to product design and sales, and also follows the fair dealing principles to practice the "Fair Dealing Policy" in the process of business promotion. In 2021 and 2023 Yuanta Securities was awarded the "Excellent Securities House Fair under Fair Dealing Principles" by FSC for two consecutive terms, top 20% among integrated securities houses and top 25% among large-size integrated securities houses.</p> <p>2. In order to fulfill the obligation to protect customers' or investors' personal data, the "Personal Data Management Rules" and "Enforcement Rules for Personal Data Management" are adopted by the Company in accordance with the "Personal Data Protection Act" and "Financial Supervisory Commission's Regulations Governing Security Measures for Personal Information Files at Designated Non-Public Agencies," as amended from time to time in response to the changes in social environment and laws & regulations. The external website also discloses the practices and regulations related to personal data disclosures, non-disclosure measures and statement of privacy, in order to enable customers to know about the personal data management system of the Company and channels via which customers may reflect their opinions. The Company completed the implementation and certification of the international standard "BS 10012:2017 Personal Information Management System" (PIMS) in 2015 and has also completed the annual re-examination and re-certification once per three years to maintain the validity of the certificate.</p> <p>3. In order to improve the decision-making momentum on information security issues, the Company has set up a Chief Information Security Officer and a dedicated unit to supervise and promote the implementation of information security management operations, and regularly report the information security status to the Board of Directors. The Company passed, but continues to maintain, the ISO 27001 Information Security Management System (ISMS). Meanwhile, it has also completed multiple information security tests and drills, checked the integrity and adequacy of the entire computer system control measures through various information security operations, and kept improving and strengthening the ability to defend the security of the Company's network and information system, in order to mitigate the threat in the information security. Yuanta Securities proactively implemented the ISO 22301 Business Continuity Management System (BCM) and passed certification on December 8, 2023, in order to continue to provide uninterrupted, high-quality financial services.</p>

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
(VI) Whether the Company adopts any specific suppliers' management policy demanding that the suppliers should comply with the related regulations governing environmental protection, occupational safety and health or labors' human rights, and how the policy is implemented?	✓		<p>4. In order to protect financial consumers' interest and right and to ensure the quality of services provided to customers, the Company implements the ISO 10002 customer complaint management system certification to practice the customer care, and also adopts the "Consumption Dispute Resolution Regulations" which detail the liability and handling procedures for consumption disputes. Its external website discloses in the "Fair Dealing Section" the customer service and channels via which customers may raise their complaint, in order to ensure that the Company may listen to and respond to customers' opinions rapidly, process and settle the dispute adequately to reach mutual agreement, so as to ensure that the Company may respond to customers' claims via diversified channels.</p> <p>5. Yuanta Securities organizes finance courses, arranges social media layout, and discloses the information about products/services and simplified Q&A on the official website, in order to upgrade the customers' knowledge about financial instruments. Meanwhile, it is used to providing detailed information about products and services when selling products and providing services, so that the customers execute contracts and trade with it under the circumstance that they are fully informed. Customers may ask the sales units or customer service center for the information related to products or services, in person, via phone, in writing, or via email and fax, or any other channels.</p> <p>1. In response to Yuanta FHC's overall planning system, the Company follows the "Yuanta FHC Ethical Management Best-Practice Principles," "Yuanta FHC Procedures for Integrity Management and Guidelines for Conduct" and "Yuanta Group's Supplier Sustainable Procurement Guidelines," the Company asks the suppliers to verify the Company's ethical management principles, environmental sustainability strategies and practices, and also to include supplier's sustainable procurement clauses and ethical management clauses into the contract executed by the suppliers, and also expressly states various labor conditions, occupational safety and health, environmental protection and labor human rights laws and regulations to be performed and followed by the suppliers. The contract shall also include clauses providing that a supplier who violates laws may have their contract terminated directly, in order to jointly practice sustainable development.</p> <p>2. In order to establish a more sound "Sustainable Procurement Procedure," Yuanta FHC took the initiative to implement the ISO20400 Sustainable Procurement Guideline Standards in 2019 and expanded the scope of application thereof year by year. Yuanta FHC has continued to pass the third party's certification since 2021, and practiced the sustainability concept in the subsidiaries' procurement procedures comprehensively via the systematic management of the sustainable procurement procedure, in order to work with the suppliers to implement the ESG practices.</p> <p>3. Yuanta FHC and the Company have strengthened the risk assessment on suppliers and also practiced the suppliers' evaluation, in order to improve the suppliers' management procedure. Among other things, in order to identify the suppliers' sustainability risk, Yuanta</p>

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
V. Whether the Company prepares the report disclosing the Company's non-financial information, such as the sustainability report, based on the guidelines or directions for preparation of reports applicable internationally? Whether said report has been assured or guaranteed by a third-party certification unit?	✓		<p>FHC distributed the risk self-assessment questionnaire to key suppliers this year. The questionnaire comprehensively covered the three major dimensions, including Environment (E), labor practices and human rights (S) and Corporate Governance (G), in order to precisely control the suppliers' performance in sustainability.</p> <p>4. In an effort to make a contribution to environmental sustainability, Yuanta FHC and the Company prioritize the procurement of green products, particularly the three types of environmental protection products that have less impact on the environment, namely, "the product which acquires the green mark granted by Environmental Protection Administration, Executive Yuan," "the product which meets the requirements about recycling materials, low pollution, recycling and energy-saving," and "the other product with an identical or similar performance which may increase the social interest or reduce the social cost." Yuanta has been recognized as an outstanding unit by the Ministry of Environment, Executive Yuan for 12 consecutive years and by the Department of Environmental Protection, Taipei City Government for 13 consecutive years.</p> <p>5. Meanwhile, in order to improve the suppliers' management responsibilities more in line with the occupational safety and health laws and regulations, the Company amended the "Supplier's Letter of Undertaking for Safety and Health" in Chinese and English.</p> <p>1. In September 2024, the Company released "Yuanta Securities 2023 Sustainability Report" (hereinafter referred to as the "Report"), which is disclosed in the "Sustainable Development Section" on the official website of Yuanta Securities and on the online reporting system designated by the competent authority. The Report covers the Company's performance in the three general standards, namely, environment, society and governance, as well as the management approach and response to the material issues, from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023.</p> <p>2. The disclosure boundary of the Report is based on all business locations of the Company in Taiwan and covers all branches. The financial information disclosed in the Report is consistent with the data in the Company's consolidated financial statements. In a few chapters, such as the information about employees or public welfare, the information on overseas subsidiaries will be included, but is presented separately from the information about domestic subsidiaries.</p> <p>3. The Report was compiled in accordance with the "Core" requirements under the GRI, the "Rules Governing the Preparation and Filing of Sustainability Reports by Securities Firms," and the UN SDGs, as well as the SASB-Investment Banking & Brokerage Guidelines and Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD).</p> <p>4. This limited assurance report based on specific key performance information is prepared by PwC Taiwan in accordance with the Assurance Standard No. 3000 "Assurance Cases for Review or Review of Non-historical Financial Information" issued by the Accounting Research and Development Foundation of the Republic of China.</p>
			Full compliance

Items to be promoted	Implementation status (Note 1)		Deviations from "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies" and reasons thereof
	Yes	No	
<p>VI. If the Company has established its own sustainable development principles based on "Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies," please describe any discrepancy between the principles and their implementation: None.</p> <p>VII. Other information material to the understanding of sustainable development, please visit the "Sustainable Development" section on the Company's website, and the link is as follows: https://www.yuantia.com.tw/eYuantia/Securities/Node/Index?MainId=00409&C1=2022071209168870&C2=2022071208843332&ID=2022071208843332&Level=2&rnd=42158</p>		Summary	

Note 1 : If "Yes" under the "Status of Implementation" is ticked off, please specifically explain the key policies, strategies, and measures adopted and their implementation results; if "No" is ticked off, please explain the deviations and reason in the section of "Deviation from the Sustainable Development Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies, and the reasons thereof," and specify related policies, strategies, and measures to be adopted in the future. Notwithstanding, with respect to the Items 1 and 2, the TWSE/TPEX listed company shall specify the governance and supervision framework of the sustainable development, including but not limited to, the enactment of management policies, strategies and targets, and review on the measures. Meanwhile, please specify the Company's risk management policies or strategies against the ESG issues, and the evaluation thereof.

Note 2 : The materiality principle refers to the material effect produced by the environment, society and corporate governance issues on the company's investors and other stakeholders.

Note 3 : For the method by which such information shall be disclosed, please refer to the sample annual report disclosed on the website of TWSE Corporate Governance Center.

Climate information about TWSE/TPEX listed companies

1. Climate information implementation status	Implementation status
<p>1. Expressed state the supervision and governance of climate-related risks and opportunities by the Board of Directors and management.</p>	<p>1. As one of Yuanta FHC's members, the Company participates in Yuanta FHC's Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) work proactively. Given the increasingly significant impacts posed by climate changes to the business administration, the composition of the Company's Board of Directors takes into account the importance of the professional knowledge and background about corporate sustainability. Therefore, the referral of independent director candidates shall take into account their expertise in management and business practices of financial institutions, financial management, accounting, laws and corporate governance, as well as the enhanced practical experience, knowledge and skills on climate change-related issues.</p> <p>2. Since 2020, the President or designated executive vice president has convened the sustainable development meeting on a quarterly basis, in order to supervise the Company's sustainable development policy and implementation status of annual targets. Meanwhile, the Company established the functional teams to promote the operations including "Sustainable Finance, Environmental Sustainability, Employee Care, Social Participation, Customer Care, Corporate Governance," in order to report the progress and implementation result of various operations regularly. The execution results of the Sustainable Development Meeting shall be reported to the Board of Directors on a quarterly basis. Meanwhile, the Company has combined the performance appraisal indicators and ESG targets, in order to encourage the departments and employees to achieve the Company's goal for sustainability and enable supervisors to fulfill the sustainability target at the same time when seeking profit.</p> <p>3. The Company had adopted its own "Risk Management Policy." The Board of Directors is the supreme decision-making unit for risk management. In order to strengthen climate risk management, it has established related management systems and regulations, and set the climate risk monitoring indicators for control. Risk Management Dept. shall report the implementation status of climate risk management to the Sustainable Development Meeting, Audit Committee and Board of Directors.</p>
<p>2. Expressed state how the identified climate risks and opportunities affect the enterprise's business, strategies and finance (short-term, mid-term and long-term)</p>	<p>1. Since 2018, Yuanta FHC has disclosed the climate management results in Yuanta FHC's Sustainability Report and on Yuanta FHC's official website according to the framework under the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD). In 2022, it issued the "Yuanta FHC 2021 TCFD Report" for the first time, in order to improve the completeness and transparency of the climate-related information disclosure. In 2023, in order to continue improving the climate-related information disclosure, it continued to issue the "Yuanta FHC 2022 TCFD Report," and won the highest rating, "Level5+: Excellence" from the third-party investigation unit, BSI. Meanwhile, it took the initiative among peer companies to implement the spirit of the IFRS S2 General Requirements for Disclosure of Sustainability-related Climate, in order to disclose the annual climate management mechanism and performance.</p> <p>2. To identify the climate risk and opportunity, Yuanta Group primarily has its subsidiaries identify the climate risk and opportunity by different business characteristics each year. Risk Management Dept. of Yuanta FHC carries out the integration of risk and opportunity identification. The Company conducts an annual analysis of climate risks and opportunities for businesses with different characteristics. First, it conducts a comprehensive analysis of the climate risk levels and investment and financing positions of various industries. Second, it prepares a climate risk matrix and identifies industries with a high climate risk. In 2022, it improved the climate risk quantitative model to include risk factors beyond those affected by market risk, such as credit risk factors, market liquidity risk factors, and other risk factors. In 2023, it continued to set climate risk value monitoring indicators for</p>

Item	Implementation status			
	<p>2024 based on the climate risk quantitative model.</p> <p>3. In 2023, six risks and seven opportunities were identified. Responsive measures and strategies, based on their duration and scale of impact, were prepared. The analysis on climate change risk and opportunities is stated as following:</p> <p>(1) The 6 risks are summarized as follows:</p>			
	Duration	Risk	Effects	Responsive measures
	Short-term, Mid-term	Investment in high-pollution industries causes impairment to the Company's goodwill.	The high-pollution enterprises invested by the Company derive negative news, and the Company's goodwill is affected adversely.	Strengthen the review, control and agreement on investment in high-pollution enterprises, and advocate voluntarily or join international actions to become a sustainable financial institution and build a positive social identity.
	Mid-term	Cost of responding to carbon reduction policies and regulations – investment customers	The investees might suffer reduction of profit and loss of stock price due to the additional carbon-reduction costs required by the rigid laws and regulations, thus resulting in reduction of the Company's assets.	Continue to observe the international carbon tax and development in carbon-related laws and regulations; strengthen the agreement with investees generating high carbon emissions.
	Mid-term	Cost of transformation to industrial green energy and environmental protection	The investees' operating revenue might decline due to the additional costs in transformation or failure to transform, thus resulting in reduction of the Company's assets.	Continue to observe the market demand for low-carbon transformation and help investees with low-carbon transformation.
	Mid-term	Extreme weather caused the business interruption of the investees.	The loss of property or business interruption caused to the investees by extreme weather resulted in reduction of the Company's assets.	Strengthen the due diligence on investees to verify the trading counterparts' ability to fight against extreme weather.
	Mid-term	Flood caused loss of the business locations and collaterals.	The flood caused by extreme weather resulted in business interruption at the business locations or own real estate price decline, and also affected the Company's income so badly that its revenue or assets decreased.	The management of business locations and own real estate shall take into consideration the factor about flooding caused by climate changes.
	Long-term	Cost of responding to carbon-reduction policies and regulations – own operation	In order to achieve the carbon-reduction goal and comply with domestic policies and regulations, the use of renewable energy as a carbon-reduction measure may incur	Continue to focus on and participate in the renewable energy market, and improve the energy efficiency of business locations proactively to reduce the consumption of non-renewable energy.

Item	Implementation status			
			additional costs and thereby result in an increase in the Company's operating costs.	
	(2) The 7 opportunities are summarized as follows:			
Duration	Opportunity	Effects	Responsive measures	
Short-term	Business locations' practices to improve the energy utilization efficiency	Adopt green buildings, renewable energy, energy conservation equipment, and implement energy management system to improve the energy utilization efficiency and cut operating costs relatively.	Implement the ISO 50001 energy management system, directly purchase renewable energy (green power supply), proactively adopt energy-saving lamps and water-saving equipment and change the air conditioning to Grade 1 energy-saving label one, and strengthen promotion of employees' practicing of energy-saving measures.	
Short-term	Green procurement and supplier management	Adopt the green procurement and supplier management to support enterprises engaged in supplying low carbon and sustainable products, and cut operating costs relatively.	The Company follows Yuanta FHC's "Declaration of Sustainable Procurement," "Ethical Management Best-Practice Principles," "Procedures for Ethical Management and Guidelines for Conduct," "Supplier Sustainable Procurement Guidelines;" and "Supplier Management Directions;" Meanwhile, the contract executed with suppliers shall still include the "Written Undertaking for Ethical Management" and "Supplier's Sustainable Procurement Clauses" to regulate suppliers. The "green procurement clauses" are also set forth in the procurement regulations.	
Mid-term	Develop and promote low-carbon products and services	Develop and promote low-carbon products and services to satisfy investors' needs and increase operating revenue.	Launch climate change and sustainability theme-based diversified and innovative financial products, such as ETN and sustainability-related warrants, to meeting customers' needs for sustainable investment. Meanwhile, promote the existing ESG products through diversified channels, continue to expand the scale of sustainable	

Item	Implementation status			
	Mid-term	Agree with customers on the concepts toward sustainability and green consumption	Make good use of financial product and service platforms, and agree with customers on the concepts toward sustainability and green consumption in a diversified manner to increase the operating revenue.	<p>AUM scale, guide the investment of funds in ESG industries, and support enterprises aiming at sustainable management. Conduct a carbon footprint inventory and carbon neutralization for major financial products and services of various subsidiaries, including APP and online services, in order to provide customers with low-carbon financial products and services to meet their needs and increase revenue accordingly.</p> <p>Encourage customers to respond to the energy conservation and carbon reduction or make green investment via the multiple channels, such as official website and APP. Interact and engage with the invested juristic persons via meetings, in writing or via phone, and through voting at shareholders' meetings, encourage them to adopt proactive ESG practices, and mitigate the impact posed by them on the society and the environment.</p>
	Mid-term	Sustainable Investment	Follow the group-level investment policies to guide the inflow of capital into sustainable enterprises and increase operating revenues.	<p>Make the investment decisions in accordance with the "Sustainable Finance Guidelines" and "Industry Environment and Social Risk Management Rules" of Yuanta FHC. Various proprietary trading units formulate related regulations and indicators subject to the business characteristics, to implement the ESG concept into the investment procedure. As for the investment banking business, Yuanta Securities would convene the evaluation meeting before undertaking any IPO or SOP case to evaluate its ESG compliance.</p>
	Mid-term	Sustainability bond market	Issue, underwrite and invest in sustainability bonds to increase operating revenues.	<p>Continue to participate in the sustainability bonds promoted by TPEx, including green bonds, sustainable development bonds, social responsibility bonds and</p>

Item		Implementation status		
		Short-term	Natural Disaster Crisis Management and Early Warning Practices	<p>Establish relevant measures and ensure the effectiveness of adequate measures, provide stable services for all business lines, and reduce operating losses.</p> <p>The ISO 22301 business continuity management system was implemented to establish standard procedures. In addition to the UPS, backup servers, and system off-site backup, off-site office and planning drills were also established. Relevant drills were also conducted on a regular basis, in order to ensure personnel safety and mitigate the risk of business interruption in the event of a natural disaster.</p>
3. Expressly state the impact to be posed by extreme climate incidents and transformation actions to finance	<p>1. For the impact posed to the finance by extreme climate factors (extreme climate causes the investees' operation to be interrupted, or causes flood to the business locations and loss of collateral) and transformation actions (carbon reduction policy and regulatory response costs, industrial green energy and environmental protection transformation costs, and investment in high-pollution industries causes negative impact to the Company's goodwill), please refer to said Item 2.</p> <p>2. The Company will continue to mitigate the impact posed by climate risk factors to the value of financial products by diversifying the investment portfolio. Meanwhile, based on the scenario analysis results, the Company will refigure self-risk tolerance and asset risk pricing, and set the climate VaR to monitor indicators based on the estimated loss on the investment portfolio, in order to monitor the loss on value caused by the extreme climate risks. In order to manage the risks associated with extreme climate incidents and low-carbon economic transformation, the risk over climate change has been incorporated into the business decision-making, in order to identify and manage risks; meanwhile, confront the crisis from global warming and depletion of resources, use the best effort to respond to the trend of energy conservation and carbon reduction, and adopt relevant mitigation and adaptation measures.</p>			
4. Expressly state how to integrate the climate risk identification, assessment and management procedures into the entire risk management system	<p>1. The Company has established the complete risk management organizational structure, policies and management practices. The climate change risks have been incorporated into the management policy, and Yuanta Securities has formulated relevant management measures for climate change and incorporated the management process into its overall risk procedures.</p> <p>2. The Company's risk management procedure consists of four major steps, including risk identification, assessment, monitoring & control, and reporting, as follows:</p>	Management procedure	Risk identification	<p>Contents</p> <p>(1) In response to Yuanta FHC's planning schedule, the Company identifies the climate risk and opportunity subject to the business characteristics each year.</p> <p>(2) The Company works with Risk Management Dept. of Yuanta FHC to integrate the entire risk identification.</p>

Implementation status										
Item	<p>Risk assessment</p> <p>(3) Take into account the climate risk report presented by international institutions. (1) Subject to the business characteristics, the Company assesses the impact and influence posed by various risks. (2) The scope of measurement covers impact path, impact time and geographical scope, location of impact value chain, and financial impact.</p> <p>Risk monitoring and control</p> <p>(1) Include various industries' environmental and social risk factors into the industry risk level assessment mechanism. (2) Set climate risk monitoring indicators and thresholds for investment and own operations, and regularly monitor climate risk monitoring indicators to control the possible impact posed by climate risks.</p> <p>Risk reporting</p> <p>(1) Regularly report to the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors the execution status of climate-related risk monitoring indicators. (2) Report the climate risk-related information to the independent directors from time to time.</p>									
	<p>1. The Company follows the TCFD purpose for quantifying climate risk, and in reference to the industrial risk assessment and economic condition analysis reports issued by well-known domestic and foreign institutions, includes various environmental and social risk factors of each industry into the assessment on risk level for each industry, including the impact posed by emerging environmental or social factors to sectors, climate change risk costs and industry barriers to entry.</p> <p>2. The Company expects to analyze climate-related financial impacts at different times and under different scenarios from the diversified points of view, through the scenario analysis on overall investment positions (Top Down).</p>									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Contents of assessment</th> <th>Assessed counterpart</th> <th>Assessment method</th> <th>Assessed climate scenario</th> <th>Assessment results</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Scenario analysis on overall investment positions (Top Down)</td> <td>Mid- and long-term investment positions</td> <td>Market risk quantitative model (climate risk value)</td> <td>IPCC 6th climate change assessment report on the combination of two tangible risk scenarios and three transformation risk scenarios.</td> <td>(1) Impact posed by climate change on financial transaction value: The mid-term and long-term relative market value of the Company's investment positions was reduced by approximately 0.11% of the market value on the base day due to the impact posed by climate change. (2) Impacts posed by climate change on expected credit losses of financial transactions: The long-term relative expected credit loss increase in the Company's mid-term</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Contents of assessment	Assessed counterpart	Assessment method	Assessed climate scenario	Assessment results	Scenario analysis on overall investment positions (Top Down)	Mid- and long-term investment positions	Market risk quantitative model (climate risk value)	IPCC 6th climate change assessment report on the combination of two tangible risk scenarios and three transformation risk scenarios.
Contents of assessment	Assessed counterpart	Assessment method	Assessed climate scenario	Assessment results						
Scenario analysis on overall investment positions (Top Down)	Mid- and long-term investment positions	Market risk quantitative model (climate risk value)	IPCC 6th climate change assessment report on the combination of two tangible risk scenarios and three transformation risk scenarios.	(1) Impact posed by climate change on financial transaction value: The mid-term and long-term relative market value of the Company's investment positions was reduced by approximately 0.11% of the market value on the base day due to the impact posed by climate change. (2) Impacts posed by climate change on expected credit losses of financial transactions: The long-term relative expected credit loss increase in the Company's mid-term						
<p>5. If the scenario analysis is applied to assess the Company's resilience to deal with climate change risks, the scenarios, parameters, assumptions, analysis factors and major financial impacts applied should be explained.</p>										

Implementation status						
Item	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Tangible risk scenario analysis: Quantitative assessment on the impact posed by flood locations throughout Taiwan.</td> <td>Areas where the Company's business locations are situated in Taiwan</td> <td>Disaster risk model</td> <td>None</td> <td> <p>and long-term investment positions was reduced by approximately 0.26% of the market value on the base day due to the impact posed by climate change.</p> <p>(3) Impacts of climate change on potential loss of the financial transactions market liquidity: The long-term relative market potential loss increase of the Company's mid-term and long-term investment positions was reduced by approximately 0.016% of the market value on the base day due to the impact posed by climate change.</p> <p>About 11.11% of the Company's business locations are located in areas with high flood risk at the end of this century, primarily in Central and South Taiwan.</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p>6. If any transformation plan in response to the climate risk management is in place, please describe the contents of the plan, and the indicators and targets used to identify and manage the tangible risk and transformation risk.</p> <p>The Company follows Yuanta FHC sets the short-term/mid-term/long-term/SBT targets for the Group's low-carbon business management indicators and targets, subject to the GHG emission reduction (category 1 and category 2) and the proportion of consumption of renewable energy. The achievement of the Group's targets is specified as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. GHG emission (category 1 and category 2) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) The carbon emission reduced by 6.93% in 2023 from the previous year to help Yuanta Securities continue moving toward the SBT target for carbon reduction by 42% in 2030. (2) The analysis shows that the emissions declined in 2023, primarily due to the relocation to a new building resulting in better utilization efficiency of energy and the application of green power supply at the business locations resulting in the carbon emission therefrom lower than that from the general power supply. The Group will continue to monitor the emission. 2. Renewable energy consumption <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) In 2023, five business locations used 100% green power based on the renewable power purchase agreement (PPA) and, therefore, achieved the mid-term target earlier. 	Tangible risk scenario analysis: Quantitative assessment on the impact posed by flood locations throughout Taiwan.	Areas where the Company's business locations are situated in Taiwan	Disaster risk model	None	<p>and long-term investment positions was reduced by approximately 0.26% of the market value on the base day due to the impact posed by climate change.</p> <p>(3) Impacts of climate change on potential loss of the financial transactions market liquidity: The long-term relative market potential loss increase of the Company's mid-term and long-term investment positions was reduced by approximately 0.016% of the market value on the base day due to the impact posed by climate change.</p> <p>About 11.11% of the Company's business locations are located in areas with high flood risk at the end of this century, primarily in Central and South Taiwan.</p>
Tangible risk scenario analysis: Quantitative assessment on the impact posed by flood locations throughout Taiwan.	Areas where the Company's business locations are situated in Taiwan	Disaster risk model	None	<p>and long-term investment positions was reduced by approximately 0.26% of the market value on the base day due to the impact posed by climate change.</p> <p>(3) Impacts of climate change on potential loss of the financial transactions market liquidity: The long-term relative market potential loss increase of the Company's mid-term and long-term investment positions was reduced by approximately 0.016% of the market value on the base day due to the impact posed by climate change.</p> <p>About 11.11% of the Company's business locations are located in areas with high flood risk at the end of this century, primarily in Central and South Taiwan.</p>		

Item	Implementation status
<p>7. If the internal carbon pricing is applied as a planning tool, please specify the pricing basis.</p>	<p>(2) The utilization of green power increased by 179.46% in 2023, about 25% of the business locations were arranged to use the green power.</p> <p>(3) Meanwhile, for the low-carbon transformation management indicators and targets, the Group identifies 2019 as the base year to calculate carbon emissions and carbon intensity according to the methods recommended by PCAF and TCFD.</p> <p>1. In line with the international trend for carbon reduction and in response to the concept about “Science Based Targets and Value of Carbon Credit,” the Company followed Yuanta FHC and activated the “Internal Carbon Pricing (ICP)” in 2020, as the first financial business implementing the carbon reduction management system domestically. The Company follows Yuanta FHC’s Internal Carbon Pricing (ICP), which was based on the carbon price range disclosed by about 2,600 enterprises all over the world in the most authoritative climate change questionnaire, “CDP Carbon Disclosure Project,” in 2019 primarily, and the Group’s internal historical carbon reduction results and future potential carbon reduction costs secondarily, e.g. replacement with energy-conservation equipment and purchase of renewable energy certificates, and included the input and output of each energy-conservation improvement action plan to the carbon price parameters for calculation.</p> <p>2. Yuanta FHC values the internal carbon pricing management mechanism. Since 2022, Yuanta FHC has launched an internal pilot mechanism. Then, the mechanism was officially implemented by Yuanta FHC and its subsidiaries in 2023. The “Internal Carbon Pricing Task Force” consisting of the inter-departmental units including Accounting Dept., Finance Dept., HR Dept. and Administration Dept. of Yuanta FHC convenes the “Internal Carbon Pricing Task Force Meeting” regularly to focus on the reasonableness of carbon fee, accuracy of carbon reduction target and effectiveness of carbon reduction programs and to conduct the inter-department assessment and planning. Meanwhile, with respect to the execution progress of the “Internal Carbon Pricing Task Force,” it convenes the “Internal Carbon Pricing Review Meeting” regularly, in order to perfect the management, establish the carbon management pricing mechanism, set the overall carbon reduction target in line with the SBT net zero path, i.e. reduction by 4.2% YoY, and determine the internal carbon pricing as NT\$2,000 in 2024.</p> <p>The Company follows the GHG emission reduction target (hereinafter referred to as the carbon reduction target) set by Yuanta FHC. Yuanta FHC received the target approval notice from the Science-based targets initiative (SBTi) in July 2022, as the second finance business in Taiwan and the fourth financial business in Asia to complete the review, and, therefore, was considered satisfying the carbon reduction path for control over temperature increase of 1.5°C. The Group also set short-term, mid-term and long-term targets, each of which lasts five years. According to the milestones as scheduled, it should be reduction by 4% in 2021, 6% in 2023 and 8% in 2025. The Category 1 and Category carbon reduction targets covered the business locations’ business activities including consumption of electricity. By applying the energy-conservation equipment and consumption of renewable energy (hereinafter referred to as “green power”), Yuanta FHC consumed green power totaling 2,643,358 kWh physically in December 2023. In 2023, Yuanta FHC plans to purchase an additional 2 MWh of green power starting in 2024, and all subsidiaries of the Group are included in the targets aiming to adopt green power supply instead. For the time being, Yuanta FHC is the financial service provider that consumes the most green power and owns the widest layout thereof. Further, carbon emissions are verified by a third party that complies with the ISO14064 greenhouse gas inventory standard every year. The actual carbon reduction in 2023 has reached 6.9%.</p>
<p>8. If any climate-related target is set, please specify the activities, scope of GHG emissions, planning schedule and annual achievement progress covered by the target. If carbon offsets or renewable energy certificates (RECs) are used to achieve related goals, please specify the source and quantity of offset carbon reduction limit, or quantity of</p>	

Item	Implementation status
RECs. 9. GHG accounting and assurance	Refer to 1-1 & 1-2 GHG accounting and assurance statement.

1-1 The Company's Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Assurance in the Recent Two Years
1-1-1 Greenhouse Gas Inventory Information

2022	Scope 1		Scope 2		Scope 3	
	Total emissions (Metric tons of CO2e)	Intensity (Metric tons of CO2e/NTD\$ Million)	Total emissions (Metric tons of CO2e)	Total emissions (Metric tons of CO2e)	Intensity (Metric tons of CO2e/NTD\$ Million)	Total emissions (Metric tons of CO2e)
Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	638.27	0.0128	7,656.25	0.1537	-	-
Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	14.68	0.0003	83.31	0.0017	-	-
Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd.	0.00	0.0000	7.64	0.0002	-	-
Total	652.95	0.0131	7,747.20	0.1556	-	-
Scope of data	<p>I. The scope of the Company's 2022 GHG accounting and assurance covers:</p> <p>(I) Business locations of the Company and each branch.</p> <p>(II) Among the subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements, the domestic invested subsidiaries include Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd. and Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd..</p> <p>II. The intensity of the Company's greenhouse gas emission is calculated based on the turnover (NTD million). For 2022, the Company's turnover was NTD 49,816,545 thousand (consolidated statements of comprehensive income), and the intensity represents the greenhouse gas generated per NTD million of the operating revenue.</p>					

2023	Scope 1		Scope 2		Scope 3	
	Total emissions (Metric tons of CO2e)	Intensity (Metric tons of CO2e/NTD\$ Million)	Total emissions (Metric tons of CO2e)	Total emissions (Metric tons of CO2e)	Intensity (Metric tons of CO2e/NTD\$ Million)	Total emissions (Metric tons of CO2e)
Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	610.41	0.0099	7,019.97	0.1141	-	-
Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	13.73	0.0002	78.56	0.0013	-	-
Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd.	0.00	0.0000	6.97	0.0001	-	-
Total	624.14	0.0101	7,105.50	0.1155	-	-
Scope of data	<p>I. The scope of the Company's 2023 GHG accounting and assurance covers:</p> <p>(I) Business locations of the Company and each branch.</p> <p>(II) Among the subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements, the domestic invested subsidiaries include Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd. and Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd..</p> <p>II. The intensity of the Company's greenhouse gas emission is calculated based on the turnover (NTD million). For 2023, the Company's turnover was NTD 61,496,187 thousand (consolidated statements of comprehensive income), and the intensity represents the greenhouse gas generated per million NTD of the operating revenue.</p>					

1-1-2 Greenhouse Gas Assurance Information

	2022	2023
Assurance range	All emission sources within the organizational boundary of the Company	All emission sources within the organizational boundary of the Company
Assurance Institution	BSI	SGS Taiwan Ltd.
Assurance criteria	ISO 14064-1: 2018 Greenhouse gas verification standard ISO 14064-3 : 2006 Greenhouse Gas Inventory Protocol – Business Accounting and Reporting Standards	ISO 14064-1: 2018 Greenhouse Gas Verification Standard ISO 14064-3 Greenhouse Gas Inventory Protocol – Business Accounting and Reporting Standards
Assurance opinion	The Company's direct greenhouse gas emissions (CAT1) and indirect greenhouse gas emissions from input energy (CAT2): Reasonable assurance level Please refer to Page 1 for the Company's GHG inventory assurance opinions in 2022.	The Company's direct greenhouse gas emissions (CAT1) and indirect greenhouse gas emissions from input energy (CAT2): Reasonable assurance level Please refer to Page 4 for the Company's GHG inventory assurance opinions in 2023.

(VI) Corporate observance of ethical business practices and adopted measures

Item	Implementation Status		Non-compliance with Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and the root causes
	Yes	No	
<p>1. Enactment of ethical management policy and program</p> <p>(I) Whether the Company adopts the ethical management policy approved by the Board of Directors, and expressly states the ethical corporate management policy and rules, and its fulfillment by the Board of Directors and senior management in its Articles of Incorporation and public documents?</p>	✓		<p>The Company is one of Yuanta Financial Holdings members. Yuanta Financial Holdings has adopted the “Ethical Management Best Practice Principles” and “Procedures for Ethical Management and Guidelines for Conduct” to be followed by all the Group members including Yuanta Financial Holdings.</p> <p>(I) By building fair corporate governance, risk control mechanism and sound internal control systems and regulations, the Company prevents any unethical conduct from arising, in order to create the environment facilitating the Company’s corporate sustainability. Meanwhile, the Company has practiced the following:</p> <p>A. Precisely practice the “Ethical Management Best Practice Principles” and “Procedures for Ethical Management and Guidelines for Conduct” adopted by Yuanta Financial Holdings, and the Company’s work rules and Code of Ethics.</p> <p>B. Already announce the regulations and systems and code of ethics to be followed by all workers on the Company’s intranet.</p> <p>C. In response to the overall planning by Yuanta Financial Holdings, the Company has had the current directors and senior management execute the “Statement of Declaration for Ethical Conduct” before December 31, 2019. The same will apply to the new directors and senior management in the future.</p>
<p>(II) Whether the Company establishes the assessment mechanism about unethical conduct to analyze and assess the operating activities with higher risk of unethical conduct in the scope of business periodically, and adopts the unethical conduct prevention program based on the mechanism, which shall at least cover the prevention measures referred to in the subparagraphs of Paragraph 2, Article 7 of the “Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx-Listed Companies”?</p>	✓		<p>(II) A. The Company has adopted the “Guidelines Governing Public Donations.” Each transaction of donation and sponsored fund is subject to the authorization by the level of authority pursuant to related laws and internal operating procedures. Meanwhile, the Company prohibits the circumstances referred to in Paragraph 2 of Article 7 of the “Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx-Listed Companies.”</p> <p>B. Further, pursuant to the “Guidelines for Conduct” enacted by Yuanta Financial Holdings, the Company adopts measure to prohibit offering or accepting a bribe and illegal political contributions for the business activities with higher risk of dishonesty.</p> <p>C. According to the “Ethical Corporate Management Best-Practice Principles” of Yuanta FHC, the Company shall established the unethical conduct risk assessment mechanism to analyze and assess the operating activities with higher risk of unethical conduct in the scope of business periodically. The mechanism has been implemented as of April 1, 2020. The Company also adopted its own directions for management of unethical conduct risk per the planning of Yuanta FHC. The Company schedules to submit the unethical conduct risk management result report 2023 and potential unethical conduct risk assessment report and prevention policy & program 2024 to the Audit Committee and Board of Directors in March 2024.</p>

Item	Implementation Status		Non-compliance with Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and the root causes
	Yes	No	
(III) Whether the Company expressly states the SOP, guidelines and reward and disciplinary & complaining systems in the unethical conduct prevention program, implements the same precisely and periodically reviews and amends said program?	✓		<p>(III) A. The Company expressly defines in the work rules and Code of Ethics that all employees are prohibited from exercising their authority to seek illegal benefits, accept entertainment, gifts or rebates, and embezzle public funds, or processing affairs in a speculative manner or concealing or cheating, or seeking improper benefits, or taking advantage of their job duty to accept gifts or commission from others, or any other illegal benefits, in order to stop any unethical conduct.</p> <p>B. The Company's Code of Ethics also expressly states that any staff shall not, in their own names or in another person's name, engage in any funding, transaction of substantial assets, offering of guarantees, or other transaction that might cause conflict of interest with the Company, or request, offer, delivery or accept any gifts, entertainment, rebate, bribe or other illegal benefits in any form, for the own interest or the interest of the Company or a third party, when performing their job duty.</p> <p>C. The Company establishes the Personnel Evaluation Committee dedicated to reviewing the reward & discipline for employees. The related regulations and rules are reviewed and amended, from time to time, in response to the amendments to external laws and regulations, and internal control needs.</p>
2. Implementation of ethical management (I) Has the Company assessed a trading counterpart's ethical management record, and expressly states the ethical management clause in the contract to be signed with the trading counterpart?	✓		Full compliance
(II) Whether the Company establishes a unit dedicated to promoting ethical corporate management under supervision by the Board of Directors who shall be responsible for establishing and supervising the implementation of the ethical corporate management policies and prevention programs, reporting the status thereof to the Board of Directors, and stating the operations and execution of such unit on the Company's website?	✓		<p>(I) The Company engages in the procurement projects in accordance with its directions for procurement, which expressly state that in the case of procurement value amounting to more than NT\$20,000, the requesting unit shall make a query on the website of Judicial Yuan to verify whether the trading counterpart has any unethical management record, such as bribery or illegal political donations, and then specify the query results in the "Supplier Management Checklist" as the basis for evaluation on the supplier's ethical conduct. Meanwhile, it shall ask the supplier to include ethical management clauses and sustainable procurement clauses in the procurement contract when executing the contract.</p> <p>(II) The Company's ethical management operations are promoted or executed by Internal Audit Department, Legal Compliance Department, Human Resources Department, Accounting Department, Administrative Department, and Corporate Planning Department. Meanwhile, Corporate Planning Dept. is responsible for compiling the information about the operations and reporting the implementation of ethical management to the Board of Directors and Yuanta FHC year, and stating the operations and execution of such unit on the Company's website and in the annual report.</p>
(III) Has the Company defined any policy against conflict of interest, provides	✓		(III) The Company's "Code of Ethics" and policy against conflict of interest have expressly defined the important requirements and guidelines for prevention of conflict of interest

Item	Implementation Status		Summary description	Non-compliance with Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and the root causes
	Yes	No		
adequate channel thereof, and fulfills the same precisely?			policy, and also provided detailed requirements about prohibition of conflict of interest and prevention of likelihood of any conflict of interest, stating that any directors shall recuse themselves from voting for any motions involving the interest of the directors or corporations represented by the directors, as submitted to a Board of Directors' meeting, or the directors shall declare any of their transactions or relations which might cause conflict of interest voluntarily, and shall deal with it or recuse themselves adequately.	
(IV) Whether the Company fulfills the ethical management by establishing an effective accounting system and internal control system, and has an internal audit unit research and adopt related audit plans based on the unethical conduct risk assessment result and conduct audits on the compliance by the unethical conduct prevention program, or appoints a CPA to conduct the audits?	✓		<p>(IV) A. The Company complies with the Ethical Management Best Practice Principles and Procedures for Ethical Management and Guidelines for Conduct of Yuanta FHC and links the same with its related internal control regulations to be followed by various departments. The Internal Audit Department will research and adopt related audit plans based on the unethical conduct risk assessment result and conduct audits on the compliance by the unethical conduct prevention program. The Company schedules to complete the 2024 potential unethical conduct risk assessment report in March 2024, and then performs related operations.</p> <p>B. The Company's accounting system is adopted in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Firms, International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) and other related laws. The operating results are reported to Audit Committee and Board of Directors periodically. Meanwhile, the Company accepts internal and external audits, and CPA's audit to ensure the sustainable effectiveness of design and implementation of the Company's accounting system.</p>	
(V) Has the Company organized the internal/external education and training of the ethical management?	✓		(V) The Company organizes the CSR, compliance, anti-bribery & anti-corruption, anti-money laundering and countering of terrorism financing training program on a yearly basis. All employees have to take part in the program and pass the test, to ensure that employees have correct knowledge and basic judgment of relevant laws and ethical conduct, and that the corporate ethical management policy may be fulfilled.	
3. Status of the Company's complaint system (I) Has the Company defined a specific complaints and rewards system, and established some convenient complaint channel, and assigned competent dedicated personnel to deal with the situation?	✓		<p>(I) A. The Company's "Code of Ethical Conduct" expressly states that the Company's personnel shall be obligated to report on misconduct. Further, Employees may report to the management and human resources unit through the communication channels on the Company's internal website., including the creativity communication channel, Human Resources complaint mailbox, and Review Committee mailbox. The Company's communication channels are smooth and diversified.</p> <p>B. The Company has established the "Regulations Governing Implementation of Complaint System" expressly stating such complaining systems and</p>	Full compliance

Item	Implementation Status		Non-compliance with Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and the root causes
	Yes	No	
(II) Whether the Company defines the standard operating procedure, follow-up measures to be taken upon completion of the investigation, and nondisclosure mechanism toward the investigation of complaints as accepted?	✓		<p>requirements covering the scope of application, types of acceptable cases, channels and modes, whistleblowers' obligation, timetable for resolution of complaints and notification to the whistleblowers of the relevant resolution, principles for sustainable complaints and operating procedure for rejection, investigation principles and investigation procedure, standard operating procedure under follow-up mechanism, whistleblower protection policy, avoidance of conflict of interest, recordation and maintenance of related documents, and promotion and educational training.</p> <p>C. The Company has posted the mailing address, hotline and email address on the Company's intranet and external website as the whistleblowing channels. Insiders and outsiders may whistleblowing cases in said manners that are convenient and diversified.</p> <p>D. The Company has appointed Legal Compliance Dept. to act as the unit dedicated to accepting whistleblowing cases, and Internal Auditing Department to act as the unit dedicated to investigating on the whistleblowing cases, in order to make the cases processed by dedicated units and personnel.</p> <p>(II) A. The Company's "Regulations Governing Implementation of Whistleblowing System" has set forth the principles about investigation on the accepted whistle-blowing cases and the standard operating procedure (SOP) in response to the investigation. The investigation unit will conduct the investigation in accordance with such SOP. The follow-up measures to be taken upon completion of the investigation shall apply said regulations.</p> <p>B. The Company's "Regulations Governing Implementation of Complaint System" expressly states that the personnel engaged in processing the whistleblowing cases shall sign a written statement stating the non-disclosure mechanism dedicated to keeping the whistleblower's identity and details about the case in confidence and preventing disclosure of the information sufficient to identify the related parties.</p> <p>(III) A. The policies adopted by the Company to protect the whistleblower include:</p> <p>a. Prohibition from firing, dismissing or demoting the whistleblower or cutting the whistleblower's salary, damaging the interest vested in the whistleblower pursuant to laws, contracts or customs, or rendering any decision in disfavor of the whistleblower on the ground of the whistleblowing case.</p>
(III) Has the Company adopted any measures to prevent the complainants from being abused after filing complaints?	✓		

Item	Implementation Status		Non-compliance with Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx Listed Companies and the root causes
	Yes	No	
		<p>b. If the whistleblower is threatened, intimidated or otherwise treated inadvertently by others, please report to the police authority.</p> <p>B. The Company has the "Personnel Review Committee" set up to review the matters of employees' rewards and punishments, and also to announce in writing the related rewards and punishments to the staff of the Company.</p> <p>(IV) In order to strengthen the interaction between the Audit Committee and employees, investors and stakeholders, the Company has set up the "Audit Committee's mailbox" on its official website. The Audit Committee convenor shall collect the mails in person, and then have the Secretariat of the Board of Directors provide assistance per the Audit Committee's instruction. Upon receipt of any advice or complaint, the convenor or dedicated staff designated by the convenor shall conduct investigation with care and in private. The investigation result shall be reported to the whole independent directors, in writing or verbally. Meanwhile, the Audit Committee's mailbox shall provide adequate response, and the paperwork and postage about treatment of the advice or complaint shall be also documented. The mailbox is set up on the Company's website (the bottom): Audit Committee's mailbox at https://www.yuanta.com.tw/eYuanta/securities/Node/Index?MainId=00409&C1=2018032200277326 &ID=2018032200277326&Level=1&rmd=54249</p>	
4. Enhancing Information Disclosure Whether the Company has disclosed the content and the status of implementation of their ethical corporate management best practice principles on their company websites and the MOPS?	✓		Full compliance
5. Following the "Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEx-Listed Companies", describe any differences between the code and actual practice: The Company is a subsidiary of Yuanta Financial Holdings and is bound by Yuanta Financial Holdings' "Integrity Management Guidelines" and "Procedures for Integrity Management and Guidelines for Conduct" as well as other subsidiaries in the Group. The status was no departure in this respect.			
6. Other important information regarding the Company's integrity management (such as reviewing and amending the Company's integrity management Guidelines, etc.): None.			

(VII) Methods for conducting queries on the Company’s Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles and related rules and regulations

1. The “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles” and related rules and regulations has established base on the Company’s practice and business-environment and “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for Securities Firms”.
2. The “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles” and related rules and regulations can be found on the “About Us” page of our official website at <http://www.yuanta.com.tw>.

(VIII) Other information enabling better understanding of the company’s corporate governance:

1. Establishment of and amendments to the “Regulations Governing Performance Appraisal on Board of Directors and Functional Committees.”
 - (1) To practice the corporate governance and improve the functions of the Company’s Board and functional committees’ functions, and to set performance objectives to improve the operation efficiency, the Regulations Governing Appraisal on Performance of the Board of Directors and Functional Committees and the attachments thereto including “Board of Directors Self-Assessment Questionnaire,” “Board Members (Self or Peer) Assessment Questionnaire,” “Audit Committee Self-Assessment Questionnaire,” and “Remuneration Committee Self-Assessment Questionnaire,” were established pursuant to the Sample Template of “Self-Assessment or Peer Assessment of the Board of Directors of XX Co., Ltd.” (later renamed as the “Rules for Performance Evaluation of Board of Directors”) and Article 18-1 of the Company’s “Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles” for compliance, subject to the approval per resolution of the Company’s Board of Directors on November 24, 2016.
 - (2) The adjustment and amendment evaluation result was required to be completed by November 28, 2019, in order to expressly define the principles for the general standards of the performance appraisal on functional committees and expertise and independence of external evaluation organization or external experts/scholar team, and amend certain contents of the Company’s “Regulations Governing Performance Appraisal on Board of Directors and Functional Committees” and re-prepare the self-assessment questionnaire attached thereto.
 - (3) Subsequently, in order to amend the “appraisal” into “assessment” and adjust the questionnaire for the directors other than new directors, subject to the approval per resolution of the Company’s Board of Directors on September 24, 2020, the attachments were renamed as “Board of Directors Performance Self-Assessment Questionnaire,” “Board Members Performance Assessment Questionnaire,” “Audit Committee Performance Self-Assessment Questionnaire,” and “Remuneration Committee Performance Self-Assessment Questionnaire.”
 - (4) Subsequently, subject to the approval per resolution of the Company’s Board of Directors on September 24, 2020, the attachments were renamed as “Board of Directors Performance Appraisal Self-Assessment Questionnaire,” “Board Members Performance Appraisal Assessment Questionnaire,” “Audit Committee Performance Appraisal Self-Assessment Questionnaire,” and “Remuneration Committee Performance Appraisal Self-Assessment Questionnaire.” On September 30, 2021, in order to perfect the corporate governance and in response to the practical operations, the results of performance appraisal on the Board of Directors and functional committees were submitted to the Board of Directors for the purpose of discussion instead of reporting and thus the Company’s “Regulations Governing Appraisal on Performance of the Board of Directors and Functional Committees” were amended.

- (5) On November 30, 2023, the Board of Directors’ participation in ESG was added into the Board of Directors’ assessment standards, ESG questions added into the performance self-assessment questionnaire, and the Company’s “Regulations Governing Performance Appraisal on Board of Directors and Functional Committees” and schedules thereto amended.
2. Summary of the Company’s “Regulations Governing Performance Evaluation on Board of Directors and Functional Committees
- (1) Requirements to be complied with
- A. With respect to the performance valuation of the Company’s board of directors and functional committees, the general evaluation cycles, evaluation periods, scope and method of evaluation, the unit conducting evaluations, evaluation procedures and other matters for compliance shall be governed by the Regulations.
- B. The Company’s functional committees include Audit Committee and Remuneration Committee.
- (2) General evaluation cycles and periods
- A. The Company’s board of directors and functional committees shall conduct the performance evaluation on the board of directors and functional committee at least once per year.
- B. The assessment on the performance of the Company’s Board of Directors shall be contracted to an external professional and independent organization, or external experts/scholars for once per three (3) years.
- C. The Chairman is authorized to authorize the external assessment unit, implementation schedule, and assessment method referred to in the preceding paragraph.
- D. The Board of Directors and functional committee’s performance assessment results shall be completed by the end of Q1 of next year.
- (3) Scope and method of evaluation scope and method
- The scope of evaluation on the Company’s board of directors includes the performance evaluation on the board of directors and functional committees, as well as individual directors and committee members. Methods of evaluations include the self-evaluation of the board, self-evaluation by individual board members, peer evaluation, or other appropriate methods.
- (4) Assessment execution unit
- The unit dedicated to executing the assessment on performance of the Board of Directors shall verify the assessed unit’s operation and act fairly, objectively and independently.
- Considering that the operations might vary based on various committees, the unit dedicated to executing the assessment on performance of the functional committees may be replaced by another unit, subject to the department’s organizational structure. The execution unit shall act fairly and objectively and be served by the person or unit that has no direct conflict of interest with the assessed unit’s operations.
- (5) Evaluation procedure
- The performance evaluation procedure of the Company’s Board and functional committees is stated as following:
- A. Determine the units to be subject to evaluation and the scope of evaluation in the current year.
- B. Determine the method of evaluation.
- C. Select the units appropriate to conduct the evaluations.

- D. Various execution units responsible for the performance appraisal collect the information about the Board of Directors and functional committee activities, and distribute and complete the attachments, including “Board of Directors Performance Appraisal Self-Assessment Questionnaire,” “Board Members Performance Appraisal Assessment Questionnaire,” “Audit Committee Performance Appraisal Self-Assessment Questionnaire,” and “Remuneration Committee Performance Appraisal Self-Assessment Questionnaire.” Then, the questionnaires are collected uniformly by the relevant execution unit or Secretariat of the Board of Directors, and the unit records the assessment report based on the scores per the assessment indicators referred to in Article 8 herein, and submit the report to the Board of Directors for discussion.
- (6) External professional organization/expert
- The external professional organization or external experts/scholars team arranged by the Company to conduct the performance appraisal on the Board of Directors performance shall satisfy the following requirements:
- A. The external assessment organization or external expert/scholar team shall act professionally and independently.
 - B. The external assessment organization primarily refers to the organization or management consulting service company engaged in the training courses for Board of Directors and upgrading of corporate governance services.
 - C. The external expert/scholar team shall consist of no less than 3 experts or scholars from the Board of Directors or specialized in the corporate governance sector and is responsible for assessing the Board of Directors’ performance assessment and preparing the assessment analysis report.
- (7) Evaluation indicators and scoring criteria
- A. The Company shall take into consideration its condition and needs when establishing the criteria for evaluating the performance of the board of directors and functional committees, which should cover, at a minimum, the following six aspects:
 - a. Participation in the operation of the Company;
 - b. Improvement of the quality of the board of directors’ decision making;
 - c. Composition and structure of the board of directors;
 - d. Election and continuing education of the directors;
 - e. Internal control.
 - f. Participation in ESG.
 - B. The criteria for evaluating the performance of the board members (on themselves or peers), should cover, at a minimum, the following six aspects:
 - a. Familiarity with the goals and missions of the Company;
 - b. Awareness of the duties of a director;
 - c. Participation in the operation of the Company;
 - d. Management of internal relationships and communication;
 - e. The director’s professionalism and continuing education;
 - f. Internal control.
 - C. The performance appraisal on the Functional Committee shall at least consist of the following five elements:
 - a. Degree of participation in the Company’s operation.
 - b. Awareness toward Functional Committee’s responsibilities and duties.
 - c. Upgrading the quality of the Functional Committee’s decision making.
 - d. Formation and election of Functional Committee members.
 - e. Internal control.

D. The indicators of evaluation on performance of the Board and functional committees shall be determined based on the operation and needs of the Company and as per what is suitable and appropriate for evaluations by the Company.

E. Scoring criteria may be modified and adjusted based on the Company's needs. The

weighted scoring method may be adopted based on the aspects of evaluation.

(8) Disclosure of information in annual report

The Company shall disclose in its annual report how the board and functional committee performance evaluation has been conducted each year, including information covering at least evaluation cycle, evaluation period, scope of evaluation, evaluation method, and what is to be evaluated.

In cases where an external institution or experts are appointed to conduct evaluations of board performance, the Company shall, in the annual report, disclose the external evaluation institution, the experts and their team members, and their expertise, and the statement of independence by the external evaluation institution or experts, and describe the evaluation method, standards and suggestions on improvement to be made.

(9) Method of disclosure

The regulations governing performance appraisal set forth by the Company are disclosed on the Company's website for reference.

3. The self-appraisal items in the questionnaire for evaluation on performance of the Company's Board of Directors and functional committees:

Self-appraisal items of the evaluation on performance of Board of Directors

A. Participation in the Company's operation

1. The directors' attendance at the directors' meetings (exclusive of the attendance by proxy) is considered fair

(1 point for the attendance rate less than 70%, 2 points for the attendance rate more than 70% but less than 80%, 3 points for the attendance rate more than 80% but less than 85%, 4 points for the attendance rate more than 85% but less than 90%, and 5 points for the attendance rate more than 90%)

2. The directors read and understand the meeting materials before any directors' meeting.

3. The interaction between the Board of Directors and management team is considered fair.

4. The Board of Directors does monitor the Company's compliance with laws and best practice principles precisely.

5. All of the directors make positive contribution at the directors' meetings.

6. The Board of Directors continues to promote the adoption of corporate governance-related regulations, support the Company to participate in the corporate governance evaluation, and protect shareholders' equity to upgrade the corporate governance.

7. The Board members have full knowledge of the Company, and the Company's management team and industries.

8. The directors are able to assess and supervise the Company's existing or potential risks and discuss the implementation and follow-up of the internal control system.

9. The directors communicate and exchange with the independent auditors perfectly. (In the case of enforcement of new statements of accounting standards or major adjustment on the financial statements, a meeting shall be convened for discussion.

The CPAs will be invited to attend the directors' meeting for at least twice per year, in order to discuss about the annual report and semi-annual report to verify the Company's financial position thoroughly.)

10. The Board of Directors reviews the management team's performance periodically and thoroughly, and renders reward or discipline in a timely manner.
 11. The Board of Directors can access the corporate business performance report in a timely manner, and control various disadvantageous trends rapidly.
- B. Upgrade the decision-making quality of the Board of Directors
12. The Board of Directors has established the Company's core values (discipline, mission, honor and vision), and can set the Company's strategic goals specifically.
 13. The Company has discussed and set the strategic plans and annual budget procedure adequately.
 14. Adequate frequency of directors' meeting
(At least twice per year: 1 point; four times: 2 points; six times: 3 points; eight times: 4 points; ten times: 5 points)
 15. The Company provides the Board of Directors with complete and timely information of specific quality that may help the Board of Directors perform its duty successfully.
 16. The directors' meeting minute records the contents of discussion adequately, as well as personal or collective opinions or concerns.
 17. The agenda arranged by the Board of Directors affords sufficient time for discussion about each motion, so as to help the directors discuss the motion thoroughly.
 18. The motions submitted by the Company to the Board of Directors are considered adequate.
 19. The motions to be discussed at the directors' meeting pursuant to laws are resolved under presence of all independent directors (including by proxy).
 20. The Board of Directors provides fair communication channels to help the adequate communication with independent directors.
 21. The resolution made by the directors' meeting is adequately followed up after being executed.
 22. For the motion requiring any director's recusal for avoidance of conflict of interest, the director would recuse himself, or the chairperson has requested the director to recuse, and adequate meeting minute is produced.
 23. The Board of Directors, Board members and functional committees all execute the performance assessment periodically and efficiently.
- C. Composition and structure of Board of Directors
24. The Board of Directors has appointed sufficient independent director seats, and the quota of independent directors satisfies the relevant requirements.
 25. The Company's independent directors possess the required professional knowledge, and act independently during their terms of office.
 26. The Board of Directors establishes adequate and sufficient functional committees.
 27. The existing functional committees can perform the duty delegated by the Board of Directors.
 28. The Company adopts and practices the Board member diversity policy based on the Company's development needs.

29. No more than two directors should be the spouse of each other or a relative within 2nd degree of kinship of the other, in order to enable the Board members to act objectively and independently.
 30. The Board members are composed adequately, and hold the expertise required in the process of decision making.
- D. Election and continuing education of directors
31. The Company adopts the rigid and transparent procedures for election of directors and successor program.
 32. The procedures for election of the Board members are carried out based on the Company's Board member diversity policy.
 33. The procedures for election of the Board members take the individual directors' performance assessment results into account.
 34. The procedures for election of the Board members take the Board members' skills, knowledge and experience into account thoroughly, subject to the Company's actual needs. For any independent director who has served for three terms of office consecutively, it is necessary to consider whether the independent director's independence has been impaired.
 35. The Board of Directors provides new directors with adequate instructions to help the new directors verify their job duties and know about the Company's operation and environment.
 36. The directors attend diversified continuing education courses beyond the scope of their expertise, and complete adequate continuing education hours each year.
 37. The Company keeps the official directors' training hour record and ongoing professional development program to help directors enhance their knowledge and skills.
- E. Internal control
38. The Board of Directors does include the risk assessment on and control over the management into the enterprise's decision-making process.
 39. The Board of Directors can evaluate and supervise the validity of various internal control systems and risk management effectively.
 40. The internal control systems passed by the Board of Directors consist of five major elements/principles and cover the controls over all operating activities and trading cycles.
 41. The Company's chief audit officer/general auditor attend the directors' meeting and submit the internal audit report, and the internal audit report (including follow-up report) is delivered or notified to Audit Committee and independent directors as required.
 42. The appointment/dismissal, performance appraisal and payment of remuneration to internal auditors shall be authorized by the Board of Directors, or the Chairman via the chief audit officer.
 43. Adequate arrangements are in place to ensure the CPA's objectiveness and independence when the CPA provides non-audit services.
 44. The directors do verify and supervise the Company's accounting system, financial position and financial report, audit report, and the follow-up thereof.
- F. Participation in ESG
45. The Board members understand material ESG issues and their development in the industry in which Yuanta Securities operates.
 46. The Board of Directors has sufficient information on Yuanta Securities' ESG and

provides guidance on the implementation results.

G. Entire assessment

47. Overall operation of the Board of Directors

Comprehensive comments

(Other supplementary notes: Suggestions about improvement on the Board's operation)

Self-appraisal items of the evaluation on performance of Board members

A. Control over the Company's objectives and mission

1. The directors understand the Company's core value (ideas about discipline, mission, honor and vision).
2. The directors understand the Company's strategic objectives set by the Board of Directors.
3. The directors understand the characteristics and risks of the industry which the Company is engaged in.

B. Directors' knowledge about their duties

4. The directors can perform their duties loyally and with due diligence and exercise their authority in a high self-disciplined and cautious manner.
5. The directors have already understood their statutory obligation.
6. New directors have verified their job duties and known about the Company's operation and environment.
7. The directors do keep in confidence the Company's internal information accessed by them when performing the duty as a director.
8. In the case of changes in the stakeholder profiles referred to in Article 44 and Article 45 of the "Financial Holding Company Act," all the directors have provided related information for archiving in a timely manner.
9. The directors recuse themselves (from discussion and voting, and refrain from voting on behalf of another director) with respect to the motion which they have conflict of interest with, that is likely to harm the Company's interest.

C. Participation in the Company's operation

10. The directors' attendance at the directors' meetings (exclusive the attendance by proxy)
(1 point for the attendance rate less than 70%, 2 points for the attendance rate more than 70% but less than 80%, 3 points for the attendance rate more than 80% but less than 85%, 4 points for the attendance rate more than 85% but less than 90%, and 5 points for the attendance rate more than 90%)
11. The directors read and understand has materials before any directors' meeting to help them perform their job duty at the meeting.
12. The directors are engaged in the Board of Directors affairs for sufficient time.
13. The directors make positive contribution at the directors' meetings, e.g. providing concrete suggestions about the motion.
14. Upon receipt of the meeting minute, the directors would carefully read the contents therein, and verify that the minute records the contents of discussion adequately, as well as Contents personal or collective opinions or concerns.
15. The directors have full knowledge of the Company, and the Company's management team and industries to help them make professional and adequate judgment.
16. The directors do assess and supervise the Company's existing or potential risks and discuss the implementation and follow-up has the internal control system.

17. The number of companies in which the directors serve as director/supervisor concurrently satisfies the relevant requirements.
- D. Management and communication of internal relationship
 18. The interaction between the directors and management team is considered fair.
 19. The communication between the directors and the other Board members is considered fair.
 20. The directors have communicated and exchanged with independent auditors perfectly.
- E. Election and continuing education of directors
 21. The directors hold the expertise required by the Board of Directors' decision making.
 22. The directors attend diversified continuing education courses beyond the scope of their expertise, and complete adequate continuing education hours each year.
 23. The directors do continue to enhance their professional knowledge and skills.
- F. Internal control
 24. For the motion requiring any director's recusal for avoidance of conflict of interest, the directors do recuse themselves.
 25. The directors have evaluated and supervised the validity of various internal control systems and risk management effectively.
 26. The directors can verify and supervise the Company's accounting system, financial position and financial report, audit report the follow-up thereof.
- G. Entire assessment
 27. Overall performance of the Board members

Comprehensive comments

(Other supplementary notes: expectation or suggestions to the directors (self or peer))

Self-appraisal items of the evaluation on performance of Audit Committee

- A. Participation in the Company's operation
 1. Each member's average attendance at the Audit Committee (exclusive of the attendance by proxy) is considered fair
(1 point for the attendance rate less than 70%, 2 points for the attendance rate more than 70% but less than 80%, 3 points for the attendance rate more than 80% but less than 85%, 4 points for the attendance rate more than 85% but less than 90%, and 5 points for the attendance rate more than 90%)
 2. The members would read and understand the meeting materials before any meeting.
 3. The interaction between the Audit Committee and the management team is considered fair.
 4. All the members make positive contribution at the meetings of Audit Committee.
 5. The Audit Committee convenes the meeting periodically and at least once per quarter.
 6. The Audit Committee members have full knowledge of the Company, and the Company's management team and industries.
 7. The Audit Committee can access the corporate business performance report in a timely manner.
 8. The Audit Committee can resolve the appointment or discharge of a financial, accounting, or internal auditing officer.
 9. The Audit Committee can supervise the Company's major operating events.
- B. Awareness toward Audit Committee's responsibilities and duties.

10. The Audit Committee's authority is defined precisely and adequately.
 11. The Audit Committee can assess and supervise the Company's existing or potential risks.
 12. The Audit Committee can submit suggestions to the Board of Directors for discussion timely, professionally and objectively, as the reference helping the Board of Directors make decision.
 13. The Audit Committee has communicated and exchanged with independent auditors perfectly
(In the case of enforcement of new statements of accounting standards or major adjustment on the financial statements, a meeting shall be convened for discussion.)
 14. The Audit Committee does evaluate the independence and competence of the retained CPAs periodically.
- C. Upgrading the quality of the Audit Committee's decision making.
15. Unless in the case of emergency, the causes for convention of a meeting of Audit Committee shall be specified in the meeting notice and the meeting shall be served to each member 7 days prior to the meeting.
 16. The Company provides the Audit Committee with complete and timely information of specific quality that may help the Committee perform its duty successfully. If necessary, it may invite related department managers, internal auditors, CPAs, legal advisors or other personnel to attend the meeting as nonvoting participants.
 17. The Audit Committee has sufficient time to discuss motions.
 18. The motions submitted by the Company to the Audit Committee are considered adequate.
 19. For the motion requiring any member's recusal for avoidance of conflict of interest, the member does recuse himself, and the meeting minute is produced
(If any Audit Committee member is considered a stakeholder to a motion, he must state the stakes involved and shall recuse himself from all discussions and voting if such stakes are in conflict against the Company's interests. In which case, the member may not exercise voting rights on behalf of another member.)
 20. The Audit Committee' meeting minute records the contents of discussion adequately, as well as personal or collective opinions or concerns.
 21. The resolution made by the Audit Committee' meeting is adequately followed up after being executed.
 22. The Audit Committee all execute the performance assessment periodically and efficiently.
- D. Formation and election of Audit Committee members
23. The Audit Committee shall consist of the whole independent directors, who shall be no less than 3 persons, including one as the convener and at least one specialized in accounting or finance.
 24. The Audit Committee members are composed adequately, and hold the expertise required in the process of decision making.
 25. The members all satisfy the "Regulations relevant Governing Appointment of Independent Directors and Compliance Matters for Public Companies."
 26. The Audit Committee members all act independently during their terms of office.
 27. The motion for election of the Audit Committee members take the members' skills, knowledge and experience into account thoroughly, subject to the Company's actual needs, as well as the Audit Committee's performance assessment results.

E. Internal control

28. The Audit Committee accepts the risk control report submitted by the Company's dedicated risk control unit periodically (Including the immediate actions must be taken upon discovery of substantial risk events that is potentially detrimental to the Company's finance or business.)
29. The adoption of or amendments to, or assessment on effectiveness of, the internal control system is approved by the Audit Committee and submitted to the Audit Committee for resolution.
30. The Audit Committee can evaluate and supervise the validity of various internal control systems and risk management effectively.
31. The Company's chief audit officer attends the meeting of Audit Committee and submit the internal audit report, and the internal audit report (including follow-up report) is delivered or notified to the Audit Committee as required.
32. The internal control systems passed by the Audit Committee consist of five major elements/principles and cover the controls over all operating activities and trading cycles.
33. The Audit Committee can verify and supervise the Company's accounting system, financial position and financial report, audit report the follow-up thereof.
34. The Audit Committee values the compliance with various laws and best practice principles.

F. Entire assessment

35. Overall operation of the Audit Committee

Comprehensive comments

(Other supplementary notes: Suggestions about improvement on the Audit Committee's operation)

Self-appraisal items of the evaluation on performance of Remuneration Committee

A. Participation in the Company's operation.

1. Each member's average attendance at the meetings of Remuneration Committee (exclusive of the attendance by proxy) is considered fair
(1 point for the attendance rate less than 70%, 2 points for the attendance rate more than 70% but less than 80%, 3 points for the attendance rate more than 80% but less than 85%, 4 points for the attendance rate more than 85% but less than 90%, and 5 points for the attendance rate more than 90%)
2. The members would read and understand the meeting materials before any meeting.
3. The interaction between the Remuneration Committee and the management team is considered fair.
4. All the members make positive contribution at the meetings of Remuneration Committee.
5. The Remuneration Committee convenes the meeting periodically and at least twice per year.

B. Awareness toward Remuneration Committee's responsibilities and duties.

6. The Remuneration Committee's authority is defined precisely and adequately.
7. The Remuneration Committee can assess and supervise the Company's existing or potential risks.
8. The Remuneration Committee can submit suggestions to the Board of Directors for discussion timely, professionally and objectively, as the reference helping the Board of Directors make decision.

9. The Remuneration Committee does stipulate and review regularly the compensation policies, systems, standards and structures, and performance of directors, supervisors and managers (the decision about compensation to directors, supervisors and managers should not deviate from the financial performance significantly).
 10. The Remuneration Committee does review the Company's director's performance assessment standards periodically and submit the same to the Board of Directors for approval, and determine the remuneration to directors based on the performance assessment results.
 11. When resolving and managing performance assessment and remuneration, the Remuneration Committee does follow the typical pay levels adopted by peer companies, and take into consideration the individual performance, the Company's business performance and reasonableness of the correlation with future risk exposure.
 12. The Remuneration Committee members can verify the core objectives of the organizational business and have full knowledge of the Company's internal reward program to evaluate the reward policy.
- C. Upgrading the quality of the Remuneration Committee's decision making.
13. Unless in the case of emergency, the causes for convention of a meeting of Remuneration Committee shall be specified in the meeting notice and the meeting shall be served to each member 7 days prior to the meeting.
 14. The Company provides the Remuneration Committee with complete and timely information of specific quality that may help the Committee perform its duty successfully. If necessary, it may invite related department managers, internal auditors, CPAs, legal advisors or other personnel to attend the meeting as nonvoting participants.
 15. The Remuneration Committee has sufficient to discussion motions.
 16. The motions submitted by the Company to the Remuneration Committee are considered adequate.
 17. For the motion requiring any member's recusal for avoidance of conflict of interest, the member does recuse himself, and the meeting minute is produced.
(If any Remuneration Committee member is considered a stakeholder to a motion, he must state the stakes involved and shall recuse himself from all discussions and voting if such stakes are in conflict against the Company's interests. In which case, the member may not exercise voting rights on behalf of another member.)
 18. The Remuneration Committee' meeting minute records the contents of discussion adequately, as well as personal or collective opinions or concerns.
 19. The resolution made by the Remuneration Committee' meeting is adequately followed up after being executed.
 20. The Remuneration Committee all execute the performance assessment periodically and efficiently.
- D. Formation and election of Remuneration Committee members.
21. The Remuneration Committee shall consist of no less than three members, including one as the convener and at least one who should be the independent director.
 22. The Remuneration Committee members are composed adequately, and hold the expertise required in the process of decision making.
 23. The Remuneration Committee members all act independently during their terms of office.

24. The motion for election of the Remuneration Committee members take the members' skills, knowledge and experience into account thoroughly, subject to the Company's actual needs, as well as the Remuneration Committee's performance assessment results.
- E. Internal control
25. The Remuneration Committee values the compliance with various laws and best practice principles.
 26. The Remuneration Committee members do keep in confidence the Company's internal information accessed by them when performing the duty as the Committee member.
- F. Entire assessment
27. Overall operation of the Remuneration Committee

Comprehensive comments

(Other supplementary notes: Suggestions about improvement on the Remuneration Committee's operation)

4. Report to the management and board of directors by the Company's Risk Management Dept.
 - (1) In order to ensure the completeness, validity and reasonableness of the risk management mechanism, the Company takes the board-approved risk management policy and risk management regulations as guiding principles for its risk management system. Various risk management systems shall be defined based on the risk management policy, attributes of various risks, and effect to be produced by the risks to the Company's operation and capital.
 - (2) The Company's Risk Management Department is subordinated to the Board of Directors and also an independent department. The Department's responsibilities include developing the company's risk management system, establishing effective methods to measure risks, establishing a risk management information system, monitoring and analyzing risks, and reporting and pre-warning of important risks.
 - (3) Risk Management Dept. shall submit the risk management report to various supervisors in the following manner to ensure that it may control the various risks encountered by the Company in a timely manner, completely and thoroughly.
 - A. Daily: Market risk information
 - B. Weekly: Credit risk information
 - C. Monthly: Market risk information, credit risk information, Market liquidity risk information, fund liquidity risk information, operating risk information, capital adequacy ratio, and centralized risk information
 - (4) Risk Management Dept. shall report the following issues to Audit Committee and Board of Directors:
 - A. Risk management execution report;
 - a. Overview of execution of the risk management mechanism;
 - b. Overview of market risk;
 - c. Overview of credit risk;
 - d. Overview of market liquidity risk;
 - e. Overview of fund liquidity risk;
 - f. Overview of operational risk;
 - g. Overview of position of the financial derivatives;
 - h. Overview of centralized risk;
 - i. Overview of capital adequacy ratio.
 - j. Overview of subsidiary companies' the risk management.

B. Other important risk responsibilities

5. Governing appraisal on performance of the board of directors implementation:

According to the “Regulations Governing Appraisal on Performance of the Board of Directors and Functional Committees,” the Company contracted the external independent professional institution, Taiwan Corporate Governance Association, to complete the performance appraisal on the Board of Directors on December 27, 2018 and November 18, 2021, respectively. The appraisal was performed against the elements including the composition of Board of Directors, direction by the Board of Directors, authorization by the Board of Directors, supervision by the Board of Directors, communication with the Board of Directors, internal control and risk management, self-discipline of the Board of Directors, and others, such as the Board of Directors meetings and supporting systems. The Association gave the positive comments on all of the elements.

The Company reported said two appraisal results at 34th meeting of 9th Board of Directors on March 7, 2019, and 36th meeting of 10th Board of Directors on February 24, 2022, and continued to improve the Board of Directors’ functions based on the appraisal results.

General comments on the Board of Directors’ performance (November 29, 2021)

A. The Company’s independent directors have attained one-thirds of the total directors. The election and composition of the independent directors have taken into account the expertise and diversity in securities, futures, financial management, accounting, laws and public sectors, in order to satisfy the Company’s development needs.

The independent directors perform their duties proactively and responsibly, and express their professional comments actively, thus are considered practicing their functions in direction and supervision perfectly.

B. The Company’s “Performance Management Regulations” combines the performance appraisal indicators and ESG, encourages the departments and employees to achieve the Company’s goal for sustainability, and expressly communicates the Company’s action and determination to promote the ESG practices.

C. The Company has adopted the “Communication Procedures for Audit Committee and Internal Auditing Department,” “Communication Procedures for Audit Committee and Certified Public Accountants” and “Communication Procedures for Audit Committee and Risk Management Department.” Meanwhile, the Audit Committee would also meet with the CPAs, internal auditors and risk management personnel privately and prepare the meeting minute. It has also appraised related personnel’s performance pursuant to said regulations and, therefore, is considered practicing the supervision function as the Audit Committee perfectly.

In conclusion, the Company’s Board of Directors has demonstrated its characteristics by implementing the practices, such as active participation, sufficient communication and continuous improvement.

6. Corporate Governance Evaluation:

The Company, together with Yuanta FHC and Yuanta Bank, passed the Taiwan Corporate Governance Association’s “CG6013 (2021) Corporate Governance Framework Assessment Certificate with Distinguished Honor” in December 2022. Review and

evaluation on the six elements including “protection of shareholders’ equity,” “fair treatment with shareholders,” respect toward stakeholders’ interest and right, and corporate social responsibility,” “transparency and disclosure,” “performance of the Board of Directors’ responsibilities” and “corporate governance cultures: ethical, responsible and sustainable management.” The certification won this honor in March 2023.

7. 2024 Corporate Governance Promotion Plan:

In response to the management need, the Company established the corporate governance promotion plan each year starting from 2021. The plan is implemented upon approval of the Board of Directors, and the Board of Directors reports the implementation status for the given year on behalf of a shareholders’ meeting the next year. The 2024 plan is implemented primarily based on the following grounds for reference: (1) sustainable finance evaluation – corporate governance indicators; (2) sustainable development transformation implementation strategy for the securities/futures industry; (3) corporate governance 3.0; (4) Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies; (5) Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for Securities Firms; (6) CG6013(2021) corporate governance evaluation suggestions. Upon evaluation on the promotion on various grounds, the Company aims to promote the corporate governance evaluation suggestions, practice the competent authority’s requirements and achieve various corporate governance indicators, in order to promote the implementation of the 2024 corporate governance plan.

8. Important donations:

- (1) Yuanta Foundation: NT\$43,200,000
- (2) Yuanta-Polaris Research Institute: NT\$12,420,000
- (3) Taiwan Fund for Children and Families (micro insurance): NT\$366,470
- (4) Taiwan Financial Service Roundtable - Financial Services Education and Public Welfare Fund NT\$875,000

9. Stewardship Report

The investees' voting attended by the Company in 2023 is stated as following:

Motions at shareholders' meetings		Agree	%	Object	%	Abstain	%	Total
1	Recognition of the Company's Business Report and Financial Statements	1,593	99.8%	1	0.1%	2	0.1%	1,596
2	Earnings Distribution Plan or Compensation for Deficit	1,534	99.8%	1	0.1%	2	0.1%	1,537
3	Amendments to Articles of Incorporation or Operating Procedures	975	99.8%	1	0.1%	1	0.1%	977
4	Election of Directors/Supervisors	754	99.7%	0	0%	2	0.3%	756
5	Dismissal of Directors/Supervisor	1	100.0%	0	0%	0	0%	1
6	Termination of Non-Competition Restriction Imposed on Directors	820	99.8%	0	0%	2	0.2%	822
7	Issuance of New Restricted Employee Shares	72	100.0%	0	0%	0	0%	72
8	Issuance of Employee Stock Options at Price Lower Than Market Price	3	100.0%	0	0%	0	0%	3
9	Transfer of Treasury Stock to Employees at Price Lower Than Average Repurchase Price	6	100.0%	0	0%	0	0%	6
10	Dissolution, Consolidation, Acquisition, Share Swap, or Splits	16	100.0%	0	0%	0	0%	16
11	Capital increase (issuance of new shares upon recapitalization of earnings/capital surplus/bonus, or cash capital increase)	220	100.0%	0	0%	0	0%	220
12	Securities in Private Placement	115	100.0%	0	0%	0	0%	115
13	Capital Reduction/Cash Capital Reduction (Compensation for Deficit or Refund in Cash)	19	100.0%	0	0%	0	0%	19
14	Exercise of Returning Right	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0
15	Others	70	97.2%	1	1.4%	1	1.4%	72
16	Extemporary Motion	4	100.0%	0	0%	0	0%	4
Total		6,202	99.8%	4	0.1%	10	0.2%	6,216

Note : 1. Attended the voting held by a total of 1,601 investees in 2023, for 6,216 motions in 2023.

2. Objected motion:

- (1) Acknowledgment of the business report and financial statements of PIHsiang Machinery Manufacturing Co., Ltd.
- (2) Distribution of earnings or deficit compensation of PIHsiang Machinery Manufacturing Co., Ltd.
- (3) Reasons for objection to said two motions: As PIHsiang Machinery Manufacturing Co., Ltd. has been delisted, the Company had no way to obtain in-depth understanding of its financial status. Therefore, objections were expressed for all matters to be voted at this shareholders' meeting.
- (4) Amendments to Articles of Incorporation or operating procedures of Eden Biologics, Inc.
- (5) Eden Biologics, Inc. requested shareholders to approve the follow-up fees for development of 4 new drugs.
- (6) Reason for objection: Due to insufficient information on the motions, votes against the motion were cast at this shareholders' meeting.

3. Motions abstained:

- (1) Election of directors and supervisors of Taisun Enterprise Co., Ltd. (Shareholder: Long Bon International Co., Ltd.)
 - (2) Termination of Non-Competition Restriction Imposed on Directors of Taisun Enterprise Co., Ltd. (Shareholder: Long Bon International Co., Ltd.)
- Cause for motions abstained: According to the Company's institutional investor voting policy, the Company shall exercise the right related to the equity held by the Company in any public company out of the intent

- to maximize the Company's and shareholders' interest, but shall not participate in the public company's management, directly and indirectly. Due to the fact that 2023 special shareholders' meeting of Taisun Enterprise Co., Ltd. re-elected the whole directors (including independent directors), and the dispute over right of management was involved. Under the uncertain circumstances, in order to comply with the said regulations and maintain a neutral position on the dispute over Taisun's right of management, the Company abstained from voting the motion at the special shareholders' meeting.
- (3) Acknowledgment of the business report and financial statements of Taisun Enterprise Co., Ltd.
- (4) Distribution of earnings or deficit compensation of Taisun Enterprise Co., Ltd.
Cause for motions abstained: According to the Company's institutional investor voting policy, the Company is not allowed to directly or indirectly participate in the operation of a company pursuant to laws, and it is also impossible for the Company to gain an in-depth understanding of the status of that company and, therefore, the Company has no way to judge whether the deposit balance and drawdown conditions mentioned in the material information disclosed by that company and future working capital are sufficient to affect and change the [2022 earnings distribution proposal] and [2022 business report and financial statements] and whether the shareholders' equity is likely to be impaired the shareholders' interests.
- (5) Acknowledgment of the business report and financial statements of Polytronics Technology Corporation.
- (6) Distribution of earnings or deficit compensation of Polytronics Technology Corporation.
- (7) Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation or operating procedures of Polytronics Technology Corporation.
- (8) Election of Directors/Supervisors of Polytronics Technology Corporation.
- (9) Termination of Non-Competition Restriction Imposed on Directors of Polytronics Technology Corporation.
- (10) Polytronics Technology Corporation's acceptance of the spin-off subsidiary's equity dilution and transfer or abandonment of participation in the company's cash capitalization plan.
Cause for said six motions abstained: According to the Company's institutional investor voting policy, the Company shall exercise the right related to the equity held by the Company in any public company out of the intent to maximize the Company's and shareholders' interest, but shall not participate in the public company's management, directly and indirectly. Due to insufficient information on the motions, the Company abstained from voting the motions for the election at this annual general meeting.

(IX) Disclosure of internal control system

1. Internal control declaration

Internal control declaration of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.

Date: February 29, 2024

The following declaration was made based on the 2023 self-assessment of the Company's internal control policies:

- I. The Company is aware that the establishment, execution, and maintenance its internal control policies are the responsibility the Company's Board of Directors and Managers; such policies were implemented throughout the Company. The purpose of this system is to provide reasonable assurance in terms of business performance, efficiency (including profitability, performance, asset security etc.), reliable, timely and transparent financial reporting, and regulatory compliance.
- II. Internal control policies are prone to limitations. No matter how robustly designed, effective internal control policies merely provide reasonable assurance to the achievements of the three goals above. Furthermore, environmental and situational changes may affect the effectiveness of internal control policies. However, self-supervision measures were implemented within the Company's internal control policies to facilitate immediate rectification once procedural flaws were identified.
- III. The Company evaluates the effectiveness of its internal control policy design and execution based on the criteria specified in "Regulations Governing the Establishment of Internal Control Systems by Service Enterprises in Securities and Futures Markets" (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"). The criteria introduced by the "Regulations" consists of five major elements, each representing a different stage of internal control: 1. Control environment, 2. Risk evaluation, 3. Procedural control, 4. Information and communication, 5. Supervision. Each element further contains several items. Please refer to the Regulations for the details.
- IV. The Company has adopted the above-mentioned criteria to validate the effectiveness of its internal control design and execution.
- V. Based on the assessments described above, except the matters identified in the attachment, the Company considers the design and execution of its internal control system to be effective as at December 31, 2023. This system (including the supervision and management of subsidiaries, and status of the information security implementation) has provided *assurance* with regards to the Company's business results, target accomplishments, reliability, timeliness and transparency of reported financial information, and its compliance with relevant laws.
- VI. The Statement forms an integral part of the Company's annual report and prospectus and shall be made public. If the information listed above is fraudulent or deceptive to the point that is against the law, the company shall be held liable under Articles 20, 32, 171, and 174 of the Securities Exchange Act and Article 115 of the Futures Trading Act.
- VII. The Statement was approved by the Company's Board of Directors meeting held on February 29, 2024. None of the 18 directors present at the meeting held any objections, and unanimously agreed to the contents of the Statement.

Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.

Chairman: Signature

President: Signature

Audit officer: Signature

Chief Information Security Officer: Signature

Issue-to-be-improved and Improvement of Internal Control System of Yuanta Securities

(Basis date: 12/31/2023)

Issue-to-be-improved	Improvement	Scheduled to Complete Improvement
When compiling and providing to the customer the fund information per the single customer's request, the sales representative failed to implement the internal control system precisely. Therefore, the FSC ordered it to correct the deficiency. (Letter under Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan-Zi No. 1120335002 dated June 20, 2023)	Enhance the promotion to sales representatives and conduct compliance education & training for them.	Improvement completed.
With respect to the subscription for the securities firm's stocks without approval of the FSC, the FSC ordered it to correct the deficiency. (Letter under Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan-Zi No. 1120356618 dated October 24, 2023)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The securities house's stocks were sold in whole. 2. Remove the securities house's stocks from the tradable stock list in the ETF beneficiary certificate trading account in the computer system. 3. Promote related regulations to the personnel. 	Improvement completed.
The subsidiary, Yuanta Securities (Korea), engaged in the proprietary trading and short selling in violation of the marketable securities market business rules, etc. Therefore, KRX imposed the fine, KRW 22,000,000 (NT\$530,000 approximately), on it.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Modify the order placing system. 2. Conduct the compliance education & training on the short selling. 	Improvement completed.

2. The internal control audit report issued by the CPA commissioned to conduct an internal control audit: Not applicable

(X) If there was any punishment received by the Company and its internal personnel in accordance with laws or any punishment imposed by the Company on its personnel in violation of the internal control system requirements in the most recent fiscal year and as of the publishing date of the annual report, and the result of such punishment could have a material effect on shareholder equity or securities price, please specify the punishment, material deficiencies and improvement by the Company: None

(XI) Shareholder meeting(s) and significant board resolutions during the most recent year and up to the date of publication of this annual report.

1. Important resolution made at 11th meeting of the 11th Board of Directors on February 2, 2023:
For investment in the private equity fund entitled "Yuanta 2022 K-Bio Vaccine Blockbuster Private Equity Fund" (preliminarily) and common partnership thereof by Yuanta Investment Co., Ltd., an overseas investee of the Company. (Exercise the power on behalf of shareholders' meeting)

2. Important resolution made at 13th directors' meeting of the 11th board on March 13, 2023:
The Company's 2022 earnings appropriation.
3. Important resolution made at 15th directors' meeting of the 11th board on April 26, 2023:
 - (1) For donation to the self-disciplined counterpart, Yuanta-Polaris Research Institute, amounting to NT\$12.42 million.
 - (2) For donation to the stakeholder, Yuanta Foundation, amounting to NT\$43.20 million.
4. Important resolution made at 17th directors' meeting of the 11th board on May 25, 2023:
For termination of non-competition restriction imposed on the Company's Independent Director, An Pin Chen. (Exercise the power on behalf of shareholders' meeting)
5. Important resolution made at 18th directors' meeting of the 11th board on June 29, 2023:
 - (1) The Company's 2022 Business Report and Financial Statements. (Exercise the power on behalf of shareholders' meeting)
 - (2) The Company's 2022 earnings appropriation. (Exercise the power on behalf of shareholders' meeting)
6. Important resolution made at 20th directors' meeting of the 11th board on August 17, 2023:
For no earnings to be distributed of the Company in 1H of 2023.
7. Important resolution made at 22nd directors' meeting of the 11th board on October 26, 2023:
Proposal to increase the construction work budget for the "Nanjing Fuxing Urban Renewal Project" in which the five stakeholders including Yuanta Bank participated jointly.
8. Important resolution made at 25th directors' meeting of the 11th board on December 28, 2023:
For issuance of the Company's "unsecured common corporate bonds."

(XII) Recorded or written statements made by any director or supervisor which specified dissent to important resolutions passed by the board of directors during the most recent year and up to the date of publication of this annual report: None

(XIII) Summary of resignation or dismissal of the Chairman, President, accounting officer, financial officer, internal audit officer, chief corporate governance officer and R&D officer during the most recent year and up to the date of publication of this annual report:

Summary of resignation or dismissal of the Company's related personnel

January 31, 2024

Title	Name	Date of Appointment	Date of Dismissal	Cause of resignation or dismissal
None				

Note : The Company's related personnel means Chairman, President, Accounting Officer, Financial Office, Internal Auditor and Research development officer.

V. Independent auditor fees

Amount: NTS thousand

Name of auditing firm	Names of auditors	The audited period	Audit Fees	Non-audit fees	Total	Remarks
PriceWaterhouse Coopers	Chiao-sen (Jason) Lo	2023 full year	6,360	8,063	14,423	The main non-audit services refer to tax certification, CSR report and Dow Jones Sustainability Index (DJSI) project tutoring, information security protection assessment, and information security management system optimization service, etc.
	Puo-Ju Kuo	2023 full year				

(I) Change of auditing firm and the audit fees paid for the financial year in which the change took place are lower than those paid for the financial year: None

(II) Reduction in audit fees by more than 10% compared with the previous year: None

VI. Change in status of independent auditors:

(I) About the former CPA

Date of replacement	Approved by the Board of Directors on February 2, 2023		
Cause and Notes	To be in line with the work shift required by the CPA firm		
To specify whether the client or CPA terminates or rejects the appointment	Status	Counterpart	Client
	Terminate the appointment voluntarily	Lin, Se-Kai, CPA	V
	No longer accept (continue) the appointment		
Issuance of the audit report other than the audit report containing unqualified opinions in the most recent two years, and cause thereof	None		
Disagree with the Company?	Yes		Accounting principles or practices
			Disclosure of financial report
			Scope or steps of audit
			Others
	None	V	
	Notes		
Other disclosures (To be disclosed under the subparagraphs 6.1(4)-(7) of Article 10 of the Standards.)	None		

(II) About the successor CPA

Firm name	Pricewaterhouse Coopers Certified Public Accountants
Name of accountant	Kuo, Puo-Ju, CPA
Date of Appointment	Approved by the Board of Directors on February 2, 2023.
Consultation about the accounting treatment of or application of accounting principles to a specific transaction or the type of audit opinion that might be rendered prior to the formal engagement, and the consultation result.	None
Written opinion from the successor CPA regarding the matters disagreed by the former CPA	None

(III) The former CPA's response to the items referred to in the subparagraphs 6(1) and (2)3 of Article 10 of the Standards: N/A.

VII. Name of Auditing Firm or Its Affiliates at Which the Company's Chairman, President, or Managers Responsible for Financial or Accounting Matters Was an Employee over the Past Year, His/Her Position and Employment Period: None

VIII. Change in shares held and pledged by directors, supervisors, managers, and major shareholders holding over 10% of outstanding shares:

(I) Change in shareholdings of directors, supervisors, managers, and major shareholders:

Title (Note 1)	Name	2023		Ending Jan. 31 2024	
		Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged	Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged
Chairman	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Hsiu-wei (Vincent) Chen				
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Wei Cheng Huang				
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Yi Min Wang				
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Ting-chien (Tony) Shen				
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Wei-jian (Victor) Ma				
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Tien Fu Lin	-	-	-	-
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Yueh-tsang Lee				
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Hsien-Tao Chiu				
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Jui-chen Ma				
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Ming-heng(Ted) Ho				
Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Pin Cheng Chen				
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Ching-shan Hung	-	-	-	-
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Yu-qun Wu	-	-	-	-
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Hsing-yi Chow	-	-	-	-
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: An Pin Chen	-	-	-	-
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Chung Chuan Wu	-	-	-	-

Title (Note 1)	Name	2023		Ending Jan. 31 2024	
		Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged	Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Ya Li Sun	-	-	-	-
Independent Director	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd. Representative: Biing Shen Kuo	-	-	-	-
President	Yi Min Wang	-	-	-	-
Executive Vice President	Ming-lang Liu	-	-	-	-
Executive Vice President	Ya-bin (Lawrence) Lee	-	-	-	-
Executive Vice President	Feng-hsiang Kuo	-	-	-	-
Executive Vice President	Kuang-chi She	-	-	-	-
Executive Vice President	Wan Fang Wu	-	-	-	-
Executive Vice President	Chien Hua Wu	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Hung-chan Tseng	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Yi-wun Ma	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Hui-rong Lu	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Lieh-hsiung Chen	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Fang-ming Luo	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Yong-zhi Su	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Sung Chun Chen	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Yuan-shan Lin	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Shih-huan Chang	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Jing-ru Li	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Tsui-hua Hou	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Chen-hsiang Wu	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Cheng-chuan Chiu	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Ming-tsan Liao	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Chen-wen Hua	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Hsin-liang Lin	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Jun-jie Huang	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Shu-lin Chen	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Pei-chen Lin	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Cui-shan Xu	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Shi-qiang Lin	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Bo-ching Li	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Ying-ling Chen	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Shi-qiang Li	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Yao Cheng Kuo	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Hsi-ying Chen	-	-	-	-

Title (Note 1)	Name	2023		Ending Jan. 31 2024	
		Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged	Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged
Vice President	Tung-tai Yu	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Yen-ying Liu	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Kang Wengli	-	-	-	-
Senior Vice President	Shu-hua Jiang	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Rui-hua Huang	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Hsiu-mei Chen	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Cho-wei Chou	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Xi-wei Lei	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Jun-chih Lien	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Kao-yi Su	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Teng-chi Huang	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Mei-xiang Huang	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Wei-yun Cheng	-	-	-	-
Vice President	Yao Tseng Wang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Ming-chou Wei	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Hsiao-pei Su	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Yu-oh Hsu	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Chen-ming Lin	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Ping-ju Lu	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Rui-zhu Huang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Yu Tzu Chen	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Zhe-ru Zhu	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Xiu-fei Chen	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Shi-zhen Huang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Sheng-hui Yang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Mei-ying Huang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Yu-tien Lin	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Yu-Zneh Huang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Chung-Lin Chou	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Ling-hui Xu	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Xiu-yue Luo	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Hua-ling Chang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Sheng-tan Wu	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Po-wei Chen	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Hsiang-Han Lien	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Pei-tzu Tsai	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Jian-xhi Zeng	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Ming-xian Lou	-	-	-	-

Title (Note 1)	Name	2023		Ending Jan. 31 2024	
		Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged	Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged
Senior Assistant Vice President	Jun-hong Lin	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Feng-ping Yuan	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Sheng-yu Chen	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Judy Chang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Qun-jie Lin	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Bo-hong Liu	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Pao-hui Hsu	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Bing-lian Gao	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Chun-ching Chang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Zong-xi Wang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Chih-ling Hsu	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Yong-hsien Chang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Yu-mei Chang	-	-	-	-
Senior Assistant Vice President	Shu-yen Tsai	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Hisao-yen Chung	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Pei-jin Li	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Hong-qing Li	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Ming-chun Hsieh	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Yao Liu	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Fu Ta Wang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Yin-qian Lin	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Hsiang-Yi Chang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Li-ying He	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Chao Chih Chang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Yu-ling Chu	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Ju-fang Hsiao	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Chih-hsien Chen	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Pi Cheng Li	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Yun-Lung Wu	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Siang-bin Luo	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Zong-xuan Yang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Li-guo Li	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Long-xian Ye	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Neng Ping Hsu	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Pei Jung Lin	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Feng-ji Cai	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Wan-wen Zhan	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Xin-ming Sun	-	-	-	-

Title (Note 1)	Name	2023		Ending Jan. 31 2024	
		Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged	Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged
Assistant Vice President	Chin-wen Wu	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Yu-zhen Tang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Hsi Chia Liu	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Ting-wei Zhang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Hui-ling Zhou	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Wan Ling Tseng	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Wen Hua Chu	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Shao Hua Chang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Wei Cheng Chuang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Li Shu Huang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Cheng Chien Yeh	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Huan Wei Su	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Wen-liang Huang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Min-zhe Jian	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Ching Lin Chiu	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Kuo Ping Chiang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Min Chuan Wang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Xin-yi Guo	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Hui-ju Chuang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Ling-fang Hsu	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Hui-ding Huang	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Shu-ling Cheng	-	-	-	-
Assistant Vice President	Chia-yi Lin	-	-	-	-
Senior manager	Jui Sen Chen	-	-	-	-
Manger	Fang Yi Kuo	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chung-chang Tseng	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wen-rui Zheng	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Tsung Hung Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Li Hua Li	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Liang Hao Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chien-hsi Hu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Yuan-xiong Sun	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chia-hua Cheng	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Yung-hui Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Yao-tsu Huang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Shih-chin Luo	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Li-ching Huang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hsiao-chi Nien	-	-	-	-

Title (Note 1)	Name	2023		Ending Jan. 31 2024	
		Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged	Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged
Branch manager	Li Yun Chiu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chih Hung Yang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Ching-fu Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Zhi-jie Wen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Suang-feng Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Ying-cun Liu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Ching-hua Wang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wen-qing Ye	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Yeh-hsiang Chin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chi Min Wu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wen-pao Li	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Teh-chien Yu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chun Te Lai	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wen-shan Lu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Qian-yu Jian	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Li-na Hsu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wei-chieh Hsia	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chiao-chu Chang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hui-jung Chang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Jun-lin Liu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Yi-ru Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Zheng-nan Yao	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chung-yung Hsiao	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wei-jen, Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chin Yi Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Ssu-han Li	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Bo-zhi Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hung-chuan Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chiu Chin Wu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Shao-wei Wu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Shih-Hsiung Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hsing Chung Hung	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Shu Chun Lu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Rong-li Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Mu-xin Xu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Fu-te Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Jing-ya Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Shu-min Li	-	-	-	-

Title (Note 1)	Name	2023		Ending Jan. 31 2024	
		Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged	Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged
Branch manager	Hao-jun Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chen-jung Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Tsui-ping Chang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Ya-jou Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	You-fang Guan	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Mei-wen Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Teng-rui Chu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Kui-hsiang Wang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wen-Hsiao Yu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Xiao-wen Lai	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Rui-tian Hou	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Ting-feng Wang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	De-feng Zhan	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Zhu-en Ye	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Feng-nan Huang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chen Hui Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Ching Yi Wang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Yu-jin Hong	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hsien-feng Chou	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chen Yuan Liu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Ssu-kei Li	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chih-hsiung Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wen-shan Yan	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chang-min Li	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wen-fu Wu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Tsung-che Yang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Yi-yi Cheng	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Mei-jin Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Xiu-yu Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wei-bo Pan	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Li Wen Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Guan-rong Xu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hui-shu Kuo	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Kun-tsung Chan	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hsiu-ju Huang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wei-chen Huang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chih-chang Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Kuo-liang Chen	-	-	-	-

Title (Note 1)	Name	2023		Ending Jan. 31 2024	
		Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged	Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged
Branch manager	Yu-sheng Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chien Cheng Lu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Zhi-de Zhao	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Yao-wen Chang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Pang-ning Cheng	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Gao-wei Li	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hui Ju Chuang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Fang-yi Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Ju-hsu Hung	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Guang-yue Zhang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hui Mei Chang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hsiu-ching Huang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Cong-yi Kang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chang Yu Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Tai-yi Lai	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chen-chen Ma	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Pei-yi Gao	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Cheng Yi Chang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Sheng Huang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chien Hsuan Yang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Mei-xue Wang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Jun-jie Shen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Shu-jiuan Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Tien-yo Sun	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Huo-shun Hung	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Jui Hung Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Shun-zhi Yang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chou Chang Li	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Jing-ting Ye	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chun-jie Liu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Shen-zhi Wang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Fu-bing Jiang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Che-hsing Mei	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Cheng-liang Hou	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Shu-juan Gao	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chin-hsien Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Jin-ji Li	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Ren-feng Li	-	-	-	-

Title (Note 1)	Name	2023		Ending Jan. 31 2024	
		Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged	Increase (decrease) in shares held	Increase (decrease) in shares pledged
Branch manager	Shu-chuan Chan	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wen-hui Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hsin-pang Shih	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Zhen-zhong Luo	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hsiu Fen Lin	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Ching-yu Wu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Tung-chieh Hsieh	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Pao-chi Hung	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Zheng-da Cai	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Kuan-ye Chen	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wen-zheng Zhong	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Huai-chung Pan	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Jen-ping Huang	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chen Chang Chiu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Huan-chang Hung	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Shu-chen Hsieh	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Hui-ying Wu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Wen-rong Weng	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Jung-tsai Liu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Nengn-zhong Chiu	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Chia Tai Kuo	-	-	-	-
Branch manager	Pei Cheng Weng	-	-	-	-
Major Shareholder	Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.	-	-	-	-

Note 1 : If holding over 10% of the total shares of the financial holding corporation shall be remarked as a major shareholder and shall respectively enumerate such fact.

Note 2 : In the event that the opposite party of share transfer or share pledge is a related party, please additionally fill up the following table.

(II) Information on transfer of equity: None

(III) Information on pledge of equity: None

IX. Information regarding the relationship among the top-10 shareholders

Date: Jan. 31, 2024

Name	Shares held		Shareholding by spouse and minor children		Shareholding by nominee arrangement		Names and relationship of top 10 shareholders who is a related party or a relative within second degree of kinship of another		Remarks
	Shares	Ownership (%)	Shares	Ownership (%)	Shares	Ownership (%)	Title (Name)	Relationship	
Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.	6,592,452,643	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

X. Consolidated Shareholdings

Unit: Thousand Shares; %

Date: Jan. 31, 2024

Investees (Note)	Investment by Yuanta		Investment by directors, supervisors, managers, and businesses under direct or indirect control		Total investment	
	Shares (1,000)	Ownership (%)	Shares (1,000)	Ownership (%)	Shares (1,000)	Ownership (%)
Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd.	500	100	—	—	500	100
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	390,909	100	—	—	390,909	100
Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	400,000	100	—	—	400,000	100
Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	—	100	—	—	—	100

Note : Investments under equity method

Section Four

Financing Status

I. Capital and shareholding

(I) Sources of capital

1. Shares issued in the most recent year and as of the publication of the Annual Report

Date: Jan. 31, 2024

Month/year	Issue price	Authorized capital		Paid-in capital		Remarks		
		Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Source of capital	Capital increase by assets other than cash	Others
December 2019	\$10	6,720,000,000	67,200,000,000	5,782,032,146	57,820,321,460	Capital increase by recapitalization of special reserve 376,387,908 shares	—	Note 1
July 2021	\$10	6,720,000,000	67,200,000,000	5,982,032,146	59,820,321,460	Capital increase of 200,000,000 shares out of earnings	—	Note 2
August 2022	\$10	6,720,000,000	67,200,000,000	6,592,452,643	65,924,526,430	Capital increase of 610,420,497 shares out of earnings	—	Note 3

Note 1 : Approval Letter Jing-Shou-Shang-Zi No. 10801193750 dated January 13, 2020.

Note 2 : Approval Letter Jing-Shou-Shang-Zi No. 11001130380 dated July 30, 2021.

Note 3 : Approval Letter Jing-Shou-Shang-Zi No. 11101150700 dated August 24, 2022.

2. Shares categorization

Date: Jan. 31, 2024

Category of shares	Authorized capital			Remarks
	Outstanding shares	Unissued shares	Total	
Common shares	6,592,452,643	127,547,357	6,720,000,000	

(II) Shareholder structure

Date: Jan. 31, 2024

Shareholders Number	Governmental institutions	Financial institutions	Other institutions	Individuals	Foreign institutions and natural persons	Total
No. of shareholders	0	1	0	0	0	1
Shareholding	0	6,592,452,643	0	0	0	6,592,452,643
Holding percentage	0	100%	0	0	0	100%

(III) Equity dispersed situation

NT\$10 par

Date: Jan. 31, 2024

Shareholder ownership (unit: share)	Number of shareholders	Shares held	Ownership (%)
More than 1,000,001	1	6,592,452,643	100%
Total	1	6,592,452,643	100%

(IV) Major shareholders

Date: Jan. 31, 2024

Shareholder name	Item	Shares held	Ownership (%)
Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.		6,592,452,643	100%

(V) Market price per share, book value, earnings, dividends, and related information for the past two years

Unit: NT\$

Item		Year	2022	2023	Year-to- Jan. 31, 2024 (Note3)
Market price per share	Highest		NA	NA	NA
	Lowest		NA	NA	NA
	Average		NA	NA	NA
Book value per share (Note 1)	Before distribution		20.61	21.84	22.05
	After distribution		19.30	(Note2)	NA
Earnings per share	Weighted average Number of shares (1,000)		6,592,453	6,592,453	6,592,453
	EPS		1.83	2.09	0.21
Dividends per share	Cash Dividened		1.3104	(Note2)	NA
	Stock Dividend	Issuance of Earning	—	(Note2)	NA
		Issuance of Capital Reserve	—	(Note2)	NA
	Accumulated unpaid dividends		—	(Note2)	NA
Investment Return Analysis	Price/Earnings (P/E) ratio		NA	NA	NA
	Price/dividend (P/D) ratio		NA	NA	NA
	Cash dividend yield		NA	NA	NA

Note 1 : Please apply the number of the outstanding issued shares at year-end as the basis and specify it based on the distribution resolved by the shareholders' meeting next year.

Note 2 : Distribution of earnings in 2023 had not yet been resolved by the Board of Directors on behalf of a shareholders' meeting up to the date of publication of the annual report.

Note 3 : Based on the financial figures self-assessed on January 31, 2024.

(VI) Yuanta's dividend policy and status of implementation

1. Dividend policy:

Yuanta Securities allocates dividends based on earnings from the year, while maintaining stable dividend on a year-to-year basis. The total proposed dividend by the board of directors in principle should not be less than 50% of net earnings for the year. If distributable earnings are lower than net earnings for that year, distributable earnings can be used as the basis of dividend distribution. The cash portion of the dividend shall not be less than 10% of the total dividend distributed.

2. Overview of implementation :

- (1) 20th meeting of 11th Board of Directors resolved on August 17, 2023 not to distribute the earnings for 1H of 2022.
- (2) According to the Company's 2023 earnings distribution plan, the Company schedules to distribute the cash dividends, NT\$10,986,006,701 to the shareholder. Now, it is pending resolution by the Board of Directors (on behalf of a shareholders' meeting).
- (3) The earnings distribution plan for 2H of 2023 is as same as that for 2023.

(VII) Impact on company financial results and EPS due to the issuance of bonus shares as proposed in the shareholders' meeting:

Not applicable, as the Company never discloses the financial forecast to the public.

(VIII) Remuneration to employees, directors and supervisors

1. The percentages or ranges with respect to employee, director, and supervisor compensation, as set forth in the company's articles of incorporation:
In order to encourage the employees and management team, if the Company has profit at the year's final accounting (namely, the earnings before tax prior to deduction of remuneration to employees), it shall reserve the amount sufficient to cover accumulated losses, if any. The remuneration to employees is allocated at the range from 0.01% to 5% from the remainder, if any. Further, the Company does not expressly define the percentage or range of the remuneration to directors/supervisors in the Articles of Incorporation.
2. The basis for estimating the amount of employee, director, and supervisor compensation, for calculating the number of shares to be distributed as employee compensation, and the accounting treatment of the discrepancy, if any, between the actual distributed amount and the estimated figure, for the current period :
The cost for remuneration to employees and directors/supervisors shall be stated as expenses and liabilities when it shall meet a legal obligation or constructive obligation and may be estimated reasonably. The significant difference in the amount allocated per resolution of a shareholders' meeting and the estimate, if any, shall be stated as the income for the next year.
3. Allocation of remuneration approved by the board of directors:
 - (1) Remuneration to employees and directors/supervisors allocated in cash or in the form of stock:
The employee remuneration to be distributed by the Company in 2023 totaled NT\$43,935,799, and the remuneration to directors and supervisors NT\$0, all paid in cash. Said amount did not differ from the expenses recognized in 2023.
 - (2) Distribution of employees' remuneration as a percentage to net profit after tax plus employees' total remuneration in the entity or individual financial statement for the current period: not applicable.
4. The actual distribution of remuneration to employees, directors, and supervisors for the previous fiscal year (with an indication of the number of shares, monetary amount, and stock price, of the shares distributed), and, if there is any discrepancy between the actual distribution and the recognized remuneration to employees, directors, or supervisors, please state the discrepancy, cause, and how it is treated:
18th meeting of 11th Board of Directors resolved (on behalf of the annual general meeting) on June 29, 2023 to distribute the earnings for 2022 as remuneration to employees, NT\$42,620,169, and remuneration to directors/supervisors, NT\$0. The remuneration distributed to employees actually did not differ from the employee remuneration recognized in the financial statements in 2022.

(IX) Information regarding Yuanta's repurchase of its own shares: Not applicable

II. Status of corporate bonds

(I) Outstanding and proposed corporate bonds:

Bond type	2019 1st unsecured subordinated common corporate bonds	2020 1st unsecured subordinated common corporate bonds	2021 1st unsecured subordinated common corporate bonds	2023 1st unsecured common corporate bonds
Date issued	June 6, 2019	October 20, 2020	May 7, 2021	August 15, 2023
Face value	NT\$1 million	NT\$1 million	NT\$1 million	NT\$1 million
Place of issuance and exchange	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Issue price	The bonds are issued at full face value on the date issued.	The bonds are issued at full face value on the date issued.	The bonds are issued at full face value on the date issued.	The bonds are issued at full face value on the date issued.
Total amount	NT\$8.5 billion. Of which: Class A bonds: NT\$2.2 billion. Class B bonds: NT\$6.3 billion.	NT\$5 billion. Of which: Class A bonds: NT\$1.3 billion. Class B bonds: NT\$3.7 billion.	NT\$10 billion. Of which: Class A bonds: NT\$4.8 billion. Class B bonds: NT\$5.2 billion.	NT\$5.5 billion. Of which: Class A bonds: NT\$0.95 billion. Class B bonds: NT\$4.55 billion.
Interest rate	Class A bonds: Annual coupon rate of 1.25%. Class B bonds: Annual coupon rate of 1.40%.	Class A bonds: Annual coupon rate of 0.85%. Class B bonds: Annual coupon rate of 0.95%.	Class A bonds: Annual coupon rate of 0.82%. Class B bonds: Annual coupon rate of 1.02%.	Class A bonds: Annual coupon rate of 1.62%. Class B bonds: Annual coupon rate of 1.82%.
Duration	Class A bonds: Term: 7 years, to mature on June 6, 2026. Class B bonds: Term: 10 years, to mature on June 6, 2029.	Class A bonds: Term: 7 years, to mature on October 20, 2027. Class B bonds: Term: 10 years, to mature on October 20, 2030.	Class A bonds: Term: 10 years, to mature on May 17, 2031. Class B bonds: Term: 15 years, to mature on May 17, 2036.	Class A bonds: Term: 5 years, to mature on August 15, 2028. Class B bonds: Term: 10 years, to mature on August 15, 2033.
Guaranteeing institution	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Trustee	Taipei Fubon Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	SinoPac Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	SinoPac Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	Taishin International Bank Co., Ltd.
Underwriting institution	Mega Securities	Mega Securities	Mega Securities	Hua Nan Securities
Certifying attorney	Yi Cheng Law Firm	Yi Cheng Law Firm	Yi Cheng Law Firm	Yi Cheng Law Firm
Independent auditing firm	Pricewaterhouse Coopers Certified Public Accountants	Pricewaterhouse Coopers Certified Public Accountants	Pricewaterhouse Coopers Certified Public Accountants	Pricewaterhouse Coopers Certified Public Accountants
Repayment method	1. Method of interest computing and payment: For the corporate bonds, simple interest is calculated based on the coupon rate and paid once a year starting on the date of issuance. Interest for every NT\$1 million worth of the corporate bonds is paid in a full New Taiwan Dollar amount and rounded to the nearest NT\$1.0. If the date of payment for	1. Method of interest computing and payment: For the corporate bonds, simple interest is calculated based on the coupon rate and paid once a year starting on the date of issuance. Interest for every NT\$1 million worth of the corporate bonds is paid in a full New Taiwan Dollar amount and rounded to the nearest NT\$1.0. If the date of payment for	1. Method of interest computing and payment: For the corporate bonds, simple interest is calculated based on the coupon rate and paid once a year starting on the date of issuance. Interest for every NT\$1 million worth of the corporate bonds is paid in a full New Taiwan Dollar amount and rounded to the nearest NT\$1.0. If the date of payment for	1. Method of interest computing and payment: For the corporate bonds, simple interest is calculated based on the coupon rate and paid once a year starting on the date of issuance. Interest for every NT\$1 million worth of the corporate bonds is paid in a full New Taiwan Dollar amount and rounded to the nearest NT\$1.0. If the date of payment for

Bond type		2019 1st unsecured subordinated common corporate bonds	2020 1st unsecured subordinated common corporate bonds	2021 1st unsecured subordinated common corporate bonds	2023 1st unsecured common corporate bonds
		principal or interest falls on a non-business day for banks at the place of payment, the principal and interest will be paid on the next business day, while no additional interest shall be paid. No additional interest for overdue payment shall be paid either when interest or principal are collected after maturity. 2. Principal repayment method: Principal for the corporate bonds shall be repaid in full at maturity as of the date issued.	principal or interest falls on a non-business day for banks at the place of payment, the principal and interest will be paid on the next business day, while no additional interest shall be paid. No additional interest for overdue payment shall be paid either when interest or principal are collected after maturity. 2. Principal repayment method: Principal for the corporate bonds shall be repaid in full at maturity as of the date issued.	principal or interest falls on a non-business day for banks at the place of payment, the principal and interest will be paid on the next business day, while no additional interest shall be paid. No additional interest for overdue payment shall be paid either when interest or principal are collected after maturity. 2. Principal repayment method: Principal for the corporate bonds shall be repaid in full at maturity as of the date issued.	principal or interest falls on a non-business day for banks at the place of payment, the principal and interest will be paid on the next business day, while no additional interest shall be paid. No additional interest for overdue payment shall be paid either when interest or principal are collected after maturity. 2. Principal repayment method: Principal for the corporate bonds shall be repaid in full at maturity as of the date issued.
Outstanding principal balance		NT\$8.5 billion.	NT\$5 billion.	NT\$10 billion.	NT\$5.5 billion.
Terms for redemption or early repayment		None	None	None	None
Restrictive terms		None	None	None	None
Name of credit rating organization, rating date, bond rating results		None	None	None	None
Other rights	Amount of the bonds already converted into (exchanged into or subscribed for) common shares, overseas depositary receipts, or any other securities until the date of publication of the annual report	None	None	None	None
	Issuance and conversion (traded or subscribed) regulations	None	None	None	None

Bond type	2019 1st unsecured subordinated common corporate bonds	2020 1st unsecured subordinated common corporate bonds	2021 1st unsecured subordinated common corporate bonds	2023 1st unsecured common corporate bonds
Possible dilution of equity and impact on equity of existing shareholders due to issuance and conversion, trading or subscription rules, or issuance terms	None	None	None	None
Name of commissioned custodial institution for objects exchanged	None	None	None	None

(II) Corporate bonds - current portion

In 2023, and until the date of publication of the annual report, the Company has never issued any convertible corporate bonds.

(III) Issued convertible corporate bonds: None.

In 2023, and until the date of publication of the annual report, the Company has never issued any convertible corporate bonds.

(IV) Issued exchangeable corporate bonds: None.

In 2023, and until the date of publication of the annual report, the Company has never issued any exchangeable corporate bonds.

(V) If the Company adopts the categorical reporting method for the raising and issue of common corporate bonds: N/A.

In 2023 and until the date of publication of the annual report, the Company has never raised or issued any common corporate bonds under the categorical reporting method.

(VI) Issued corporate bonds with warrants: N/A.

In 2023 and until the date of publication of the annual report, the Company has never issued any corporate bonds with warrants.

(VII) Information about private placement corporate bonds for the most recent three years: None

For the most recent three years and until the date of publication of the annual report, the Company has never issued any private placement corporate bonds.

III. Preferred shares

Not applicable in 2023.

IV. Global depository receipts (GDRs)

Not applicable in 2023.

V. Employee stock options: None.

Not applicable in 2023.

VI. Information about new restricted employee shares: None.

Not applicable in 2023.

VII. Mergers and acquisitions and shares issuance: None.

Not applicable in 2023.

VIII. Implementation of Capital Utilization Plan:

Any negotiable securities offering or private placement that has not yet been completed up to the last quarter before the publication of this annual report: None.

Plan(s) completed within the most recent three years but without significant benefits as yet: None.

Section Five

Operational Highlights

I. Business Activities

(I) Business Scope

1. Main business operations
 - A. Brokerage of securities listed on Taiwan Stock Exchange (TWSE)
 - B. Proprietary trading of TWSE-listed securities
 - C. Brokerage of securities listed on Taipei Exchange (TPEX)
 - D. Proprietary trading of TPEX-listed securities
 - E. Margin trading and short sale for the trading of securities
 - F. Underwriting of securities
 - G. Securities transfer services
 - H. Introducing brokerage for futures trading
 - I. Proprietary trading of securities-related futures
 - J. Brokerage of foreign securities via intermediate brokers
 - K. Short-term notes and bills
 - L. Trust businesses
 - M. Other operations approved by the Financial Supervisory Commission of Taiwan
2. Revenue breakdown of major businesses

Unit: NTS thousand

Business	2023		2022	
	Revenue	%	Revenue	%
Brokerage	25,070,764	70.93	21,074,823	70.30
Proprietary trading	8,099,706	22.91	7,158,215	23.88
Underwriting	2,177,892	6.16	1,743,429	5.82
Total	35,348,362	100.00	29,976,467	100.00

3. The Company's current products (services)

The Company is a comprehensive securities house engaged in various securities and banking operations combining brokerage, proprietary trading, investment bank, bonds, new financial instruments, overseas transaction, shareholders service and wealth management, and providing the services including acceptance of orders for trading TWSE/TPEX-listed companies' securities; credit transactions such as margin trading, short sale, borrowing and securities borrowing/lending, futures introducing brokerage, and sub-brokerage for foreign securities trading; management of securities and derivatives with own capital; tutorship for public companies' listing on the domestic/foreign stock exchanges, TPEX listing or fund raising cases, underwriting of corporate bonds, professional advisory services for assisting in mergers & acquisitions, corporate financial planning and advisory services; buyout/sellout of bonds, bills, beneficiary securities and asset-based securities, and RP and RS bonds trading; public offering of other securities (e.g. call (put) warrants), design and issuance of structured notes; acting on behalf of, and assisting, public companies to

process shareholders service as a professional shareholders service agent; handling the sale of wealth management products, customers' asset planning service, and employee shareholding trust and employee benefit savings trust advisory and planning services; engaging in the spot foreign exchange business related to securities operations as a foreign exchange securities house.

4. New products (services) planned to be developed

The Company will continue to improve its existing products and services, and also keep expanding business to satisfy customers' diversified needs and boost its profitability, in response to the competent authority's new policies.

It continues to upgrade the functions of the "Mr. Yuanta" APP by integrating various mobile trading platforms to meet customers' one-stop investment needs, and actively assist overseas subsidiaries in developing relevant electronic trading platforms, and apply the successful model of "Mr. Yuanta" APP to their overseas subsidiaries. It also incorporated the overseas localized elements localized elements to build a tailor-made trading platform for overseas subsidiaries and provide customers with high-quality and comprehensive online services. In line with the market trend, it launches a variety of wealth management products and services to satisfy different customer bases.

In the proprietary business, it continues to improve its trading strategies and risk controls. In the investment banking business, it seeks the optimal financing channels for various corporate customers through diversified IPOs and SPOs. Meanwhile, with the characteristics and expertise of each overseas subsidiary, it builds a full series of products and services in all aspects, and strive to achieve the goal of becoming "the best financial service provider in the Asia Pacific region."

(II) Industry overview

1. Industry status and development

After the inflation pressure led the central banks around the world to raise interest rates, and the slowdown in economic momentum caused the price of both stocks and bonds to fall in 2022, though the United States showed better economic resilience in 2023, most countries were still under economic pressure from the high interest rate environment. Besides this, financial crises broke out in the US and Europe, which aggravated the volatility of global financial market and economy. International institutions such as IMF, World Bank, and OECD, forecast that the global economic growth rates in 2023 will be 3.1%, 2.6%, and 2.9%, respectively, which is a significant decline from the 3.5%, 3.0%, and 3.3% in 2022. The weak global economy has dragged down Taiwan's commodity trade and domestic investment momentum. Even though AI-related industries have become the topic of discussion, the overall end demand continues to be sluggish, export growth rate shows as negative, and private investment tends to be conservative. The Directorate-General of Budget, Accounting and Statistics and the Central Bank forecast Taiwan's economic growth rates were only 1.40% and 1.40%, respectively, in 2023, which is also a decline from 2.59% and 2.45% in 2022.

The life rate cycle has posed an impact on the global financial markets. However, Taiwan's lifting of the lockdown at the beginning of the year has boosted the consumer economy. By May, the AI-themed topics emerged. Benefiting from the development of the industrial chain, TAIEX had counter-offensive momentum. The TAIEX rose by 3,793.12 points cumulatively for the year, i.e. by 26.83 %, the third largest increase in

history, and reached 17,930.81 points on December 29, the highest record since March 2022. In addition to the significant breakthrough in the index growth, the turnover also performed well. In 2023, the daily trading volume of TWSE and TPEX was NT\$359.025 billion, an increase by NT\$53.870 billion or 17.65% from NT\$305.155 billion in 2022. According to the statistics gathered by TWSE, the profit sought by the whole securities houses was NT\$68.709 billion in 2023, increasing by NT\$29.981 billion from 38.728 billion in 2022, i.e. 77.41%. The Company's net profit after tax was NT\$13.793 billion, i.e. 20.07% of the profit sought by the whole securities houses.

Looking forward to 2024, the Fed has signaled the end of its lift rate cycle, indicating that inflation would continue to cool down. Notwithstanding, the impact posed by the tight monetary policies has not yet subsided. Besides this, the economic recovery since China's lifting of the lockdown is not as good as expected. International institutions generally believe that the economic momentum will become sluggish this year. The IMF, World Bank and OECD forecast that the global economic growth rates in 2024 will be 3.1%, 2.4%, and 2.7%, respectively. For the domestic economy, the impact posed by de-stocking and inflation continues to be mitigated. Besides this, in consideration of the expansion of AI business opportunities, the global commodity trade is expected to recover, thus driving Taiwan's import and export trade and domestic investment momentum. Given the low base period in 2023, the Directorate-General of Budget, Accounting and Statistics and the Central Bank forecast Taiwan's economic growth rates will be 3.35% and 3.12%, respectively, in 2024.

In terms of securities market-related policies, the FSC continued to promote new policies and deregulations in 2023, including approval of the warrant hedging tax reduction to help warrant issuers provide better quotes and drive the development of the warrant market, and relaxing the Taiwan Innovation Board professional investors' qualifications to solicit more investors' participation and improve the liquidity of the Board. Further, the FSC has also focused on the development of FinTech in recent years. According to the "FinTech Development Roadmap (1.0)" released in August 2020, the results include the establishment of "Guidelines for Information Sharing Among Financial Institutions" and the promotion of multiple policies including the financial FIDO. Meanwhile, on August 15, 2023, the FSC also announced the "FinTech Development Roadmap (2.0)" to improve the competitiveness in the financial market and create a friendly FinTech ecosystem. Further, in terms of ESG development, FSC has released the "Green Finance Action Plan 3.0" and "Corporate Governance 3.0 – Sustainable Development Roadmap," and conducted the fair dealing assessments, in order to practice the inclusive financing policy by building a robust business and trading environment for the securities industry.

2. Correlation of upstream, midstream and downstream segments of the industry

The Company is a securities service provider without retaining any physical raw materials and supplies, or engaging in the upstream, midstream or downstream segment of the industry.

3. Business development trends and competitiveness

(1) Brokerage services

In 2023, the global financial markets were affected by the lift rates and international developments and thereby causes market volatility. Notwithstanding, Taiwan's stock market was characterized by relatively stable and high yields. After the lift rate cycle was suspended in 2H of the year, funds flew back, and the TAIEX fluctuated and eventually rose to 17,930 points throughout the year, i.e. YoY of 26.8%. In 2023, the daily trading volume of

Taiwan's stock market was NT\$359.20 billion, increasing by 17.65% from NT\$305.155 billion in 2022.

The Company has long been committed to a full range of investment and wealth management services by making good use of the Company's entire resources. It organizes regular presentations and institutional investor conferences to help investors stay on top of domestic and foreign stock market investment trends and pulses, and aims to satisfy customers' needs as the first priority, review the customer bases' structure carefully and implement the customer management by segment and group. For high-asset customers, investment advisors are invited to provide customers with the most real-time market information, and interact with customers to understand their needs and provide suggestions on tax planning and asset allocation. In order to deal with the general customer base, it adopts the digital marketing and pushes notices for business activities precisely via various channels including the official website, Mr. Yuanta APP and social media, in order to provide the target customers with the latest information about products and services to increase customer reach.

The Company also strives to develop and solicit new customers proactively. Considering that the customers opening accounts have been younger and younger and the e-trading proportion has been increasing too in recent years, the Company continues to promote the easy and low-risk investment tools, such as intraday odd-lot trading and systematic investment services, in order to train the young customers' correct investment concept and financial knowledge. Meanwhile, in line with the trend that investors tend to choose deposit of stocks but withdraw interest, it launches the systematic investment portfolio for ETF to provide investors with more sound investment tools and experience.

While the Taiwan stock market still hold energy and quantity at the same time, the Company continues to sprout its brokerage business, develop innovative services, and expand the financial services in breadth and depth. Meanwhile, it aims to protect customers' assets as the first priority implements KYC, and verifies any changes in customers' transactions, in order to real-time customer care, integrate the Group's resources to provide more sound services, and create sales opportunities for diversified products.

(2) Proprietary Trading business

In 2023, the interest rate of federal funds stayed high, and the international stock, foreign exchange and bond markets reflected the monetary policy expectation that interest rates might continue to rise or reach a peak. Despite the supply chain de-stocking, the AI server investment boom began at the end of Q1 drove the rising price of related US and Taiwan supply chain stocks. TAIEX surged nearly 4,000 points or 26% throughout the year.

Looking forward to 2024, as the high-end inflation has passed, the market expects that the monetary policy will turn to cut interest instead. The electronics industry's terminal inventory has gradually returned to the normal level in 2H of last year. The industry's sales are expected to grow optimistically, in consideration of the moderate recovery of terminal demand in 2024. Besides this, the demand for new applications, such as AI servers and high-speed transmission, is strong. Taiwan's semiconductor industry will continue to drive the prosperity of the entire upstream and downstream industry chains based on its unique leading position in the world.

Proprietary Trading Dept. closely works with research resources, in hopes of creating new and more excellent investment portfolio. Proprietary Trading Dept. owns the best stock investment team, insists on pursuing absolute rate of

return under strict risk control, controls the investment trend and opportunity precisely, continues developing toward diversified layout and investment in the world's markets, and constructs the investment team with forward-looking global view and excellent ability in investment.

(3) Quantitative trading services

Quantitative Trading Dept. is primarily engaged in various ETFs, futures and options market making services at TWSE and TAIEX. It uses the best efforts to provide quotes about TAIEX, stocks, raw materials & supplies, foreign exchange rate and overseas ETNs, etc., becoming the market maker providing quotes about the most product lines. In 2023, the market share of its market making businesses made it remain the market leader stably. Meanwhile, it won the Market-Making Performance Diamond Award of Taiwan Futures Exchange's 9th Gold Diamond Awards, 1st place in Futures Proprietary Trading Volume Diamond Award and 1st place in Securities Trading Volume Award.

In 2023, when the impact posed by the Russia-Ukraine War was mitigated and the global inflation declined step by step, the Fed slowed down the pace of life rate. As a result, the stock market rebounded quickly, and in the context of expectation that the bond prices would rebound due to interest rate cuts, a large amount of capital poured into the bond and securities market. Meanwhile, the trading volume of bond ETFs in Taiwan was growing month by month. The average daily trading value has increased from NT\$2.2 billion in January to NT\$11.7 billion in December, an increase of 5 times, and the percentage in the overall ETF trading value has increased from 15% to 39%. At the beginning of the trend development, the Quantitative Trading Dept. seized the opportunity and continued to increase the trading resources of bond instruments, thereby increasing the market share quarter by quarter. The annual market share was 9.4%, ranking first place among the peer companies engaged in proprietary trading. In terms of the futures and options market, although the market volatility continued to decline, from 21% in 2022 to 15% in 2023, and the average daily trading volume also declined by 13%, i.e. NT\$1.35 million, Quantitative Trading Dept. continued to improve the evaluation model and system and adjust the strategic direction to enhance the competitiveness amid the market volatility, so that the overall profit of the Department increased by approximately 70% in 2023 from 2022.

Looking forward to 2024, Quantitative Trading Dept. will continue to maintain the quality of the market making and provide sufficient market liquidity. Meanwhile, it will also strengthen the development of emerging businesses, and maintain balanced development of futures and options, ETF and stocks, in order to maintain excellent profit performance.

(4) Investment banking business

The investment banking business of the Company is oriented toward clients' needs. It helps clients enter the capital market and raise funds in the capital market, and offers financial consulting services. By adopting a business strategy that emphasizes both quality and quality, as a sector banker, it provides clients with customized and diversified financial services, and makes use of the support from the capital market to help clients develop with long-term development and enhance client loyalty.

The Company has business locations in all major regions of Asia, including Hong Kong, China, Korea, Vietnam, Thailand, Indonesia, and Cambodia. The Investment Banking Department of the Company utilizes the business resources,

ability to innovate financial products and strict management experience of the headquarters based in Taiwan to provide clients with the one-stop services via the framework of the “Investment Banking Platform,” so as to leverage the cross-border synergy in Asia and fully satisfy clients’ needs for raising funds/financing in the capital market. Meanwhile, it aims to increase client loyalty and become the clients’ best partner via Yuanta FHC’s Wholesale Banking Platform and services provided by Yuanta Bank, Yuanta Life, Yuanta Venture Capital and Yuanta Securities Investment Trust.

It responds to the government’s green financial policy. The investment banking business focuses on clients’ ESG performance, hoping to encourage listed companies to value their ESG development via the market mechanism. When selecting cases, it strictly complies with the “Sustainable Finance Guidelines,” consider the clients’ business outlook more thoroughly, and take into account the degree of clients’ valuation on ESG practices. Whenever accepting cases, it fulfills the CDD through case counseling, periodically reports the status of clients to whom it provides the counseling service, and guides clients to strengthen the ESG practices, in order to practice the spirit of corporate social responsibility into business planning and corporate operations and urge both parties to create the ESG value jointly in line with the international sustainable development trend.

The Investment Banking Department upholds the principle claiming “Honest-Based Hospitality” to continue improving employees’ awareness toward financial consumer protection and compliance with relevant laws and regulations, strictly adheres to the professional finance and ethical service principles and complies with the fair dealing policy, in order to ensure the rights and interests of clients and shareholders. Also, in order to protect senior clients and avoid fake allotment and placement in the market, the Investment Banking Department will remind the relevant instructions in the purchase order and announcement documents when processing book building cases, and also provide its contact information to protect clients’ investment security.

In 2023, given the booming capital market, it underwrote a total of 236 cases in IPO/SPO markets, amounting to NT\$149.398 billion in total. The Company has participated in the bookrunner and joint bookrunner with a total of 68 cases, with a market share of 8.51% and a total underwriting amount of NT\$12.7 billion. As the leading brand in the IPO market, the Company values quality and characteristics when selecting cases, and communication with investors when underwriting cases. It refers fine-quality cases to the capital market, so that investors may access fine-quality investment portfolio via the IPO platform and thereby seek profit. Issuers may also raise the fund needed by their business development. In 2023, the Company has underwritten the IPO including InnoCare Optoelectronics Corporation (6861), HYE TECHNOLOGY CO.,LTD. (6877), Gogolook-Innovation (6902), WINSTAR Display Co., Ltd. (6916), Skytech Inc. (6937), etc., and the SPO including LOTES CO., LTD (3533), BizLink Holding Inc.-KY (3665), Materials Analysis Technology Inc. (3587), TSEC CORPORATION (6443), Actron Technology Corporation (8255), HD Renewable Energy Co., Ltd (6873), International CSRC Investment Holdings Co. (2104), Tai-Tech Advanced Electronics Co., Ltd. (3357) and Amulaire Thermal Technology, Inc. (2241). Among them, Gogolook-Innovation (6902) is the first SaaS cloud software service company on Taiwan’s Innovation Board, which provides TrustTech and anti-fraud solutions. Investment Banking Department helps it anchor the international peers to create a SaaS company’s investment story. Meanwhile, it sets the precedent for new economic software

companies to be listed on the Innovation Board, hoping to drive more startups and software companies to be listed in Taiwan and demonstrate the diversified outlook of Taiwan's capital market. Further, it underwrote the CB of HD Renewable Energy Co., Ltd., a company listed on the Innovation Board, and completed the offering and listing successfully in September 2023, as the first successful issuance of CB by a company listed on the Innovation Board.

The Company investment banking business insists on selecting high-quality cases. With its innovation and diversity in investment banking business, it was honored the "Capital Market Contribution Award" by Taiwan Stock Exchange in 2023 and the "2023 Best Investment Bank in Taiwan" of the Finance Asia Awards.

For the financial advisory (FA) service, the Company has achieved abundant achievements in underwriting cases, including M&A cases in Taiwan, or multinational/cross-border cases. It will continue to look for companies with potential in the international market, hoping to utilize the depth and width of investment banking products to improve the cross-border international financial consulting services, and keep deepening the comprehensive investment banking services and increase the added value.

For the private placement (PP), the Company exercises its experience in private placement and extensive investor network to provide private placement and investment solicitation and block trade services and designs the corrective action plan of equity structure for its corporate clients. It also introduces diversified financial and strategic investors by taking into account the timeliness and valuation.

Investment Banking Department of the Company upholds the principles of risk control when selecting projects carefully. It also continues to integrate the resources and competitive advantages of the Group, other subsidiaries, and overseas business locations in Hong Kong, Korea, Vietnam, Thailand, and Indonesia. Through cooperation with investment channels in different regions, it may increase the breadth of allotment and placement and solicitation for investment, and provide clients with a full range of capital and strategic planning, aiming to be "the best financial service provider in the Asia Pacific region" and looking forward to becoming the clients' best partner.

(5) Bond business

After a year of sharp inflation and rapid lift rate by the central banks around the world, the global economic volatility has been gradually eased in 2023. The emergency economic support measures launched by various countries after the pandemic also ended successively. The negative effects caused by the Russia-Ukraine War were mitigated significantly, and the inflation gradually cooled down. However, the change in lifestyle after the pandemic resulted in an imbalance between supply and demand in the employment market. It is difficult to stop the rigid rise of wages and the core inflation rate is slowly declining. Viscous inflation has become the biggest challenge for central banks led by the Fed. Fortunately, the global economy has not fallen into stagnant inflation. Insofar as the growth can still be maintained, the Fed has raised the Federal Funds Rate to 5.25–5.5%, and the European Central Bank has raised it to 4.5%, increasing by 100 and 200 points, respectively, from the previous year. The Bank of Japan also gradually raised the interest rate for the purchase of 10-year JGBs to 1% after the new President took office. Throughout 2023, under the expectation that the global economy can achieve a "soft landing" and the central

banks around the world continue to raise interest rates, the bond market has limited room for performance.

In terms of trading, the Company's Fixed Income Department maintained the defensive strategy and adjusted the NTD and foreign currency bond trading positions in response to the market conditions. In terms of offering, the offering of bonds in NTD underwritten by the Company has amounted to NT\$94.8 billion, a total of 117 cases. Also, the Company continues to innovate business in the NTD-denominated bond market. In response to the sustainable development bond policy promoted by the competent authority, it led the offering of the bonds listed on the Sustainability Board, including TSMC 112-1, Chi Mei 112-1, and Far Eastern New Century 112-1 & 112-5. Further, in response to the competent authority's promotion of new financial products, the Company participated in the SLB issued by domestic enterprises proactively (Far Eastern New Century 111-1, Chi Mei 111-1 & 112-1 and Hon Hai 112-4). The Company served as the leading underwriter of the first batch of SLB issued successfully and was also the only one underwriter participating in all SLB cases to fulfill its promise to promote the sustainable development bond market. It provided the underwriting and consulting services for the bonds, deepened participants' respect toward the sustainability-related issues and practiced the sustainability and common good, and relied on its position as the bond underwriter ranking 1st place and high-level understanding about enterprises and investors to play the role as a matchmaker on the capital market platform satisfactorily, in order to allow the fund-raising channels of enterprises which are committed to promoting the environmental improvement to operate more successfully, promote the government's green finance policy, and provide investors with innovative products to give the investors more choices and also create a win-win-win situation. As affected by the strong lift rates in the US, the investment made by Life Insurance companies was less than expected. The issuance and cases of foreign currency-denominated International Board bonds decreased at the same time. Notwithstanding, the Company continued to develop the underwriting opportunities in NTD and foreign currency primary markets. Its entire underwriting market share ranked 1st place in 2023.

Looking forward to 2024, with the expectation of interest rate normalization, it could almost confirm that central banks around the world will end the lift rate cycle and possibly start the interest rate cut cycle. Meanwhile, the bond market is expected to be loosened from the constraint of two-year bears. However, the interest rate cut speed and timeliness vary depending on how quickly the economy cools down. The Fixed Income Department will continue to monitor the relevant data, in order to make a breakthrough and seek profit in a high interest rate environment, and will develop new businesses or new products proactively to create more business opportunities.

(6) Derivatives business

The Company is a leading securities house in the stock warrant market of Taiwan. In 2023, the Company has issued a total of 14,639 stock warrants, i.e. the market share of 22.4%, at the issue amount of NT\$110.2 billion, i.e. the market share of 22.7%, both in the first place in the market ahead of the others in the same trade. The Company has developed the stock warrant market for many years and has outperformed others in the same trade in terms of business scale. Meanwhile, it keeps improving itself and uses the best effort to provide investors with better service quality, including offering diversified stock warrant products to enable each stock warrant investor to find Yuanta stock warrant in line with

his needs. During the peak season of ex-rights and ex-dividends in 2023, it organized the “FUN Unboxing” event for the Company’s warrants to promote the replacement of stocks with warrants and to create a “warrants in replace of stocks” trading strategy. This allows investors to enjoy the multiple benefits from warrants and win prizes by participating in the event at the same time, in line with the Company’s goal of promoting warrants. Finally, the Company uses the best effort to protect investors’ interests and rights. It discloses on its securities and warrant official website the “market making commissioned selling volatility” of each Yuanta Securities’ warrant since it is listed, so that investors may access the reasonable price of Yuanta Securities’ warrant at any time via the trial calculator that reassured trading, and then make the most correct investment decision. This will upgrade the investors’ recognition of the Company’s warrant brand and maintain the leadership of the Company’s warrant in the market.

In 2023, under the circumstance that the Company continued to promote the business of structured notes, the outstanding balance of the equity-linked and structured notes still accounts for about 33% market share in the same trade. In recent years, structured notes have been known and accepted by domestic investors gradually. The investors may choose products to optimize the asset allocation, subject to their risk tolerance. Looking forward to 2024, the Company will continue to research and develop the new structured notes to satisfy the market. It is expected to bring the chance of development for the structured notes market.

Asset swap services derive from convertible bonds. In 2023, the Company remained the first place in the market share of the outstanding balance of asset swap services. In 2023, Taiwan stock market was bullish. Through the significant rate lift of the US in the previous year, the market began to expect that the economy would regain growth momentum in recent years once inflation was controlled. The bull market in TAIEX was followed by the record volume of domestic convertible bonds issuance and the overall market size of asset exchange options, from NT\$147.3 billion to NT\$159.3 billion. Looking forward to 2024, the asset swap market is still full of challenges and opportunities. The Company continues to seek the stable market position by virtue of the competitive strengths, such as brand, capital cost, business scale, APP order placement, increase of e-trading convenience, and fair dealing policy, and also pursue the growth of scale and profitability by insisting on effective control over the quality of asset risk.

In 2023, the Company made innovations in the issuance of indexed securities by issuing the first ETN linked to a weighted return index on the market with zero investment commission. Meanwhile, it continued to expand the product line of ETN. A total of 5 ETNs have been issued, of which 2 were related to ESG, namely Yuanta ESG HD (Payout) ETN and Yuanta TPEX ESG LDR ETN. In April 2023, Yuanta Financial DH TR (Payout) ETN and Yuanta Financial DH TR (Reinvestment) ETN were launched, both linked to the same index to provide investors with the free choice of whether to pay dividends or not to pay dividends, thus making the product line of Yuanta ETN more diversified and complete. Until 2023, the Company has had 14 ETN tranches, with an outstanding amount of NT\$ 890 million, i.e. 59% of the total ETN tranches.

(7) Wealth management business

In order to deepen the customer services, provide complete products, the Company sought the approval from the competent authority in March 2011 to run the wealth management business under the trust framework, and played the

important role as a pioneer in the market of wealth management run by securities firms.

The Company's wealth management business has matured after several years of development. The customers' needs became more and more diversified, while the depth and width of services needed by the clientele were high. In order to deal with more and more special and professional customers' needs, Wealth Management Department continued to include various wealth management products. Meanwhile, in order to meet customers' needs more and serve high-net-worth customers, it integrated internal resources to design and develop self-made products so that any different customers may enjoy financial services.

Since the Company offered the securities wealth management trust business, it has led the others in sale and management of funds. Therefore, since 2012, the total assets of customers under its non-discretionary money trust business has ranked 1st place in the market, far ahead of the others in the same trade. This primarily resulted from mass business locations of the Company's subsidiaries and intensive relationship between it and customers, as well as the quality of its study report ranking 1st place in the same trade. Meanwhile, its fund platform has selected 31 domestic trust investment companies and 23 overseas fund companies so far, offered more than 2,000 fund products, and owned the most complete network interface and order placing system in the same trade. For customers, they may deserve such strengths as professionalism, completeness of portfolio and convenience, if they choose the Company to manage wealth on behalf of them.

Statistics of the money trust balance managed by the wealth management department until the end of December 2023 (NT\$ million)

AUM	2021	2022	2023
Yuanta	46,758	64,088	71,370
KGI	26,330	30,029	40,714
SinoPac	29,739	32,779	33,310
Mega	13,754	13,520	15,511
Fubon	5,377	5,744	14,623
Total Amount	128,705	153,694	175,528

Source: Taiwan Securities Association

Statistics of the accumulated accounts opened for money trust managed by the wealth management department until the end of December 2023

Number of opened accounts	2021	2022	2023
Yuanta	391,228	453,284	515,894
Fubon	45,561	60,292	134,107
KGI	72,414	95,221	124,779
SinoPac	90,701	99,844	112,331
Capital	51,261	55,195	59,710
Total	651,165	763,836	946,821

Source: Taiwan Securities Association

Since the Company offered the wealth management trust lending operations in May 2013, the Company has built the asset pool for the stock which was most

likely to be lent and pursued the efficiency of lending as its business development policy. Notwithstanding, in response to the lifting of laws and regulations, since the Company started the retails two-way lending in February 2016, it has focused on the two-way lending operations for natural persons primarily and the trust lending operations secondarily. The asset pool for the trust lending operations was based on the customers' permanent idle stocks which were lent frequently, in order to generate the maximum income for customers and the Company together with the two-way lending operations for natural persons.

Statistics of the Negotiable Securities Trust balance managed by the wealth management department until the end of December 2023 (NT\$ million)

AUM	2021	2022	2023
KGI	10,661	10,360	11,485
Yuanta	3,094	3,260	3,415
MasterLink	3,447	3,064	1,903
Mega	1,716	1,833	1,808
Fubon	5,979	5,765	1,259
Total	24,897	24,283	19,870

Source: Taiwan Securities Association

(8) Consigned trading of foreign securities operations

To pursue extensive development and innovation of financial services, expand the scope of business and upgrade customers' service quality, given that domestic financial products cannot satisfy consumers' need for diversified investment in new products, the investment service for foreign securities demanded by the market was expanded; and to participate in various business seminars and open policy-making procedures organized by the competent authority.

In November 2014, the competent authority approved the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and approved professional investors to participate in foreign securities IPO at the beginning of 2015. In 2020, the Company applied for providing services to high-net-worth customers and the application was approved later. In 2021, it provided customers with the real-time quotation for the US stocks and offered the systematic investment services for overseas stocks. In 2022, it provided customers with the real-time quotation for the Japanese stocks and overseas bonds e-trading services on its Apps. Meanwhile, it researched the important policies, such as the allowance of foreign currency financing business. The Company will always seize the opportunities as the first one in the same trade and continue providing customers with the services beyond the standard applicable in the same trade in response to the government policy.

Since 2017, Yuanta Securities has recruited the sale representatives to deal with high-net-worth customers to engage in direct marketing. It set up the market and product team, and in 2023, also established the wealth management branch dedicated to developing the private wealth management services for exclusive clientele and planning the tailor-made service needed by the exclusive clientele, in hopes of creating a new age for itself in the securities private wealth management market.

The top five market share of sub-brokerage in the industry of 2023	
Cathay	19.84%
SinoPac	18.11%
KGI	12.38%
Yuanta	11.50%
Fubon	10.35%

Source: Taiwan Securities Association

(9) Securities borrowing and lending

At the end of 2023, a total of 19 Securities & Securities Finance Companies offered products & services of Securities Borrowing & Lending (SBL), a highly competitive OTC marketplace. Since market prices and volumes both went up among most loaned securities, the lending balance from above-mentioned companies increased 40% from NT\$331.9 billion at the end of 2022 to NT\$465.4 billion at the end of 2023. With its excellent and savvy business conducts, the Company concluded its SBL market share at close to 30%, putting a huge gap from followers in the industry. Furthermore, in order to more efficiently utilize resources, the securities borrowing and lending services provided by the Company in the past seven years also expanded to general domestic customers and inter-brokers trading. These expanding practices not only increased participants revenue and trading flexibility, but also enhanced the Company's income and created remarkable synergies. At said resources-developing side of business, the Company has secured about 30% market share, ranking the first place among peers in the same trade.

(10) International institutional business

Foreign investors accounted for 29.05% of the market turnover in 2023, while the proportion of e-trading kept growing, and the demand from market participants became more diversified as well. The Company's international institutional business put the best effort to strengthen the differentiation among local securities firms by integrating its resources and products, and also providing spread-trading and high-frequency trading services, in order to provide a broader and more convenient platforms. It has achieved a remarkable record in 2023.

Looking forward to 2024, International Institutional Business Dept. engages in sprouting the customers' loyalty to the Company through the cross-product sales and the department's one-stop platform services, and satisfies foreign institutional investors' demand in Taiwan's capital market via the cooperation with brokerage and SBL businesses. By providing derivatives and activating capital and securities from the primary market to the secondary market, it provides the customer bases with different trading behaviors with comprehensive expertise and services, and thereby creates the win-win situation showing improvement of the department's market share and profitability at the same time.

(11) Shareholders service agency

Given the market competition, the Company Registrar & Transfer Department adjusted the expansion strategy. It gave up the policy to solicit for customers through the price war. Still, it strove to seize the opportunities for cooperation with new customers based on its own resources and experience. Meanwhile, it enhanced the relationship with customers, integrated customers'

resources and exerted the Group's consolidated effects by providing differentiated services and financial holding resource services.

(12) International services

For the time being, the Company is the leader in the securities market of Taiwan. Notwithstanding, it is not only satisfied with its leadership in the domestic securities market but also highly values the internationalized business development, in order to pursue the diversification of profit-making sources and structural upgrading of profit-making model while based in Taiwan and aiming at the international markets. The Company is dedicated to developing overseas operating locations, and its overseas layout has been extended from Korea in North East Asia to South East Asia, including Thailand, Indonesia, and Vietnam, by integrating its strength in funding sources and product niche in Hong Kong and Taiwan. It deepened the local business of various subsidiaries and utilized the market characteristics and funding strengths everywhere to form characteristic products and link the synergies of various overseas subsidiaries to build a Pan-Asian trading platform. This was done in hopes of providing customers with more diversified options in investment, more complete product lines and more diversified investment visions, so as to maximize the value of the Company, which will ultimately be rooted in Taiwan, and complete the multi-national and global layout.

(III) Technology and R&D Overview:

The Company continues to pursue innovation and digital transformation opportunities. By upholding the principle claiming "Honest-Based Hospitality," the Company takes customer needs as its primary consideration, and continues to promote digital transformation and R&D to promote interdisciplinary information application services. The Company proactively starts new business lines to satisfy investors' diversified needs, according to the competent authority's policy and license to the securities industry. Meanwhile, the Company keeps providing the competent authority with suggestions about policies to seek the approval for offering of more new securities business lines and new products and the opportunity for underwriting business. Meanwhile, it continues to promote the proposal and pilot test of new financial products to meet customers' needs for innovative financial products and services, and work with Yuanta Bank to implement the "Yuanta FIDO" identity verification service to provide investors with convenient and safe financial services and experience. Meanwhile, it works with Yuanta Bank, Yuanta Life, Yuanta Futures and Yuanta Securities Investment Trust in the shared data application scenarios, taking the initiative to launch the two major services, "automatic import of information for online account opening" and "the Group's asset overview," in the same trade, in order to make investors quickly complete account opening and manage the Group's assets with ease to upgrade the digital services further.

In order to provide customers with convenient one-stop digital banking services, the "Mr. Yuanta" APP offers a "five-in-one" account opening service covering securities, sub-brokerage, and applications for wealth management accounts and NTD and foreign currency digital accounts at Yuanta Bank. Customers may pass the identity verification via the "Yuanta FIDO," so that the time spent in opening an account might be reduced effectively. The asset overview function effectively integrates more than a dozen products including Taiwan stocks, sub-brokerage instruments, funds, domestic and foreign options, and derivatives. It uses a graphical design to present the assets and income distribution overview and help customers control all of their financial planning and performance completely. Via the "Yuanta FIDO" identity verification and authorization, the Company's customers may access the status and details of their assets in Yuanta Bank, Yuanta Life,

Yuanta Futures and Yuanta Securities Investment Trust within Yuanta Group, in order to manage their personal assets via the one-stop service. At present, the Company is also assisting overseas subsidiaries in the development of relevant electronic trading platforms proactively, and continues to copy and apply the successful “Mr. Yuanta” APP model to overseas subsidiaries, in order to strengthen local digital development, and integrate the localized elements overseas to create a tailor-made trading platform for overseas subsidiaries and provide customers with high-quality and sound online services.

(IV) Long and short-term business development plans

The Company uses the best effort to solidify the core business competitiveness and position. By improving regional integration and products and extending the development of diversified and differentiated products and services, it develops customer relations more thoroughly and expands the young customers and seizes the opportunities for digital Fin-tech development. Meanwhile, it develops various innovative businesses to promote the growth momentum, expands sources of diversified income and upgrades the contributions made by overseas subsidiaries step by step to secure stable returns and move forward toward a regional securities house in the Asia Region.

In consideration of the financial liberalization and FinTech developed rapidly and the increasing e-trading proportions, the Company continues to invest the R&D in related areas. It will seize related business opportunities to provide investors with diversified products and increase the Company’s diversified business revenue under the government financial policy to open new business lines and products. With the booming FinTech development and increasingly serious information security threats, in response to the “Financial Information Security Action Plan” of the competent authority, the Company strengthens the information security defense, appoints the Chief Information Security Officer and dedicated information security department, and also establishes the Security Operation Center (SOC) to respond to various information security threats in a timely manner and to ensure the safety of transactions and maintenance of operations.

The Company’s 2024 business development plans are explained as follows:

1. Short-term business development plans
 - (A) Solidify the core brokerage services and sprout the development of wealth management services, promote the systematic investment plan for stocks, develop the young and retail investors, provide elderly customers with appropriate services, solicit for new customers, activate dormant accounts and utilize data analysis to execute the digital financial business strategies and customer base management, integrate related business units to better perfect the products available on the wealth management product platform in width, and promote the wealth management services drives.
 - (B) Keep improving the functions of “Mr. Yuanta,” integrate various mobile trading platforms, satisfy customers’ need for one-stop investment, optimize the one-stop online account opening service, connect Yuanta Bank’s E-counters, improve the digital financial service quality, establish branches’ digital sections and strengthen its competitiveness among peer companies.
 - (C) Continue to promote diversified lending service marketing models, develop different customer structures, optimize customer service experience and satisfaction, and improve the efficiency of service via digitalized procedures, in order to complement its loaning and financing operations effectively. Enhance the securities lending operations, develop the two-way lending operations for natural persons, utilize the sources of securities effectively, and increase the revenue from the related commission.

- (D) Continue to perfect the wealth management products and services, promote overseas sub-brokerage services, improve trading momentum, continue to add compliant trading markets and products, improve the cooperation with Yuanta Securities Investment Trust, Yuanta Life and other financial institutions, and increase the the depth and breadth of wealth management products, in order to satisfy customers' need for diversified asset allocation.
 - (E) Improve the design and sale of self-made products, and increase the AUM of the Company; organize various marketing campaigns aiming at raising customers' brand recognition toward the Company to secure market leadership of stock warrant; promote the ETN, ELN and FCN business development, expand product lines and increase market value and market share.
 - (F) Participate in the underwriting of related bonds proactively, maintain the market leadership; participate in overseas subsidiaries' fixed income market, and build the Group's institutional investor platform for international cases; expand the underwriting of sustainability bonds and green bonds, develop bills and notes operations, and increase the contents and channels of products.
 - (G) Continue to develop the investment banking business and, for the customer-oriented purposes, continue to integrate related business resources via the Group's corporate banking business platform; provide customers with the complete solutions, balance the quality of cases and business development, and conduct the business by weighing quality and quantity equivalently, and participate benchmark or multinational projects. The counseling service for case selection will take into account customers' ESG practices and guide customers to improve their ESG practices and replace EPS with ESG.
 - (H) Continue to expand the scope of market making, participate in the market making of various products; expand equity linked structured products, and develop various financial products that satisfy the market condition and customers' needs.
 - (I) Strengthen fund liquidity, large-sum exposure to financing position, proprietary trading and product issuance risk management mechanism, an early warning system for risk and mechanism for reporting material contingencies; practice overseas subsidiaries' compliance with internal and external laws and regulations, and execute transparent corporate governance policies.
 - (J) Strengthen the SOC's protection ability, achieves the 24/7 monitoring purposes, conduct the information security offensive and defensive drills, and strengthen the defense against hackers, and also improve the information security governance to ensure compliance with the information security management standards and effectiveness of the information security protection, expand the certification and implement the international business continuity management standards (ISO 22301) to request a third party's certification, and construct the third-party supply chain information security management mechanism to mitigate the information security risk arising from the third-party supply chain.
 - (K) Continue to promote the ESG development, increase the proportion of ESG-related products; establish the "commercial office building green power model," promote the adoption of green power at business locations to achieve the Group's green power target; implement the internal carbon pricing management system to achieve the Group's carbon reduction target, and also the Group's "188 Sustainability Relay Plan" to expand the environmental sustainability and social participation issues.
2. Long-term business development plans
- (A) Have the channels develop wealth management services comprehensively, exert

the brokerage and wealth management double engines completely, and stabilize customers' and sales representatives' revenue related to flow (trading) and stock (AUM). Utilize data analysis, fulfill customers' group service and position management, provide customers with premium wealth management services, and deepen customers' loyalty.

- (B) Continue the recruitment of excellent talents, and cooperative education, mid-career, optimize the entire sales representatives' age structure, reserve excellent talents, in order to achieve the goal for the talent cultivation, alternation of generation, and quality succession.
- (C) Utilize FinTech, big data analysis and AI, and engage in precision marketing subject to customer groups, in order to elaborate the account management; sprout the development of customer assets, fulfill the asset legacy and continue the relationship between the Company and customers.
- (D) Expand related financial products proactively at home and abroad, innovate and diversify products, strengthen the R&D of self-made products, and promote "Yuantization" of products. Upgrade the omnibus mobile financial service and FinTech innovation and application, and provide customers with the one-stop service. Integrate resources of the Group's domestic and overseas subsidiaries, upgrade the consolidated effects of domestic and overseas operations, create diversified business cooperation models and solidify its market leadership.
- (E) Promote the wealth management proactively, provide high-asset customers with more comprehensive wealth management services, and continue to enhance the convenience and completeness of the information platform, in order to satisfy customers' comprehensive investment and wealth management needs. With the dual-core model of Yuanta Hong Kong as the hub for commodities and transactions, and Yuanta Singapore as the regional personal wealth management platform to enhance the core competitiveness of the wealth management business.
- (F) Solidify the wholesale banking operations by developing customized needs and providing one-stop service with the strengths in business, product, and teamwork to build the Company's position in the brokerage services for institutional investors in the territories of Asia.
- (G) Train the professional talents for regional investment banks in Asia; enhance the cross-border regional cooperation and integration of resources, develop new markets overseas, develop multinational platforms, and provide customers with omnibus financial consulting services needed by customers at various stages of operation, in order to become the top regional international investment bank in Asia.
- (H) Maintain the market leadership in futures, options and ETF market making, expand the scope of countries for overseas investment, construct the secondary trading platform in foreign currency and increase the revenue from related overseas transactions. Develop foreign exchange derivatives, increase the trading volume of spot foreign exchange to enter trading in Taipei Foreign Exchange Market.
- (I) All overseas subsidiaries' earnings to the whole earnings gained by Yuanta Securities attained the specific target. Utilize the business platforms effectively, line business development opportunities, and expand the operating scale. Enhance overseas subsidiaries' standard information security protection to ensure the safety of connection with multinational network systems. Keep monitoring the opportunities for the layout of investment overseas and choose the optimal market to reproduce a successful experience.

- (J) Construct Yuanta Securities HK to be the international trading platform center to link the markets of Taiwan, Hong Kong, Korea, Thailand, Indonesia, Vietnam and Singapore; utilize the strength and characteristics of the cross-border financial trading to provide customers with more diversified investment visions and professional financial services; develop the Group’s foreign currency bonds platform and work with overseas subsidiaries to issue and sell the bonds; participate in overseas subsidiaries’ fixed income market and engage in secondary transactions of bonds with its overseas subsidiaries.
- (K) Promote the ESG practices, establish related dedicated taskforces to promote related operations at different levels, develop ESG-related products, build green financing business locations in steps, and practice the internal carbon pricing management system, and expand the environmental sustainability and social participation issues.
- (L) Cultivate a professional and active defensive information security team, introduce AI self-monitoring, and improve the ability of urgent response; train information security talents qualified as hackers, and strengthen the information security based on the hacker’s thinking instead.

(V) Significant transactions of assets in the most recent five years

1. Acquired asset:

Name of Asset	Date of Acquisition	Total Acquisition Price (\$ Thousand)	Price Reference Basis	Status
Yuanta Securities acquired Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	2019/3	NT\$8,818,069	The “Written Opinion on Rationality of Equity Exchange Price” issued by UGUS CPAs on March 6, 2019 concluded that “it should be considered reasonable.”	-
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd. carried out the capital increase in Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) Limited (formerly known as Polaris Securities (Hong Kong)), and paid the additional capital with 100% of the equity held by it in Yuanta Asia Investment (BVI) in kind.	2019/9	US\$37,607	The “Written Opinion on Rationality of Equity Exchange Price” issued by Fortune & Co., CPAs on April 8, 2019 and the written opinion on rationality of equity trading price issued by Wang Chun-Chang, CPA of UGUS CPAs on April 8, 2019 concluded that “it should be considered reasonable.”	-
The subsidiary, Yuanta Securities (Indonesia), carried out the cash capital increase in PT Yuanta Asset Management.	2019/11	IDR 6,000,000	-	-
The subsidiary,	2019/07-2019/12	KRW 4,011,623	Bought at the open	-

Name of Asset	Date of Acquisition	Total Acquisition Price (\$ Thousand)	Price Reference Basis	Status
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd., acquired Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd			price from the securities exchange.	
The subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd., carried out the cash capital increase in Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company.	2020/08	VND 500,000,000	-	-
The subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd., acquired Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd	2020/01~2020/09	KRW 9,513,728	Bought at the open price from the securities exchange.	-
The subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd., carried out the cash capital increase in Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company.	2021/11	VND 500,000,000	-	-
The subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd., carried out the cash capital increase by US\$100 million.	2022/09	US\$100,000	-	-
The subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd., acquired Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd	2022/06~2022/12	KRW 2,498,352	Bought at the open price from the securities exchange.	-
The subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd., carried out the cash capital increase in Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company.	2023/01	VND 500,000,000	-	-
The subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd., acquired Yuanta	2023/01~2023/10	KRW 3,283,665	Bought at the open price from the securities exchange.	-

Name of Asset	Date of Acquisition	Total Acquisition Price (\$ Thousand)	Price Reference Basis	Status
Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd				

2. Disposal of important assets:

- (1) In November 2020, the indirect subsidiary, Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd., sold the land in Euljiro, Korea to one juristic person at the price of KRW 13,000,000 thousand. The gains on disposal amounted to KRW 7,747,360 thousand.
- (2) In March 2022, the indirect subsidiary, Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd., sold the building in Ulsan, Korea to one juristic person at the price of KRW 25,000,000 thousand. The gains on disposal amounted to KRW 7,706,309 thousand.
- (3) In May and August 2022, the indirect subsidiary, Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd., sold Courtyard#3, Vista#3 and Courtyard#2 in Hannam-dong LATERRASSE to three natural persons at the price of KRW 16,965,494 thousand. The gains on disposal amounted to KRW 1,633,597 thousand.

II. Market and Production & Marketing Overview

(I) Market analysis

1. Major service recipients and territories

The Company provides services primarily to the subjects including domestic/foreign institutional investors and domestic investors. Until the end of 2023, the Company's securities business locations have covered 149 branches and brokerage services throughout the nation, all engaged in accepting orders placed by customers for trading of securities listed on TWSE/TPEX, domestic futures, options, bonds and financial derivatives, developing wealth management and trust operations, accepting orders for trading of foreign securities, offshore funds, foreign bonds, OSU and providing services to high-asset customers. The Company continues to invest capital in human resources and supplies to develop new business lines proactively.

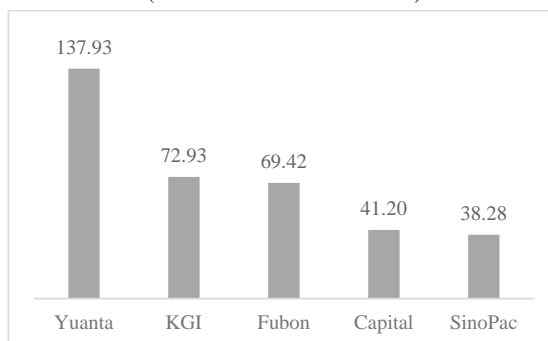
For the layout of overseas investment, the Company's overseas locations cover Korea, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Thailand, Vietnam and Singapore. Through the links with various regions and the OSU mechanism, the Company expands its securities operations in the market of Asia, and also develops the institutional investors with higher contribution to earnings and increases natural person customers. In the meantime, it integrates the research teams everywhere to apply and exchange the investment information more thoroughly and strive for institutional investors' multinational cross-sale business, and build a better wealth management platform and develop the platform for issuers of Asian bonds to achieve the Group's strategy and profit goals.

The Company has set up the representative offices in Beijing, Shanghai and Shenzhen in China so far, in addition to Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and its branch company in Shanghai primarily engaged in the related business and collection of information. In the future, it will continue to focus on the legal environment of the entire capital market in China and the development in the same trade, and also follow up the cross-strait competent authorities' schedules for lifting of related laws and evaluation thereon.

2. Market share

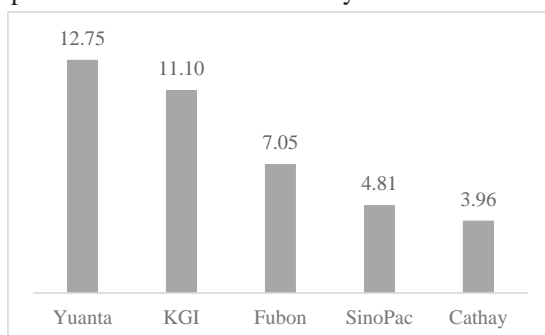
Top 5 comprehensive securities houses by earnings in 2023

(Unit: NTD Hundred Million)



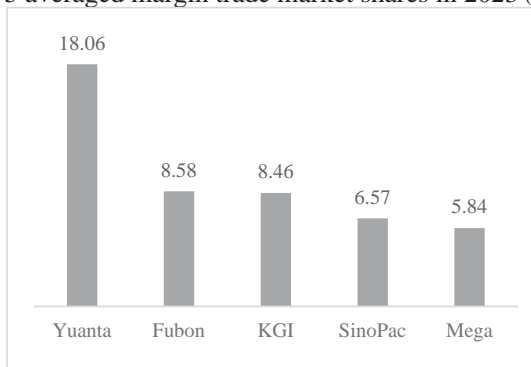
Source of data: TWSE

Top 5 comprehensive securities houses by market share in 2023 (Unit: %)



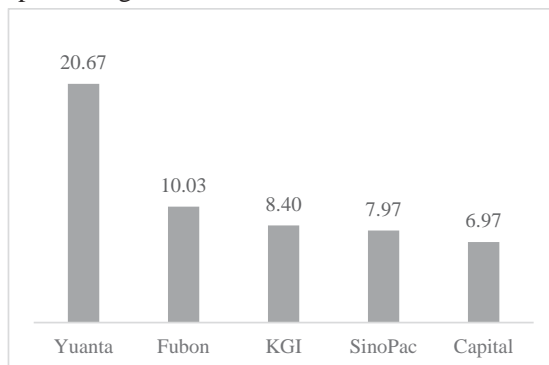
Source of data: TWSE and TPEX

Top 5 averaged margin trade market shares in 2023 (Unit: %)



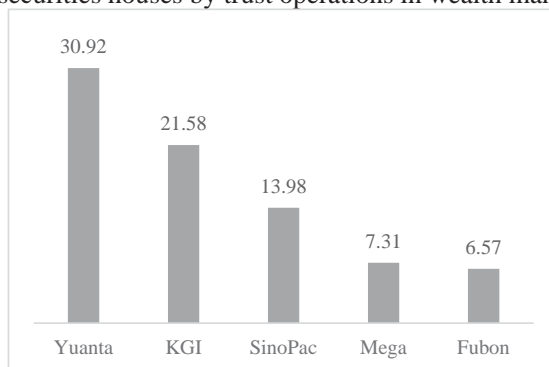
Source of data: TWSE and TPEX

Top 5 average short sale market shares in 2023 (Unit: %)



Source of data: TWSE and TPEX

Top 5 comprehensive securities houses by trust operations in wealth management in 2023 (Unit: %)



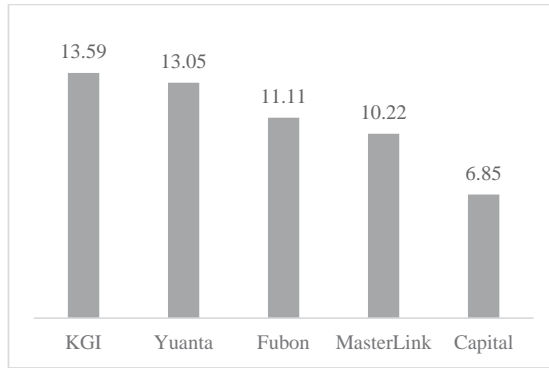
Source of data: Taiwan Securities Association

Top 5 issue amount market shares for warrants in 2023 (Unit: %)



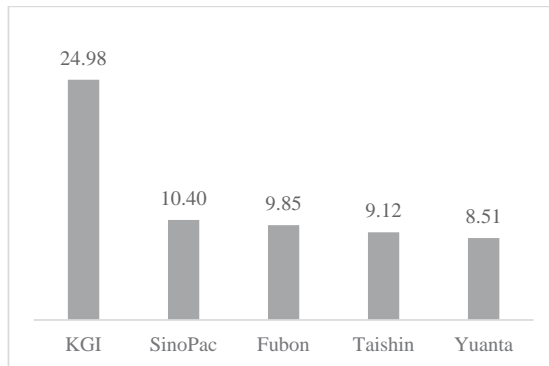
Source of data: CMoney

Top 5 comprehensive securities houses by total underwriting amount of corporate bonds and financial bonds in 2023(Unit: %)



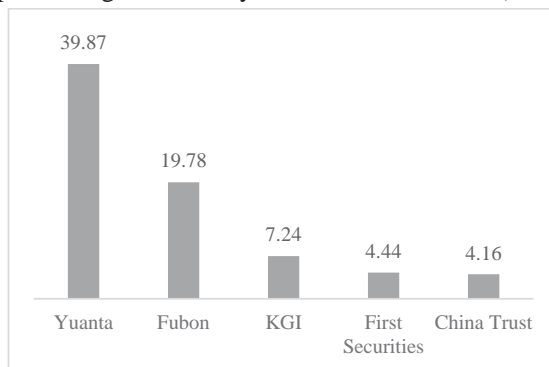
Source of data: Bloomberg

Top 5 investment bank underwriting amount (including ECB and GDR) market share in 2023 (Unit: %)



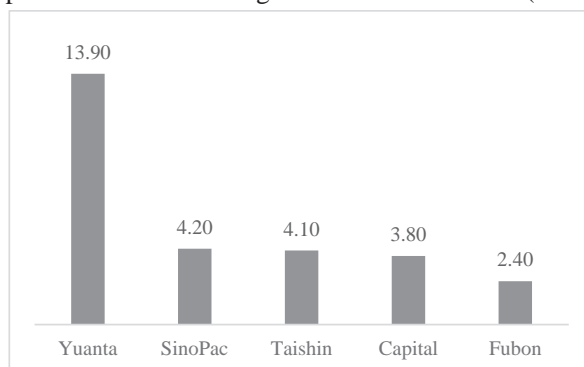
Source of data: Taiwan Securities Association and compiled by Yuanta Securities

Top 5 trading on TPEX by market share in 2023 (Unit: %)



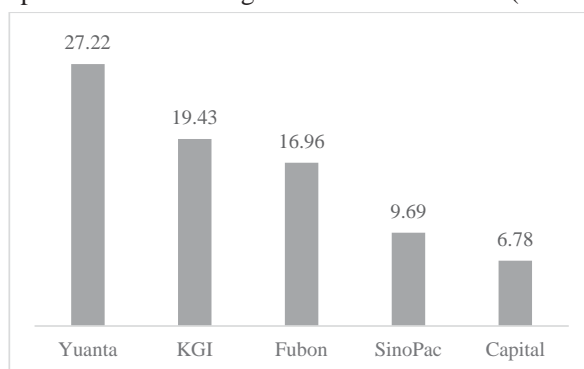
Source of data: TPEX

Top 5 ETF market-making market shares in 2023 (Unit: %)



Source of data: TWSE

Top 5 securities lending market shares in 2023 (Unit: %)



Source of data: TWSE

3. Future supply & demand in the market, and market's growth potential

Recalling 2023, geopolitical tensions rose, inflation in the United States remained high, and the recovery in China was less than expected. Although the US economy is still robust, the economic growth of many countries has slowed down amid high interest rates. The International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, and the OECD forecast the global economic growth rate for the year as 3.1%, 2.6%, and 2.9%, respectively, all declining from 2022. As the terminal demand failed to fully recover, Taiwan's export sales also exhibited negative growth. Both the Directorate-General of Budget, Accounting and Statistics and the Central Bank of Taiwan forecast that Taiwan's economic growth rate in 2023 would be 1.4% only, a significant decline from 2022.

Looking forward to 2024, although the cycle of interest rate hikes has basically come to an end and cutting interest rates became the consensus on the market in the US, the overall economic environment is still full of uncertainties, including the interest rate level remaining high, wars causing damage in various places, cross-strait tensions, and increasingly universal climate disasters. Therefore, most institutions tend to be conservative in their economic growth forecasts. However, there are many growth dynamics in the market at the same time, including the continued absorption

of funds by related stocks under the theme of AI, the expected reduction of interest rates that will also continue to expand the scale of bond products, and the balance of securities transfer deposit stays high. Meanwhile, the continued promotion of new policies favorable to the market development promoted by the securities market and deregulations, including admission of stock warrant hedging tax reduction, relaxing the qualifications of professional investors on Taiwan Innovation Board, promulgation of the “Fintech Development Roadmap 2.0,” “Green Finance Action Plan 3.0” and “Corporate Governance 3.0 Sustainable Development Roadmap” are expected to make the securities market more healthy and robust.

4. Competitive niche, positive factors and negative factors to the development outlook, and responsive measures

(1) Competitive niche and development outlook

The Company continues to balance the development of all businesses at home and abroad, consolidates the market leadership in all businesses, proactively engages in overseas expansion and connection of related businesses, continues to promote the regional expansion in the Asian market and aims to become the best securities service provider in the Asia Pacific region.

Manage the brokerage channels stably and develop the wealth management operations proactively; continue to expand the wealth management products covered by the wealth management platform and integrate the Group’s cross-industry and cross-border resources to promote the wealth management products featuring Yuanta characteristics; accumulate customers’ AUM progressively and create the double profit-seeking engines for brokerage and wealth management services. Meanwhile, the Company uses the best effort to develop the digital finance and continues the innovation, development and application of FinTech. It integrates various mobile trading platforms to provide investors with one-stop trading services and better investment experience. In consideration of the booming FinTech development, the Company establishes the information security management dedicated unit and also the information security control center, strengthens its information security management, periodically reviews and updates the information security defensive mechanism, in order to ensure the information system’s stability and provide customers with a safe trading environment. The Company will integrate resources of domestic and overseas subsidiaries, improve the consolidated effects of domestic and overseas operations, and create diversified business cooperation models to provide customers with more diversified investment visions and professional financial services. In the meantime, the Company will implement the standard information security protection mechanism in its overseas subsidiaries to ensure the safety of access to multi-national network systems.

Continue to cultivate cross-border talents for the Asian region, strengthen relevant cooperation and resource integration between regions, fully provide customers with comprehensive financial advisory services required at all stages of operation and development, and develop new business growth momentum; and will continue to focus on Asia Regionally related investment layout opportunities, choose the market to enter, and replicate successful experiences.

The Company practices its corporate social responsibility proactively and integrates the ESG concept into its business strategies. The Company issues multiple green products and helps multiple enterprises underwrite the issuance of green bonds and sustainability bonds. The Company complies with Yuanta FHC’s “Sustainable Finance Guidelines” and “Industry Environment and Social Risk Management Rules.” The proprietary trading unit will take ESG into account

when choosing the investment portfolio.

The Company has also established the “Fair Dealing Policy Promotion Committee” responsible for planning and reviewing fair dealing-related affairs and improving the promotion of plans, in order to practice the FSC’s “Financial Service Industries’ Fair Dealing Principles.”

(2) Advantages

- A. The Company has a vast clientele, and will continue deepening its relationships with its clientele. The Company will consolidate the brokerage business to maintain the leadership in the market by exerting the complimentary effect of brokerage and wealth management, diversified revenue structure and create the double engines of seeking profit.
- B. Continue to properly utilize its solid IT team to upgrade the trading scale and performance by adjusting trading strategies and optimizing trading system, in order to maintain the Company’s leadership in offering of financial instruments and trading market in Taiwan.
- C. Integrate resources of the Group’s domestic and overseas subsidiaries, utilize the strength and characteristics of the cross-border financial trading, and link the markets of Taiwan, Hong Kong, Korea, Thailand, Indonesia, Vietnam and Singapore to provide customers with more diversified investment visions and professional financial services.
- D. Apply the FinTech, Big Data Analysis and AI development to create all kind of financial application services; provide adequate financial products based on different customer bases’ investment experience and attributes. Engage in the industry-academia cooperation projects with domestic colleges and universities, and exchange with students in schools physically, organize various simulated trading competitions and investment seminars, etc., to help train students’ professional knowledge about various financial products and make them become one of the Company’s potential customer bases.
- E. The Company boosts the tests of related new financial instruments and speeds up the launch of new products pursuant to laws, in order to satisfy customers’ demand for innovative financial products.

(3) Challenges facing Yuanta Securities

- A. Securities house’s brokerage, underwriting and proprietary trading businesses could vary depending on the changes in economy, natural environment, and political factors. The US-China trade and technology war, Russia-Ukraine War and Israel-Palestinian War continue. Meanwhile, the timing and extent of interest rate cut remain uncertain. Multiple external factors affect stock market volatility and thereby pose impact on service fee income and investment income.
- B. The brokerage service charges are subject to the price war in the same trade, which is disadvantageous to the long-term business development. Therefore, the Company will have to consider how to provide fine-quality and differentiated services as its permanent objective and orientation.

(4) Response measure

- A. The Company continues to solidify the core brokerage services and sprout the development of wealth management services, promote the systematic investment plan for stocks, develop the young and retail investors, provide elderly customers with appropriate services, solicit for new customers, activate dormant accounts and utilize data analysis to execute the digital

financial business strategies and customer base management, integrate related business units to better perfect the products available on the wealth management product platform in width, and promote the wealth management services drives.

- B. Keep improving the functions of “Mr. Yuanta,” integrate various mobile trading platforms, satisfy customers’ need for one-stop investment, optimize the one-stop online account opening service, integrate Yuanta Bank’s E-counters, improve the digital financial service quality and strengthen its competitiveness among peer companies. In the meantime, the successful experience of “Mr. Yuanta” will be replicated in overseas subsidiaries to help them improve their digital capabilities and maximize the Group’s synergy.
- C. Continue to promote diversified lending service marketing models, develop different customer structures, optimize customer service experience and satisfaction, and improve the efficiency of service via digitalized procedures, in order to complement its loaning and financing operations effectively. Enhance the securities lending business, develop the two-way lending operations for natural persons, utilize the sources of securities effectively, and increase the revenue from the related commission.
- D. Continue to perfect the wealth management products and services, promote overseas sub-brokerage services, improve trading momentum, continue to add compliance trading markets and products, improve the cooperation with Yuanta Securities Investment Trust, Yuanta Life and other financial institutions, and also increase the wealth management products in depth and width, in order to satisfy customers’ need for diversified asset allocation.
- E. “Yuantalize” the products, improve the design and sale of self-made products, and increase the AUM of the Company; organize various marketing campaigns aiming at raising customers’ brand recognition toward the Company to secure market leadership of stock warrant; promote the ETN, ELN and FCN business development, expand product lines and increase outstanding market value and market share. Develop derivatives online account opening system.
- F. Participate in the underwriting of related bonds to maintain market leadership; participate in overseas subsidiaries’ fixed income market, and build the Group’s institutional investor platform for international cases; expand the underwriting of sustainability bonds and international bonds board, develop bills and notes operations, and increase the contents and channels of products.
- G. Continue to develop the investment banking business and, for the customer-oriented purposes, continue to integrate related business resources via the Group’s corporate banking business platform; provide customers with the complete solutions, balance the quality of cases and business development, and conduct the business by weighing quality and quantity equivalently. The counseling service for case selection will take into account customers’ ESG practices and guide customers to improve their ESG practices and replace EPS with ESG.
- H. Continue to expand the scope of market making, participate in the market making of various products; expand the ETN operations, and develop various financial products that satisfy the market condition and customers’ needs.
- I. Continue to expand the recruitment, combine the online and offline recruitment channels to select talents precisely, train the securities industry

talents proactively, and expand the recruitment of financial elite experienced in banking, insurance and securities.

- J. Continue to strengthen the risk management mechanism for liquidity, margin , proprietary trading and commodity issuance, as well as the risk warning and mechanism for reporting material contingencies; practice overseas subsidiaries' compliance with internal and external laws and regulations; execute transparent corporate governance policies.
- K. Proceed with the information security protection, establish the SOC, train the personnel dedicated to analyzing and handling information security incidents, conduct the information security offensive and defensive drills, and strengthen the defense against hackers; also improve the information security governance to ensure compliance with the information security management standards and effectiveness of the information security protection; implement the international business continuity management standards (ISO 22301), request a third party's certification; construct the third-party supply chain information security management mechanism to mitigate the information security risk arising from the third-party supply chain.

(II) End-use applications and manufacturing processes for main products:not applicable

The Company is a securities services firm; the services and goods it provides do not have physical manufacturing processes.

(III) Supply of raw materials: not applicable

The Company is a securities services firm; the services and goods it provides do not use physical raw materials.

(IV) Customers purchasing (selling) over 10% of total production during the past two years, percent purchased (sold), and reasons for increase or decrease: not applicable

The Company is a securities services firm; the services and goods it provides are not appraisable using this type of index, and the Company cannot provide such statistics in a fashion similar to manufacturing firms.

(V) Output volume and value over the past two years: not applicable

The Company is a securities services firm; the services and goods it provides are not appraisable using this type of index, and the Company cannot provide such statistics in a fashion similar to manufacturing firms.

(VI) Sales volume and value over the past two years: not applicable

The Company is a securities services firm; the services and goods it provides are not appraisable using this type of index, and the Company cannot provide such statistics in a fashion similar to manufacturing firms.

III. Employee demographics

Year		2022	2023	By Jan. 31, 2024
Number of employees		5,134	5,150	5,164
Average age		45.10	45.36	45.37
Average years of service		15.80	15.89	15.91
Educational level	Ph. D.	1	2	2
	Masters	757	794	804
	College/University	3,759	3,787	3,791
	Senior high school	608	558	558
	Below senior high school	9	9	9

IV. Environmental protection information and expenditures

- (I) **The Company is a securities services firm. The business and services performed by the Company would not cause the concern about hazards to environmental protection and violation of environmental protection laws. Besides, the Company has never been punished for contaminating environment.**
- (II) **The expenditures spent in promotion of environmental sustainability are stated as following:**
- Promote the renewable energy at the business location. In 2023, a total of 43 business locations have consumed the renewable energy totaling 844,135 kWh.
 - Promote the green procurement, procure products with the eco-friendly or energy-conservation mark as the first priority; the procurement amount amounting to NT\$53.37 million in 2023, including expenses in replacing the lights with LED at the locations step by step.
 - Implement ISO 14001 environmental management system, ISO 14064-1 GHG investigation, ISO 50001 energy management system and ISO 14046 water footprint investigation, in order to have the energy-conservation and carbon-reduction practices in place; formulate and implement various energy-conservation and carbon-reduction action plan, and receive certification from external institutions.

V. Labor relations

- (I) **Employee benefit plans, continuing education, training, retirement systems, and the status of their implementation, and the status of labor-management agreements:**

- Employee benefit plans and status of the implementation thereof

The Company uses its best efforts to build a friendly and high-quality workplace for the employee. By virtue of the fair remuneration and performance appraisal system, diversified educational training, and sound employees' welfare and retirement system, the Company builds the professional and responsible enterprise culture, hoping to make all employees enjoy their work and practice what they are good at.

In addition to the labor insurance and national health insurance required under laws, the Company also funded employees' enrollment into any group insurance programs and allowed their dependents to enroll into the same insurance at a preferential rate, including term life insurance policy, accident insurance, catastrophic illness insurance, cancer insurance and hospital room and board insurance. Meanwhile,

Yuanta FHC also provided employees taking business trips with the group insurance. These employees could enjoy the all-risk travel insurance, accident insurance etc., at its expense.

Yuanta Securities has established the Employee Benefits Committee to contribute the Employee Benefit Fund on a monthly basis. The Fund is independently managed and utilized by the Employee Benefits Committee. According to the Employee Benefits Committee’s subsidy regulations, employees are entitled to bonuses for three major festivals, birthday gift money, marriage subsidy, childbirth subsidy, hospitalization subsidy, funeral subsidy, emergency relief fund, and employee child scholarship, etc.. Additionally, the subsidy for professional licenses (including international financial license and English proficiency certificates, etc.), health checkup and preferential loan rate are also available to the employees to help them achieve a perfect balance between their life and work.

To encourage employees to accumulate long-term savings, the Company established an employee shareholders’ association in May 2003. When employees set aside a certain amount of money each month for stock purchases, the Company will match the employees’ contributions, encouraging employees to hold stock and to be shareholders of Yuanta FHC. Employee shareholding not only helps safeguard employees’ lives after retirement or leaving the Company, but also boosts solidarity between the Company and employees, thereby enhancing their work participation and sense of value to share the Company’s operating results.

2. Continuing education and training programs

Status of Yuanta Securities’ educational and training programs in 2023 and the governing regulations:

Summary	Year	2023	2024(note)
Total outlay on education and training		NTD\$23,927,273	NTD\$27,113,200
Total hours		251,623 hours	364,555 hours
Education & training by echelons		1,108 echelons	1,455 echelons

Note : In 2024, the total training expenses, hours and sessions are only forecast amounts. The actual amounts will be decided based on the final accounts at the end of the year.

Based on the Company’s operating strategy and the business policies of the head office and branches, the Company analyzes the training and development needs of all staff, combines internal and external training and development resources, establishes its talent development system, and concludes the key targets of its annual talent cultivation program. The Company has compiled the annual “Talent Training and Development Plan” to design and plan various professional courses, meet the needs for talent development and support the development of various business plans.

(1) Classroom instruction

In order to promote employees’ professional self-growth, the Company offers various professional courses either inside or outside the company. Courses consist of the three areas of management, professional skills, and general applied knowledge. In addition, “summit forums” seminars are held regularly to meet the needs of parent company and subsidiary executives and managers. Elite personnel from industry, government, academia, and the research communities are invited to share their experience and unique insights at these forums. Meanwhile, the Company also provides management, professional and general courses to all management officers and colloeagues. The Company hopes that

providing better self-enrichment channels to personnel will simultaneously improve the competitiveness of the company and its employees.

(2) Online courses

The online Yuanta Securities e-Institute, which is part of the Company's intranet, provides employees with access to interactive multimedia professional training courses that are continually updated. These courses can be accessed, giving workers the flexibility to arrange studies to suit their schedules, as well as allowing easy use rate and results analysis, and eliminating the need for commuting to classes.

(3) Training for new employees

In order to assist new employees to adapt to their positions as smoothly as possible, the Company offers the "New Employees Orientation and Training" program, which uses leading instructors and intensive training to provide employees with a series of comprehensive professional training sessions. Course content is tailored to individuals and covers both technical operations and corporate culture.

(4) Sustainable Banking Training and Education

To cultivate a sustainable governance culture, the Company continues to organize various training programs including friendly finance, fair dealing, anti-money laundering, information security management, green finance, net zero transformation, compliance, and internal audit and control, so that all units can implement the same in their routine work, comply with laws and internal control procedures, and play a positive role dedicated to promoting sustainability through continuous training and promotion.

Considering that the performance management and performance assessment system are considered as the guidelines directing all employees' conduct, in order to implement the Company's sustainable development strategy, the Company's Performance Management Regulations expressly state that the sustainable development promotion items should be added into the performance indicators for the senior management, and fair dealing, internal control and risk control are included in the necessary evaluation indicators for all employees. Therefore, all of the company staff, in addition to pursuing business achievement and implementing the company's internal control and compliance concepts, may also practice the corporate social responsibility and corporate sustainable development strategies to move toward the vision of a sustainable financial institution.

(5) Guidelines for Yuanta Securities' educational and training programs include:

- Guidelines for Educational and Training Programs for Employees
- Guidelines for Incentives Regarding International Finance-Related Certifications
- Yuanta Securities Directions for English Proficiency Certificates
- Yuanta Securities Annual Talent Training and Development Plan

3. Retirement benefits and implementation

In order to protect the welfare of retired employees and strengthen labor relations, the Company provides retirement benefits in accordance with the Labor Standards Law and Labor Pension Act, as well as contributes to pension reserve funds on a regular basis. The Company establishes Pension Reserve Fund Supervisory Committee that is responsible for overseeing management and use of the funds to secure employees benefits.

4. Status of labor-management agreements and measures for preserving employees'

rights and interests

In order to enhance harmonious labor relations, the company abides by relevant labor laws and regulations to formulate various comprehensive rules and provide a market-competitive and reasonable salary system. The company also pays more attention to employees' opinions, so provides multiple communication channels, in addition to regular labor-management meetings, to promoting the harmony of labor relations.

5. Other important agreements: None.

(II) Losses due to labor–management disputes in the most recent year, and the current and future estimated amount and corresponding measures: None

The Company didn't suffer losses due to significant labor–management dispute in 2023 and until the date of publication of the annual report.

(III) Violations of the Labor Standards Act based on the labor inspection result: None.

VI. Cyber security management

(I) Describe the cyber security risk management framework, cyber security policies, concrete management programs, and investments in resources for cyber security management:

The Company adopts the “Information Security Policy” based on the protection of shareholders' interests and development of maximum consolidated effects, and aims to “protect the information asset security,” “keep business operating” and “achieve the corporate sustainability.” The Company values the information security development very much. In August 2022, it elected the independent directors with information security background, in order to improve the organization's implementation of various information security issues. Meanwhile, the Chief Information Security Officer serves as the convener of the “Information Security Promotion Team” to take charge of the overall planning on promotion of information security policies, execution of plans and allocation of resources.

The Company has implemented the ISMS since 2015 and obtained ISO 27001 Certificate. It continues to pass the Information Security Management System (ISO 27001) certification every year. It reviews the overall information security management system, and passes the third-party organization's certification, in order to practice the information security governance management measures under various high information security standards.

The risks faced by the financial industry today are complex and changeable. Any delay or interruption of digital financial services will be immediately exposed on social media platforms and news media. The media's malicious attacks will not only affect the Company's image and goodwill, but also damage customers' confidence. Given the growing threats and challenges, the Company has implemented the business continuity management system and established a solid business continuity plan in response to various potential emergencies or unexpected risk events. It is necessary to implement the plan precisely and also ensure that the Company is capable of recovering, so that the Company can effectively and quickly resume business operations in the case of emergency. The Company passed the ISO 22301 international business continuity management certification on December 8, 2023, in order to continue to protect customers' interests and provide non-interrupted high-quality financial services.

This year, the Company has also completed multiple information security tests, and checked the integrity of the entire computer system control measures through various information security operations, and also mitigate the threat and vulnerability in the

information security, in order to improve and strengthen the ability to defend the security of the Company's network and information system. Meanwhile, in order to improve the people-oriented information security governance concept, the Company has also arranged multiple education and training programs and offensive and defensive information security drills with respect to the whole employees and information security personnel, thus enhancing the whole employees' awareness toward information security.

The Company's information security investment strategy focuses on the investment in defensive facilities, hoping to defend the evolving new information security threats and mitigate the information security risk. Meanwhile, the Company also plans the information security defense projects and information security management projects to optimize the ability of the existing equipment to deal with the information security risk.

The Company uses the best effort to improve the information security defense level of the information service supply chain, and also formulates the "Template Information Service Provider Agreement" and defines that all types of contracts shall evaluate the relevant information security requirements. Further, the selection of suppliers will take into account the suppliers' basic qualifications, such as management, profession, operating ability and experience and achievement, and shall be subject to sound information security management measures. The Company also demands that supplier should conduct the information security test regularly, in order to fix the bugs and vulnerabilities in the security. Finally, in addition to improving the supplier risk assessment, marginal protection, and audits on information service providers, the Company also organizes regular information service supplier conference, hoping to work with the supply chain through the two-way exchange mechanism for intelligence about threats to build digital financial services with higher availability and integrity.

(II) List any losses suffered by the Company in the most recent fiscal year and up to the date of publication of the annual report due to significant cyber security incidents, the possible impacts therefrom, and countermeasures. If a reasonable estimate cannot be made, an explanation of the facts of why it cannot be made shall be provided:

There were no significant cyber security incidents this year.

VII. Major contracts

Data baseline date: January 31, 2024

Contract type	Involved parties	Duration of contract	Summary	Restrictive terms
Securities investment consultant appointment	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	Jan. 1, 2023 ~ Dec. 31, 2023	To appoint Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting provide consulting services about the domestic and international issuer of equity securities.	None
Securities investment consultant appointment	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	Jan. 1, 2024 ~ Dec. 31, 2024	To appoint Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting provide consulting services about the domestic and international issuer of equity securities.	None
Endorsement/guarantee contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	The Agreement was executed on June 5, 2018 and effective indefinitely (until full repayment of the debts and termination of all contracts, within the scope of guarantee made by PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia to PT Bank HSBC Indonesia).	Yuanta Securities provides the guarantee only with respect to the debt arising from the facility sought by PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia from PT Bank HSBC Indonesia within the limit of the principal, USD3.5 million.	None
Endorsement/guarantee contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd	The contract was executed on February 25, 2021, and no date of expiration specified for the contract (until termination of the domestic mandatory contract signed between Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. and Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd.)	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. acted as the domestic agent and guarantee organization of the offshore structured notes issued by Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd. in Taiwan to provide the corporate guarantee within the limit of US\$50 million.	None
Hardware purchase contract	Hwacom Systems Inc.	June 27, 2023~	Banqiao remote backup control room backbone network upgrading	None
Hardware purchase contract	Fortune Information Systems Corp.	Jan. 1, 2022 ~ Dec. 31, 2024	Three-year licensing and maintenance service for VMware	None
Information software license agreement	SYSTEX Software	January 1, 2021~ December 31, 2023	2021–2023 Microsoft software license procurement project (Microsoft EA)	None
Information software maintenance contract	M-Power Information Co., Ltd.	January 9, 2023~ January 8, 2025	Oracle database maintenance and procurement from 2023 to 2024	None
Information security management consulting and counseling service contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. PwC Smart Risk Management Consulting Service Ltd.	January 1, 2024~ December 31, 2024	ISO27001 Information Security Management System Revision and Consulting and Counseling Service Optimization Project	None

Contract type	Involved parties	Duration of contract	Summary	Restrictive terms
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Financial Holding Co., Ltd.	November 11, 2022~ November 10, 2025	10F, 12F and 13F, No. 66, Sec. 1, Dunhua S. Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 934.32 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd	November 11, 2022~ November 10, 2025	12F, No. 66, Sec. 1, Dunhua S. Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 272.24 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Venture Capital Corp.	November 11, 2022~ November 10, 2025	10F, No. 66, Sec. 1, Dunhua S. Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 113.27 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	September 22 2022~ August 31, 2025	A part of 10F, No. 65, Sec. 2, Dunhua S. Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 43.85 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	September 14, 2021~ September 14, 2025	12F, No. 66, Sec. 1, Dunhua S. Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 192.71 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	December 16, 2021~ December 15, 2024	2F.-1, No. 232, Zhonghe Rd., Zhonghe Dist., New Taipei City, occupying an area of about 66.46 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	July 1, 2021~ June 30, 2024	1F. & 2F., No. 69, Baoqing Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 189.21 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Life Insurance Co., Ltd.	September 1, 2023~ August 31, 2025	7F.-1, 7F.-2 & 7F.-3, No. 55, Zhongzhen 3 rd Rd., Xinxing Dist., Kaohsiung City, occupying an area of about 431.12 <i>ping</i> (landlord)	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	November 1, 2021~ October 31, 2026	A part of 13F., No. 66, Sec. 1, Dunhua S. Rd., Songshan Dist., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 54.4 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	February 16, 2023~ February 15, 2028	3F.-1, No. 300, Sec. 4, Zhongxiao E. Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 102.94 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd.	September 1, 2020~ August 31, 2025	B1, No. 67 & B1, No. 69, Sec. 2, Dunhua S. Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 401.92 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	September 1, 2020~ August 31, 2025	A part of 10F., No. 65, and 10F., No. 71, Sec. 2, Dunhua S. Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 300.99 <i>ping</i> (landlord)	None

Contract type	Involved parties	Duration of contract	Summary	Restrictive terms
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	October 16, 2023~ October 15, 2025	A part of 10F., No. 66, Sec. 1, Dunhua S. Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 260.32 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	January 1, 2024~ December 31, 2024	2F.-1, No. 210, Sec. 3, Chengde Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 136.06 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	March 1, 2023~ February 29, 2028	A part of B2, No. 210, Sec. 3, Chengde Rd., Datong Dist., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 41.58 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. The Yuanta Cultural and Educational Foundation	April 16, 2021~ April 15, 2026	A part of 10F., No. 66, Sec. 1, Dunhua S. Rd., Songshan Dist., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 2 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	None
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	August 1, 2023~ January 31, 2025	2F, No. 295, Sec. 4, Zhongxiao E. Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 142.62 <i>ping</i> (landlord).	
Real estate lease contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Life Insurance Co., Ltd.	November 1, 2020~ October 31, 2025	A part of 2F, 10F and 11F, and 6F, 7F, 8F, 9F, 12F and 14F, of the new buildings on the two lots of land at Land Nos. 769 & 769-1, Sub-section 2, Jilin Sec., Zhongshan Dist., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 2,798.14 <i>ping</i> (tenant).	None
Real estate trading contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	January 1, 2024~ December 31, 2028	3F., No. 157, Ren'ai Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 136 <i>ping</i> (tenant).	None
Real estate trading contract	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	January 1, 2024~ December 31, 2028	5F., No. 157, Ren'ai Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 159.03 <i>ping</i> (tenant).	None
2nd Addendum to the tenancy agreement	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Life Insurance Co., Ltd.	October 10, 2023~ October 31, 2025	A part of 2F., 6F., 7F., 8F., 9F., a part of 10F., a part of 11F., 12F. & 14F., No. 77, 79, Sec 2, Nanjing E. Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 2,793.01 <i>ping</i> s (tenant)	None
1st Addendum to tenancy agreement	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	5 years from the next day of receipt of the title deed	3F., No. 157, Ren'ai Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 149.72 <i>ping</i> (tenant).	None
Addendum to tenancy agreement	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. Yuanta Commercial Bank Co., Ltd.	5 years from the next day of receipt of the title deed	5F., No. 157, Ren'ai Rd., Taipei City, occupying an area of about 161.98 <i>ping</i> (tenant).	None

Section Six

Financial Information

I. Five –year condensed financial statements

(I) Condensed balance sheet and income statement

Condensed balance sheet (Consolidated)

Unit : NTS thousand

Item	Year	Five-year balance sheet figures (Note 2)					The financial data ending Jan. 31, 2024 (Note 4)
		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	
Current assets		686,118,965	851,032,259	895,969,205	761,138,253	896,586,959	NA
Property, plant and equipment		6,296,613	6,100,716	6,663,883	6,572,439	6,566,547	NA
Intangible assets		12,953,688	12,835,187	12,729,868	12,834,625	12,845,670	NA
Other assets		33,228,252	34,278,316	38,208,806	44,093,576	43,839,559	NA
Total assets		738,597,518	904,246,478	953,571,762	824,638,893	959,838,735	NA
Current liabilities	Before distribution	604,385,260	745,936,382	766,609,302	629,627,802	753,274,943	NA
	After distribution	609,644,852	753,654,824	776,609,302	638,266,850	(Note 3)	NA
Noncurrent liabilities		19,467,741	31,626,298	43,691,316	43,758,401	47,424,009	NA
Total liabilities	Before distribution	623,853,001	777,562,680	810,300,618	673,386,203	800,698,952	NA
	After distribution	629,112,593	785,281,122	820,300,618	682,025,251	(Note 3)	NA
Equity attributable to owners of parent		100,522,081	111,553,795	128,653,569	135,885,564	143,997,491	NA
Common stock		57,820,321	57,820,321	59,820,321	65,924,526	65,924,526	NA
Capital reserve		543,931	980,441	980,441	1,105,055	1,282,594	NA
Retained earnings	Before distribution	36,254,140	44,976,252	58,242,887	54,459,661	61,500,029	NA
	After distribution	30,994,548	37,257,810	48,242,887	45,820,613	(Note 3)	NA
Other Equity		5,903,689	7,776,781	9,609,920	14,396,322	15,290,342	NA
Prior interest under common control		0	0	0	0	0	NA
Non-controlling Interests		14,222,436	15,130,003	14,617,575	15,367,126	15,142,292	NA
Total shareholders equity	Before distribution	114,744,517	126,683,798	143,271,144	151,252,690	159,139,783	NA
	After distribution	109,484,925	118,965,356	133,271,144	142,613,642	(Note 3)	NA

Note 1 : No revaluation increments were done in said years.

Note 2 : The information for said years has been audited and certified by the CPAs.

Note 3 : Distribution of earnings in 2023 had not yet been resolved by the Board of Directors on behalf of a shareholders' meeting.

Note 4 : No financial information which has not yet been certified or reviewed by the CPAs was found prior to the publication date of the annual report.

Condensed balance sheet (Individual)

Unit: NT\$ thousand

Item	Year	Five-year balance sheet figures (Note 2)					The financial data ending Jan. 31, 2024 (Note 4)
		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	
Current assets		292,848,201	378,581,442	456,131,835	334,793,432	402,044,325	NA
Property, plant and equipment		4,407,877	4,498,641	5,286,076	5,327,266	5,313,769	NA
Intangible assets		11,579,338	11,577,697	11,576,055	11,574,551	11,574,551	NA
Other assets		56,241,457	60,039,338	66,012,275	78,374,802	79,490,587	NA
Total assets		365,076,873	454,697,118	539,006,241	430,070,051	498,423,232	NA
Current liabilities	Before distribution	251,589,187	323,936,526	381,658,714	267,543,455	322,028,099	NA
	After distribution	256,848,779	331,654,968	391,658,714	276,182,503	(Note 3)	NA
Noncurrent liabilities		12,965,605	19,206,797	28,693,958	26,641,032	32,397,642	NA
Total liabilities	Before distribution	264,554,792	343,143,323	410,352,672	294,184,487	354,425,741	NA
	After distribution	269,814,384	350,861,765	420,352,672	302,823,535	(Note 3)	NA
Common stock		57,820,321	57,820,321	59,820,321	65,924,526	65,924,526	NA
Capital reserve		543,931	980,441	980,441	1,105,055	1,282,594	NA
Retained earnings	Before distribution	36,254,140	44,976,252	58,242,887	54,459,661	61,500,029	NA
	After distribution	30,994,548	37,257,810	48,242,887	45,820,613	(Note 3)	NA
Other Equity		5,903,689	7,776,781	9,609,920	14,396,322	15,290,342	NA
Prior interest under common control		0	0	0	0	0	NA
Total shareholders equity	Before distribution	100,522,081	111,553,795	128,653,569	135,885,564	143,997,491	NA
	After distribution	95,262,489	103,835,353	118,653,569	127,246,516	(Note 3)	NA

Note 1 : No revaluation increments were done in said years.

Note 2 : The information for said years has been audited and certified by the CPAs.

Note 3 : Distribution of earnings in 2023 had not yet been resolved by the Board of Directors on behalf of a shareholders' meeting.

Note 4 : No financial information which has not yet been certified or reviewed by the CPAs was found prior to the publication date of the annual report.

Condensed Income Statement (Consolidated)

Unit: NTS thousand

Item	Year	Five-year balance sheet figures (Note 1)					The financial data ending Jan. 31, 2024 (Note 2)
		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	
Gross profit		40,796,071	51,766,379	75,230,658	49,816,545	61,496,187	NA
Operating expense		(31,348,704)	(35,070,983)	(43,766,441)	(37,086,372)	(47,598,200)	NA
Operating income or losses		9,447,367	16,695,396	31,464,217	12,730,173	13,897,987	NA
Share of profit (loss) of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method		224,117	303,463	487,046	194,063	(232,518)	NA
Non-operating income or losses		1,504,929	1,385,127	(2,036,213)	2,174,896	3,369,181	NA
Net income before tax		11,176,413	18,383,986	29,915,050	15,099,132	17,034,650	NA
Net income (loss)		10,013,261	15,467,050	24,818,894	12,436,698	14,465,639	NA
Other current consolidated profit and loss (after tax)		643,699	1,960,714	(175,054)	6,004,289	2,386,024	NA
Total current consolidated profit and loss		10,656,960	17,427,764	24,643,840	18,440,987	16,851,663	NA
Net income attributable to the parent company		8,963,832	14,399,429	23,293,080	12,051,504	13,793,474	NA
Net income attributable to jointly controlled predecessor's equity		54,687	0	0	0	0	NA
Net income attributable to non-controlling equity		994,742	1,067,621	1,525,814	385,194	672,165	NA
Total consolidated profit and loss attributable to the parent company		10,202,436	15,854,796	24,818,216	17,107,381	16,573,436	NA
Total consolidated profit and loss attributable to Prior interest under common control		299,905	0	0	0	0	NA
Total consolidated profit and loss attributable to non-controlling equity		154,619	1,572,968	(174,376)	1,333,606	278,227	NA
EPS (Unit: \$ NT)(Note 3)		1.37	2.18	3.53	1.83	2.09	NA

Note 1 : The information for said years has been audited and certified by the CPAs.

Note 2 : No financial information which has not yet been certified or reviewed by the CPAs was found prior to the publication date of the annual report.

Note 3 : The EPS is calculated based on the number of shares adjusted retroactively, and in NTD as the currency unit.

Condensed Income Statement (Individual)

Unit: NT\$ thousand

Item \ Year	Five-year income statement (Note 1)					The financial data ending Jan. 31, 2024 (Note 2)
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	
Gross profit	20,392,055	30,608,089	46,504,238	29,976,467	35,348,362	NA
Operating expense	(13,942,418)	(18,165,419)	(25,700,867)	(19,812,319)	(25,433,474)	NA
Operating income or losses	6,449,637	12,442,670	20,803,371	10,164,148	9,914,888	NA
Share of profit (loss) of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method	2,224,174	2,588,124	4,323,523	2,240,943	2,791,274	NA
Non-operating income or losses	1,317,448	1,259,485	1,396,891	1,626,235	2,658,977	NA
Net income before tax	9,991,259	16,290,279	26,523,785	14,031,326	15,365,139	NA
Net income (loss)	9,018,519	14,399,429	23,293,080	12,051,504	13,793,474	NA
Other current consolidated profit and loss (after tax)	1,483,822	1,455,367	1,525,136	5,055,877	2,779,962	NA
Total current consolidated profit and loss	10,502,341	15,854,796	24,818,216	17,107,381	16,573,436	NA
Net income attributable to the parent company	8,963,832	14,399,429	23,293,080	12,051,504	13,793,474	NA
Net income attributable to Prior interest under common control	54,687	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Net income attributable to non-controlling equity	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total consolidated profit and loss attributable to the parent company	10,202,436	15,854,796	24,818,216	17,107,381	16,573,436	NA
Total consolidated profit and loss attributable to Prior interest under common control	299,905	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total consolidated profit and loss attributable to non-controlling equity	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
EPS(Unit: \$ NT) (Note 3)	1.37	2.18	3.53	1.83	2.09	NA

Note 1 : The information for said years has been audited and certified by the CPAs.

Note 2 : No financial information which has not yet been certified or reviewed by the CPAs was found prior to the publication date of the annual report.

Note 3 : The EPS is calculated based on the number of shares adjusted retroactively, and in NTD as the currency unit.

(II) Names and audit opinion of certified public accountants over the past five years

Year	Auditing firm	CPA	Audit opinion
2019	PriceWaterhouseCoopers	Chiao-sen (Jason) Lo ,Se Kai Lin	Improvement required under unqualified opinion
2020	PriceWaterhouseCoopers	Chiao-sen (Jason) Lo ,Se Kai Lin	Unqualified opinion
2021	PriceWaterhouseCoopers	Chiao-sen (Jason) Lo ,Se Kai Lin	Unqualified opinion
2022	PriceWaterhouseCoopers	Chiao-sen (Jason) Lo ,Se Kai Lin	Unqualified opinion
2023	PriceWaterhouseCoopers	Chiao-sen (Jason) Lo ,Kuo, Puo-Ju (Note)	Unqualified opinion

Note : Since Q1 of 2023 (inclusive), the independent auditors of financial statements were changed from Lo, Chiao-Sen, CPA and Lin, Se-Kai, CPA into Lo, Chiao-Sen, CPA and Kuo, Puo-Ju, CPA. for the internal organization adjustment of PriceWaterhouseCoopers.

II. Five-year financial analysis

(I) Financial analysis (Consolidated)

Item (Note 5)		Year	Five year financial analysis (Note 1)					The financial data ending Jan. 31, 2024 (Note 2)
		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023		
Capital Structure	Debt ratio (%)	84	86	85	82	83	NA	
	Long term capital to real estate, plant and equipments (%)	1,972	2,394	2,644	2,846	2,995	NA	
Stability	Current ratio	114	114	117	121	119	NA	
	Quick ratio	113	114	117	121	119	NA	
	Interest coverage ratio	3	7	13	3	2	NA	
Operating performance	Accounts receivable turnover (times)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Cash cycle (days)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Inventory turnover (times)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Accounts payable turnover (times)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Operating cycle (days)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Real estate, plant and equipment turnover (times)	6.33	8.35	11.79	7.53	9.36	NA	
	Total asset turnover (times)	0.06	0.06	0.08	0.06	0.07	NA	
Profitability	Return on assets (%)	2	2	3	2	3	NA	
	Return on equity (%)	9	13	18	8	9	NA	
	Income to capital (%)	Operating income (%) (Note 3)	14	25	48	19	21	NA
		Income before tax (%) (Note 3)	17	28	45	23	26	NA
	Net income to sales (%)	25	30	33	25	23	NA	
	EPS (NT\$) (Note 4)	1.37	2.18	3.53	1.83	2.09	NA	
Cash flow	Cash flow ratio (%)	2	4	—	8	—	NA	
	Cash flow adequacy ratio (%)	117	171	140	227	180	NA	
	Cash flow reinvestment (%)	8	16	—	22	—	NA	
Leverage	Operating leverage	3.07	2.39	1.93	2.65	2.75	NA	
	Financial leverage	2.70	1.24	1.08	2.03	24.41	NA	
Others	Capital adequacy ratio (%)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Operating profit ratio (%)	23	32	42	26	23	NA	
	Total liabilities to total net capital ratio (%)	544	614	566	445	503	NA	
	Real estate and Equipments to total asset ratio (%)	1	1	1	1	1	NA	
Please explain reasons for changes in various financial ratios in the last two years. (If the increase or decrease does not reach 20%, the analysis is exempt)								
1. The increase in interest coverage folds by 33% was primarily a result of the increase in financial costs this year.								
2. The increase in property, plant and equipment turnover (count) by 24% was primarily a result of the increase in the income this year from 2022.								
3. The increase in return on assets (ROA) increased by 50% was primarily a result of the increase in the brokerage fee income, net profit or loss on the sale of securities and net profit or loss from operating securities at fair value through profit or loss this year from 2022, resulting in the increase in return on assets from the previous year.								
4. The decrease in cash flow ratio, cash flow adequacy ratio and cash reinvestment ratio from the previous year was primarily a result of the increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, accounts receivable for securities borrowing/lending and collection of underwriting stock payment, thus resulting in the net cash outflow from the operating activities this period.								
5. The increase in operating leverage by 1,102% was primarily a result of the increase in financial costs this year from 2022.								

(II) Financial analysis (Individual)

Item (Note 5)		Year	Five year financial analysis (Note 1)					The financial data ending Jan. 31, 2024 (Note 2)
		2019	2020	2021	2022	2023		
Capital Structure	Debt ratio (%)	72	75	76	68	71	NA	
	Long term capital to real estate, plant and equipments (%)	2,473	2,780	2,878	2,992	3,256	NA	
Stability	Current ratio	116	117	120	125	125	NA	
	Quick ratio	116	117	119	125	125	NA	
	Interest coverage ratio	6	19	46	8	4	NA	
Operating performance	Accounts receivable turnover (times)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Cash cycle (days)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Inventory turnover (times)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Accounts payable turnover (times)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Operating cycle (days)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Real estate, plant and equipment turnover (times)	4.60	6.87	9.51	5.65	6.64	NA	
	Total asset turnover (times)	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.06	0.08	NA	
Profitability	Return on assets (%)	3	4	5	3	4	NA	
	Return on equity (%)	9	14	19	9	10	NA	
	Income to capital (%)	Operating income (%) (Note 3)	10	19	32	15	15	NA
		Income before tax (%) (Note 3)	15	25	40	21	23	NA
	Net income to sales (%)	44	47	50	40	39	NA	
	EPS (NT\$) (Note 4)	1.37	2.18	3.53	1.83	2.09	NA	
Cash flow	Cash flow ratio (%)	3	13	—	13	—	NA	
	Cash flow adequacy ratio (%)	123	205	159	215	168	NA	
	Cash flow reinvestment (%)	1	33	—	17	—	NA	
Leverage	Operating leverage	2.36	1.91	1.76	2.05	2.28	NA	
	Financial leverage	1.44	1.08	1.03	1.24	2.14	NA	
Others	Capital adequacy ratio (%)	330	319	414	481	488	NA	
	Operating profit ratio (%)	32	41	45	34	28	NA	
	Total liabilities to total net capital ratio (%)	263	308	319	216	246	NA	
	Real estate and Equipments to total asset ratio (%)	2	1	1	2	1	NA	
	Total underwriting amount to the balance of current assets less current liabilities ratio (%)	42	7	54	18	15	NA	
	Total Margin to net value ratio (%)	31	34	44	25	33	NA	
	Total Short Margin to net value ratio (%)	14	11	12	13	8	NA	

Please explain reasons for changes in various financial ratios in the last two years. (Analysis is not required if the magnitude of increase or decrease is less than 20%).

1. The decrease in interest coverage folds by 50% was primarily a result of the increase in financial costs this year.

2. The increase in total assets turnover (count) by 33% was primarily a result of the increase in the income this year from 2022.

3. The increase in return on assets (ROA) by 33% was primarily a result of the increase in the brokerage fee income, net profit or loss on the sale of

securities and net profit or loss from operating securities at fair value through profit or loss this year from 2022, resulting in the increase in return on assets from the previous year.

4. The decrease in cash flow ratio, cash flow adequacy ratio and cash reinvestment ratio from the previous year was primarily a result of the increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, accounts receivable for margin trading and short sale, accounts receivable for securities borrowing/lending and collection of underwriting stock payment, thus resulting in the net cash outflow from the operating activities this period.
5. The increase in operating leverage by 73% was primarily a result of the increase in financial costs this year from 2022.
6. The decrease in the ratio of property and equipment to total assets by 50% was primarily a result of the increase in the total assets this year from 2022.
7. The increase in the ratio of total margin trading amount to net worth by 32% was primarily a result of the increase in total margin trading amount by 39% this year.
8. The decrease in the ratio of total short sale amount to net worth by 38% was primarily a result of the decrease in total short sale amount by 35% this year.

Note 1 : The information for said years has been audited and certified by the CPAs.

Note 2 : No financial information which has not yet been certified or reviewed by the CPAs was found prior to the publication date of the annual report.

Note 3 : The paid-in capital is calculated based on the number of shares adjusted retroactively.

Note 4 : The EPS is calculated based on the number of shares adjusted retroactively, and in NTD as the currency unit.

Note 5 : The analysis of the item for calculating formula is as follows:

1 Capital structure

(1) Debt ratio = Total liabilities / Total assets

(2) Long-term capital to real estate, plant and equipments ratio = (Total equity + Long-term liabilities) / Net real estate, plant and equipments

2. Stability

(1) Current ratio = Current assets / Current liabilities

(2) Quick ratio = (Current assets - inventory - prepaid expenses) / Current liabilities

(3) Interest coverage ratio = EBIT / Current interest expenses

3. Operating performance

(1) Accounts receivable turnover (including account receivable and note receivable resulting from operations) = Net sales / Average accounts receivable balance for each period (including account receivable and note receivable resulting from operations)

(2) Average cash cycle (days) = 365 / Accounts receivable turnover

(3) Inventory turnover = COGS / Average inventory

(4) Accounts payable turnover (including account payable and note payable resulting from operations) = COGS / Average accounts payable balance for each period (including account payable and note payable resulting from operations)

(5) Average operating cycle (days) = 365 / Inventory turnover

(6) Real estate, plant and equipments turnover = Net sales / Net real estate, plant and equipments

(7) Total asset turnover = Net sales / Total assets

4. Profitability

(1) Return on assets = [Net profit (loss) + interest expense × (1 - tax rate)] / average total assets

(2) Return on equity = Net profit (loss) / average total equity

(3) Net margin = Net profit (loss) / net sales

(4) EPS = (Net profit - dividend on preferred stock) / Weighted average outstanding shares

5 Cash flow

(1) Cash flow ratio = Net cash flow from operations / Current liabilities

(2) Cash flow adequacy ratio = Net cash from operations over the past five years / (Capital expenses + change in inventory + cash dividends) over the past five years

(3) Cash flow reinvestment ratio = (Net cash flow from operations - cash dividends) / (Gross real estate, plant and equipments + long-term investments + other assets + operating capital).

6. Leverage

(1) Operating leverage = (Net operating revenues - variable operating costs and expenses) / Operating profits

(2) Financial leverage = Operating profit / (Operating profit - interest expense)

7. Other ratios

(1) Capital adequacy ratio = Adjusted capital (Tier I capital + Tier II capital - discounted assets) / Operational risk equivalent (market risk equivalent + counterparty risk equivalent + basis risk)

(2) Operating profit ratio = Operating profits / Net sales

(3) Total liabilities to total equity ratio = Total liabilities / total equity

(4) Real estate and equipments to total assets ratio = Total real estate and equipments / Total assets

III. Audit Committee Report of financial statements

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD.

Audit Report from the Audit Committee

In relation to the business report, individual and consolidated financial statements, and earnings distribution plan prepared and submitted by the board of directors of the Company in 2023, the individual and consolidated financial statements have been reviewed and certified by Chiao-sen Lo, CPA and Puo-Ju Kuo, CPA of PricewaterhouseCoopers Certified Public Accountants, who gave an unqualified opinion on the audit report.

Said financial statements, along with earnings distribution plans, business reports, etc. were reviewed by the Audit Committee and no irregularities were found. We hereby issue the report in accordance with the law.

Submitted to:

2024 General Shareholders' Meeting of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.

Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.

Audit Committee Convener Ching-shan Hung

March 13, 2024

IV. Financial statements

**YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD. AND ITS
SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND
2022**

For the convenience of readers and for information purpose only, the auditors' report and the accompanying financial statements have been translated into English from the original Chinese version prepared and used in the Republic of China. In the event of any discrepancy between the English version and the original Chinese version or any differences in the interpretation of the two versions, the Chinese-language auditors' report and financial statements shall prevail.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TRANSLATED FROM CHINESE

PWCR23000453

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries as at December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, of changes in equity and of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of material accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries as at December 31, 2023 and 2022, and its consolidated financial performance, and its consolidated cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Firms, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Futures Commission Merchants, and the International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, IFRIC Interpretations, and SIC Interpretations that came into effect as endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with the Regulations Governing Financial Statement Audit and Attestation Engagements of Certified Public Accountants and the Standards on Auditing of the Republic of China. Our responsibilities under those

standards are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company and its subsidiaries in accordance with the Norm of Professional Ethics for Certified Public Accountant of the Republic of China and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Group's consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole and, in forming our opinion thereon, we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. These matters are stated as follows:

Fair value valuation of unlisted stocks

Description

For the accounting policy of unlisted stocks (accounted under financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income), please refer to Note 4(9); for the critical accounting estimates and assumption uncertainty of the fair value of unlisted stocks, please refer to Note 5; for the details on unlisted stocks, please refer to Note 6(3). The carrying amount of the financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income – unlisted stocks as at December 31, 2023, was NTD 26,877,971 thousand.

Because there are no active market quoted prices for the financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income – unlisted stocks held by the Company and its subsidiaries, the management uses valuation techniques and the assistance of experts to estimate the fair value. The valuation techniques used by the Company and its subsidiaries are primarily the market approach and the discounted cash flows. The market approach's main assumption is determining similar and comparable companies in order to obtain the related parameters as a reference for calculations. The discounted cash flows' main assumption is the financial forecast of unlisted companies in order to obtain their related parameters as a reference for calculations. Because models and parameters used in valuation techniques are made by management's professional judgments and estimates, such accounting judgments and estimates are highly uncertain; we have thus included the fair value valuation of unlisted stocks as one of the key audit matters.

How our audit addressed the matter

We obtained and gained an understanding of management's valuation procedures for unlisted equity securities. We sample tested the management authorization procedures for the fair value valuation reports of unlisted equity securities.

In addition, we and our valuation experts discussed with management and sample tested the Company and its subsidiaries' valuation data for unlisted stocks, including the valuation documents provided by the management's experts, evaluated whether the valuation methods used by management were commonly used; we and our valuation experts also evaluated the reasonableness of the comparable companies under the market approach and sample tested related supporting documents regarding the parameters used in the valuation.

Impairment assessment of goodwill

Description

For the accounting policy of the impairment assessment of goodwill (intangible assets), please refer to Notes 4(17) and 4(18); for the critical accounting estimates and assumption uncertainty of impairment assessment of goodwill, please refer to Note 5; for the details on goodwill, please refer to Note 6(19). Goodwill after accumulated impairment as at December 31, 2023, was NTD 11,593,284 thousand.

The Company periodically performs impairment assessments on goodwill at the end of each year. Such assessments are based on cash generating units identified through operating segments and the Company engaged experts to assist in measuring the recoverable amounts of cash generating units based on future cash flows. Since the amount of goodwill is material and the models and parameters used in calculating recoverable amounts are based on management's professional judgment and are critical accounting estimates, such as future cash flows, estimated growth rate and discount rate, we have thus included the impairment assessment of goodwill as one of the key audit matters.

How our audit addressed the matter

Our main audit procedures included obtaining asset impairment evaluation data prepared by management, sample testing the authorization procedures for impairment testing reports, and understanding and assessing management's cash flow forecasts and the process by which they were developed. In addition, we and our valuation expert reviewed the management's prior year operation plan execution result; sample assessed the reasonableness of key assumptions used in impairment testing models, such as estimated growth rates and discount rates; and sample tested the parameters and calculation formulas of impairment testing models.

Other matter – Parent company only financial reports

We have audited and expressed an unqualified opinion on the parent company only financial statements of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. as at and for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Responsibilities of management and those charged with governance for the consolidated financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Firms, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Futures Commission Merchants, and the International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, IFRIC Interpretations, and SIC Interpretations that came into effect, as endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company and its subsidiaries' ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company and its subsidiaries or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance, including the audit committee, are responsible for overseeing the Company and its subsidiaries' financial reporting process.

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Standards on Auditing of the Republic of China will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing of the Republic of China, we exercise professional judgment and professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

1. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
2. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company and its subsidiaries' internal control.
3. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

4. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company and its subsidiaries' ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company and its subsidiaries to cease to continue as a going concern.
5. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
6. Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Company and its subsidiaries to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.



From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Lo, Chiao-Sen

Kuo, Puo-Ju

For and on behalf of PricewaterhouseCoopers, Taiwan

March 13, 2024

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position and results of operations and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in countries and jurisdictions other than the Republic of China. The standards, procedures and practices in the Republic of China governing the audit of such financial statements may differ from those generally accepted in countries and jurisdictions other than the Republic of China. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements and independent auditors' report are not intended for use by those who are not informed about the accounting principles or auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China, and their applications in practice.

As the financial statements are the responsibility of the management, PricewaterhouseCoopers, Taiwan cannot accept any liability for the use of, or reliance on, the English translation or for any errors or misunderstandings that may derive from the translation.

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except as otherwise indicated)

ASSETS	Notes	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022		
		AMOUNT	%	AMOUNT	%	
Current Assets						
111100	Cash and cash equivalents	6(1) and 7	\$ 83,384,369	9	\$ 97,086,512	12
112000	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss - current	6(2)(25), 7 and 8	385,796,613	40	291,977,196	35
113200	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - current	6(3) and 8	59,538,835	6	73,072,125	9
113300	Financial assets measured at amortized cost - current	6(4)	61,048	-	4,191,098	1
114010	Investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements	6(5)	34,719,240	4	36,657,350	5
114030	Receivables from margin loans	6(11)	98,134,427	10	83,397,803	10
114060	Receivable of securities business money lending	6(6) and 7	71,637,199	7	50,827,794	6
114070	Customer margin accounts	6(10) and 7	5,242,346	-	9,884,867	1
114080	Futures margin receivable		1,392	-	177	-
114090	Receivables from security lending		234,920	-	846,335	-
114100	Deposits on securities borrowed	7	35,199,050	4	25,643,341	3
114110	Notes receivable		3,379	-	3,063	-
114130	Accounts receivable	6(7)	75,686,588	8	41,702,815	5
114140	Accounts receivable - related parties	6(7) and 7	194,154	-	709,982	-
114150	Prepayments	7	674,120	-	565,454	-
114170	Other receivables	6(8) and 7	2,151,234	-	1,414,891	-
114180	Other receivables - related parties	6(8) and 7	98,756	-	88,529	-
114200	Other financial assets-current	6(9)	9,424,604	1	10,802,212	1
114530	Finance lease receivables - related parties	7	6,042	-	5,730	-
114600	Current income tax assets	7	86,094	-	347,033	-
119000	Other current assets	6(12), 7 and 8	34,312,549	4	31,913,946	4
	Total current assets		<u>896,586,959</u>	<u>93</u>	<u>761,138,253</u>	<u>92</u>
Non-current Assets						
122000	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss - non-current	6(2) and 8	990,798	-	1,323,090	-
123200	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - non-current	6(3) and 8	27,005,296	3	28,202,035	4
123300	Financial assets measured at amortized cost - non-current	6(4) and 8	210,844	-	274,676	-
124100	Investments accounted for under the equity method	6(13)	2,748,264	-	3,085,497	-
125000	Property and equipment	6(14)(18) and 8	6,566,547	1	6,572,439	1
125800	Right-of-use assets	6(15) and 7	3,024,874	-	1,522,031	-
126000	Investment properties	6(17)(18) and 8	2,687,477	-	2,997,622	-
127000	Intangible assets	6(18)(19)	12,845,670	2	12,834,625	2
128000	Deferred income tax assets	6(42)	2,967,295	-	2,573,462	-
129000	Other non-current assets	6(20), 7 and 8	4,204,711	1	4,115,163	1
	Total non-current assets		<u>63,251,776</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>63,500,640</u>	<u>8</u>
	TOTAL ASSETS		<u>\$ 959,838,735</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>\$ 824,638,893</u>	<u>100</u>

(Continued)

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except as otherwise indicated)

LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	Notes	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022		
		AMOUNT	%	AMOUNT	%	
Current liabilities						
211100	Short-term loans	6(21)(44)	\$ 48,439,167	5	\$ 48,460,199	6
211200	Commercial paper payable	6(22)(44)	83,155,165	8	47,836,070	6
212000	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss - current	6(24)(25)	149,717,895	15	126,530,330	15
214010	Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements	6(23) and 7	204,193,031	21	176,276,352	22
214020	Liabilities for bills with repurchase agreements	6(23) and 7	16,001,688	2	11,315,093	1
214040	Guarantee deposit received from short sales	7	6,351,449	1	11,091,743	1
214050	Deposit payable for short sales	7	7,081,301	1	10,153,978	1
214070	Guarantee deposit received on security lent	6(26)	56,969,769	6	47,820,314	6
214075	Money lending refundable deposits		111,483	-	258,408	-
214080	Futures traders' equity	6(10)	9,594,825	1	13,772,823	2
214090	Equity for each customer in the account		6,632,447	1	4,651,913	1
214130	Accounts payable	6(27)	66,551,303	7	37,307,089	5
214140	Accounts payable - related parties	6(27) and 7	3,504	-	1,357	-
214150	Advance collections		516,934	-	245,015	-
214160	Collections for third parties	6(28)	956,201	-	2,478,626	-
214170	Other payables	6(29)	8,859,316	1	7,186,275	1
214180	Other payables - related parties	6(29) and 7	46,608	-	22,596	-
214200	Other financial liabilities - current	6(30) and 7	74,337,351	8	75,409,174	9
214600	Current income tax liabilities	7	2,663,347	-	1,072,167	-
215200	Long-term liabilities - current portion	6(31)(44)	3,556,244	-	-	-
216000	Lease liabilities - current	7	703,841	-	690,990	-
219000	Other current liabilities	6(32)	6,832,074	1	7,047,290	1
	Total current liabilities		<u>753,274,943</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>629,627,802</u>	<u>77</u>
Non-current liabilities						
221100	Bonds payable	6(33)(44)	37,550,289	4	35,789,763	4
225100	Provision - non-current		144,018	-	108,654	-
226000	Lease liabilities - non-current	7	2,223,578	-	865,070	-
228000	Deferred income tax liabilities	6(42)	2,630,875	-	2,687,992	-
229000	Other non-current liabilities	6(34) and 7	4,875,249	1	4,306,922	1
	Total non-current liabilities		<u>47,424,009</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>43,758,401</u>	<u>5</u>
	Total Liabilities		<u>800,698,952</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>673,386,203</u>	<u>82</u>
Equity attributable to owners of the parent						
301000	Share capital					
301010	Common stock	6(36)	65,924,526	7	65,924,526	8
302000	Capital reserve					
302000	Capital surplus	6(37)	1,282,594	-	1,105,055	-
304000	Retained earnings					
304010	Legal reserve	6(38)	14,350,408	1	13,118,310	2
304020	Special reserve	6(39)	31,470,205	3	29,020,372	3
304040	Unappropriated earnings	6(40)	15,679,416	2	12,320,979	1
305000	Other equity interest		15,290,342	2	14,396,322	2
306000	Non-controlling interests		<u>15,142,292</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>15,367,126</u>	<u>2</u>
	Total Equity		<u>159,139,783</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>151,252,690</u>	<u>18</u>
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		<u>\$ 959,838,735</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>\$ 824,638,893</u>	<u>100</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except as otherwise indicated)

Items	Notes	Year ended December 31				
		2023		2022		
		AMOUNT	%	AMOUNT	%	
Revenues						
401000	Brokerage fee revenue	6(41) and 7	\$ 22,224,967	36	\$ 20,158,199	40
402000	Service fees for security lending		2,325	-	2,061	-
403000	Borrowed stock revenue	7	3,082,054	5	2,549,739	5
404000	Underwriting fee revenue	6(41) and 7	878,568	1	948,971	2
405000	Net gain on sales of bills	6(2)	56	-	4	-
406000	Wealth management net income	7	854,730	1	784,445	2
410000	Net gain (loss) on sales of trading securities	6(2)(41) and 7	12,545,759	20	(2,167,740)	(4)
421100	Income from transfer-agent services	7	468,317	1	481,016	1
421200	Interest income	6(2)(3)(4)(41)	17,585,461	29	13,251,845	27
421300	Dividend income	6(2)(3) and 7	4,241,939	7	2,537,980	5
421500	Net gain (loss) on trading securities at fair value through profit or loss	6(2)(41)	8,509,090	14	(11,390,992)	(23)
421600	Net (loss) gain on short covering and trading securities - RS financing covering	6(2)	(2,571,179)	(4)	8,433,604	17
421610	Valuation (loss) gain on borrowed securities and bonds with reverse repurchase agreements - short sales at fair value through profit or loss	6(2)	(3,404,803)	(6)	6,697,769	13
421750	Realized losses on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income- debt instruments	6(3)	(858,557)	(1)	(59,026)	-
421800	Valuation gain (loss) on securities for futures margin at fair value through profit or loss	6(2)	31,532	-	(17,647)	-
421900	Net (loss) gain on trading bills at fair value through profit or loss	6(2)	(4,378)	-	1,523	-
422000	(Loss) gain on Exchange Traded Note	6(24)	(683,484)	(1)	376,257	1
422100	Administrative and handling fee revenues from issuance of ETN	6(24)	12,393	-	16,033	-
422200	Gains on warrants issuance	6(41)	568,388	1	3,709,750	7
424100	Commission income - futures	7	238,351	-	292,413	1
424400	Net loss from derivative instruments - futures	6(41)	(109,153)	-	(9,448,507)	(19)
424500	Net (loss) gain from derivative instruments - OTC	6(41)	(7,333,343)	(12)	8,163,692	16
424900	Consultation service income		6,621	-	10,455	-
425300	(Charge)/reversal of expected credit impairment losses	6(4)(41)	(194,697)	-	57,581	-
428000	Other operating income	6(41) and 7	5,405,230	9	4,427,120	9
	Total revenues		61,496,187	100	49,816,545	100
Cost and expense						
501000	Handling charges - brokerage	7	(2,092,153)	(3)	(1,680,058)	(3)
502000	Handling charges - proprietary trading	7	(248,100)	-	(261,706)	(1)
504000	Underwriting charges		(5,801)	-	(7,992)	-
507000	ETN administrative expenses		(8,027)	-	(7,203)	-
521200	Financial costs	6(41)	(13,328,645)	(22)	(6,453,457)	(13)
521640	Loss from security borrowing	6(2)	(656,137)	(1)	(1,470,255)	(3)
524200	Security commission fees	7	(15,533)	-	(13,581)	-
524300	Service charges - clearing and settlement		(86,108)	-	(103,991)	-
528000	Other operating expenditure		(687,141)	(1)	(503,030)	(1)
531000	Employee benefits expenses	6(35)(41) and 7	(18,153,260)	(30)	(15,003,120)	(30)
532000	Depreciation and amortization	6(41)	(1,613,492)	(3)	(1,504,512)	(3)
533000	Other operating expenses	6(41) and 7	(10,703,803)	(18)	(10,077,467)	(20)
	Total cost and expenses		(47,598,200)	(78)	(37,086,372)	(74)
	Operating profit		13,897,987	22	12,730,173	26
601000	Share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for under the equity method	6(13)	(232,518)	-	194,063	-
602000	Other gains and losses	6(2)(41) and 7	3,369,181	5	2,174,896	4
902001	Income before income tax		17,034,650	27	15,099,132	30
701000	Income tax expense	6(42)	(2,569,011)	(4)	(2,662,434)	(5)
902005	Net income		\$ 14,465,639	23	\$ 12,436,698	25

(Continued)

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except as otherwise indicated)

Items	Notes	Year ended December 31			
		2023		2022	
		AMOUNT	%	AMOUNT	%
Other comprehensive income (loss)					
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss					
805510	Remeasurement arising on defined benefit plans	(\$ 511,033)	(1)	\$ 1,285,732	3
805530	Fair value change from own credit risk on financial liabilities designated at fair value	4,003	- (	7,849)	-
805540	Gain on equity instruments classified at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,992,891	4	4,977,684	10
805550	Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for under the equity method	734	- (	352)	-
805599	Income tax in relation to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	61,442	- (	334,219)	(1)
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss					
805610	Translation differences for foreign operations	(1,114,784)	(2)	3,168,354	6
805615	Gain (loss) on debt instruments classified at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,899,042	3 (	3,164,662)	(6)
805699	Income tax in relation to items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss	53,729	-	79,601	-
805000	Other comprehensive income (loss) for the period, net of tax	<u>\$ 2,386,024</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$ 6,004,289</u>	<u>12</u>
902006	Total comprehensive income for the period	<u>\$ 16,851,663</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>\$ 18,440,987</u>	<u>37</u>
Profit attributable to:					
913100	Owners of the parent	\$ 13,793,474	22	\$ 12,051,504	24
913200	Non-controlling interests	672,165	1	385,194	1
	Total net income	<u>\$ 14,465,639</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>\$ 12,436,698</u>	<u>25</u>
Total comprehensive income attributable to:					
914100	Owners of the parent	\$ 16,573,436	27	\$ 17,107,381	34
914200	Non-controlling interests	278,227	-	1,333,606	3
	Total comprehensive income	<u>\$ 16,851,663</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>\$ 18,440,987</u>	<u>37</u>
	Basic and diluted earnings per share		2.09		1.83

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except as otherwise indicated)

	Year ended December 31	
	2023	2022
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Profit before tax	\$ 17,034,650	\$ 15,099,132
Adjustments		
Adjustments to reconcile profit (loss)		
Net (gain) loss on trading securities at fair value through profit or loss	(8,509,090)	11,390,992
Valuation loss (gain) on borrowed securities and bonds with reverse repurchase agreements - short sales at fair value through profit or loss	3,404,803	(6,697,769)
Valuation (gain) loss on securities for futures margin at fair value through profit or loss	(31,532)	17,647
Net (loss) gain on trading bills at fair value through profit or loss	4,378	(1,523)
Depreciation (including investment properties)	1,537,648	1,463,592
Amortization	133,829	107,638
Charge / (reversal) of expected credit impairment losses	194,697	(57,581)
Financial costs	13,328,645	6,453,457
Interest income (including financial revenue)	(20,114,189)	(14,057,095)
Dividend income	(4,997,137)	(3,196,781)
Share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for under the equity method	232,518	(194,063)
Gain on disposal of property and equipment and investment properties	(69,573)	(285,885)
Gain on disposal of intangible assets	(3,359)	(1,139)
Loss (gain) on lease modification	568	(132,641)
Net (gain) loss of non-operating financial instrument measured at fair value	(11,809)	4,689
Impairment loss of non-financial assets	53,552	64,077
Reversal of impairment loss on non-financial assets	(22,471)	(10,247)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Changes in operating assets		
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	(84,939,072)	19,523,418
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	18,632,741	(7,820,099)
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	4,195,879	(198,001)
Investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements	1,938,110	(1,826,345)
Receivables from margin loans	(14,743,685)	36,202,143
Receivable of securities business money lending	(20,810,278)	(2,073,059)
Customer margin accounts	4,642,521	1,298,840
Futures margin receivable	(1,215)	(175)
Receivables from security lending	611,415	(806,401)
Deposits on securities borrowed	(9,555,709)	28,772,977
Notes receivable	(316)	620
Accounts receivable	(30,465,348)	31,540,449
Prepayments	(108,666)	(76,972)
Other receivables	(2,596,551)	(853,196)
Other financial assets - current	1,171,766	3,062,910
Finance lease receivables - related parties	(312)	(5,730)
Other current assets	(2,398,603)	45,255,907
Other non-current assets	(231,188)	(473,330)

(Continued)

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except as otherwise indicated)

	Year ended December 31	
	2023	2022
Changes in operating liabilities		
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	\$ 19,786,766	(\$ 22,624,838)
Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements	27,916,679	(4,819,763)
Liabilities for bills with repurchase agreements	4,686,595	11,315,093
Guarantee deposit received from short sales	(4,740,294)	2,823,092
Deposit payable for short sales	(3,072,677)	870,007
Guarantee deposit received on security lent	9,149,455	(3,626,449)
Money lending refundable deposits	(146,925)	78,008
Futures traders' equity	(4,177,998)	(1,436,141)
Equity for each customer in the account	1,980,534	1,328,610
Accounts payable	29,020,063	(33,075,782)
Advance collections	271,919	(132,244)
Collections for third parties	(1,522,425)	(36,736,901)
Other payables	1,697,053	(3,889,773)
Other financial liabilities - current	(1,071,823)	(27,033,600)
Other current liabilities	(215,216)	362,969
Provision - non-current	35,364	(34,292)
Other non-current liabilities	57,294	(607,279)
Cash (outflow) inflow generated from operations	(52,838,019)	44,251,173
Interest received	18,973,914	13,758,428
Dividends received	5,071,054	3,333,005
Interest paid	(12,792,418)	(5,976,175)
Income taxes paid	(1,032,493)	(5,807,300)
Net cash flows (used in) from operating activities	(42,617,962)	49,559,131
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition of property and equipment and investment properties	(450,818)	(586,835)
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment and investment properties	263,456	1,216,198
Acquisition of intangible assets	(228,545)	(208,464)
Proceeds from disposal of intangible assets	6,699	3,157
Acquisition of investments accounted for under the equity method	(142,808)	(147,817)
Proceeds from disposal, liquidation and return of capital of investments accounted for under the equity method	95,834	174,506
Net cash flows (used in) from investing activities	(456,182)	450,745
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Decrease in short-term loans	(21,032)	(11,538,001)
Increase in commercial paper payable	35,017,336	440,965
Increase in bonds payable	5,500,000	3,453,184
Repayment of bonds payable	-	(1,489,618)
Principal elements of lease payments/finance lease payments	(833,252)	(814,041)
Cash dividends paid	(8,639,048)	(10,000,000)
Change in non-controlling interests	(78,243)	(82,253)
Net cash flows from (used in) financing activities	30,945,761	(20,029,764)
Effects of exchange rate changes	(1,573,760)	3,186,125
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(13,702,143)	33,166,237
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	97,086,512	63,920,275
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 83,384,369	\$ 97,086,512

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022

(EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS OF NEW TAIWAN DOLLARS, EXCEPT AS
OTHERWISE INDICATED)

1. HISTORY AND ORGANIZATION

Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (collectively referred here in as the “Group”) profile is described below:

- (1) Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. was incorporated as a company limited by shares under the provisions of the Company Act of the Republic of China (R.O.C.) and commenced business operations in 1996. The Company is mainly engaged in brokerage of marketable securities, underwriting, proprietary trading, futures dealer, issuance of warrants, offering and issuance of derivative instruments and structured products and other related business with approvals from the governing authorities.
- (2) As of December 31, 2023, the Company had 148 branches and brokerage department. The Offshore Securities Unit was incorporated during the first half of 2014. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Group had 8,489 and 8,459 employees, respectively.
- (3) The Company’s parent company and ultimate parent company is Yuanta Financial Holdings Co., Ltd. (“Yuanta Financial Holdings”).

2. THE DATE OF AUTHORIZATION FOR ISSUANCE OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR AUTHORIZATION

These consolidated financial statements were authorized for issuance by the Board of Directors on March 13, 2024.

3. APPLICATION OF NEW STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS AND INTERPRETATIONS

- (1) Effect of the adoption of new issuances of or amendments to International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS®”) Accounting Standards that came into effect as endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission (“FSC”)

New standards, interpretations and amendments endorsed by the FSC and became effective from 2023 are as follows:

New standards, interpretations and Amendments	Effective date by International Accounting Standards Board
Amendments to IAS 1, ‘Disclosure of accounting policies’	January 1, 2023
Amendments to IAS 8, ‘Definition of accounting estimates’	January 1, 2023
Amendments to IAS 12, ‘Deferred tax related to assets and liabilities arising from a single transaction’	January 1, 2023
Amendments to IAS 12, ‘International tax reform - pillar two model rules’	May 23, 2023

Except for the following, the above standards and interpretations have no significant impact to the Group’s financial condition and financial performance based on the Group’s assessment.

A. Amendments to IAS 12, ‘International tax reform - pillar two model rules’

The amendments give companies temporary relief from accounting for deferred income taxes arising from tax law enacted or substantively enacted to implement the Pillar Two model rules published by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). An entity shall neither recognise nor disclose information about deferred tax assets and liabilities related to Pillar Two income taxes.

(2) Effect of new issuances of or amendments to IFRS Accounting Standards as endorsed by the FSC but not yet adopted by the Group

New standards, interpretations and amendments endorsed by the FSC and will become effective from 2024 are as follows:

New Standards, Interpretations and Amendments	Effective date by International Accounting Standards Board
Amendments to IFRS 16, ‘Lease liability in a sale and leaseback’	January 1, 2024
Amendments to IAS 1, ‘Classification of liabilities as current or non-current’	January 1, 2024
Amendments to IAS 1, ‘Non-current liabilities with covenants’	January 1, 2024
Amendments to IAS 7 and IFRS 7, ‘Supplier finance arrangements’	January 1, 2024

The above standards and interpretations have no significant impact to the Group’s financial condition and financial performance based on the Group’s assessment.

(3) IFRS Accounting Standards issued by International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) but not yet endorsed by the FSC

New standards, interpretations and amendments issued by IASB but not yet included in the IFRS Accounting Standards as endorsed by the FSC are as follows:

New Standards, Interpretations and Amendments	Effective date by International Accounting Standards Board
Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28, ‘Sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture’	To be determined by International Accounting Standards Board
IFRS 17, ‘Insurance contracts’	January 1, 2023
Amendments to IFRS 17, ‘Insurance contracts’	January 1, 2023
Amendment to IFRS 17, ‘Initial application of IFRS 17 and IFRS 9 – comparative information’	January 1, 2023
Amendments to IAS 21, ‘Lack of exchangeability’	January 1, 2025

The above standards and interpretations have no significant impact to the Group’s financial condition and financial performance based on the Group’s assessment.

4. SUMMARY OF MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the periods presented, unless otherwise stated.

(1) Compliance statement

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Firms, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Futures Commission Merchants, and the International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, IFRIC® Interpretations, and SIC® Interpretations that came into effect as endorsed by the FSC (collectively referred herein as the “IFRSs”).

(2) Basis of preparation

- A. Except for the following items, these consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention:
- (A) Financial assets and financial liabilities (including derivative instruments) at fair value through profit or loss.
 - (B) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.
 - (C) Defined benefit liabilities recognized based on the net amount of pension fund assets less present value of defined benefit obligation.
- B. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRSs requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated financial statements are disclosed in Note 5.

(3) Basis of consolidation

- A. Basis for preparation of consolidated financial statements:

All subsidiaries are included in the Group's consolidated financial statements. Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Consolidation of subsidiaries begins from the date the Group obtains control of the subsidiaries and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiaries. The Group uses acquisition method for acquiring the subsidiaries. The acquired cost is measured at acquired asset, issued equity and occurred or promised liabilities through fair value and added the acquired cost that can be attributed directly. Identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities that were acquired during business combination are measured at their original fair value at the date of acquisition but without considering the shares of non-controlling interests. The excess amount of the consideration over the fair value of net identifiable asset is recognized as goodwill. If the consideration is less than the fair value of net identifiable asset the difference is recognized in the statement of comprehensive income based on the percentage of shares in the subsidiary. Changes in a parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in the parent losing control of the subsidiary (transactions with non-controlling interests) are accounted for as equity transactions, i.e., transactions with owners in their capacity as owners. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognized directly in equity. Inter-company transactions, balances and unrealized gains or losses on transactions between companies within the Group are eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been adjusted where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group. Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the parent and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income is attributed to the owners of the parent and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

B. The subsidiaries included in the Group's consolidated financial statements are as follows:

Name of Investor	Name of Subsidiary	Main Business Activities	Ownership (%)		Description
			December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	
The Company	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited ("Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services")	Holding company	100.00%	100.00%	Note1
The Company	Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd.	Insurance brokers	100.00%	100.00%	
The Company	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd. ("Yuanta Securities Finance")	Securities financing and refinancing to securities firms and related business	100.00%	100.00%	
The Company	Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. ("Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore)")	Note2	100.00%	100.00%	Note2
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. ("Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)")	Securities trading, futures contracts trading, advising securities, advising futures, advising institutions' financing and providing assets management services	100.00%	100.00%	
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services	Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd. ("Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong)")	Securities trading, and providing assets management services	100.00%	100.00%	
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services	Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	Investment management consulting service, financial consulting service, business administration consulting service, business information consulting service, economic and trade consulting service, marketing and planning, technical promotion and services	100.00%	100.00%	
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services	Yuanta Securities Korea Co.,Ltd. ("Yuanta Securities (Korea)")	Investment and trading business, investment intermediary business, trust business, investment consultancy, discretionary account business, in addition, concurrent operating business and auxiliary business	58.54%	57.89%	
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services	Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman) Ltd. ("Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman)")	Holding company	100.00%	100.00%	

Name of Investor	Name of Subsidiary	Main Business Activities	Ownership (%)		Description
			December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services	Yuanta Securities (Thailand) Co., Ltd. (“Yuanta Securities (Thailand)”)	Securities brokerage, dealing in securities, underwriting and investment consultation, management of mutual fund, private equity fund and venture capital fund, securities lending, brokerage and dealer of derivative instrument	99.99%	99.99%	
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services	Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company (“Yuanta Securities (Vietnam)”)	Securities brokerage, dealing in securities, underwriting and investment consultation, financial derivatives	94.10%	92.62%	Note 3
Yuanta Securities (Korea)	Yuanta Investment Co., Ltd.	Investment	58.54%	57.89%	
Yuanta Securities (Korea)	Yuanta Financial (Hong Kong) Ltd. (“Yuanta Financial (Hong Kong)”)	Holding company	58.54%	57.89%	
Yuanta Financial (Hong Kong)	Yuanta Securities (Cambodia) Plc.	Underwriting guidelines, financial advisory services, securities brokerage, dealing in securities and investment advisory	58.54%	57.89%	
Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)	Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd.	Issuance of financial commodities and dealing investments	100.00%	100.00%	
Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)	Yuanta Finance (Hong Kong) Ltd.	Credit loans	100.00%	100.00%	
Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)	PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia (“Yuanta Securites (Indonesia)”)	Securities trading, underwriting	99.00%	99.00%	
Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)	Yuanta Securities (Vietnam)	Securities brokerage, dealing in securities, underwriting and investment consultation, financial derivatives	5.90%	7.38%	Note 3
Yuanta Investment Co., Ltd	Yuanta Quantum Jump No.3 Fund	Investment	25.09%	24.81%	

Note 1: In March 2022, the Board of Directors approved Yuanta Securities’ capital increase to Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services and the process was completed in September, 2022.

Note 2: On April 29, 2022, Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) was established by Yuanta Securities through reinvestment, and its main business activities are currently under approval by Singapore authorities.

Note 3: In September 2022, the Board of Directors of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services approved a capital increase in Yuanta Securities (Vietnam) and the process was completed in January 2023.

C. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the following are the structured entities controlled by Yuanta Securities (Korea):

December 31, 2023	
Name of structured entity	Main Business Activities
DK project the second Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Hyper Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Y.K Life the First Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Nonhyun the first Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Kwangyang the first Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Wangji the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Seocho the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YFI Manchon Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Songak the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
MIL the 2nd. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK SG Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Icheon the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
JJ Woosan the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Geumnamro PI the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YOB new one Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Jugyo the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YFI Namsan Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Jincheon Samduk the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Pyeongdong the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Lhour Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Daejeonyongdu the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Pacific Leo the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YFI Manchon 2 Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Gijang the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Greenfood the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Luxia PI the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Jayonloyal Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Perfect-dream the 5th. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YFI yangsan Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Land the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Gold Poongmu the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing

December 31, 2022

Name of structured entity	Main Business Activities
DK project the second Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Hotel the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Hyper Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Gold Poongmu the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Y.K Life the First Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Nonhyun the first Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Kwangyang the first Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Gaon Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Wangji the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Seocho the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YFI Manchon Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Songak the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Walkerhill PI the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Manhattan the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
MIL the 2nd. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK SG Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Ilchul Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Icheon the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
JJ Woosan the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Royal the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Geumnamro PI the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YOB new one Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Jugyo the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Merchant Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YFI Namsan Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Jincheon Samduk the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Pyeongdong the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Lhour Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Daejeonyongdu the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Pacific Leo the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YFI Manchon 2 Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Gijang the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Greenfood the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Saetbyul Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YK Mars the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Luxia PI the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Jayonloyal Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Mountain Quad the 1st. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
Perfect-dream the 5th. Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing
YFI yangsan Co., Ltd.	Asset-backing

Although the Group does not hold most shares of these SPCs, they are included in the consolidation scope collectively considering: control over the investee, exposure or rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the activities of the investee.

D. Subsidiaries not included in the consolidated financial statements are as follows:

None.

E. Subsidiaries that have non-controlling interests that are material to the Group:

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the non-controlling interests amounted to \$15,142,292 and \$15,367,126, respectively. The information of non-controlling interests and respective subsidiaries is as follows:

Name of subsidiary	Principal place of business	Non-controlling interests			
		December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
		Amount	Ownership(%)	Amount	Ownership(%)
Yuanta Securities (Korea)	Korea	\$ 15,136,461	41.46%	\$ 15,362,015	42.11%

Total comprehensive income (loss) for the above-mentioned non-controlling interests for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, amounted to \$277,507 and \$1,332,555, respectively.

Summarized financial information of the subsidiaries:

Consolidated balance sheets

	Yuanta Securities (Korea) and its subsidiaries	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Current assets	\$ 374,120,897	\$ 311,610,272
Non-current assets	16,175,705	15,166,768
Current liabilities	(343,795,784)	(278,270,851)
Non-current liabilities	(8,521,378)	(10,669,569)
Net assets	<u>\$ 37,979,440</u>	<u>\$ 37,836,620</u>

Consolidated statements of comprehensive income

	Yuanta Securities (Korea) and its subsidiaries	
	For the year ended December 31, 2023	For the year ended December 31, 2022
Revenues	\$ 19,342,824	\$ 13,375,905
Income before income tax	2,283,751	1,351,980
Income tax expense	(662,812)	(392,480)
Net income for the period	1,620,939	959,500
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(930,739)	2,244,605
Total comprehensive (loss) income for the period	<u>\$ 690,200</u>	<u>\$ 3,204,105</u>

Consolidated statements of cash flows

	<u>Yuanta Securities (Korea) and its subsidiaries</u>	
	<u>For the year ended</u>	<u>For the year ended</u>
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(\$ 9,102,376)	\$ 11,959,317
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(342,157)	671,035
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	8,380,248	(13,829,526)
Effects of exchange rate changes	78,015	1,600,725
(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(986,270)	401,551
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	14,687,558	14,286,007
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	<u>\$ 13,701,288</u>	<u>\$ 14,687,558</u>

(4) Classification of current and non-current items

A. Assets that meet one of the following criteria are classified as current assets; otherwise they are classified as non-current assets:

- (A) Assets arising from operating activities that are expected to be realized, or are intended to be sold or consumed within the normal operating cycle;
- (B) Assets held mainly for trading purposes;
- (C) Assets that are expected to be realized within twelve months from the balance sheet date;
- (D) Cash and cash equivalents, excluding restricted cash and cash equivalents and those that are to be exchanged or used to settle liabilities more than twelve months after the balance sheet date.

B. Liabilities that meet one of the following criteria are classified as current liabilities; otherwise they are classified as non-current liabilities:

- (A) Liabilities that are expected to be settled within the normal operating cycle;
- (B) Liabilities arising mainly from trading activities;
- (C) Liabilities that are to be settled within twelve months from the balance sheet date;
- (D) Liabilities for which the repayment date cannot be extended unconditionally to more than twelve months after the balance sheet date. Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not affect its classification.

(5) Translation of financial statements of foreign subsidiaries

Assets and liabilities of the foreign subsidiaries are translated into New Taiwan dollars using the closing exchange rate at the balance sheet date; equity accounts are translated at historical rates, except for beginning retained earnings which is transferred from prior year's ending retained earnings; dividends are translated at the exchange rate on the date dividends are declared, and profit and loss accounts are translated using the weighted-average rate. Exchange differences are recorded as other comprehensive income, and accumulated in equity under the heading of "Translation differences for foreign operations", and appropriately allocated to non-controlling interests.

(6) Dividends

Dividends are recorded in the Company's financial statements in the period in which they are approved by the Company's shareholders. Cash dividends are recorded as liabilities.

(7) Foreign currency transactions

- A. Financial statements of the entities in the Group are presented by the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entities operate (that is the “functional currency”). The consolidated financial statements are presented in New Taiwan Dollars, which is the Company’s functional and the Group’s presentation currency. Transactions arising in foreign currencies are translated into functional currency at the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.
- B. Receivables, other monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the spot exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. Exchange gains or losses are recognized in profit or loss.
- C. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies held at fair value through profit or loss are re-translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date; their translation differences are recognized in profit or loss. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies held at fair value through other comprehensive income are re-translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date; their translation differences are recognized in other comprehensive income. However, non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are not measured at fair value are translated using the historical exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions.

(8) Cash equivalents

Cash equivalents refer to short-term, highly liquid time deposits or investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and non-restricted cash equivalents which are readily convertible into cash.

(9) Financial assets and liabilities

All financial assets and liabilities of the Group including derivatives are recognized in the consolidated balance sheet and are properly classified in accordance with IFRSs as endorsed by the FSC.

A. Financial assets

On a regular way purchase or sale basis, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognized and derecognized using trade date accounting. All financial assets held by the Group are classified into the following categories:

- (A) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss
 - a. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are financial assets that are not measured at amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income. Financial assets at amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income are designated as at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition when they eliminate or significantly reduce a measurement or recognition inconsistency.
 - b. At initial recognition, the Group measures the financial assets at fair value. All related transaction costs are recognized in profit or loss. The Group subsequently measures the financial assets at fair value, and recognizes the gain or loss in profit or loss.
 - c. The Group recognizes the dividend income when the right to receive payment is established, future economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.
- (B) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income
 - a. Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income comprise equity securities which are not held for trading, and for which the Group has made an irrevocable election at initial recognition to recognize changes in fair value in other comprehensive income and debt instruments which meet all of the following criteria:

- (a) The objective of the Group's business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- (b) The assets' contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest.
- b. At initial recognition, the Group measures the financial assets at fair value plus transaction costs. The Group subsequently measures the financial assets at fair value:
 - (a) The changes in fair value of equity investments that were recognized in other comprehensive income are reclassified to retained earnings and are not reclassified to profit or loss following the derecognition of the investment. Dividends are recognized as revenue when the right to receive payment is established, future economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.
 - (b) Except for the recognition of impairment loss, interest income and gain or loss on foreign exchange which are recognized in profit or loss, the changes in fair value of debt instruments are taken through other comprehensive income. When the financial asset is derecognized, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to profit or loss.
- (C) Financial assets measured at amortized cost
 - a. Financial assets at amortized cost are those that meet all of the following criteria:
 - (a) The objective of the Group's business model is achieved by collecting contractual cash flows.
 - (b) The assets' contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest.
 - b. At initial recognition, the Group measures the financial assets at fair value plus transaction costs. Interest income from these financial assets is included in finance income using the effective interest method. A gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized or impaired. The short-term accounts and notes receivable without bearing interest are subsequently measured at initial invoice amount as the effect of discounting is immaterial.

B. Financial liabilities

The financial liabilities held by the Group comprise of financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (including financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition) and financial liabilities measured at amortized cost.

- (A) Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss
 - a. Financial liabilities are classified in this category of held for trading if acquired principally for the purpose of repurchasing in the short-term. Derivatives are also categorized as financial liabilities held for trading unless they are designated as hedges or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities that meet one of the following criteria are designated as at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition:
 - (a) They eliminate or significantly reduce a measurement or recognition inconsistency; or
 - (b) They are managed and their performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management policy.
 - b. At initial recognition, the Group measures the financial liabilities at fair value. All related transaction costs are recognized in profit or loss. The Group subsequently measures these financial liabilities at fair value, with any gain or loss recognized in profit or loss.
 - c. If the credit risk results in fair value changes in financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss, they are recognized in other comprehensive income in the circumstances other than avoiding accounting mismatch or recognizing in profit or loss for loan commitments or financial guarantee contracts.
- (B) Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost

All other financial liabilities that are not classified as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are classified as financial liabilities measured at amortized cost.

C. Impairment of financial assets

For debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial assets measured at amortized cost, at each reporting date, the Group recognizes the impairment provision for 12 months expected credit losses if there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition or recognizes the impairment provision for the lifetime expected credit losses (ECLs) if such credit risk has increased since initial recognition after taking into consideration all reasonable and verifiable information that includes forecasts. On the other hand, for accounts receivable or contract assets that do not contain a significant financing component, the Group recognizes the impairment provision for lifetime ECLs.

D. Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognizes a financial asset when one of the following conditions is met:

- (A) The contractual rights to receive the cash flows from the financial asset expire.
- (B) The contractual rights to receive cash flows of the financial asset have been transferred and the Group has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset.
- (C) The contractual rights to receive cash flows of the financial asset have been transferred; however, the Group has not retained control of the financial asset.

E. Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired.

F. Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and reported in the net amount in the balance sheet when (1) there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and (2) there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

(10) Bond and bills transactions under repurchase or resale agreements

Bond transactions under repurchase or resale agreements are stated at the amount of actual payment or receipt. When transactions of bonds with a condition of resale agreements occur, the actual payment shall be recognized in 'investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements' and 'investment in bills under reverse repurchase agreements' under current assets. When transactions of bonds with a condition of repurchase agreements occur, the actual receipt shall be recognized in 'liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements' and 'liabilities for bills with repurchase agreements' under current liabilities. Any difference between the actual payment/receipt and predetermined redemption (repurchase) price is recognized as interest income or finance costs.

(11) Futures transaction

- A. The security deposits made by the dealer department when undertaking futures transaction are recognized as "financial assets at fair value through profit or loss-current-futures margins-own funds". The futures margin-own funds are adjusted based on the difference between the futures index at the closing-out date and the futures index at the Group's balance sheet date; options premium paid by the dealer department upon purchase of options for trading is recognized as "financial assets at fair value through profit or loss-current-call options-futures"; options premium received by the dealing department upon sale of options is recognized as "financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss-current-put options-futures". Realized futures transaction income (loss) is recognized at the closing-out date. The unclosing-out position is evaluated at end of period, and the unrealized futures transaction income (loss) is recognized as "Net gain (loss) from derivative instruments - futures".

B. Customer margin accounts

Customer margin accounts refers to margins and premiums collected from the future traders and differences from daily market closing prices, which are all included in the customer margin accounts.

C. Futures traders' equity

Futures traders' equity is the margin and premium customers pay for futures trading. The differences of daily market closing prices are accounted for as current liabilities. Accounts cannot be offset except for the same type of accounts of the same customer; if borrowers' balance arises from futures traders' equity, the balance shall be recognized as futures margin receivable, which shall be recovered from the traders.

(12) Investments accounted for under the equity method (associates)

- A. Associates are all entities over which the Group has significant influence but no control. In general, it is presumed that the investor has significant influence, if an investor holds, directly or indirectly 20 to 50 percent of the voting power of the investee. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method and are initially recognized at cost.
- B. The Group recognizes its associates' post-acquisition profits or losses calculated based on the Group's ownership percentage of the associate in the statement of comprehensive income. When changes in an associate's equity do not arise from profit or loss or other comprehensive income of the associate and such changes do not affect the Group's ownership percentage of the associate, the Group recognizes change in ownership interests in the associate in capital surplus in proportion to its ownership. When the Group's share of losses in an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, including any other unsecured receivables, the Group does not recognize further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate.
- C. Unrealized gains on transactions between the Group and its associates are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the associates unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of associates have been adjusted where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.
- D. When overseas investment is valued under the equity method, translation differences on the financial statements of the investee shall be recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in 'Translation differences for foreign operations' under equity (and appropriately allocated to non-controlling interests).
- E. When the Group disposes its investment in an associate and loses significant influence over this associate, the amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income in relation to the associate, are reclassified to profit or loss, on the same basis as would be required if the relevant assets or liabilities were disposed of. If it retains significant influence over this associate, the amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income in relation to the associate are reclassified to profit or loss proportionately in accordance with the aforementioned approach.

(13) Property and equipment

- A. Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method based on the estimated useful lives of the assets, except for leasehold improvements which are amortized based on useful lives or the terms of the contract. Each part of property and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item must be depreciated separately. The assets' residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each balance sheet date. The estimated useful lives of major fixed assets range from 3~20 years, except for buildings which are 10~60 years.
- B. Major renewals and improvements are capitalized and depreciated accordingly. Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred.
- C. When an asset is sold or retired, the cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts and the resulting gain or loss is included in current operations.

(14) Leasing arrangements (lessor) - lease receivables/ operating leases

- A. The asset is derecognised when the finance leasing contract is signed by the Group and the finance lease shall be recorded in the balance sheet as lease receivables at an amount equal to the gross investment in the lease (including initial direct costs). The difference between gross lease receivable and the present value of the receivable is recognised as unrealized interest income, which is calculated based on remaining lease receivables over the lease term and recognised as current gain and loss at the end of the period using the embedded interest rate or incremental borrowing interest rate.
- B. Lease income from an operating lease (net of any incentives given to the lessee) is recognized in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

(15) Leasing arrangements (lessee) - right-of-use assets/ lease liabilities

- A. Leases are recognized as a right-of-use asset and a corresponding lease liability at the date at which the leased asset is available for use by the Group. For short-term leases or leases of low-value assets, lease payments are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.
- B. Lease liabilities include the net present value of the remaining lease payments at the commencement date, discounted using the incremental borrowing rate or the interest rate implicit in the lease.

Lease payments are comprised of the following:

- (A) Fixed payments, less any lease incentives receivable;
- (B) Variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate;
- (C) Amounts expected to be payable by the lessee under residual value guarantees;
- (D) The exercise price of a purchase option, if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option; and
- (E) Payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the lessee exercising that option.

The Group subsequently measures the lease liability at amortized cost using the interest method and recognizes interest expense over the lease term. The lease liability is remeasured and the amount of remeasurement is recognized as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset when there are changes in the lease term or lease payments and such changes do not arise from contract modifications.

- C. At the commencement date, the right-of-use asset is stated at cost comprising the following:
 - (A) The amount of the initial measurement of lease liability;
 - (B) Any lease payments made at or before the commencement date;
 - (C) Any initial direct costs incurred by the lessee; and
 - (D) An estimate of costs to be incurred by the lessee in dismantling and removing the underlying asset, restoring the site on which it is located or restoring the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease.

The right-of-use asset is measured subsequently using the cost model and is depreciated from the commencement date to the earlier of the end of the asset's useful life or the end of the lease term. When the lease liability is remeasured, the amount of remeasurement is recognized as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset.

For lease modifications that decrease the scope of the lease, the lessee shall decrease the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset to reflect the partial or full termination of the lease, and recognize the difference between remeasured lease liability in profit or loss.

(16) Investment properties

Investment properties of the Group include idle real estate for rental or business use, and mainly held to obtain rental income or for capital appreciation purposes. Investment properties are stated initially at its cost including related transaction costs, and borrowing costs incurred during the construction period are capitalized. Investment properties are measured subsequently using the cost model based on the amount of cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment. The building is depreciated on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life of 10~60 years, with the depreciation recognized in the statement of comprehensive income within "other gains and losses".

(17) Intangible assets

- A. Computer software is recorded at acquired cost and amortized over an estimated useful life of 3~5 years based on the straight-line method.
- B. Customer relationships and trademark rights are amortized over an estimated useful life of 5~8 years and 3 years, respectively. Operating rights are recorded at acquired cost. For those which pertain to intangible assets with a definite useful life, they are amortized over an estimated useful life of 10 years based on the straight-line method. Other intangible assets are amortized over its estimated useful life of 3~5 years.
- C. In accordance with IFRS 3 'Business combinations' as endorsed by FSC, goodwill arises when the acquisition cost exceeds the fair value of identifiable assets and liabilities of the consolidated subsidiary on the consolidation date. The goodwill arising from the consolidated subsidiary is included in the intangible asset. Goodwill is tested annually for impairment and any impairment loss will be recognized when impairment occurs. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed.

(18) Impairment of non-financial assets

The Group assesses at each balance sheet date the recoverable amounts of those assets where there is an indication that they are impaired. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell or value in use. Except for goodwill, when the circumstances or reasons for recognizing impairment loss for an asset in prior years no longer exist or diminish, the impairment loss is reversed. The increased carrying amount due to reversal should not be more than what the depreciated or amortized historical cost would have been if the impairment had not been recognized.

The recoverable amounts of goodwill, intangible assets with an indefinite useful life and intangible assets that have not yet been available for use shall be evaluated periodically. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. Impairment loss of goodwill previously recognized in profit or loss shall not be reversed in the following years.

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated to each of the cash-generating units, or groups of cash-generating units, that is/are expected to benefit from the synergies of the business combination.

(19) Borrowings

Borrowings are recognized initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently stated at amortized cost; any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognized in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

(20) Bonds payable

Ordinary corporate bonds issued by the Group are initially recognized at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is accounted for as the premium or discount on bonds payable and presented as an addition to or deduction from bonds payable, which is amortized to profit or loss over the period of bond circulation using the effective interest method as an adjustment to the 'finance costs'.

(21) Short-term employee benefits

All future employee benefit expenditures expected by the Group within 12 months after the current reporting year-end, are recognized as short-term employee benefits and expensed in the current period using a non-discounted method.

(22) Pensions

A. Defined contribution plans

For defined contribution plans, the contributions are recognized as pension expenses when they are due on an accrual basis. Prepaid contributions are recognized as an asset to the extent of a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments.

B. Defined benefit plans

(A) Net obligation under a defined benefit plan is defined as the present value of an amount of pension benefits that employees will receive on retirement for their services with the Group in current period or prior periods. The liability recognized in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets. The net defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The rate used to discount is determined by using interest rates of government bonds or high-quality corporate bonds (at the balance sheet date) of a currency and term consistent with the currency and term of the employment benefit obligations.

(B) Remeasurements arising on defined benefit plans are recognized in other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise and are recorded as retained earnings.

(C) Past service costs are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

(23) Termination benefits

Termination benefits are employee benefits provided in exchange for the termination of employment as a result from either the Group's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date, or an employee's decision to accept an offer of redundancy benefits in exchange for the termination of employment. The Group recognizes expense as it can no longer withdraw an offer of termination benefits or it recognizes relating restructuring costs, whichever is earlier. Benefits that are expected to be due more than 12 months after balance sheet date shall be discounted to their present value.

(24) Employees', directors' and supervisors' remuneration

Employees', directors' and supervisors' remuneration are recognized as expenses and liabilities, provided that such recognition is required under legal or constructive obligation and those amounts can be reliably estimated. However, if the accrued amounts for employees' bonus and directors' and supervisors' remuneration are different from the actual distributed amounts as resolved by the shareholders at their shareholders' meeting subsequently, the differences should be recognized based on the accounting for changes in estimates.

(25) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized when the amount of the revenue can be reliably estimated. The recognition criteria are as follows:

- A. Brokerage fee revenue, gains (losses) on sales of trading securities, and related handling charges are recognized on the transaction date.
- B. Interest income or interest expense on margin loans and short sales of securities and investment in bonds and bills under reverse repurchase agreements, and liabilities for bonds and bills with repurchase agreements are recognized respectively over the loan period, short selling period and trading period on an accrual basis.
- C. Consultation service income and financial consulting revenue, underwriting fee revenue and related service charges, are recognized on an accrual basis of the related contract's criteria.
- D. Income from transfer-agent services is recognized monthly based on the terms of the contract.
- E. Commission income-futures is recognized on accrued basis in accordance with articles of related agreements. The Group is engaged in futures introducing broker transactions and receives commission from the assigned futures merchants.

- F. Investment gain or loss on equity instruments of financial assets measured at fair value that had been sold is recognized at the date of transaction.
- G. Gain (losses) on futures contracts: The futures margin is recognized at cost and measured through mark-to-market accounting. The gain (loss) on futures contracts arising from the daily mark-to-market, reversed futures trading, or settled contracts is recognized in profit or loss in the current period.
- H. Gain (losses) on options: The premium of options transaction is recognized at cost. The options are evaluated monthly based on the market value. The gain (loss) on options arising from settlement is recognized in profit or loss in the current period.
- I. Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive payment is established.
- J. Interest income is recognized on a time proportionate basis using the effective interest method.

(26) Income tax

- A. The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognized in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized in other comprehensive income or items recognized directly in equity, in which cases the tax is recognized in other comprehensive income or equity.
- B. The current income tax expense is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date in the countries where the Group operates and generates taxable income. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in accordance with applicable tax regulations. It establishes provisions where appropriate based on the amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities.
- C. Deferred income tax is recognized using the balance sheet liability method. Temporary differences are the differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities in the Group's financial statements and their carrying amounts. However, the deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss and does not give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences. Deferred tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the balance sheet date and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realized or the deferred income tax liability is settled. Deferred income tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized.
- D. Taxable temporary difference related to the investees, branches, affiliated entities and joint ventures are recognized as deferred income tax, unless the parent company, investors or ventures is capable of controlling the time length required to reverse the temporary difference or the temporary difference is unlikely to reverse in the foreseeable future.
- E. Current income tax assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset on the balance sheet when the entity has the legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and they are levied by the same taxation authority on either the same entity or different entities that intend to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.
- F. An additional tax that is levied on the Company's unappropriated retained earnings would be recorded as income tax expense when the Board of Directors (acting on behalf of shareholders) resolves the date of appropriation.
- G. In accordance with Article 49 of the Financial Holding Company Act and Income Tax Act, the Company selected the parent company, Yuanta Financial Holdings, as the taxpayer to file the consolidated tax returns for profit-seeking enterprise income tax and additional tax payment levied on unappropriated earnings. When filing the consolidated tax return, the Company shall first compute its income tax on an

individual filing basis pursuant to the IAS No. 12, "Income Taxes". However, for the appropriation received for the consolidated tax returns, current deferred income tax assets (liabilities) or current income tax liabilities (current income tax assets) shall be adjusted on a reasonable, systematic, and consistent basis.

(27) Business combinations

- A. The Group uses the acquisition method to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for an acquisition is measured as the fair value of the assets transferred, liabilities incurred or assumed and equity instruments issued at the acquisition date, plus the fair value of any assets and liabilities resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. For each business combination, the Group measures at the acquisition date components of non-controlling interests in the acquiree that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to the proportionate share of the entity's net assets in the event of liquidation at either fair value or the present ownership interest's proportionate share in the recognized amounts of the acquirer's identifiable net assets. All other non-controlling interests should be measured at the acquisition-date fair value.
- B. The excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed is recorded as goodwill at the acquisition date. If the total of consideration transferred, non-controlling interests in the acquiree recognized and the fair value of previously held equity interest in the acquiree is less than the fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed, the difference is recognized directly in profit or loss on the acquisition date.

(28) Operating segments

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision-Maker. The Group's Chief Operating Decision-Maker is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments.

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENT, ESTIMATES AND KEY SOURCES OF ASSUMPTION UNCERTAINTY

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires management to make critical judgments in applying the Group's accounting policies and make critical assumptions and estimates concerning future events. Assumptions and estimates may differ from the actual results and are continually evaluated and adjusted based on historical experience and other factors. Certain accounting policies and management's judgments have significant impact on the recognized amounts in the consolidated financial statements are outlined below:

(1) Impairment of goodwill

The Group assesses annually whether goodwill had been impaired or not. The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units are calculated based on the value in use. The calculation included estimating expected cash flows of cash-generating units and determining the appropriate discount rate. Please refer to Note 6 (19) for details of the assessment of goodwill impairment as of December 31, 2023.

(2) Fair value of unlisted stocks

Fair values of unlisted stocks (under financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income) without an active market or quoted prices are determined using valuation methods. Under such a situation, fair value is the observable data or methods of similar financial instruments. If there are no observable market parameters, the fair value of financial instruments are estimated from appropriate assumptions. When utilizing valuation models to determine fair value, all models need to be calibrated in order to ensure generated results reflect actual data and market prices. Models should only elect observable data as much as possible. Please refer to Note 12 (6) for details of the carrying amount of unlisted stocks under financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income as of December 31, 2023.

(3) Realizability of deferred income tax assets

Deferred income tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Assessment of the realizability of deferred income tax assets involves critical accounting judgments and estimates of the management, including the assumptions of expected future operating income growth rate, available tax credits, tax planning, etc. Any variations in global economic environment, industry environment, and laws and regulations might cause material adjustments to deferred income tax assets.

6. DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTS

(1) Cash and cash equivalents

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Cash		
Petty cash	\$ 4,977	\$ 5,093
Bank deposits		
Checking deposits	648,341	1,006,444
Demand deposits	26,987,943	31,034,356
Time deposits	<u>35,112,203</u>	<u>39,882,975</u>
Subtotal	62,753,464	71,928,868
Cash equivalents - Futures excess margin	3,208,741	4,211,043
Cash equivalents - Bills under reverse repurchase agreements (with a maturity period within three months)	<u>17,422,164</u>	<u>20,946,601</u>
Total	<u>\$ 83,384,369</u>	<u>\$ 97,086,512</u>

(BLANK)

(2) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

A. Current items:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss:		
<u>Beneficiary certificates and other securities</u>		
Beneficiary certificates	\$ 430,015	\$ 500,000
Securities invested by securities broker	1,731	2,911
Valuation adjustment	7,305	(4,500)
Subtotal	<u>439,051</u>	<u>498,411</u>
<u>Trading bills</u>		
Trading bills	16,003,217	11,395,555
Valuation adjustment	(2,855)	1,523
Subtotal	<u>16,000,362</u>	<u>11,397,078</u>
<u>Trading securities - proprietary trading</u>		
Government bonds	35,676,343	16,989,471
Corporate bonds	21,060,369	21,280,866
Financial bonds	107,798,384	85,880,798
Structured bonds	-	207,041
Listed stocks	14,894,585	8,409,642
Unlisted stocks	552,428	513,710
Convertible corporate bonds	1,624,806	1,466,380
Emerging stocks	1,423,729	829,148
Beneficiary certificates	30,209,274	9,083,372
Commercial paper	10,671,750	5,650,128
Real estate investment trust	228,850	259,842
Others	1,805,052	1,315,116
Valuation adjustment	1,779,245	(1,446,476)
Subtotal	<u>227,724,815</u>	<u>150,439,038</u>

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
<u>Trading securities - underwriting</u>		
Listed stocks	\$ 20,855	\$ 10,395
Unlisted stocks	2,792	2,792
Convertible corporate bonds	190,306	87,257
Valuation adjustment	6,713	(9,682)
Subtotal	<u>220,666</u>	<u>90,762</u>
<u>Trading securities - hedging</u>		
Listed stocks	10,877,437	6,682,178
Convertible corporate bonds	56,133,956	53,643,290
Beneficiary certificates	2,852,261	3,856,342
Call (put) warrants	23,558	79,085
Futures	11,302	17,076
Valuation adjustment	1,465,052	(4,263,687)
Subtotal	<u>71,363,566</u>	<u>60,014,284</u>
<u>Derivative instruments</u>		
Call options - futures	64,087	184,456
Futures margins - own funds	4,755,515	7,162,221
Futures margins - securities	2,384,130	485,148
Derivative financial instruments - OTC	5,026,265	5,877,006
Subtotal	<u>12,229,997</u>	<u>13,708,831</u>
<u>Others</u>		
Structured products	1,941,899	2,205,423
Reserve for deposits - KSFC (Note)	54,827,303	52,617,228
Others	1,048,954	1,006,141
Total	<u>\$ 385,796,613</u>	<u>\$ 291,977,196</u>

Note: KSFC is an acronym for Korea Securities Finance Corporation.

B. Non-current items:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss:		
Government bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,444
Unlisted stocks	8,532	8,446
Private equity funds	290,037	299,827
Others	699,472	967,891
Subtotal	998,041	1,326,608
Valuation adjustment	(7,243)	(3,518)
Total	<u>\$ 990,798</u>	<u>\$ 1,323,090</u>

C. Net gain (loss) on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were as follows:

(A) Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss:

	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Open-ended mutual funds (Note 1)	\$ 20,956	(\$ 15,090)
Futures margins - securities	31,532	(17,647)
Trading bills (Note 4)	212,099	45,454
Trading securities - proprietary trading (Note 3)	19,154,542	(760,230)
Trading securities - underwriting	126,038	47,615
Trading securities - hedging (Note 3)	9,076,056	(8,511,705)
Securities invested by securities broker (Notes 1 and 2)	399	(1,126)
Borrowed securities and bonds with reverse repurchase agreements - short sales	(6,632,119)	13,661,118
Total	<u>\$ 21,989,503</u>	<u>\$ 4,448,389</u>

Note 1: Recorded under 'other gains and losses'.

Note 2: Including dividend income.

Note 3: Including dividend and interest income.

Note 4: Including interest income.

(B) For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, net (loss) gain on financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss were (\$6,829,739) and \$1,979,009, respectively. Please refer to Note 6(41)H for information on net loss from derivative instruments.

D. Please refer to Note 8 for the Group's financial assets at fair value through profit or loss pledged as collateral.

(3) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

A. Current items:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
<u>Debt instruments</u>		
Corporate bonds	\$ 33,907,734	\$ 44,934,811
Government bonds	12,153,714	13,273,987
Financial bonds	14,453,871	14,866,089
Valuation adjustment	(976,484)	(3,270,738)
Subtotal	<u>59,538,835</u>	<u>69,804,149</u>
<u>Equity instruments</u>		
Trading securities - proprietary trading		
Listed stocks	-	3,815,015
Valuation adjustment	-	(547,039)
Subtotal	<u>-</u>	<u>3,267,976</u>
Total	<u>\$ 59,538,835</u>	<u>\$ 73,072,125</u>

B. Non-current items:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
<u>Debt instruments</u>		
Government bonds	\$ 49,954	\$ 261,795
Corporate bonds	-	21,565
Commercial paper	773	27,281
Valuation adjustment	(1,568)	(10,464)
Subtotal	<u>49,159</u>	<u>300,177</u>
<u>Equity instruments</u>		
Listed stocks	78,707	81,417
Unlisted stocks/Emerging stocks	3,022,939	3,052,312
Others	45,295	46,516
Valuation adjustment	<u>23,809,196</u>	<u>24,721,613</u>
Subtotal	<u>26,956,137</u>	<u>27,901,858</u>
Total	<u>\$ 27,005,296</u>	<u>\$ 28,202,035</u>

C. The Group has elected to classify non-held for trading investments and certain equity instruments that are considered to be strategic investments and held for the purpose of receiving steady dividend income as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the amount of equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income were \$26,956,137 and \$31,169,834, respectively.

D. The Group dispose of equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income for investment portfolio adjustment and asset allocation. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the listed stocks sold had a fair value of \$14,053,107 and \$2,023,979 at the time of the sale and the Group recognized cumulative gains (losses) on disposal of \$2,239,423 and (\$682,225) for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

E. Amounts recognized in profit or loss and other comprehensive income in relation to the financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are listed below:

	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
<u>Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income</u>		
Fair value change recognized in other comprehensive income	<u>\$ 1,992,891</u>	<u>\$ 4,977,684</u>
Cumulative profit or loss reclassified to retained earnings due to derecognition	<u>\$ 2,239,043</u>	<u>(\$ 682,570)</u>
Dividend income recognized in profit or loss		
Held at end of period	\$ 661,583	\$ 984,102
Derecognized during the period	<u>1,163,289</u>	<u>215,464</u>
	<u>\$ 1,824,872</u>	<u>\$ 1,199,566</u>

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
<u>Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income</u>		
Fair value change recognized in other comprehensive income	\$ 1,051,264	(\$ 3,207,190)
Cumulative other comprehensive income reclassified to profit or loss		
Reclassified due to impairment recognition	\$ 10,779	\$ 16,498
Reclassified due to derecognition	(858,557)	(59,026)
	(\$ 847,778)	(\$ 42,528)
Interest income recognized in profit or loss	\$ 1,846,394	\$ 1,012,632

F. Please refer to Note 8 for the Group's financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income pledged as collateral.

G. Information relating to credit risk of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income is provided in Note 12(2).

(4) Financial assets measured at amortized cost

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Current items:		
Government bonds	\$ -	\$ 4,193,082
Corporate bonds	61,073	-
Accumulated impairment	(25)	(1,984)
Total	\$ 61,048	\$ 4,191,098

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Non-current items:		
Government bonds	\$ 210,844	\$ 212,843
Corporate bonds	-	61,858
Accumulated impairment	-	(25)
Total	\$ 210,844	\$ 274,676

A. Amounts recognized in profit or loss in relation to financial assets measured at amortized cost are listed below:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Interest income	\$ 22,662	\$ 30,315
Reversal of impairment loss	1,997	222
	\$ 24,659	\$ 30,537

B. Please refer to Note 8 for the Group's financial assets measured at amortized cost pledged as collateral.

C. Information relating to credit risk of financial assets measured at amortized cost is provided in Note 12(2).

(5) Investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Government bonds	\$ 27,057,017	\$ 24,592,828
Corporate bonds	1,446,122	942,414
Financial bonds	6,216,101	11,122,108
Total	<u>\$ 34,719,240</u>	<u>\$ 36,657,350</u>

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements were due within one year. Under the agreements, bonds will be resold at agreed-upon prices plus interest on the specific dates after transactions. The total contracted sale prices are \$34,792,033 and \$36,679,072 with annual interest rates 1.10%~6.65% and 3.25%~5.90%, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the collateral received for investments in bonds under reverse repurchase agreement are government bonds, corporate bonds and financial bonds, of which the fair values were \$39,208,865 and \$39,982,663, respectively.

(6) Receivable of securities business money lending

Receivable of securities business money lending uses the securities purchased or hold by customers as collateral against lending for settlement needs. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the annual interest rates of the Company were both 6.25%~7.50%. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the annual interest rates of Yuanta Securities Finance were both 6.25%. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the annual interest rates of Yuanta Securities (Vietnam) were both 13.50%.

(7) Accounts receivable

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Accounts receivable - related parties	\$ 194,154	\$ 709,982
Accounts receivable - non-related parties		
Accounts receivable - settlement	\$ 52,845,605	\$ 26,027,005
Net exchange clearing receivable	8,718,790	6,110,052
Financing interest receivable	1,053,975	1,120,445
Securities sold receivable	9,393,388	4,511,972
Bond interest receivable	925,654	534,025
Spot exchange receivable	825,128	1,996,689
Refund receivable for the return of securities	-	153,540
Others	2,297,507	1,501,899
Subtotal	76,060,047	41,955,627
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(373,459)	(252,812)
Total	<u>\$ 75,686,588</u>	<u>\$ 41,702,815</u>

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the aging analysis of accounts receivable were as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>			
	<u>Up to 90 days</u>	<u>91 days to 1 year</u>	<u>Over 1 year</u>	<u>Total</u>
Accounts receivable	\$ 74,877,462	\$ 550,400	\$ 632,185	\$ 76,060,047
Accounts receivable - related parties	194,154	-	-	194,154

	December 31, 2022			
	<u>Up to 90 days</u>	<u>91 days to 1 year</u>	<u>Over 1 year</u>	<u>Total</u>
Accounts receivable	\$ 40,934,615	\$ 508,963	\$ 512,049	\$ 41,955,627
Accounts receivable - related parties	709,982	-	-	709,982

(8) Other receivables

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Other receivables - related parties	\$ 98,756	\$ 88,529
Other receivables - non-related parties		
Dividend receivable	\$ 16,915	\$ 17,481
Interest receivable	1,652,679	981,672
Commission receivable	161,698	150,259
Others	581,636	546,926
Subtotal	2,412,928	1,696,338
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(261,694)	(281,447)
Total	<u>\$ 2,151,234</u>	<u>\$ 1,414,891</u>

(9) Other financial assets

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Loans	\$ 10,443,714	\$ 11,769,254
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(1,019,110)	(967,042)
Total	<u>\$ 9,424,604</u>	<u>\$ 10,802,212</u>

(10) Customer margin accounts and futures traders' equity

	<u>Customer margin accounts</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Bank deposits	\$ 4,434,538	\$ 8,938,572
Clearing balances with futures clearing houses	807,808	946,295
Total	<u>\$ 5,242,346</u>	<u>\$ 9,884,867</u>

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the differences between the customer margin accounts and futures traders' equity are shown below:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Customer margin accounts	\$ 947,707	\$ 1,145,371
Handling fee pending for transfer and settlement	239,787	274,615
Futures traders' equity	<u>\$ 1,187,494</u>	<u>\$ 1,419,986</u>

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the balance of future traders' equity of Yuanta Securities (Korea) were \$8,407,331 and \$12,352,837, respectively.

(11) Receivables from margin loans

Receivables from margin loans were secured by the securities purchased by customers under margin loans. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the annual interest rates of the Company and Yuanta Securities Finance were both 6.25%. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the annual interest rates of Yuanta Securities (Korea) were 6.90%~10.20% and 7.00%~10.40%, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the annual interest rates of Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) were 2.68%~13.75% and 0.25%~13.50%, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the annual interest rates of Yuanta Securities (Indonesia) were both 16.00%~18.00%. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the annual interest rates of Yuanta Securities (Thailand) were 5.56%~5.90% and 4.13%~4.50%, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the annual interest rates of Yuanta Securities (Vietnam) were 8.00%~13.50% and 6.79%~15.51%, respectively.

(12) Other current assets

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Pledged time deposit - current	\$ 2,631,751	\$ 2,084,543
Other restricted assets - current	823,921	1,467,199
Amounts held for settlement	23,980,334	21,751,415
Underwriting share proceeds collected on behalf of customers	211,444	1,925,123
Customer ledgers of securities firms' settlement accounts	6,633,655	4,652,549
Others	31,444	33,117
Total	<u>\$ 34,312,549</u>	<u>\$ 31,913,946</u>

Please refer to Note 8 for other current assets pledged as collateral.

(13) Investments accounted for under the equity method

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>		<u>December 31, 2022</u>	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of ownership</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of ownership</u>
Associates:				
GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	\$ 22,299	100.00%	\$ 22,324	100.00%
Woori Asset Management Corp.	810,967	27.00%	793,797	27.00%
TONGYANG AGRI-FOOD INVESTMENT FUND II	-	-	72,028	40.74%
KVIC-Yuanta 2015 Overseas Advance Fund	77,480	44.00%	162,026	44.00%
IBKC-TONGYANG Growth 2013 Private Equity Fund	47,978	10.71%	67,762	10.71%
2016 KIF-Yuanta ICT Venture Fund	44,596	16.67%	74,120	16.67%
Yuanta Secondary No.2 Fund	150,990	12.28%	212,851	12.28%
Yuanta Secondary No.3 Private Equity Fund	663,043	15.26%	810,130	15.26%
SJ-ULTRA V 1st FUND	28,500	34.48%	29,014	34.48%
Yuanta-HPNT Private Equity Fund	4,703	0.09%	4,838	0.09%
Kiwoom-Yuanta 2019 Scale-up Fund	404,998	15.20%	410,896	15.20%
Yuanta SPAC VIII	-	-	480	0.15%
Yuanta Innovative Job Creation Fund	186,835	22.73%	189,764	22.73%
Yuanta Quantum Jump No.1 Fund	80,731	12.50%	86,292	12.50%
Yuanta Great Unicorn No.1 Fund	67,570	17.65%	116,684	17.65%
Yuanta Innovative Growth MPE Fund	154,168	14.02%	30,950	14.02%
Yuanta SPAC IX	479	0.19%	480	0.19%
Yuanta SPAC X	479	0.17%	528	0.17%
Yuanta SPAC XI	469	0.19%	24	4.17%
Yuanta SPAC XII	469	0.21%	21	3.70%
Yuanta SPAC XIII	453	0.10%	244	0.81%
Yuanta SPAC XIV	464	0.22%	244	1.85%
Yuanta SPAC XV	237	1.96%	-	-
Yuanta SPAC XVI	356	4.17%	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,748,264</u>		<u>\$ 3,085,497</u>	

The operating results of the Group's share of associates (individually immaterial) are as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
(Loss) profit for the period	(\$ 232,518)	\$ 194,063
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(742)	681
Total comprehensive (loss) income for the period	(\$ 233,260)	\$ 194,744

(14) Property and equipment

	Land	Buildings	Equipment	Leasehold improvements	Total
<u>At January 1, 2023</u>					
Cost	\$ 4,229,359	\$ 1,980,326	\$ 3,884,851	\$ 391,450	\$ 10,485,986
Accumulated depreciation	-	(912,411)	(2,744,828)	(221,732)	(3,878,971)
Accumulated impairment	(21,425)	(13,151)	-	-	(34,576)
Balance at January 1, 2023	<u>\$ 4,207,934</u>	<u>\$ 1,054,764</u>	<u>\$ 1,140,023</u>	<u>\$ 169,718</u>	<u>\$ 6,572,439</u>
<u>For the year ended</u>					
<u>December 31, 2023</u>					
At January 1, 2023	\$ 4,207,934	\$ 1,054,764	\$ 1,140,023	\$ 169,718	\$ 6,572,439
Translation difference	(7,268)	(14,562)	(8,721)	(26)	(30,577)
Additions	-	1,512	415,701	32,548	449,761
Disposals	(2,798)	(4,421)	(3,593)	(239)	(11,051)
Depreciation expense	-	(58,285)	(460,513)	(91,420)	(610,218)
Transfers (Note1)	56,483	8,459	1	(1)	64,942
Reclassifications (Note2)	-	-	120,210	11,041	131,251
At December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 4,254,351</u>	<u>\$ 987,467</u>	<u>\$ 1,203,108</u>	<u>\$ 121,621</u>	<u>\$ 6,566,547</u>
<u>At December 31, 2023</u>					
Cost	\$ 4,275,776	\$ 1,969,201	\$ 4,171,144	\$ 392,039	\$ 10,808,160
Accumulated depreciation	-	(968,583)	(2,968,036)	(270,418)	(4,207,037)
Accumulated impairment	(21,425)	(13,151)	-	-	(34,576)
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 4,254,351</u>	<u>\$ 987,467</u>	<u>\$ 1,203,108</u>	<u>\$ 121,621</u>	<u>\$ 6,566,547</u>

Note1: Transferred from investment properties.

Note2: Transferred from prepayment of equipment.

	Land	Buildings	Equipment	Leasehold improvements	Total
<u>At January 1, 2022</u>					
Cost	\$ 4,296,930	\$ 2,164,799	\$ 3,538,545	\$ 357,003	\$ 10,357,277
Accumulated depreciation	-	(949,567)	(2,519,505)	(168,360)	(3,637,432)
Accumulated impairment	(40,344)	(15,618)	-	-	(55,962)
Balance at January 1, 2022	<u>\$ 4,256,586</u>	<u>\$ 1,199,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,019,040</u>	<u>\$ 188,643</u>	<u>\$ 6,663,883</u>
<u>For the year ended</u>					
<u>December 31, 2022</u>					
At January 1, 2022	\$ 4,256,586	\$ 1,199,614	\$ 1,019,040	\$ 188,643	\$ 6,663,883
Translation difference	11,535	23,306	19,882	105	54,828
Additions	-	384	503,710	39,180	543,274
Disposals	(108,082)	(110,490)	(2,442)	-	(221,014)
Depreciation expense	-	(58,770)	(437,133)	(85,787)	(581,690)
Transfers (Note1)	47,895	720	-	-	48,615
Reclassifications (Note2)	-	-	36,966	27,577	64,543
At December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 4,207,934</u>	<u>\$ 1,054,764</u>	<u>\$ 1,140,023</u>	<u>\$ 169,718</u>	<u>\$ 6,572,439</u>
<u>At December 31, 2022</u>					
Cost	\$ 4,229,359	\$ 1,980,326	\$ 3,884,851	\$ 391,450	\$ 10,485,986
Accumulated depreciation	-	(912,411)	(2,744,828)	(221,732)	(3,878,971)
Accumulated impairment	(21,425)	(13,151)	-	-	(34,576)
Balance at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 4,207,934</u>	<u>\$ 1,054,764</u>	<u>\$ 1,140,023</u>	<u>\$ 169,718</u>	<u>\$ 6,572,439</u>

Note1: Transferred from investment properties.

Note2: Transferred from prepayment of equipment and transferred to intangible assets.

- A. Information relating to property and equipment provided for operating lease is provided in Note 6(16).
B. Please refer to Note 8 for property and equipment pledged as collateral.

(15) Leasing arrangements - lessee

- A. The Group leases various assets and the rental contracts are typically made for periods of 1 to 15 years. Lease terms are negotiated on an individual basis and contain a wide range of different terms and conditions. The lease agreements do not impose covenants, but leased assets may not be used as security for borrowing purposes.
- B. The carrying amount of right-of-use assets and the depreciation expense are as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
	<u>Carrying amount</u>	<u>Carrying amount</u>
Buildings	\$ 2,946,855	\$ 1,392,239
Machinery and equipment	41,649	84,118
Transportation equipment	26,435	32,506
Other equipment	9,935	13,168
	<u>\$ 3,024,874</u>	<u>\$ 1,522,031</u>

	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	<u>Depreciation expense</u>	<u>Depreciation expense</u>
Buildings	\$ 811,158	\$ 757,341
Machinery and equipment	42,442	41,582
Transportation equipment	13,149	13,005
Other equipment	2,696	3,256
	<u>\$ 869,445</u>	<u>\$ 815,184</u>

- C. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the additions to right-of-use assets were \$2,446,301 and \$1,001,049, respectively.
- D. The information on profit or loss accounts relating to lease contracts is as follows:

	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
<u>Items affecting profit or loss</u>		
Interest expense on lease liabilities	\$ 23,751	\$ 10,676
Expense on short-term lease contracts	40,807	49,294
Expense on leases of low-value assets	4,829	5,397
Gain on sublease of right-of-use assets	13,376	11,891
(Loss) gain on lease modification	(568)	132,641

- E. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Group's total cash outflow for leases were \$902,639 and \$879,408, respectively.

(16) Leasing arrangements – lessor

- A. The Group leases various assets such as buildings. Rental contracts are typically made for periods of 1 to 10 years. Lease terms are negotiated on an individual basis and contain a wide range of different terms and conditions.
- B. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Group recognized rental income in the amounts of \$208,907 and \$211,787, based on the operating lease agreement, which does not include variable lease payments.

C. The maturity analysis of the lease payments under the operating leases is as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>		<u>December 31, 2022</u>	
2024	\$	128,003	2023	\$ 130,351
2025		82,634	2024	90,692
2026		16,623	2025	62,095
2027		11,376	2026	9,221
2028		1,765	2027	6,230
2029		97	2028	86
After 2029		106	After 2028	179
Total	\$	<u>240,604</u>	Total	\$ <u>298,854</u>

(17) Investment properties

	<u>Land</u>	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Right-of-use assets</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>At January 1, 2023</u>				
Cost	\$ 2,029,905	\$ 2,309,032	\$ 27,782	\$ 4,366,719
Accumulated depreciation	-	(1,052,779)	(10,001)	(1,062,780)
Accumulated impairment	(223,584)	(82,733)	-	(306,317)
Balance at January 1, 2023	<u>\$ 1,806,321</u>	<u>\$ 1,173,520</u>	<u>\$ 17,781</u>	<u>\$ 2,997,622</u>
<u>For the year ended December 31, 2023</u>				
At January 1, 2023	\$ 1,806,321	\$ 1,173,520	\$ 17,781	\$ 2,997,622
Translation difference	(15,070)	(12,455)	(389)	(27,914)
Additions	-	1,057	-	1,057
Disposals	(71,635)	(111,197)	-	(182,832)
Depreciation expense	-	(44,922)	(13,063)	(57,985)
Reversal of impairment loss	13,137	9,334	-	22,471
Transfers (Note)	(56,483)	(8,459)	-	(64,942)
At December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 1,676,270</u>	<u>\$ 1,006,878</u>	<u>\$ 4,329</u>	<u>\$ 2,687,477</u>
<u>At December 31, 2023</u>				
Cost	\$ 1,886,717	\$ 2,111,070	\$ 27,054	\$ 4,024,841
Accumulated depreciation	-	(1,030,793)	(22,725)	(1,053,518)
Accumulated impairment	(210,447)	(73,399)	-	(283,846)
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 1,676,270</u>	<u>\$ 1,006,878</u>	<u>\$ 4,329</u>	<u>\$ 2,687,477</u>

Note: Transferred to property and equipment.

	<u>Land</u>	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Right-of-use assets</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>At January 1, 2022</u>				
Cost	\$ 2,327,619	\$ 2,789,204	\$ 229,784	\$ 5,346,607
Accumulated depreciation	-	(1,185,871)	(104,617)	(1,290,488)
Accumulated impairment	(229,542)	(87,022)	-	(316,564)
Balance at January 1, 2022	<u>\$ 2,098,077</u>	<u>\$ 1,516,311</u>	<u>\$ 125,167</u>	<u>\$ 3,739,555</u>
<u>For the year ended December 31, 2022</u>				
At January 1, 2022	\$ 2,098,077	\$ 1,516,311	\$ 125,167	\$ 3,739,555
Translation difference	23,951	19,218	(167)	43,002
Additions	-	423	43,138	43,561
Disposals	(273,770)	(316,875)	(118,654)	(709,299)
Depreciation expense	-	(49,126)	(17,592)	(66,718)
Reversal of impairment loss	5,958	4,289	-	10,247
Transfers (Note)	(47,895)	(720)	(14,111)	(62,726)
At December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 1,806,321</u>	<u>\$ 1,173,520</u>	<u>\$ 17,781</u>	<u>\$ 2,997,622</u>
<u>At December 31, 2022</u>				
Cost	\$ 2,029,905	\$ 2,309,032	\$ 27,782	\$ 4,366,719
Accumulated depreciation	-	(1,052,779)	(10,001)	(1,062,780)
Accumulated impairment	(223,584)	(82,733)	-	(306,317)
Balance at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 1,806,321</u>	<u>\$ 1,173,520</u>	<u>\$ 17,781</u>	<u>\$ 2,997,622</u>

Note: Transferred to property and equipment and right-of-use assets.

- A. The Group's investment properties are initially recognized at its cost and measured subsequently using the cost model. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the fair value of investment properties amounted to \$6,250,476 and \$6,610,739, respectively, and assessed by independent qualified appraiser under the comparison approach and direct capitalization method of income approach. The comparison approach is used to compare the price of alternative similar properties to the subject property; the income approach is used to obtain rental income and appropriate rate of return on investment to estimate. The fair values of investment properties on December 31, 2023 and 2022, are classified as Level 2 and Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy amounted to \$5,235,351 and \$1,015,125, \$5,312,699 and \$1,298,040, respectively. The fair value of certain investment properties held by the Group as right-of-use assets and measured by the cost model in accordance with IFRS 16 cannot be reliably measured, so they will not be disclosed.
- B. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, rental income amounted to, \$195,531 and \$199,896, respectively; direct operating expenses arising from investment properties that generated rental income amounted to \$55,642 and \$63,540, respectively; direct operating expenses arising from investment properties that did not generate rental income amounted to \$2,524 and \$3,308, respectively.
- C. Please refer to Note 8 for investment properties pledged as collateral.

(18) Impairment of non-financial assets

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Group recognized impairment losses amounting were \$53,552 and \$64,077, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Group recognized reversal of impairment loss amounting to \$22,471 and \$10,247, respectively. Accumulated impairments on various non-financial assets were as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Property and equipment	\$ 34,576	\$ 34,576
Investment properties	283,846	306,317
Intangible assets	251,140	200,613
Total	<u>\$ 569,562</u>	<u>\$ 541,506</u>

(19) Intangible assets

A. Goodwill:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Goodwill	\$ 11,810,120	\$ 11,812,968
Accumulated impairment	(216,836)	(170,413)
Total	<u>\$ 11,593,284</u>	<u>\$ 11,642,555</u>

Yuanta Financial Holdings, the parent company, used shares conversion to bring Polaris Securities Co., Ltd. to the Group on October 3, 2011. In accordance with the business combination accounting treatment (the acquisition method), the excess of the acquisition cost over the fair value of tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired less the liabilities assumed on the acquisition date should be recorded as goodwill. The Company merged with Polaris Securities Co., Ltd. on April 1, 2012, and the goodwill is continuously recognized. In addition, as at April 22, 2015, July 8, 2016 and June 12, 2017, the Group completed the acquisitions of shares in Yuanta Securities (Indonesia), Yuanta Securities (Thailand) and Yuanta Securities (Vietnam) and recognized goodwill of \$42,613, \$70,244 and \$134,312, respectively. Goodwill is allocated as follows to the Group's cash-generating units identified according to operating segment:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Brokerage segment		
Goodwill	<u>\$ 10,880,078</u>	<u>\$ 10,880,078</u>
Investment banking segment		
Goodwill	<u>\$ 694,473</u>	<u>\$ 694,473</u>
Investment segment - Yuanta Securities (Thailand)		
Goodwill	\$ 68,523	\$ 67,829
Accumulated impairment	(66,870)	(66,193)
	<u>\$ 1,653</u>	<u>\$ 1,636</u>
Investment segment - Yuanta Securities (Vietnam)		
Goodwill	\$ 128,412	\$ 131,954
Accumulated impairment	(111,332)	(65,586)
	<u>\$ 17,080</u>	<u>\$ 66,368</u>
Investment segment - Yuanta Securities (Indonesia)		
Goodwill	\$ 38,634	\$ 38,634
Accumulated impairment	(38,634)	(38,634)
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

B. Goodwill is allocated to the Group's cash-generating units identified according to operating segments. The recoverable amounts of all cash-generating units have been determined based on the value-in-use calculations, which are calculated with the assistance of experts according to management's estimate of expected future pre-tax cash flows for the next five years. For cash flows beyond the fifth year, the following the estimated growth rates are used for calculations.

The Group periodically performs impairment assessments on goodwill at the end of each year. Based on the Group's assessment in 2023 and 2022, the impairment losses of the investment segment – Yuanta Securities (Vietnam) were recognized for the goodwill due to the recoverable amount being less than the carrying amount. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, impairment losses were \$48,966 and \$64,077, respectively. The recoverable amounts of other cash-generating units which goodwill is allocated has been assessed to be higher than its carrying amount.

For the key assumptions used in calculating the value-in-use by the brokerage segment, investment banking segment, investment segment-Yuanta Securities (Thailand) and Yuanta Securities (Vietnam), the growth rate were 2%, 2%, 3% and 3%, respectively, and the discount rate were 8.2%, 8.2%, 19.0% and 22.4%, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2023.

For the key assumptions used in calculating the value-in-use by the brokerage segment, investment banking segment, investment segment-Yuanta Securities (Thailand) and Yuanta Securities (Vietnam), the growth rate were 2%, 2%, 3% and 3%, respectively, and the discount rate were 8.0%, 8.0%, 19.3% and 23.0%, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2022.

The changes during the period for customer relationships, computer software and other identifiable intangible assets arising from the business combination are as follows:

	For the year ended December 31, 2023			
	Customer	Computer		
	Relationships	Software	Others	Total
Cost, January 1, 2023	\$ 3,045,313	\$ 3,926,282	\$ 2,290,937	\$ 9,262,532
Less:Accumulated amortization	(3,041,876)	(3,582,435)	(1,415,951)	(8,040,262)
Less:Accumulated impairment	-	-	(30,200)	(30,200)
Net book value, January 1, 2023	3,437	343,847	844,786	1,192,070
Additions	-	196,848	31,697	228,545
Disposals	-	-	(3,340)	(3,340)
Translation difference	-	(8,729)	(21,530)	(30,259)
Amortization	(3,437)	(124,009)	(6,383)	(133,829)
Impairment loss	-	-	(4,586)	(4,586)
Reclassifications (Note)	-	3,785	-	3,785
Net book value, December 31, 2023	\$ -	\$ 411,742	\$ 840,644	\$ 1,252,386
Cost	\$ 3,045,313	\$ 4,029,449	\$ 2,295,850	\$ 9,370,612
Less:Accumulated amortization	(3,045,313)	(3,617,707)	(1,420,902)	(8,083,922)
Less:Accumulated impairment	-	-	(34,304)	(34,304)
Net book value, December 31, 2023	\$ -	\$ 411,742	\$ 840,644	\$ 1,252,386

Note: Transferred from prepayment of equipment.

For the year ended December 31, 2022

	Customer		Computer	
	Relationships	Software	Others	Total
Cost, January 1, 2022	\$ 3,045,313	\$ 3,567,489	\$ 2,239,721	\$ 8,852,523
Less: Accumulated amortization	(3,038,126)	(3,348,580)	(1,405,487)	(7,792,193)
Less: Accumulated impairment	-	-	(29,488)	(29,488)
Net book value, January 1, 2022	7,187	218,909	804,746	1,030,842
Additions	-	204,167	4,297	208,464
Disposals	-	(748)	(1,270)	(2,018)
Translation difference	-	16,742	44,690	61,432
Amortization	(3,750)	(96,211)	(7,677)	(107,638)
Reclassifications (Note)	-	988	-	988
Net book value, December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 3,437</u>	<u>\$ 343,847</u>	<u>\$ 844,786</u>	<u>\$ 1,192,070</u>
Cost	\$ 3,045,313	\$ 3,926,282	\$ 2,290,937	\$ 9,262,532
Less: Accumulated amortization	(3,041,876)	(3,582,435)	(1,415,951)	(8,040,262)
Less: Accumulated impairment	-	-	(30,200)	(30,200)
Net book value, December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 3,437</u>	<u>\$ 343,847</u>	<u>\$ 844,786</u>	<u>\$ 1,192,070</u>

Note: Transferred from property and equipment.

(20) Other non-current assets

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Operating guarantee deposits	\$ 1,419,005	\$ 1,402,472
Settlement and clearing fund - stock exchange	334,094	318,991
Settlement and clearing fund - OTC	232,046	246,601
Settlement and clearing fund - future	43,876	40,000
Refundable deposits - rental deposit	1,026,092	965,052
Refundable deposits - lending auction and others	408,527	581,307
Prepayment of equipment	65,309	22,048
Prepayment of land and building	269,683	155,673
Overdue receivables	560,774	564,232
Others	411,039	387,309
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(565,734)	(568,522)
Total	<u>\$ 4,204,711</u>	<u>\$ 4,115,163</u>

Please refer to Note 8 for other non-current assets pledged as collateral.

(21) Short-term loans

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Unsecured bank loans	\$ 7,257,098	\$ 8,457,322
Secured bank loans	2,282,866	4,930,967
Secured loans - KSFC	24,522,128	22,144,885
Asset-backed short-term bonds	14,377,075	12,927,025
Total	<u>\$ 48,439,167</u>	<u>\$ 48,460,199</u>
Range of interest rates	<u>0.712%~8.450%</u>	<u>1.690% ~ 10.400%</u>

(22) Commercial paper payable

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Par value on issuance	\$ 83,446,921	\$ 47,963,211
Less: Discount on commercial paper payable	(291,756)	(127,141)
Total	<u>\$ 83,155,165</u>	<u>\$ 47,836,070</u>
Range of interest rates	<u>1.528%~5.590%</u>	<u>0.950%~5.990%</u>

The commercial papers are issued by bills finance companies or banks.

(23) Liabilities for bonds and bills with repurchase agreements

Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Government bonds	\$ 54,108,755	\$ 29,279,638
Corporate bonds	36,459,034	45,826,873
Foreign bonds	17,696,810	28,939,803
Financial bonds	95,928,432	72,230,038
Total	<u>\$ 204,193,031</u>	<u>\$ 176,276,352</u>
Range of interest rates	<u>0.50%~5.80%</u>	<u>0.45%~4.85%</u>

Liabilities for bills with repurchase agreements:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Liabilities for bills with repurchase agreements	<u>\$ 16,001,688</u>	<u>\$ 11,315,093</u>
Range of interest rates	<u>1.20%~1.43%</u>	<u>1.10%~1.25%</u>

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, liabilities for bonds and bills with repurchase agreements were mainly due within one year. Under the agreements, bonds and bills will be repurchased at agreed-upon prices plus interest on the specific dates after transactions. The total repurchase prices are \$225,537,480 and \$192,172,984, respectively.

(BLANK)

(24) Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss - current

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Liabilities for issuance of call (put) warrants:		
Proceeds from issuance of call (put) warrants	\$ 49,574,962	\$ 50,398,621
Gain on price fluctuation	(1,487,278)	(16,713,447)
Market value (A)	<u>48,087,684</u>	<u>33,685,174</u>
Repurchase of issued call (put) warrants	46,267,876	42,070,728
Loss on price fluctuation	(1,620,372)	(11,178,397)
Market value (B)	<u>44,647,504</u>	<u>30,892,331</u>
Liabilities for issuance of call (put) warrants (A-B)	<u>3,440,180</u>	<u>2,792,843</u>
Derivative financial instruments - OTC	<u>18,866,798</u>	<u>16,426,696</u>
Put options - futures	<u>158,307</u>	<u>185,571</u>
Liabilities for issuance of ETNs	737,351	1,850,507
Valuation adjustment on liabilities for issuance of ETNs	<u>154,805</u>	(202,184)
Subtotal	<u>892,156</u>	<u>1,648,323</u>
Securities borrowed payable - hedged	328,254	2,342,018
Valuation adjustment on securities borrowed payable - hedged	4,344	(117,965)
Securities borrowed payable - non-hedged	41,637,915	32,244,304
Valuation adjustment on securities borrowed payable - non hedged	<u>2,514,432</u>	(1,115,333)
Subtotal	<u>44,484,945</u>	<u>33,353,024</u>
Financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss - current	<u>81,875,509</u>	<u>72,123,873</u>
Total	<u>\$ 149,717,895</u>	<u>\$ 126,530,330</u>

- A. For details of derivative liabilities, please refer to Note 6(25).
- B. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the accumulative changes in fair value attributable to changes in its credit risk of the financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss amounted to \$4,003 and (\$7,849), respectively.
- C. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, net gain (loss) on exchange traded note (including administrative and handling fee revenues from issuance of ETN) amounted to (\$671,091) and \$392,290, respectively.
- D. For details of net gain (loss) on financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, please refer to Note 6(2)C.

(25) Derivatives instruments

A. Derivatives instruments

(A) Presentation in the balance sheets of derivative instruments - OTC of the Group is as follows:

	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities
Interest rate swap contracts	\$ 382,232	\$ 422,189	\$ 580,824	\$ 586,820
Foreign exchange swaps and cross currency swap contracts	44,525	409,377	84,047	208,683
Forward exchange contracts	150,347	208,264	1,188,625	286,099
Interest rate swaps due to asset swap	17,306	1,126,087	9,001	828,971
Asset swap options	-	8,825,060	-	3,904,120
Equity derivatives	4,140,697	7,813,458	3,575,105	10,418,758
Structured products	1,941,899	57,804,858	2,205,423	48,482,434
Credit derivatives	249,451	59,300	439,404	190,406
Convertible bonds not derecognized due to asset swap	-	24,070,651	-	23,641,439
Others	41,707	3,063	-	2,839
	<u>\$ 6,968,164</u>	<u>\$ 100,742,307</u>	<u>\$ 8,082,429</u>	<u>\$ 88,550,569</u>

(B) Futures transactions engaged in by the Group:

a. Balances of futures margins receivable:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Futures margins - own funds	\$ 4,755,515	\$ 7,162,221
Futures margins - securities	\$ 2,384,130	\$ 485,148

b. Details of gain (loss) on futures and options recognized for futures business are provided in Note 6(41).

B. Information on financial instruments - interest rate swap contracts:

The purpose of the Group to enter into an interest rate swap contract is to earn the interest rate spread based on the Group's estimation toward the interest rate trend. The contracts are typically made for periods of 1~5 years. On settlement date, interest is received or paid according to the difference in interest rates based on a specified notional amount. Most of the counterparties are financial institutions. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the critical terms were as follows:

	December 31, 2023	
In TWD:		
Trading criteria	Receiving at fixed interest rate; paying at floating interest rate	Paying at fixed interest rate; receiving at floating interest rate
Notional amount	\$37,150,000 thousand	\$40,850,000 thousand
Range of fixed interest rates %	0.54%~1.79%	0.51%~1.74%
Floating interest rate index	90 days TAIBOR	90 days TAIBOR
Interest accrued	Quarterly	Quarterly

December 31, 2023		
In USD:		
Trading criteria	Receiving at fixed interest rate; paying at floating interest rate	Paying at fixed interest rate; receiving at floating interest rate
Notional amount	\$305,781 thousand	\$642,141 thousand
Range of fixed interest rates %	1.33%	2.56%~2.69%
Floating interest rate index	SOFR(1D)	SOFR(1D)
Interest accrued	Quarterly	Quarterly
December 31, 2023		
In KRW:		
Trading criteria	Receiving at fixed interest rate; paying at floating interest rate	Paying at fixed interest rate; receiving at floating interest rate
Notional amount	\$56,866,199 thousand	\$80,972,496 thousand
Range of fixed interest rates %	0.85%~4.47%	0.73%~5.45%
Floating interest rate index	KOR CD 91days	KOR CD 91days
Interest accrued	Quarterly	Quarterly
December 31, 2022		
In TWD:		
Trading criteria	Receiving at fixed interest rate; paying at floating interest rate	Paying at fixed interest rate; receiving at floating interest rate
Notional amount	\$45,250,000 thousand	\$46,350,000 thousand
Range of fixed interest rates %	0.49%~1.79%	0.48%~1.74%
Floating interest rate index	90 days TAIBOR	90 days TAIBOR
Interest accrued	Quarterly	Quarterly
December 31, 2022		
In USD:		
Trading criteria	Receiving at fixed interest rate; paying at floating interest rate	Paying at fixed interest rate; receiving at floating interest rate
Notional amount	\$308,638 thousand	\$648,140 thousand
Range of fixed interest rates %	1.33%	2.56%~2.69%
Floating interest rate index	USD 3-Month LIBOR	USD 3-Month LIBOR
Interest accrued	Quarterly	Quarterly
December 31, 2022		
In KRW:		
Trading criteria	Receiving at fixed interest rate; paying at floating interest rate	Paying at fixed interest rate; receiving at floating interest rate
Notional amount	\$26,165,938 thousand	\$40,766,161 thousand
Range of fixed interest rates %	0.82%~4.47%	0.73%~4.48%
Floating interest rate index	KOR CD 91days	KOR CD 91days
Interest accrued	Quarterly	Quarterly

(26) Guarantee deposit received on security lent

Guarantee deposit received on security lent were \$56,969,769 and \$47,820,314 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

(27) Accounts payable

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Accounts payable - related parties	\$ 3,504	\$ 1,357
Accounts payable - non-related parties		
Accounts payable - settlement	\$ 57,763,525	\$ 28,077,259
Net exchange clearing payable	3,777,723	3,335,104
Spot exchange payable	826,394	1,998,049
Securities purchased payable	2,652,179	3,131,245
Refund payable for the return of securities lent	300,160	263,801
Interest payable	436,880	257,689
Others	794,442	243,942
Total	<u>\$ 66,551,303</u>	<u>\$ 37,307,089</u>

(28) Collections for third parties

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Underwriting share proceeds		
collected on behalf of customers	\$ 231,930	\$ 1,922,946
Tax collections	512,657	368,476
Dividends to be paid for transfer-agent services	76,662	75,436
Others	134,952	111,768
Total	<u>\$ 956,201</u>	<u>\$ 2,478,626</u>

(29) Other payables

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Other payables - related parties	\$ 46,608	\$ 22,596
Other payables - non-related parties		
Salaries and bonuses payable	\$ 6,046,875	\$ 4,730,131
Accrued operating expense	1,429,496	1,162,735
Other payables	1,382,945	1,293,409
Total	<u>\$ 8,859,316</u>	<u>\$ 7,186,275</u>

(30) Other financial liabilities - current

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Customer deposits	\$ 74,337,351	\$ 75,409,174

(31) Long-term liabilities - current portion

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Unsecured corporate bonds	\$ 3,556,244	\$ -

The details of corporate bonds as of December 31, 2023 were as follows:

Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd. unsecured corporate bonds - 87th issuance

Par value	KRW 150,000,000 thousand
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 1.707%
Issuance date	April 8, 2021
Maturity date	April 8, 2024
Issuance area	Korea

(32) Other current liabilities

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Temporary receipts	\$ 15,022	\$ 10,145
Litigation reserves	4,490,097	4,094,366
Guarantee deposits received for derivative transactions	1,891,324	2,488,151
Others	<u>435,631</u>	<u>454,628</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,832,074</u>	<u>\$ 7,047,290</u>

For former TongYang Securities Inc. (currently known as Yuanta Securities (Korea))’s disputes with investors, incident to the sale of financial products issued by associates of the Tong Yang Group, for which investors have filed complaints with the competent authority of Korea, the competent authority of Korea, since July 31, 2014, has announced the results of the first mediation through the subsequent tenth mediation, concluding total disputed sales of ₩697,000 million (approximately NT\$16.5 billion); of which former TongYang Securities Inc. was liable for compensations totaling ₩67,678 million (approximately NT\$1.6 billion). Starting from the end of September 2014, other than a minority of customers who filed complaints, disagreeing with the above-mentioned mediated results by the competent authority, former TongYang Securities Inc. has commenced paying compensations. In addition, as of December 31, 2023, there were 2 litigations filed against former TongYang Securities Inc. and its subsidiaries related to the above-mentioned dispute on financial products selling, claiming for compensations totaling ₩492,565 million (approximately NT\$11.7 billion) (the plaintiffs decreased the claim amount to ₩113,007 million, approximately NT\$2.7 billion) and ₩50,000 million (approximately NT\$1.2 billion); both of which were class actions, claiming for compensation of ₩163,007 million in total (approximately NT\$3.9 billion). For the ₩492,565 million class action, the Seoul High Court found the relevant formal requirements of the class action (such as commonality and efficiency) were already met on October 28, 2019 and permitted the procedural application of this class action. Then the Supreme Court dismissed the appeal of Yuanta Securities (Korea), the case proceeded to the substantive review. The plaintiffs then decreased the claim amount to ₩113,516 million (approximately NT\$2.7 billion) on November 16, 2022. The Seoul Central District Court dismissed the plaintiffs’ claim on January 19, 2023 and the plaintiffs filed an appeal on February 9, 2023 with the reduced claim amount of ₩113,007 million. Later, the Seoul High Court dismissed the plaintiffs’ appeal on January 24, 2024. The plaintiffs filed an appeal on February 15, 2024. For the ₩50,000 million class action, the Seoul Central District Court and the Seoul High Court had rejected through the adjudication procedure. Subsequently, Yuanta Securities (Korea) received a judgment rendered by the Supreme Court on June 26, 2023 dismissing the complaint of the plaintiffs, and the case is therefore closed.

Former TongYang Securities Inc. has recognized liability reserve for the aforementioned sales dispute with adjustments made for actual compensation payments. As of December 31, 2023, the balance of the liability reserve related to the aforementioned dispute on sales of financial products and class action was around ₩4,102 million (approximately NT\$100 million).

Additionally, there was an arbitration award issued for a dispute where, Anbang Group Holdings Co., Ltd. and Anbang Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (now known as Dajia Life Insurance Co., Ltd., collectively, “Anbang”) filed an arbitration counterclaim in Hong Kong against Yuanta Securities (Korea) and four other sellers in June 2017 based on the share purchase agreement with respect to Tong Yang Life Insurance Co., Ltd. The International Court of Arbitration of International Chamber of Commerce (“ICC”) made an arbitration award in August 2020, ruling that the sellers to indemnify Anbang for an amount of ₩166,600 million (approximately NT\$4 billion) as well as the related expenses and interest. The accrued interest as of

December 31, 2023 is approximately ₩57,843 million (approximately NT\$1.4 billion). Yuanta Securities (Korea) received a correction of arbitration award in January 2021, which has no impact on the results. Anbang then applied to recognize and enforce the arbitration award with Seoul Central District Court. Yuanta Securities (Korea) received the ruling from Seoul Central District Court on December 17, 2021 recognizing such arbitral award. Anbang is entitled to file an enforcement for approximately ₩131,801 million (approximately NT\$3.1 billion) based on its application and subsequent interests payable. Yuanta Securities (Korea) and Anbang both filed an appeal against such ruling. Yuanta Securities (Korea) has received the ruling from the Seoul High Court on May 26, 2023 recognizing such arbitral award. Anbang is entitled to file an enforcement for approximately ₩127,436 million (approximately NT\$3 billion) and arbitration fees of approximately ₩22,278 million (approximately NT\$500 million) plus subsequent interests payable. Yuanta Securities (Korea) has filed an appeal against the Seoul High Court's ruling. Yuanta Securities (Korea) has recognized a liability reserve in the amount of approximately ₩178,061 million (approximately NT\$4.2 billion). However, the actual indemnification amount of Yuanta Securities (Korea) will be subject to the progress of subsequent legal procedures.

Furthermore, for the delay in redeeming certain funds sold by Yuanta Securities (Korea), Yuanta Securities (Korea) has made provisions approximately ₩12,525 million (approximately NT\$300 million). The amount of provisions is estimated and referred to cases that the Financial Dispute Settlement Committee has granted in relevant fund sales, this amount will be adjusted once the actual compensatory payments is made. As of December 31, 2023, after reflecting the current status of actual compensatory payments, the remaining amount of provisions is approximately ₩6,984 million (approximately NT\$200 million).

(33) Bonds payable

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Unsecured corporate bonds	\$ 37,550,289	\$ 35,789,763

The details of bonds payable as of December 31, 2023 were as follows:

	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. unsecured subordinated corporate bonds - A bond	
	- first issuance of 2019	
Par value	\$2,200,000	
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 1.25%	
Issuance date	June 6, 2019	
Maturity date	June 6, 2026	
Issuance area	Taiwan	
	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. unsecured subordinated corporate bonds - B bond	
	- first issuance of 2019	
Par value	\$6,300,000	
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 1.40%	
Issuance date	June 6, 2019	
Maturity date	June 6, 2029	
Issuance area	Taiwan	
	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. unsecured subordinated corporate bonds - A bond	
	- first issuance of 2020	
Par value	\$1,300,000	
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 0.85%	
Issuance date	October 20, 2020	
Maturity date	October 20, 2027	
Issuance area	Taiwan	

	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. unsecured subordinated corporate bonds - B bond - first issuance of 2020
Par value	\$3,700,000
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 0.95%
Issuance date	October 20, 2020
Maturity date	October 20, 2030
Issuance area	Taiwan
	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. unsecured subordinated corporate bonds - A bond - first issuance of 2021
Par value	\$4,800,000
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 0.82%
Issuance date	May 17, 2021
Maturity date	May 17, 2031
Issuance area	Taiwan
	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. unsecured subordinated corporate bonds - B bond - first issuance of 2021
Par value	\$5,200,000
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 1.02%
Issuance date	May 17, 2021
Maturity date	May 17, 2036
Issuance area	Taiwan
	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. unsecured corporate bonds - A bond - first issuance of 2023
Par value	\$950,000
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 1.62%
Issuance date	August 15, 2023
Maturity date	August 15, 2028
Issuance area	Taiwan
	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. unsecured corporate bonds - B bond - first issuance of 2023
Par value	\$4,550,000
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 1.82%
Issuance date	August 15, 2023
Maturity date	August 15, 2033
Issuance area	Taiwan
	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd. unsecured corporate bond - A bond - first issuance of 2020
Par value	\$2,300,000
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 0.63%
Issuance date	May 6, 2020
Maturity date	May 6, 2025
Issuance area	Taiwan
	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd. unsecured corporate bond - B bond - first issuance of 2020
Par value	\$2,700,000
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 0.67%
Issuance date	May 6, 2020
Maturity date	May 6, 2027
Issuance area	Taiwan

Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd. unsecured corporate bonds - 88th issuance

Par value	KRW 150,000,000 thousand
Stated interest rate	Fixed interest rate at 4.215%
Issuance date	April 12, 2022
Maturity date	April 11, 2025
Issuance area	Korea

(34) Other non-current liabilities

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Guarantee deposits received	\$ 102,112	\$ 296,021
Net defined benefit liabilities - non-current	4,659,860	3,901,705
Others	113,277	109,196
Total	<u>\$ 4,875,249</u>	<u>\$ 4,306,922</u>

(35) Pensions

A. Defined benefit pension plan

(A) The Company and its domestic subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Finance, have a defined benefit pension plan in accordance with the Labor Standards Act, covering all regular employees' service years prior to the enforcement of the Labor Pension Act on July 1, 2005 and service years thereafter of employees who chose to continue to be subject to the pension mechanism under the Labor Standards Act. Under the defined benefit pension plan, two units are accrued for each year of service for the first 15 years and one unit for each additional year thereafter, subject to a maximum of 45 units and 61 units for the Company and Yuanta Securities Finance, respectively. Pension benefits are based on the number of units accrued and the average monthly salaries and wages of the last 6 months prior to retirement. The Company also has a specific retention plan for certain employee. The Company and its domestic subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Finance, contribute monthly an amount equal to 2% and 8% of the employees' monthly salaries and wages to the retirement fund deposited with Bank of Taiwan, the trustee, under the name of the independent retirement fund committee. Yuanta Securities (Korea) and its subsidiaries have a defined benefit plan or a defined contribution plan in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations applied by local Korean government. Also, the Company and its domestic subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Finance, would assess the balance in the aforementioned labor pension reserve account by December 31, every year. If the account balance is insufficient to pay the pension calculated by the aforementioned method, to the employees expected to qualify for retirement in the following year, the Company and its domestic subsidiary will make contributions for the deficit by next March.

(B) The amounts recognized in the balance sheet are determined as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Present value of defined benefit obligations	\$ 6,466,346	\$ 5,965,186
Fair value of plan assets	(2,032,032)	(2,274,233)
Net defined benefit liability	<u>\$ 4,434,314</u>	<u>\$ 3,690,953</u>

Note: Shown as "other non-current assets" and "other non-current liabilities".

(C) Movements in net defined benefit liability are as follows:

	Present value of defined benefit obligations	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit liability
Year ended December 31, 2023			
Balance at January 1	\$ 5,965,186	(\$ 2,274,233)	\$ 3,690,953
Current service cost	325,070	-	325,070
Interest expense (income)	177,315	(35,278)	142,037
Past service cost	31,009	-	31,009
Settlement profit or loss	-	893	893
	<u>6,498,580</u>	<u>(2,308,618)</u>	<u>4,189,962</u>
Remeasurements:			
Return on plan assets (not including the amount included in interest income or expense)	-	(2,034)	(2,034)
Change in demographic assumptions	(45,362)	-	(45,362)
Change in financial assumptions	222,197	-	222,197
Experience adjustments	341,750	-	341,750
	<u>518,585</u>	<u>(2,034)</u>	<u>516,551</u>
Pension fund contribution	-	(32,900)	(32,900)
Paid pension	(472,962)	306,097	(166,865)
Translation difference	(77,857)	5,423	(72,434)
Balance at December 31	<u>\$ 6,466,346</u>	<u>(\$ 2,032,032)</u>	<u>\$ 4,434,314</u>
Year ended December 31, 2022			
Balance at January 1	\$ 6,981,750	(\$ 1,403,854)	\$ 5,577,896
Current service cost	338,438	-	338,438
Interest expense (income)	93,907	(12,277)	81,630
Settlement profit or loss	-	905	905
	<u>7,414,095</u>	<u>(1,415,226)</u>	<u>5,998,869</u>
Remeasurements:			
Return on plan assets (not including the amount included in interest income or expense)	-	(94,832)	(94,832)
Change in demographic assumptions	41,897	-	41,897
Change in financial assumptions	(306,468)	-	(306,468)
Experience adjustments	(906,791)	-	(906,791)
	<u>(1,171,362)</u>	<u>(94,832)</u>	<u>(1,266,194)</u>
Pension fund contribution	-	(988,340)	(988,340)
Paid pension	(402,127)	233,156	(168,971)
Translation difference	124,580	(8,991)	115,589
Balance at December 31	<u>\$ 5,965,186</u>	<u>(\$ 2,274,233)</u>	<u>\$ 3,690,953</u>

(D) The principal actuarial assumptions used by the Company and its domestic subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Finance, as well as Yuanta Securities (Korea) and its subsidiaries were as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Discount rate	1.20%~4.31%	1.20%~5.18%
Future salary increase rate	3.00%~5.28%	3.00%~5.29%
Mortality rate	Matrix is set based on the 6th Chart of Life Span Estimate Used by the Taiwan Life Insurance Enterprises and KIDI official rate.	Matrix is set based on the 6th Chart of Life Span Estimate Used by the Taiwan Life Insurance Enterprises and KIDI official rate.

Assumptions regarding future mortality experience are set based on actuarial advice in accordance with published statistics and experience in each territory. Because the main actuarial assumption changed, the present value of defined benefit obligation is affected. The Company and its domestic subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Finance's analysis were as follows:

	Discount rate		Future salary increases	
	Increase 0.25%	Decrease 0.25%	Increase 0.25%	Decrease 0.25%
December 31, 2023				
Effect on present value of defined benefit obligation	<u>(\$ 55,121)</u>	<u>\$ 56,684</u>	<u>\$ 47,739</u>	<u>(\$ 46,726)</u>
December 31, 2022				
Effect on present value of defined benefit obligation	<u>(\$ 56,544)</u>	<u>\$ 58,220</u>	<u>\$ 49,497</u>	<u>(\$ 48,391)</u>

The analysis of the Yuanta Securities (Korea) was as follows:

	Discount rate		Future salary increases	
	Increase 1%	Decrease 1%	Increase 1%	Decrease 1%
December 31, 2023				
Effect on present value of defined benefit obligation	<u>(\$ 246,755)</u>	<u>\$ 281,709</u>	<u>\$ 282,358</u>	<u>(\$ 251,775)</u>
December 31, 2022				
Effect on present value of defined benefit obligation	<u>(\$ 218,672)</u>	<u>\$ 250,095</u>	<u>\$ 253,616</u>	<u>(\$ 225,372)</u>

The sensitivity analysis above is based on one assumption which changed while the other conditions remain unchanged. In practice, more than one assumption may change all at once. The method of analyzing sensitivity and the method of calculating net pension liability in the balance sheet are the same. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change compared to the previous period.

(E) The Bank of Taiwan was commissioned to manage the Fund of the Company's defined benefit pension plan in accordance with the Fund's annual investment and utilization plan and the "Regulations for Revenues, Expenditures, Safeguard and Utilization of the Labor Retirement Fund" (Article 6: The scope of utilization for the Fund includes deposit in domestic or foreign financial institutions, investment in domestic or foreign listed, over-the-counter, or private placement equity securities, investment in domestic or foreign real estate securitization products, etc.). With regard to the utilization of the Fund, its minimum earnings in the annual distributions on the final financial statements shall be no less than the earnings attainable from the amounts accrued from two-year time deposits with the interest rates offered by local banks. If the earnings is less than aforementioned rates, government shall make payment for the deficit after being authorized by the Regulator. The

Company has no right to participate in managing and operating that fund and hence the Company is unable to disclose the classification of plan asset fair value in accordance with IAS 19 paragraph 142. The composition of fair value of plan assets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 is given in the Annual Labor Retirement Fund Utilization Report announced by the government.

The operating status of Yuanta Securities (Korea)'s plan assets is disaggregated as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,129	\$ 13,352
Debt instruments	42,496	43,139
Beneficiary certificates	1,562	2,325
Others	141,323	147,786
	<u>\$ 201,510</u>	<u>\$ 206,602</u>

(F) Expected contributions to the defined benefit pension plans of the Company and its domestic subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Finance, as well as Yuanta Securities (Korea) and its subsidiaries for the year 2024 amounts to \$24,594 and \$10,426, respectively.

(G) As of December 31, 2023, the weighted average duration of the retirement plan of the Company and its domestic subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Finance, as well as Yuanta Securities (Korea) and its subsidiaries are 6~7 years, and 9.45~11.13 years, respectively.

B. Defined contribution plans

Effective July 1, 2005, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries have established a defined contribution plan (the "New Plan") under the Labor Pension Act (the "Act"), covering employees with R.O.C nationality. Under the New Plan, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries contribute monthly an amount no less than 6% of employees' monthly salaries to the employees' individual pension accounts at the "Bureau of Labor Insurance". The benefits accrued are paid monthly or in lump sum upon termination of employment. The pension costs under defined contribution pension plans of the Company and its domestic subsidiaries for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 were \$239,021 and \$247,462, respectively.

C. The pension plans for the consolidated foreign subsidiaries are as follows:

(A) The pension plan for Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services is in compliance with the regulations of each employee nationality. Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman) does not have compulsory pension plans according to local regulations. Other foreign subsidiaries are in compliance with related regulations enacted by local governments.

(B) Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services, Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong), Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong), recognized pension costs of \$12,838 and \$12,262 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, based on the above-mentioned pension plan. In addition, Yuanta Securities (Korea) and its subsidiaries recognized pension costs of \$102,047 and \$35,230 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, based on the defined contribution plan.

(C) Yuanta Securities (Thailand) and Yuanta Securities (Indonesia) and its subsidiary recognized pension related liabilities of \$200,386 and \$184,570 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and recognized pension costs of \$32,399 and \$29,446 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, based on the abovementioned pension plan.

(36) Common stock

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Common stock	\$ 65,924,526	\$ 65,924,526
Common stock (in thousand shares)	6,592,453	6,592,453

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022 the Company's authorized capital were both \$67,200,000, and the paid-in capital were both 6,592,453 thousand shares, (including both 247,259 thousand shares through private placement), with par value of \$10 per share.

(37) Capital reserve

	Changes in ownership interests		
	in subsidiaries	Others	Total
Balance at January 1, 2023	\$ 1,104,758	\$ 297	\$ 1,105,055
Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries	177,539	-	177,539
Balance at December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 1,282,297</u>	<u>\$ 297</u>	<u>\$ 1,282,594</u>
Balance at January 1, 2022	\$ 980,144	\$ 297	\$ 980,441
Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries	124,614	-	124,614
Balance at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 1,104,758</u>	<u>\$ 297</u>	<u>\$ 1,105,055</u>

Pursuant to the R.O.C. Company Act, capital reserve arising from paid-in capital in excess of par value on issuance of common stocks and donations can be used to cover accumulated deficit or to issue new stocks or cash to shareholders in proportion to their share ownership, provided that the Company has no accumulated deficit. The distribution of cash dividends should be in accordance with the Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No. 1010029627 dated July 20, 2012. Further, the R.O.C. Securities and Exchange Act requires that the amount of capital reserve to be capitalized as mentioned above should not exceed 10% of the paid-in capital each year. Capital reserve should not be used to cover accumulated deficit unless the legal reserve is insufficient. According to Interpretation (100)390 issued by the Accounting Research and Development Foundation of R.O.C. (ARDF), the merger between the Company and the controlled subsidiary of Yuanta Financial Holdings is viewed as an organizational restructure between the entities under common control. This merger is accounted for using the carrying amount of Yuanta Financial Holdings' long-term equity investment in Yuanta Securities Finance, and the difference between the cash consideration paid and the carrying amount of long-term equity investments is adjusted in the appropriate equity account.

(38) Legal reserve

As required by the Company Act, 10% of the current year's earnings, after paying all taxes and offsetting prior years' operating losses, if any, shall be set aside as legal reserve until the cumulative balance equals the total amount of paid-in capital. Except for covering accumulated deficit or to increase capital by issuing new shares or to distribute cash to shareholders in proportion to their share ownership, the legal reserve shall not be used for any other purpose. For legal reserve used in issuing new shares or distributing cash dividends, the amount of the legal reserve shall not exceed 25% of paid-in capital. The distribution of cash dividends should be in accordance with the Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No. 1010029627 dated July 20, 2012.

(39) Special reserve

A. According to Article 14 of the "Regulations Governing Securities Firms" 20% of the current year's earnings, after paying all taxes and offsetting any accumulated deficit, shall be set aside as special reserve until the reserve balance equals the total amount of paid-in capital. The special reserve shall be used exclusively to cover accumulated deficit or to increase capital and shall not be used for any other purposes. Such capitalization shall not be permitted unless the Company had already accumulated a special reserve of at least 25% of its paid-in capital stock and only quarter of such special reserve may be capitalized.

The Company also set aside special reserve for debit balance on other equity in accordance with other regulations. An equivalent amount of special reserve should be set aside from after-tax net profit for the current period and other items included in the current year's unappropriated earnings other than after-tax net profit for the current period based on the debit balance on other equity. Prior year's unappropriated earnings shall be set aside if there remains any insufficiency. When debit balance on other equity is reversed subsequently, the reversed amount could be reversed from special reserve and included in the distributable earnings.

B. According to Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No. 1030053166 dated February 26, 2015, securities firms or subsidiaries should set aside the same amount of special reserve based on the increased amount of retained earnings arising from their acquisition which resulted in bargain purchase gain and it shall not be reversed within one year. After the expiration of one year, the special reserve could be used to cover accumulated deficit. Further, after assessing the underlying asset value of acquisitions being close to the value when acquiring the assets without significant impairment, the special reserve could be capitalized with the review of an independent accountant.

- C. According to Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No. 10500278285 dated August 5, 2016, securities firms should set aside 0.5% to 1% of net income after tax as special reserve, upon the distribution of earnings from 2016 to 2018. Starting from 2017, special reserve as mentioned above may be reversed in an amount equal to employees' transformation training expenditure, transfer or arrangement expenditures arising from the development of Fintech. Further, according to Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No. 1080321644 dated July 10, 2019, securities firms are no longer required to set aside additional special reserve starting from 2019. And the special reserve, within the balance of special reserve set aside in the previous years, could be reversed at the same amount for the following expenditures:
- Employees' transfer or arrangement expenditures, including the expenditure of supporting employees transfer between sectors or groups, and pension and employment termination compensation paid when employees retire or resign, which are superior to related labor acts.
 - For the purposes of fintech or securities and futures business development, a training expenditure is spent for upgrading or educating the capability of employees.

(40) Unappropriated earnings

- A. Under the Company's Articles of Incorporation, the current year's earnings, if any, shall be used to pay profit-seeking enterprise income tax and offset prior losses first, set aside 10% of such profit as legal reserve and 20% thereof as special reserve, and then set aside or reverse special reserve as required by law. The Board of Directors should propose the distribution of the remaining earnings along with accumulated retained earnings for the approval of the shareholders during their meeting to distribute dividends. Transportation allowances and conference attendance fees are paid to the directors by reference to industry standards.
- B. Under the Company's Articles of Incorporation, the Company may distribute earnings or cover accumulated deficit on a semi-annual basis after the close of each half fiscal year in compliance with the Company Act. The half fiscal year's earnings, if any, shall be used to estimate and reserve for employees' compensation and taxes to be paid as well as accumulated deficit to be covered first, and then set aside as legal reserve, accounted for as 10% of the remaining amount, and special reserve, accounted for as 20% of the remaining amount, then set aside or reverse special reserve as required by law. The Board of Directors should propose the distribution of the remaining earnings, if any, along with the prior years' unappropriated earnings, if the dividends are distributed in the form of cash, it shall be approved by the Board of Directors, or if the dividends are distributed in the form of new shares, it shall be approved by the shareholders at their special meeting.
- C. The Company, after becoming a subsidiary of Yuanta Financial Holdings, exercised its shareholders' meeting's authority through the Board of Directors pursuant to regulations.
- D. (A) The appropriation of 2022 earnings have been resolved by the Board of Directors (acting on behalf of shareholders) on June 29, 2023. The appropriation of 2021 earnings and the capital increase from retained earnings have been resolved by the Board of Directors (acting on behalf of shareholders) on June 30, 2022. In addition, the Board of Directors resolved not to distribute earnings in the first half of 2023 on August 17, 2023.

	2022		2021	
	Amount	Dividend per share (in dollars)	Amount	Dividend per share (in dollars)
Legal reserve appropriated	\$ 1,232,098	\$ -	\$ 2,298,508	\$ -
Special reserve appropriated	2,464,196	-	4,597,015	-
Reversal of special reserve (Note)	(14,363)	-	(14,651)	-
Stock dividends	-	-	6,104,205	1.0204
Cash dividends	8,639,048	1.3104	10,000,000	1.6717
Total	<u>\$ 12,320,979</u>		<u>\$ 22,985,077</u>	

(B) The appropriation of 2023 earnings has been resolved by the Board of Directors on March 13, 2024, which will be distributed after the Board of Directors resolve on behalf of shareholders. Details are summarized below:

	<u>2023</u>	
	Amount	Dividend per share (in dollars)
Legal reserve appropriated	\$ 1,567,941	\$ -
Special reserve appropriated	3,135,883	-
Reversal of special reserve (Note)	(10,415)	-
Cash dividends	<u>10,986,007</u>	1.6665
Total	<u>\$15,679,416</u>	

Note: Please refer to Note 6(39)C.

E. For information relating to employees' compensation and directors' remuneration, please refer to Note 6(41)K.

(41) Components of statement of comprehensive income

A. Brokerage fee revenue

	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
From the centralized trading market commissioned business	\$ 18,104,866	\$ 16,499,908
From the business premises commissioned business	3,985,603	3,470,019
Commission revenue from short sales	113,369	165,850
Commission revenue from securities lending	21,129	21,997
Others	-	425
Total	<u>\$ 22,224,967</u>	<u>\$ 20,158,199</u>

B. Underwriting fee revenue

	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Revenue from underwriting securities on a firm commitment basis	\$ 234,686	\$ 175,232
Revenue from consignment stock fees	28,446	54,339
Revenue from underwriting processing fees	406,631	512,234
Revenue from underwriting bond fees	129,501	121,300
Revenue from underwriting advisory fees	37,002	51,680
Others	42,302	34,186
Total	<u>\$ 878,568</u>	<u>\$ 948,971</u>

C. Net gain (loss) on sales of trading securities

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Revenue from sale of trading securities - proprietary trading	\$ 1,750,313,774	\$ 1,576,370,396
Cost from sale of trading securities - proprietary trading	(1,740,556,272)	(1,577,326,782)
Subtotal	<u>9,757,502</u>	<u>(956,386)</u>
Revenue from sale of trading securities - underwriting	1,400,453	861,103
Cost from sale of trading securities - underwriting	(1,290,809)	(806,598)
Subtotal	<u>109,644</u>	<u>54,505</u>
Revenue from sale of trading securities - hedging	156,414,832	164,463,014
Cost from sale of trading securities - hedging	(153,736,219)	(165,728,873)
Subtotal	<u>2,678,613</u>	<u>(1,265,859)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 12,545,759</u>	<u>(\$ 2,167,740)</u>

D. Interest income

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Financing interest income	\$ 5,911,317	\$ 6,134,506
Bond interest income	5,567,542	3,219,754
Interest income on loans	1,634,687	1,435,956
Interest income on securities business money lending	1,498,741	1,146,917
Interest income on bonds and bills under reverse repurchase agreements	1,100,276	673,829
Interest income on structured products	16,986	62,750
Interest income on commercial paper payable	413,683	97,331
Interest income on deposits on securities borrowed	557,063	226,243
Others	885,166	254,559
Total	<u>\$ 17,585,461</u>	<u>\$ 13,251,845</u>

E. (Charge) / reversal of expected credit impairment losses

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Receivables (including other current assets and overdue receivables)	(\$ 1,631)	\$ 41,576
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - debt instruments	10,779	16,498
Other financial assets - loans	(205,842)	(715)
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	<u>1,997</u>	<u>222</u>
Total	<u>(\$ 194,697)</u>	<u>\$ 57,581</u>

F. Net gain (loss) on trading securities at fair value through profit or loss

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Trading securities - proprietary trading	\$ 2,837,467	(\$ 3,627,252)
Trading securities - underwriting	16,395	(6,890)
Trading securities - hedging	5,655,228	(7,756,850)
Total	<u>\$ 8,509,090</u>	<u>(\$ 11,390,992)</u>

G. Gains on warrants issuance

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Gain on changes in fair value of liabilities for issuance of call (put) warrants	\$ 17,987,385	\$ 128,050,751
Gain on exercise of call (put) warrants before maturity	178,008	212,834
Loss on changes in fair value of repurchase of issued call (put) warrants	(16,962,520)	(123,989,612)
Call (put) warrant issuance cost	(634,485)	(564,223)
Total	<u>\$ 568,388</u>	<u>\$ 3,709,750</u>

H. Net loss from derivative instruments

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Net loss from derivative instruments - futures		
Futures	(\$ 1,317,784)	(\$ 10,382,906)
Options	1,208,631	934,399
Subtotal	(109,153)	(9,448,507)
Net (loss) gain from derivative instruments - OTC		
Interest rate swaps due to asset swap	588,678	202,174
Asset swap options	(5,748,741)	6,101,302
Structured products	(5,268,451)	3,272,925
Equity derivatives	3,441,262	(1,680,202)
Foreign exchange swaps and cross currency swap contracts	(430)	(271,067)
Others	(345,661)	538,560
Subtotal	(7,333,343)	8,163,692
Total	<u>(\$ 7,442,496)</u>	<u>(\$ 1,284,815)</u>

I. Other operating income

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fund management fee	\$ 384,191	\$ 339,986
Distribution fee	155,612	194,967
Net loss on error accounts	(3,129)	(21,881)
Financial advisory and arrangement fee	341,476	488,054
Commission income	535,920	769,809
KSFC interest yields	1,926,062	1,231,274
Net gain on foreign exchange	302,334	251,132
Sub-brokerage income	1,080,674	322,583
Others	682,090	851,196
Total	<u>\$ 5,405,230</u>	<u>\$ 4,427,120</u>

J. Finance costs

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Financial costs on bonds and bills sold under repurchase agreements	\$ 6,178,926	\$ 2,615,354
Financial costs on guarantee deposit received from security lendings	2,072,564	667,577
Financial costs on coporate bonds payable	544,369	478,959
Financial costs on commercial paper payable	1,062,020	455,659
Financial costs on bank loans	392,753	298,560
Financial costs on deposits of Central Banks and others	1,949,720	1,332,967
Others	1,128,293	604,381
Total	<u>\$ 13,328,645</u>	<u>\$ 6,453,457</u>

K. Employee benefits expenses

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Salaries and bonuses	\$ 15,802,037	\$ 12,655,530
Labor and health insurance fees	466,441	696,005
Pension expenses	885,314	745,373
Termination benefits	27,500	11,312
Others	971,968	894,900
Total	<u>\$ 18,153,260</u>	<u>\$ 15,003,120</u>

(A) In accordance with the Company's Articles of Incorporation, after covering accumulated deficits with the year-end earnings (that is income before taxes less income before employees' compensation provisions), the remainder, if any, shall appropriate 0.01% to 5% as employees' compensation.

(B) For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, employees' compensation was accrued at \$43,936 and \$42,620, respectively; while directors' remuneration was accrued at both \$0. Employees' compensation and directors' remuneration were estimated and accrued based on 0.29% and 0.00% of distributable profit of current year ended December 31, 2023, which will be distributed in the form of cash. The accrued amounts in the 2022 financial statements were the same as the actual distributed amounts as resolved by the meeting of Board of Directors and the shareholders. The employees' compensation and directors' remuneration as resolved by the meeting of Board of Directors and the shareholders are posted in the "Market Observation Post System".

L. Depreciation and amortization

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Depreciation expense	\$ 1,479,663	\$ 1,396,874
Amortization expense	133,829	107,638
Total	<u>\$ 1,613,492</u>	<u>\$ 1,504,512</u>

M. Other operating expenses

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Taxes	\$ 3,544,465	\$ 3,262,537
Commission expense	607,975	752,070
Information services	1,320,861	1,292,454
Rental	45,636	54,691
Securities lending fee	1,573,522	1,224,933
Sundry expense	667,390	738,017
Professional fee	501,779	523,738
Postage and telecommunication	422,699	397,317
Entertainment	291,091	274,108
Custody service fee	409,725	347,457
Repairs and maintenance	240,601	213,136
Utilities	232,923	204,610
Others	845,136	792,399
Total	<u>\$ 10,703,803</u>	<u>\$ 10,077,467</u>

N. Other gains and losses

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Financial income	\$ 2,528,728	\$ 805,250
Rebate income from banks	379,204	335,290
Rental income	208,907	211,787
Dividend income	755,198	658,801
Co-marketing income	19,529	29,314
Net gain on disposal of investments	10,270	18,918
Impairment losses on non-financial assets	(53,552)	(64,077)
Reversal of impairment loss on non-financial assets	22,471	10,247
Gain (loss) on non-operating financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss	11,809	(4,689)
Gain on disposal of property and equipment and investment properties	69,573	285,885
Depreciation of investment properties	(57,985)	(66,718)
Loss on litigation reserves	(614,560)	(312,382)
Loss on sales fund compensation reserves	(50,008)	(163)
Others	139,597	267,433
Total	<u>\$ 3,369,181</u>	<u>\$ 2,174,896</u>

(42) Income tax

A. Income tax expense:

(A) Components of income tax expense:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Current income tax:		
Current income tax on profits for the period	\$ 3,381,611	\$ 2,430,053
Prior year income tax over estimation	(294,869)	(84,203)
Subtotal	<u>3,086,742</u>	<u>2,345,850</u>
Deferred income tax:		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	(627,944)	238,047
Impact of change in tax rate	<u>110,213</u>	<u>78,537</u>
Subtotal	<u>(517,731)</u>	<u>316,584</u>
Income tax expense	<u>\$ 2,569,011</u>	<u>\$ 2,662,434</u>

(B) Income tax expense in relating to components of other comprehensive income:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Income tax in relation to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
Remeasurement arising on defined benefit plans	(\$ 106,970)	\$ 268,158
Fair value change from own credit risk on financial liabilities designated at fair value	766	(1,755)
Gains and losses on equity instruments classified at fair value through other comprehensive income	43,286	68,849
Share of other comprehensive income and expense of associates and joint ventures accounted for under the equity method	1,476	(1,033)
Income tax in relation to items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss		
Gains and losses on debt instruments classified at fair value through other comprehensive income	(73,908)	(51,273)
Translation differences for foreign operations	<u>20,179</u>	<u>(28,328)</u>
Total	<u>(\$ 115,171)</u>	<u>\$ 254,618</u>

B. Reconciliation between income tax expense and accounting profit:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Tax calculated based on profit before tax using statutory tax rates of various countries	\$ 3,975,225	\$ 3,513,366
Effect from tax exempt income	(877,470)	(468,080)
Effect from items disallowed by tax regulation	(18,982)	(15,671)
Temporary differences not recognized as deferred tax items	(383,129)	(279,030)
Taxable loss not recognized as deferred tax assets which realised during the year	-	(18,567)
Prior year income tax over estimation	(294,869)	(84,203)
Land value increment tax	-	3,779
Non-deductible foreign tax credit	29,815	9
Others	138,421	10,831
Income tax expense	<u>\$ 2,569,011</u>	<u>\$ 2,662,434</u>

C. The Company's income tax returns through 2017 have been assessed by the Tax Authority. The income tax returns of the Company's subsidiaries, Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd. and Yuanta Securities Finance have been assessed by the Tax Authority through 2021. Income tax returns of Yuanta Securities Finance of 2018 have not been assessed.

D. Amounts of deferred income tax assets or liabilities arising from temporary difference and loss carryforwards are as follows:

	For the year ended December 31, 2023				
	January 1	Amount		Others	December 31
		Amount recognized in profit or loss	Amount recognized in other comprehensive income		
Deferred income tax assets - temporary difference:					
Employee benefit expenses and remeasurement arising on defined benefit plans	\$ 1,065,763	\$ 72,624	\$ 90,472	(\$ 185,084)	\$ 1,043,775
Loss carryforwards	310,422	(300,813)	105,748	3,728	119,085
Litigation reserves	14,986	(1,195)	8	-	13,799
Unrealized losses on financial instruments	13,559	(12,038)	101	-	1,622
Unrealized exchange loss	13,595	(13,595)	-	-	-
Unrealized loss on call (put) warrants	204,029	(25,420)	-	-	178,609
Others	951,108	715,918	(56,025)	(596)	1,610,405
	<u>\$ 2,573,462</u>	<u>\$ 435,481</u>	<u>\$ 140,304</u>	<u>(\$ 181,952)</u>	<u>\$ 2,967,295</u>
Deferred income tax liabilities - temporary difference:					
Goodwill amortization	\$ 1,376,515	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,376,515
Unrealized gains on financial instruments	1,103,711	(11,553)	26,718	-	1,118,876
Others	207,766	(70,697)	(1,585)	-	135,484
	<u>\$ 2,687,992</u>	<u>(\$ 82,250)</u>	<u>\$ 25,133</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,630,875</u>

For the year ended December 31, 2022					
	Amount	Amount		Others	December 31
January 1	Amount	recognized	recognized in		
	in profit or	other	comprehensive		
	loss	income	income		
Deferred income tax assets - temporary difference:					
Employee benefit expenses and remeasurement arising on defined benefit plans					
\$ 1,274,466	\$ 30,464	(\$ 239,167)	\$ -		\$ 1,065,763
25,093	267,471	17,858	-		310,422
14,853	55	78	-		14,986
Unrealized losses on financial instruments					
20,905	(7,753)	407	-		13,559
Unrealized exchange loss					
50,028	(36,433)	-	-		13,595
Unrealized loss on call (put) warrants					
51,151	89,879	-	62,999		204,029
1,433,158	(548,662)	75,287	(8,675)		951,108
<u>\$ 2,869,654</u>	<u>(\$ 204,979)</u>	<u>\$ 145,537</u>	<u>\$ 54,324</u>		<u>\$ 2,573,462</u>
Deferred income tax liabilities - temporary difference:					
Goodwill amortization					
\$ 1,418,969	\$ -	\$ -	(\$ 42,454)		\$ 1,376,515
Unrealized gains on financial instruments					
1,002,984	(4,617)	105,344	-		1,103,711
Others					
87,807	116,222	3,737	-		207,766
<u>\$ 2,509,760</u>	<u>\$ 111,605</u>	<u>\$ 109,081</u>	<u>(\$ 42,454)</u>		<u>\$ 2,687,992</u>

- E. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, unused loss carryforwards of the second-tier subsidiary, Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd. were \$20,816 and \$28,264, respectively, and the unrecognized deferred income tax assets were \$20,816 and \$28,264, respectively. In accordance with local regulations, the loss carryforward would expire in 2026. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, unused loss carryforwards of the second-tier subsidiary Yuanta Securities (Korea) were \$0 and \$1,323,621, respectively, and the unrecognized deferred income tax assets were both \$0. In accordance with local regulations, the loss carryforward would expire in 2037.
- F. The Company has not recognized the deferred income tax liabilities for the related taxes arose from the unremitted retained earnings of the subsidiary, Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the amounts were \$6,286,020 and \$5,875,618, respectively. The above unremitted retained earnings will be reinvested in the future. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the unremitted retained earnings of such subsidiary were \$32,006,765 and \$29,378,089, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the unrecognized deferred income tax assets (liabilities) of Yuanta Securities (Korea)'s investments under the equity method were \$195,800 and (\$1,266,530), respectively. As of December 31, 2022, the unrecognized deferred income tax assets (liabilities) of Yuanta Securities (Korea)'s investments under the equity method were \$207,589 and (\$1,410,607), respectively.
- G. The Group is within the scope of the Pillar Two model rules published by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD). Since Pillar Two legislation was enacted in Korea and Vietnam the jurisdiction in which foreign subsidiaries is incorporated, and will come into effect from January 1, 2024, the Group has no related current tax exposure as of December 31, 2023.
- H. The Group has applied the exception on recognising and disclosing information about deferred tax assets and liabilities related to Pillar Two income taxes.

(43) Earnings per share

The basic earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

	For the year ended December 31, 2023		
	Weighted-average		
	Amount after tax	number of shares outstanding (share in thousands)	Earnings per share (in dollars)
Profit attributable to equity of the parent	\$ 13,793,474	6,592,453	\$ 2.09

	For the year ended December 31, 2022		
	Weighted-average		
	Amount after tax	number of shares outstanding (share in thousands)	Earnings per share (in dollars)
Profit attributable to equity of the parent	\$ 12,051,504	6,592,453	\$ 1.83

(44) Changes in liabilities from financing activities

	Commercial		
	Short-term loans	paper payable	Bonds payable (Note)
At January 1, 2023	\$ 48,460,199	\$ 47,836,070	\$ 35,789,763
Changes in cash flow from financing activities	(21,032)	35,017,336	5,500,000
Amortization of discounts and premiums	-	301,759	8,170
Translation difference	-	-	(191,400)
At December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 48,439,167</u>	<u>\$ 83,155,165</u>	<u>\$ 41,106,533</u>

	Commercial		
	Short-term loans	paper payable	Bonds payable
At January 1, 2022	\$ 59,998,200	\$ 47,195,377	\$ 32,941,684
Changes in cash flow from financing activities	(11,538,001)	440,965	1,963,566
Amortization of discounts and premiums	-	199,728	4,461
Translation difference	-	-	880,052
At December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 48,460,199</u>	<u>\$ 47,836,070</u>	<u>\$ 35,789,763</u>

Note: Bonds payable were shown as “Long-term liabilities - current portion” and “Bonds payable.”

7. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(1) Parent and ultimate controlling entity

The Group's ultimate entity is Yuanta Financial Holdings, which owns 100% of the Company's common shares. Transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries, which are related parties of the Company, have been eliminated on consolidation and are not disclosed in this Note. Transactions with other related parties are as follows:

(2) Names and relationship of related parties

<u>Names of related parties</u>	<u>Relationship with the Group</u>
Funds under managed by Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	Investment funds managed by Yuanta Securities Investment Trust
Yuanta Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (Yuanta Life)	Affiliated company
Yuanta Bank Co., Ltd. (Yuanta Bank)	Affiliated company
Yuanta Savings Bank (Korea) Inc. (Yuanta Savings Bank (Korea))	Affiliated company
Yuanta Futures Co., Ltd. (Yuanta Futures)	Affiliated company
Yuanta Futures (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. (Yuanta Futures (Hong Kong))	Affiliated company
Yuanta Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd. (Yuanta Securities Investment Trust)	Affiliated company
Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd. (Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting)	Affiliated company
Yuanta Venture Capital Co., Ltd. (Yuanta Venture Capital)	Affiliated company
Yuanta Asset Management Co., Ltd. (Yuanta Asset Management)	Affiliated company
Yuanta Cultural and Educational Foundation (Yuanta Foundation)	Related parties
Yuanta-Polaris Research Institute (Yuanta-Polaris Research)	Related parties (Note 1)
IBKC-TONGYANG Growth 2013 Private Equity Fund	Investments accounted for under the equity method
Yuanta Diamond Funds SPC	Related parties (Note2)
Segregated portfolios of Yuanta Diamond Funds SPC	Funds managed by Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)
Yuanta Asia Growth Investment, L.P.	A fund managed by Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong)
Global Growth Investment, L.P.	A fund managed by Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong)
Yuanta Secondary No.2 Fund	Investments accounted for under the equity method
Yuanta Secondary No.3 Private Equity Fund	Investments accounted for under the equity method
Kiwoom-Yuanta 2019 Scale-up Fund	Investments accounted for under the equity method
Yuanta Innovative Growth MPE Fund	Investments accounted for under the equity method
Polaris Ocean Private Equity Fund	Investments accounted for under the equity method (Note3)

Names of related parties	Relationship with the Group
Yuanta SPAC V	Investments accounted for under the equity method (Note4)
Yuanta SPAC VII	Investments accounted for under the equity method (Note5)
Yuanta SPAC VIII	Investments accounted for under the equity method (Note6)
Yuanta SPAC IX	Investments accounted for under the equity method (Note7)
Yuanta SPAC X	Investments accounted for under the equity method (Note8)
Yuanta SPAC XI	Investments accounted for under the equity method (Note9)
Yuanta SPAC XII	Investments accounted for under the equity method (Note10)
Yuanta SPAC XIII	Investments accounted for under the equity method (Note11)
Yuanta SPAC XIV	Investments accounted for under the equity method (Note12)
Yuanta SPAC XV	Investments accounted for under the equity method (Note13)
Yuanta Quantum Jump No.1 Fund	Investments accounted for under the equity method
Others	The Yuanta Group, funds managed by consolidated subsidiaries, related parties, major shareholders of affiliated entities, invested enterprises of key management and its close relatives, and the key management of the consolidated company.

Note 1: On September 14, 2023, Ministry of Economic Affairs approved the dissolution and liquidation of Yuanta-Polaris Research Institute. The record date for the liquidation was September 14, 2023. The relevant procedures are currently in progress.

Note 2: Yuanta Diamond Funds SPC is a segregated portfolio company registered in the Cayman Islands, under the laws of the Cayman Islands. There can be one or multiple segregated portfolios under SPC (hereinafter called funds). Between each fund, assets and liabilities are separated. Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd. holds the management shares issued by Yuanta Diamond Funds SPC. The rights of management shares include having overall authority over the operations and management of the SPC, but excluding participating in profit sharing, asset and dividend distribution of the funds.

Note 3: Polaris Ocean Private Equity Fund isn't a related party since July 22, 2022.

Note 4: Yuanta SPAC V isn't a related party since March 30, 2022.

Note 5: Yuanta SPAC VII isn't a related party since November 23, 2022.

Note 6: Yuanta SPAC VIII isn't a related party since August 23, 2023.

Note 7: Yuanta SPAC IX is a related party since May 4, 2022.

Note 8: Yuanta SPAC X is a related party since June 8, 2022.

Note 9: Yuanta SPAC XI is a related party since September 14, 2022.

Note 10: Yuanta SPAC XII is a related party since September 23, 2022.

Note 11: Yuanta SPAC XIII is a related party since November 4, 2022.

Note 12: Yuanta SPAC XIV is a related party since December 9, 2022.

Note 13: Yuanta SPAC XV is a related party since November 20, 2023.

(3) Significant related party transactions and balances

A. Future transactions

(A) Futures margins and handling charges - proprietary trading arising from future transactions are as follows:

	December 31, 2023	
	Futures margins	
	Own funds	Excess margins
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Futures	\$ 1,093,798	\$ 1,449,854
Others	18,713	70,743
	<u>\$ 1,112,511</u>	<u>\$ 1,520,597</u>

	December 31, 2022	
	Futures margins	
	Own funds	Excess margins
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Futures	\$ 717,219	\$ 2,232,615
Others	24,089	128,210
	<u>\$ 741,308</u>	<u>\$ 2,360,825</u>

	Handing charges - proprietary trading	
	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Futures	\$ 95,733	\$ 115,485
Others	2,424	2,816
	<u>\$ 98,157</u>	<u>\$ 118,301</u>

- (B) Commission income receivable (under “accounts receivable - related parties”) and commission income - futures arising from futures introducing broker transactions on behalf of related parties are as follows:

	Commission income receivable	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Futures	<u>\$ 17,434</u>	<u>\$ 22,020</u>

	Commission income - futures	
	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Futures	<u>\$ 238,351</u>	<u>\$ 292,413</u>

- (C) Security commission fees

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Futures	<u>\$ 15,533</u>	<u>\$ 13,581</u>

B. Bank deposits, loans and interests

- (A) Details of deposits of the Group with related parties are as follows:

	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Other receivables - Interest receivable		Other receivables - Interest receivable	
	Bank deposits	(Note)	Bank deposits	(Note)
Fellow subsidiary				
Yuanta Bank	<u>\$ 29,619,224</u>	<u>\$ 92,870</u>	<u>\$ 34,431,718</u>	<u>\$ 72,479</u>

	Other gains and losses - financial income (Note)	
	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	\$ 721,568	\$ 318,684
Note: Including the interest of demand deposits, time deposits and operating guarantee deposits.		
(B) As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the certificate of deposits that the Group provided to Yuanta Bank (under “other current assets”) as collateral for credit facility, guarantee deposits of structured products and guarantee deposits on money lending amounted to \$393,383 and \$521,408, respectively.		
C. <u>Accounts receivable/payable</u>		
(A) Consolidated income tax return - receivable/payable (under “current income tax assets/liabilities”)		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Consolidated income tax return receivable		
Parent company		
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$ 66,009	\$ -
Consolidated income tax return payable		
Parent company		
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$ 1,617,979	\$ 377,277
(B) Settlement receivable		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	\$ 47,797	\$ 8,081
Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	6	5,266
	\$ 47,803	\$ 13,347
(C) Other payables - Receipts under custody		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Parent Company		
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$ 11,816	\$ 10,385
Fellow subsidiary		
Others	261	420
	\$ 12,077	\$ 10,805

D. Operating guarantee deposits

The Group's time deposits provided for operating guarantee deposits to related parties with regard to securities and futures business. Details were as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	\$ <u>1,290,000</u>	\$ <u>1,275,000</u>

E. Refundable deposits

(A) Securities lending auction deposits

The Group made refundable deposits with related parties for securities lending auction. Details were as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	\$ <u>304,000</u>	\$ <u>204,000</u>

(B) Lease deposits

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Life	\$ 17,828	\$ 17,889
Yuanta Bank	<u>3,922</u>	<u>1,352</u>
Total	\$ <u>21,750</u>	\$ <u>19,241</u>

F. Deposits on securities borrowed, receivables from deposits on securities borrowed and security borrowing expenses

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	
	<u>Deposits on securities borrowed</u>	<u>Receivables from deposits on securities borrowed</u>
Funds under managed by fellow subsidiary		
Funds under managed by Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	\$ -	\$ <u>41,242</u>
	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	
	<u>Deposits on securities borrowed</u>	<u>Receivables from deposits on securities borrowed</u>
Funds under managed by fellow subsidiary		
Funds under managed by Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	\$ <u>133,346</u>	\$ <u>590,054</u>

	Security borrowing expenses	
	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Funds under managed by fellow subsidiary		
Funds under managed by Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	\$ 58,153	\$ 116,770
Fellow subsidiary		
Others	4,265	-
	<u>\$ 62,418</u>	<u>\$ 116,770</u>
<u>G. Receivable of securities business money lending</u>		
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Key management personnel		
Others	\$ 50	\$ 231
Other related parties		
Others	40,220	25,579
	<u>\$ 40,270</u>	<u>\$ 25,810</u>
<u>H. Receivables from loans to employees</u>		
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Key management personnel		
Others	\$ 948	\$ 1,283
Other related parties		
Others	163,134	158,265
	<u>\$ 164,082</u>	<u>\$ 159,548</u>
<u>I. Income from distribution fee</u>		
	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	\$ 45,909	\$ 41,487
Key management personnel		
Others	1,059	918
Other related parties		
Others	349	322
	<u>\$ 47,317</u>	<u>\$ 42,727</u>
<u>J. Commission receivable and commission income</u>		
	Commission receivable	
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Life	\$ 43,730	\$ 20,813

	Commission income	
	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Life	\$ 372,869	\$ 595,267

K. Income from transfer-agent services

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Parent company		
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$ 33,353	\$ 26,335
Fellow subsidiary		
Others	4,665	4,621
Other related parties		
Others	121	124
	<u>\$ 38,139</u>	<u>\$ 31,080</u>

L. Trust income receivable and trust income (under “wealth management net income”)

	Trust income receivable	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	\$ 22,402	\$ 13,394

	Trust income	
	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	\$ 205,573	\$ 104,411

M. Refund receivable for investments

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	Other related parties	
IBKC-TONGYANG Growth 2013 Private Equity Fund	\$ 48,856	\$ 50,066
Kiwoom-Yuanta 2019 Scale-up Fund	12,161	12,031
Others	-	1,544
	<u>\$ 61,017</u>	<u>\$ 63,641</u>

N. Amounts held for settlement

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Group had amounts held for settlement of \$261,247 and \$831,936, respectively, which were deposited at its fellow subsidiary, Yuanta Bank.

O. Other financial liabilities

The Group's customer deposits under other financial liabilities are as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Venture Capital	\$ 5,622	\$ 5,627
Yuanta Savings Bank (Korea)	4,743	4,871
Yuanta Bank	27	4,406
Yuanta Futures (Hong Kong)	24,089	-
Others	1	214
Key management personnel		
Others	25,983	4,772
Other related parties		
Others	<u>10</u>	<u>11</u>
	<u>\$ 60,475</u>	<u>\$ 19,901</u>

P. Guarantee deposits received (rental deposit)

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Parent company		
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$ 5,190	\$ 5,116
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	6,095	5,634
Others	3,926	3,927
Other related parties		
Others	<u>11</u>	<u>27</u>
	<u>\$ 15,222</u>	<u>\$ 14,704</u>

Q. Property transactions

Property transactions between the Group and its related parties are as follows:

(A) Liabilities for bonds and bills with repurchase agreements (under "Liabilities for bonds and bills with repurchase agreements")

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>			
	<u>Maximum balance</u>	<u>Ending balance</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Foreign currency ending balance</u>
Key management personnel				
Others	\$ 50,009	\$ 50,000	0.55%	
Others	33,901	27,355	4.70%~4.95%	USD 890 thousand
			(Note: USD)	
Other related parties				
Others	1,525,200	<u>359,868</u>	0.35%~0.55%	
		<u>\$ 437,223</u>		

		December 31, 2022			
		Maximum balance	Ending balance	Range	Foreign currency ending balance
Key management personnel					
Others	\$	50,000	\$ -	0.20%	
Others		29,783	10,441	0.20%~3.60%	USD 340 thousand
(Note: USD)					
Other related parties					
Others		1,475,275	947,905	0.20%~0.50%	
			<u>\$ 958,346</u>		

Note: The transactions are repurchase agreements denominated in foreign currencies.

(B) Bonds sold and purchased (under “Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss”)

		December 31, 2023	
		Outright purchases	Outright sells
Parent company			
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$	5,000,000	\$ -
Fellow subsidiary			
Yuanta Futures		-	2,992,322
		<u>\$ 5,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,992,322</u>
		December 31, 2022	
		Outright purchases	Outright sells
Parent company			
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$	7,900,000	\$ -
Fellow subsidiary			
Yuanta Bank		1,400,000	-
		<u>\$ 9,300,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(C) Stocks Trading (under “Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss”)

		For the year ended December 31, 2023	
		Content	Purchase price
Fellow subsidiary			
Yuanta Venture Capital		SKYTECH	<u>\$ 81,000</u>

There were no stocks trading with related parties for the year ended December 31, 2022.

R. Lease transactions - lessee

(A) The Group leases buildings from related parties. Rental contracts are typically made for periods of 3 to 5 years and rental payments are made at the beginning of each month.

(B) Acquisition of right-of-use assets

		For the years ended December 31,	
		2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary			
Yuanta Bank	\$	15,599	<u>\$ 12,189</u>

(C) Lease liabilities

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Life	\$ 193,358	\$ 301,588
Yuanta Bank	<u>23,703</u>	<u>16,391</u>
	<u>\$ 217,061</u>	<u>\$ 317,979</u>

S. Finance lease receivables

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Futures (Hong Kong)	<u>\$ 6,042</u>	<u>\$ 12,957</u>

T. Customer margin accounts

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Futures	\$ 274,639	\$ 282,877
Others	<u>1,174</u>	<u>1,188</u>
	<u>\$ 275,813</u>	<u>\$ 284,065</u>

U. Brokerage fee revenue

The transaction details of the Group's brokerage fee revenue from securities brokerage business by related parties are as follows:

	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Fellow subsidiary		
Others	\$ 36,455	43,401
Funds under managed by fellow subsidiary		
Funds under managed by Yuanta Securities		
Investment Trust	222,271	179,427
Key management personnel		
Others	22,795	24,617
Other related parties		
Others	<u>21,537</u>	<u>20,799</u>
	<u>\$ 303,058</u>	<u>\$ 268,244</u>

These securities brokerage transactions mentioned above were made in the ordinary course of business and carried out at arms-length commercial terms.

V. Accrued handling charges – brokerage and handling charges – brokerage

The transaction details of the Group's service charges arising from securities brokerage business with related parties are as follows:

	<u>Handling charges – brokerage</u>	
	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	\$ 84,234	\$ 49,517

	<u>Accrued handling charges – brokerage</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	\$ 12,986	\$ 1,600

W. Other operating income

(A) Dividend income

	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	Parent company	
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$ 1	\$ 2
Funds under managed by fellow subsidiary		
Funds under managed by Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	225,055	91,619
	<u>\$ 225,056</u>	<u>\$ 91,621</u>

(B) Underwriting fee revenue

a. Revenue from consignment stock fees

	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
	Parent company	
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$ 5,750	\$ 9,400
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	-	700
Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	562	1,816
	<u>\$ 6,312</u>	<u>\$ 11,916</u>

b.Revenue from underwriting securities on a firm commitment basis

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Other related parties		
Yuanta SPAC V	\$ -	\$ 4,526
Yuanta SPAC VII	-	3,515
Yuanta SPAC IX	-	3,463
Yuanta SPAC X	-	3,810
Yuanta SPAC XI	3,579	-
Yuanta SPAC XII	3,221	-
Yuanta SPAC XIII	6,083	-
Yuanta SPAC XIV	2,863	-
	<u>\$ 15,746</u>	<u>\$ 15,314</u>

c.Borrowed stock revenue

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Others	\$ 18	\$ 144
Funds under managed by fellow subsidiary		
Funds under managed by Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	8,667	11,204
	<u>\$ 8,685</u>	<u>\$ 11,348</u>

X. Other operating expenses

(A) Professional fee

The transaction details of Group's professional fee from investment strategies and recommendations provided by related parties are as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting	<u>\$ 188,649</u>	<u>\$ 208,057</u>

Professional fee are calculated based on contractual agreements by both parties.

(B) ETF redemption fees

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	\$ 35,034	\$ 29,306
Funds under managed by fellow subsidiary		
Funds under managed by Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	52,438	41,250
	<u>\$ 87,472</u>	<u>\$ 70,556</u>

(C) Insurance expense

	Prepaid insurance expense	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Life	\$ 18,394	\$ 18,364
Insurance expense		
For the years ended December 31,		
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Life	\$ 31,824	\$ 31,695

(D) Management fee

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Life	\$ 25,856	\$ 22,579
Yuanta Asset Management	7,047	8,333
Others	164	164
	\$ 33,067	\$ 31,076

(E) Advertising expense

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Parent company		
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$ 288	\$ 288
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	16,310	19,934
	\$ 16,598	\$ 20,222

Y. Non-operating income

(A) Rental income

Rental income from leasing the Group's own assets to related parties are as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Parent company		
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$ 30,901	\$ 30,023
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	30,755	30,542
Yuanta Securities Investment Consulting	8,573	7,636
Others	13,784	13,749
Other related parties		
Others	148	910
	\$ 84,161	\$ 82,860

Rents consider rents of nearby office buildings and are calculated based on contractual agreements by both parties.

(B) Rebate receivable and rebate income

The rebate income received from related parties for using the Group's facilities (rebate income is shown as other gains and losses; rebate receivable is shown as other receivables) is as follows:

	Rebate receivable	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	<u>\$ 17,679</u>	<u>\$ 15,728</u>
	Rebate income	
	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Fellow subsidiary		
Yuanta Bank	<u>\$ 227,076</u>	<u>\$ 230,122</u>

Z. Holding the funds and beneficiary certificates under managed by fellow subsidiary

For details of funds and beneficiary certificates under managed by fellow subsidiary and held by the Group (shown as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss) are as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Funds under managed by fellow subsidiary		
Funds under managed by Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	<u>\$ 9,598,907</u>	<u>\$ 4,753,291</u>
	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
	Proceeds on disposal	Proceeds on disposal
	Realized gain	Realized gain
Funds under managed by fellow subsidiary		
Funds under managed by Yuanta Securities Investment Trust	<u>\$ 376,968,505</u>	<u>\$ 1,307,224</u>
	<u>\$ 390,576,896</u>	<u>\$ 120,904</u>

The Company lent out part of the abovementioned funds under managed by fellow subsidiary of \$12,495 (shown as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss - lending securities) on December 31, 2023. There was no such transaction on December 31, 2022.

AA. Holding the marketable securities issued by related parties

For details of marketable securities which were issued by related parties and held by the Group (shown as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss) are as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Parent company		
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$ 2	\$ 8
Other related parties		
Yuanta SPAC VIII	-	24,110
Yuanta SPAC IX	23,478	24,110
Yuanta SPAC X	23,478	24,110
Yuanta SPAC XI	23,478	24,110
Yuanta SPAC XII	18,735	19,240
Yuanta SPAC XIII	23,478	24,111
Yuanta SPAC XIV	23,478	24,111
Yuanta SPAC XV	23,478	-
Others	16,244	-
Total	<u>\$ 175,849</u>	<u>\$ 163,910</u>
	<u>Proceeds on disposal</u>	
	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Parent company		
Yuanta Financial Holdings	\$ 1,396,087	\$ 334,941
Other related parties		
Others	-	15,423
Total	<u>\$ 1,396,087</u>	<u>\$ 350,364</u>

BB. Credit transactions

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>		
	<u>Guarantee deposit received from short sales</u>	<u>Deposit payable for short sales</u>	<u>Margin loans</u>
Key management personnel			
Others	\$ 4,913	\$ 971	\$ 117,381
Other related parties			
Others	1,054	1,127	35,630
	<u>\$ 5,967</u>	<u>\$ 2,098</u>	<u>\$ 153,011</u>

	December 31, 2022		
	Guarantee deposit received from short sales	Deposit payable for short sales	Margin loans
Key management personnel			
Others	\$ 11,459	\$ 81,828	\$ 82,757
Other related parties			
Others	1,048	57,506	22,206
	<u>\$ 12,507</u>	<u>\$ 139,334</u>	<u>\$ 104,963</u>

CC. Donation

The donations made to related parties by the Group for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, are recorded in operating expenses - donation and are as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Other related parties		
Yuanta Foundation	\$ 43,200	\$ 54,400
Yuanta-Polaris Research	12,420	21,480
	<u>\$ 55,620</u>	<u>\$ 75,880</u>

DD. Others

(A) As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the credit facilities granted by fellow subsidiary - Yuanta Bank with land and buildings as collateral were both \$11,500,000. The carrying amounts of land and buildings amounted to \$3,393,960 and \$3,426,627, respectively. Details of the pledged assets are provided in Note 8.

(B) The fund management fee derived from the funds managed by the Group and the balances of funds held by the Group (shown as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss) are as follows:

	Fund management fee	
	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Other related parties		
Yuanta Asia Growth Investment, L.P.	\$ 37,997	\$ 33,685
Segregated portfolios of Yuanta Diamond Funds SPC	12,704	24,459
Others	401	560
	<u>\$ 51,102</u>	<u>\$ 58,704</u>
	<u>The balances of funds</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Other related parties		
Yuanta Asia Growth Investment, L.P.	\$ 154,793	\$ 133,063
Global Growth Investment, L.P.	17,486	19,176
	<u>\$ 172,279</u>	<u>\$ 152,239</u>

	<u>Fund management fee receivable</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Other related parties		
Yuanta Asia Growth Investment, L.P.	\$ 9,929	\$ 8,919
Others	<u>572</u>	<u>582</u>
	<u>\$ 10,501</u>	<u>\$ 9,501</u>

(C) Details on the carried interest and fund management fee receivable for fund investments accounted for under the equity method and receipts of carried interest and fund management fee are as follows:

	<u>Carried interest and fund management fee receivable</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Other related parties		
Yuanta Secondary No.2 Fund	\$ -	\$ 18,311
Yuanta Secondary No.3 Private Equity Fund	36,944	7,638
Yuanta Innovative Growth MPE Fund	8,122	9,778
Yuanta Quantum Jump No.1 Fund	161,593	1,461
Others	<u>27,744</u>	<u>26,154</u>
	<u>\$ 234,403</u>	<u>\$ 63,342</u>

	<u>Carried interest and fund management fee</u>	
	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Other related parties		
Yuanta Innovative Growth MPE Fund	\$ 36,906	\$ 37,081
Polaris Ocean Private Equity Fund	-	136,864
Yuanta Quantum Jump NO.1 Fund	166,855	5,541
Others	<u>122,923</u>	<u>114,709</u>
	<u>\$ 326,684</u>	<u>\$ 294,195</u>

(4) Key management personnel compensation

	<u>For the years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Salaries and other short-term employee benefits	\$ 3,540,243	\$ 2,588,259
Post-employment benefits	94,972	103,202
Other long-term employee benefits	979	964
Termination benefits	<u>11,141</u>	<u>536</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,647,335</u>	<u>\$ 2,692,961</u>

8. PLEDGED ASSETS

The Group's assets pledged as collateral are as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>Collateral purpose</u>
Other current assets:			
Pledged time deposits	\$ 2,631,751	\$ 2,084,543	Collateral for settlement limit, short-term loans, commercial paper payable, SBL and OTC derivative transactions
Operating guarantee deposits	739,563	1,384,046	Operating guarantee deposits-exchange, structured products, interest swap account, repo trade and money lending refundable
Restricted checking deposits	16,487	15,909	Dividends to be paid for transfer-agent services
Restricted demand deposits	279,315	1,992,367	Underwriting share proceeds collected on behalf of customers, dividends to be paid for transfer-agent services and overdraft guarantee deposits
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss - current:			
Trading securities - dealing segment (Par value)	188,992,362	133,515,082	Bonds under repurchase agreements, bills under repurchase agreements, collateral for securities lending, exchange and OTC trading, collective fund for compensation loss
Trading securities - dealing segment	50,051		- Guarantees deposits for notes
Reserve for deposits – KSFC	54,827,303	52,617,228	Brokerage business
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - current	59,341,062	70,950,144	Bonds under repurchase agreements, bills under repurchase agreements, operating guarantee deposits, OTC performance bonds, claims reserve from trust fund and guarantees on asset disposal
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss - non-current	699,472	1,018,151	Guarantee deposits for notes, collective fund for compensation loss
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - non-current	4,411,695	4,441,970	Claim reserve from trust fund, collateral for securities lending business and guarantees on asset disposal
Financial assets measured at amortized cost - non-current	210,844	212,843	Operating guarantee deposits and deposits for guarantees in the Central Bank
Property and equipment and investment properties	5,862,462	5,932,879	Collateral for settlement limit, short-term loans, mortgage loans and leases
Other non-current assets			
Operating guarantee deposits	1,419,005	1,402,472	Operating guarantee deposits
Refundable deposits	1,429,659	1,542,069	Performance bond, rental deposit, lending auction, deposits for guarantees in the Central Bank and other deposit
Other restricted Asset	10,000		- Claim reserve from trust fund
Treasury stock of Yuanta Securities (Korea)	417,265	402,462	Collateral for securities lending business

9. SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND UNRECOGNIZED CONTRACT COMMITMENTS

(1) As of December 31, 2023, the amount for the contracts of property and equipment signed by the Group is \$2,818,370. Based on the contracts, the amount that was paid is \$323,501 and the amount that was not yet paid is \$2,494,869.

(2) Settlements under proxies

The Company had entered into several settlement proxy agreements with certain securities companies under which such companies agree to, if TWSE so directs, promptly act as the proxy of the Company to fulfill the Company's settlement obligations in the Company's name where the Company fails to fulfill its settlement obligations to TWSE. In this regard, the Company also agrees to act as the settlement proxy for certain securities companies in the same manner.

(3) Other litigations

A. With respect to the land and parking space sales dispute, Seventh-Day Adventist Church Taiwan Conference and Taiwan Adventist Hospital initiated a mediation procedure against Yuanta Securities and another party. On January 17, 2018, the claimants raised its claim to \$952,511 thousand (of which \$950,861 thousand was claimed on a joint liability or joint payment basis). The mediation failed before the Taiwan Taipei District Court. On July 11, 2018, Seventh-Day Adventist Church Taiwan Conference and Taiwan Adventist Hospital initiated a separate suit for the same matter and claimed the same compensation. The Taiwan Taipei District Court dismissed all the plaintiff's claims on January 27, 2022 (i.e., Yuanta Securities and another party prevailed). The plaintiffs appealed and reduced the claim amount to \$722,378 thousand (the amount of \$512,454 thousand of which is claimed by Seventh-Day Adventist Church Taiwan Conference and the amount of \$209,924 thousand of which is claimed by Taiwan Adventist Hospital). Yuanta Securities is responding to the lawsuit in accordance with the law.

B. As of December 31, 2023, of the total 14 litigations against Yuanta Securities (Korea) and its subsidiaries, a litigation was related to the financial product sales disputes of former TongYang Securities Inc. (please refer to the explanation in Note 6(32)). The remaining 13 litigations were demanded compensation totaling approximately ₩20,161 million (approximately NT\$500 million). As of December 31, 2023, Yuanta Securities (Korea) and its subsidiaries provided provisions amounting to approximately ₩189 million (approximately NT\$4 million) for the abovementioned 13 litigations that were unrelated to the financial product sales disputes of former TongYang Securities Inc.

Also, please refer to the explanation in Note 6(32) for an arbitration award to which Yuanta Securities (Korea) is subject to.

Separately, Yuanta Securities (Korea) filed 9 lawsuits as the plaintiff with a total claimed amount of approximately ₩81,292 million (approximately NT\$1.9 billion).

C. Due to the alleged fraudulent act committed by a former employee of KK Trade Securities Co., Ltd., the affected clients filed a civil lawsuit against Yuanta Securities (Thailand) and the former employee for a joint liability to pay the compensation of ฿301 million (approximately NT\$300 million). In August 2017, Yuanta Securities (Thailand) received a civil complaint of the lawsuit. As part of the claimed amount was not remitted to the account of KK Trade Securities Co., Ltd., but rather directly remitted to the former employee's private account from the plaintiffs, the liability is denied by Yuanta Securities (Thailand). The claims made by the plaintiffs were all dismissed by the court of the first instance on October 8, 2020. The court of the second instance also dismissed all the plaintiffs' claims on April 7, 2022. The plaintiffs filed a third-instance appeal and requested the claim amount reduced from ฿301 million to approximately ฿149 million (approximately NT\$100 million).

D. As of December 31, 2023, Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)'s receivables from certain margin loans amounting to HK\$147,504 thousand (approximately NT\$600 million) were secured by listed securities that were suspended for trading. These margin clients were served by an account executive who entered into a guarantee agreement with Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) (the "Guarantee Agreement") under which the account executive agreed to guarantee against all losses incurred by Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) in relation to the accounts of these margin clients. Considering that Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) had exercised its right of set-off under the Guarantee Agreement against the account executive's assets amounting to HK\$68,552 thousand (approximately NT\$300 million) and received the first repayment

distributed by certain clients' liquidator amounting to HK\$44 thousand (approximately NT\$170 thousand), the remaining loss of HK\$78,908 thousand (approximately NT\$300 million) has been recognized. Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) has raised a litigation proceeding against the account executive claiming the full amount of the debt owed by those margin clients based on the Guarantee Agreement. The claim amount is HK\$135,191 thousand (approximately NT\$500 million) including the interest calculated as of the date of filing the lawsuit. The account executive claimed that she has no liability for losses in relation to the accounts of these margin clients. On February 22, 2021, the court of the first instance issued a summary judgment, ruling that the account executive should bear full guarantee liabilities. However, the account executive filed an appeal against such decision on March 22, 2021. As at the date of the approval of the financial statements, Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) has considered the external legal advice, and deemed that no provision in relation to the above set-off is necessary.

- (4) As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the stocks entrusted to Yuanta Securities Finance for custody by clients were both 7,483 thousand shares. The market value of these entrusted stocks on the reference dates was approximately \$78,808 and \$78,133, respectively.
- (5) As of December 31, 2023, Yuanta Securities (Korea) had issued a commitment letter with the total commitment amount no more than ₩28,500 million (approximately NT\$700 million) for a M&A acquisition financing. Yuanta Securities (Korea) has fulfilled the commitment amounting to ₩28,500 million (approximately NT\$700 million) and acquired a fund position of ₩22,200 million (approximately NT\$500 million). After the reporting period, the performance obligation was expired.

10. SIGNIFICANT LOSS FROM NATURAL DISASTER

None.

11. SIGNIFICANT SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

- A. Yuanta Securities (Korea) had issued a commitment letter with the total commitment amount no more than ₩28,500 million (approximately NT\$700 million) for a M&A acquisition financing. Yuanta Securities (Korea) has fulfilled the commitment amounting to ₩28,500 million (approximately NT\$700 million) and acquired a fund position of ₩22,200 million (approximately NT\$500 million). After the reporting period, the performance obligation was expired. Please refer to the explanation in Note 9, Significant contingent liabilities and unrecognized contract commitments.
- B. On January 31, 2024, the Board of Directors of Yuanta Securities (Korea) resolved to issue unsecured ordinary corporate bonds in the amount of ₩200 billion (approximately NT\$4.7 billion). Yuanta Securities (Korea) completed its 89th issuance of ₩160 billion (approximately NT\$3.8 billion) unsecured ordinary corporate bonds on February 15, 2024, of which ₩100 billion (approximately NT\$2.4 billion) mature 2 years from the issue date and the remaining ₩60 billion (approximately NT\$1.4 billion) mature 3 years from the issue date.
- C. On January 31, 2024, the Board of Directors of the Company resolved to fully sell the equity interest in Woori Asset Management Corp. held by Yuanta Securities (Korea). The sale will be conducted after reporting to the competent authority of Taiwan.

12. OTHERS - FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

(1) Risk management system

A. Risk management objective

The Group controls any potential losses that might be incurred in operations within its tolerable limits by increasing completeness of risk management mechanism, establishing efficient risk management measures, models and systems, and monitoring the changes of overall risks strictly. The Group also puts efforts in allocating its capital more efficiently to raise the risk adjusted return on capital.

B. Risk management system

The Group's overall risk management system is based on the "Risk Management Policy" as the guiding principle. The "Risk Management Policy" clearly specifies the important risk management items, including risk management objectives, scope, organizational responsibility and accountability, system framework, monitoring and reporting processes, etc.

The Group's risk management system covers financial risk, operational risk, legal compliance risk and other risks related with operations, environment risk (including climate change risk).

In order to ensure the Group can operate in a sound environment, develop the business positively, the Group has developed complete risk management policies and mechanisms to effectively identify,

measure, monitor, report and disclose the operational risks and ongoing commitment to enhance the integrity of the risk management mechanism to closely monitor the overall risk status, and to ensure the compliance with the Group's overall risk management policy specifications.

C. Organizational structure of risk management

- (A) The Board of Directors is the Group's highest risk management unit, responsible for approving the Group's risk management policies, setting the risk management system and annual risk limits, and supervising the implementation of the risk management system.
- (B) The Board of Directors set up an "Audit Committee", composed of independent directors, to assist the Board of Directors in carrying out its risk management duties. The primary duties of the committee are reviewing risk management policies, reviewing significant components of the risk management system, reviewing annual risk limits, and assisting in the supervision of the implementation of the risk management system.
- (C) Senior management reviews all the risks involved in the various operating activities of the group, monitors the practice of risk management procedures, and ensures that the risk management system of a company can be completely and effectively executed.
- (D) The Risk Management Department is an independent department that reports to the Board of Directors and implements risk management procedures. The department is responsible for designing the risk management system, developing effective methods of risk measurement, building the IT infrastructure for risk management, monitoring and analyzing risk, and providing reports and forewarnings of significant risks.
- (E) The Compliance Affairs Department is responsible for monitoring and controlling compliance risk, confirming all operating and management regulations are updated in accordance with relevant regulations timely, supervising the compliance supervisors of each unit to execute the introduction, establishment and implementation of relevant internal norms, assisting in the assessment of possible compliance risk in various business operations and monitoring and controlling the risks of money laundering and terrorist financing to avoid the risk of the Company's businesses being abused for money laundering or financing of terrorism activities.
- (F) The Legal Affairs Department is responsible for monitoring and controlling legal risk and assisting in the assessment of possible legal risk in various business operations, legal documents, and contracts.
- (G) The Information Technology Department is responsible for monitoring and controlling information security risk and assisting in preventing damage to the related information system and impact on information security risk of normal operations caused by external deliberate cyber-attack or internal improper use, leakage, tampering and destruction of information assets.
- (H) The Human Resources Department is responsible for monitoring and controlling human resources risk and assisting in avoiding risk arising from human rights issues of the employees and human resource development and management issues of the Company.
- (I) The Corporate Planning Department is responsible for monitoring and controlling emerging risk and assisting in the assessment of risk of the impact of new types of business or new types of risk on the Company's future business operations; and monitoring and controlling reputational credit risk and strategy risk and assisting in avoiding relevant risk arising from adverse comments from the social media or the public and inappropriate strategies or changes in the operational environment.
- (J) The Board Secretary Office is responsible for monitoring and controlling integrity management risk and assisting in avoiding risk that may adversely affect the Company's operations due to unethical acts.
- (K) The Administrative Department is responsible for monitoring and controlling climate change risk to respond to climate change risk in its own operations.
- (L) The Finance Department is responsible for monitoring and controlling liquidity risks arising from the inability to obtain external financing in a timely manner due to improper financing planning and assisting in avoiding risk arising from improper capital allocation.
- (M) The Operations Center is responsible for coordinating the risk control related to accounting and settlement and supervising and managing integration, planning and execution of business-related backoffice operation such as accounting, settlement, depository and credit of the head office and the branches.
- (N) Business units are responsible for identifying and managing risks arising from their respective functions or business scope and designing and implementing the effective internal control procedures for the characteristics of the risks.

- (O) The Internal Audit Department is responsible for independently auditing and assessing whether the risk management and related internal control systems are continuously and effectively operating and timely providing suggestions for improvement.

D. Procedures of risk management

The Group's risk management process includes risk identification, risk assessment and measurement, and risk monitoring and management. The risk management department periodically provides various risk reports to all levels of management, ensuring that they can keep track of the changes in the various risks faced by the Group in a timely, complete, and in-depth manner.

(A) Market risk management

Market risk refers to the risk of loss due to changes in market prices, volatility, or correlation. Market prices include indices, stock prices, interest rates, exchange rates, and product or credit risk premiums. Market risk management includes setting effective warning indicators of risk and setting various risk limits and quantified risk values according to the risk tolerance of the Group, for the purpose of precise measurement of potential losses and effective monitoring and controlling of market risk. In our Value at Risk (VaR) model, we measure the maximum potential loss in one day with a 99% confidence level as a benchmark for market risk.

(B) Credit risk management

Credit risk arises from the possibility of breach of contract, declaration of bankruptcy, or liquidation by bond or note issuers, debtors, counterparties, guarantors, or custodians, representing the risk of loss from debtors who do not make payments or guarantors who do not fulfill their obligations under agreed upon terms. For the purposes of integrating credit risk exposure and monitoring changes in credit risk exposure, and in addition to the implementation of credit risk categorization according to internal credit rating systems, the Group established a credit warning mechanism and reporting process, which improved the timeliness of responses to credit events. Moreover, in order to improve the monitoring and controlling of risk concentration, an information system for the management of large risk exposures was created, which covers credit risk from investment transactions, provides summary information and analyses of credit risk by issuer and counterparty, and monitors the overall credit risk exposure.

(C) Liquidity risk management

In order to reasonably manage funding issues and lower liquidity risk, the Group has set risk indicators, such as financial ratios, period-specific liquidity risk limits, concentration of funding sources, and potential capital, to measure the flexibility and availability of funding. Meanwhile, the Group combines the volatility risks of both capital supply and capital demand, and evaluates the volatility risk of fund gaps in each time period to reasonably and effectively arrange the source and utilization of capital, and further reduce pressure of unexpected fund demand.

E. Hedging and risk diminishing strategies

The Group has established risk limits, hedging instruments and hedging mechanisms based on its capital scale and risk tolerating capability. Through hedging mechanisms, the Group may control risks within authorized limits, and employ authorized financial instruments, based on market conditions, business strategies, characteristics of commodities and risk management rules to adjust risk positions within acceptable levels.

(2) Credit risk analysis

The Group is exposed to credit risks from issuer credit risk, counterparty credit risk and underlying asset credit risk:

- A. Issuer credit risk occurs when issuer (or guarantor) of the financial debt instruments held by the Group or bank with which the Group deposits money fails to fulfill contractual obligations (or guarantor's obligations) because of its default, bankruptcy or liquidation, which would cause a financial loss to the Group.
- B. Counterparty credit risk occurs when the counterparty of the financial instrument transaction undertaken by the Group fails to fulfill settlement or payment obligation on the appointed date, which would cause a financial loss to the Group.

- C. Underlying asset credit risk refers to the risk of loss that may arise from deterioration of credit quality of the underlying asset linked to the financial instruments or increasing of credit risk premium or downgrade of credit rating or contract default.
- D. The information of each asset's credit risk
- (A) Cash and cash equivalents: Counterparties are mainly local financial institutions and in the Asia area (others).
- (B) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss
Mainly includes the disclosure of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (including non-current), excluding equity position.
- a. Debt instruments
Debt instruments include, but are not limited to, bonds, convertible (exchangeable) corporate bonds and bond funds (including money market instruments). The issuer (or guarantee) are mostly domestic financial institutions. As of December 31, 2023 about 19% of the above-mentioned debt instruments are issued by governmental institutions, guaranteed by governmental institutions or guaranteed by financial institutions. Convertible (exchangeable) corporate bonds mostly transfer risk by asset swap transactions, issuing credit linked notes and guarantees from banks which approximate 21% of the convertible (exchangeable) corporate bonds. As a result, credit risk on debt securities have been effectively controlled.
- b. Derivative financial instruments - OTC
Before entering into OTC (Over-the-Counter) derivative financial instruments transactions, all transactions must have signed ISDA contracts with the counterparty and use Close-out Netting and Credit Support Annex (CSA) and other mechanisms to effectively reduce counterparty credit risk. Futures and options trading in the OTC market are conducted primarily through orders placed by futures commission merchants acting as agents or settlement and clearing services provided by futures commission merchants who are clearing members. Counterparties are financial institutions with excellent credit located all around the globe.
- (C) Investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements
The counterparties engaged in the transaction of bonds under reverse repurchase agreement are mainly local financial institutions and in the Asia area (others). The amount of the counterparty's exposure to credit risk could be decreased effectively since the Group holds bonds under reverse repurchase agreement as collateral consistently.
- (D) Customer margin accounts
The exclusive account used for customers' guarantee deposits is mainly deposited in a bank with excellent credit.
- (E) Deposits on securities borrowed
Deposits on securities borrowed mainly include the disclosure of amount for receivables from security lending and deposits on securities borrowed.
The Group should deposit guarantee deposits in the account designated by the counterparty when borrowing securities from the holding party. However, the amount of counterparty's exposure to credit risk could be decreased effectively since the Group borrows securities as collateral consistently.
- (F) Receivables
Receivables include guaranteed proceeds receivable from refinancing, receivable of securities business money lending, futures margins receivable, notes receivable, accounts receivable (including related parties), other receivables (including related parties), overdue receivables, receivables from margin loans. Credit risk mainly arises from receivables originated from brokerage, consignment trading, and credit transactions. As the majority of clients of aforesaid businesses are domestic individuals, credit risk of such receivables is mainly from domestic and Asian individuals.
- (G) Other current assets (include other financial assets - current)
Primarily consists of other financial assets-current and other current assets. Other financial assets-current arise from the Group's financing business, which requires collateral provided by the client or a third party. Clients of our financing business are distributed across different industries. As of

December 31, 2023 secured financing accounted for 99.75% of total financing. Other current assets primarily consist of cash that is restricted, amounts held for settlement, or collected as part of an underwriting transaction. The majority of this type of current asset is deposited with financial institutions located in Taiwan, Hong Kong, and other countries in Asia.

(H) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

Mainly includes financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (including non-current items), but excluding financial assets with equity characteristics. These assets primarily consist of central government bonds attributed to restricted assets that had been pledged and positions in domestic and foreign bonds held for the purpose of long-term investment. Approximately 20% of the above-mentioned financial assets are issued by governmental institutions, guaranteed by governmental institutions or guaranteed by financial institutions as of December 31, 2023. Currently, credit risk has been effectively controlled.

(I) Financial assets measured at amortized cost

Primarily consists of accounts such as financial assets measured at amortized cost (including non-current assets), with major exposure to bonds that are held to maturity.

(J) Other non-current assets

Other non-current assets are mainly operating guarantee deposits, settlement and clearing fund and refundable deposits. Because there are many counterparties that the Group deposits refundable deposit to and each refundable deposit is not significant, credit risk had been spread entirely and decreased effectively.

E. Expected credit losses calculation

Impairment assessment is based on the calculation of expected credit losses, taking into account reliable and supportable information about past events, current conditions and assessments of future economic conditions, which is available without undue cost or effort, including forecastable information. The Group determines at the balance sheet date whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition or whether credit impairment has occurred, and recognizes expected credit losses according to which stage the asset belongs: no significant increase in credit risk or low credit risk at balance sheet date (Stage 1), significant increase in credit risk (Stage 2), and credit-impaired (Stage 3). 12-month expected credit losses are recognized for assets in Stage 1, and lifetime expected credit losses are recognized for assets in Stage 2 and Stage 3.

The definition of and expected credit losses recognized for each stage are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3
Definition	Financial assets with no significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition or low credit risk on balance sheet date.	Financial assets with significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.	Financial assets that became credit-impaired after initial recognition.
Recognition of expected credit losses	12-month expected credit losses are recognized	Lifetime expected credit losses are recognized	Lifetime expected credit losses are recognized

The Group uses the following key judgments and assumptions when estimating expected credit losses in accordance with IFRS 9:

(A) Determining whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition

At every balance sheet date, the Group assess the change in default risk over the lifetime of each financial asset to determine whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.

a. At the balance sheet date, a debt instrument is considered to have significant increase in credit risk when both the internal and external credit ratings of the credit reference subject are of non-investment grade and any one of the following conditions is met:

(a) The internal and external ratings of the credit reference subject have dropped by more than one scale since initial recognition.

- (b) The implied credit spread of the debt instrument has increased by a certain number of basis points since initial recognition.
 - b. The receivables (receivables from margin loans, receivable of securities business money lending, accounts receivable, other receivables, and other non-current assets - overdue receivables) are overdue by a number of days that exceeds the threshold specified in the payment terms; or the number of days past due does not exceed the specified threshold but other terms of the contract have been violated.
 - c. The deposit type is not attributed to special contractual reasons and is overdue, but the number of days overdue does not exceed the specified threshold.
- (B) Definitions of credit-impaired financial assets
- a. A debt instrument held by the Group is considered credit-impaired if it satisfies any one of the following conditions:
 - (a) Debt instrument was already credit-impaired at the time of acquisition.
 - (b) At the financial reporting date, the credit rating of debt instrument is “in default”.
 - (c) Principal or interest payments are not made in accordance with the terms of issuance.
 - (d) Due to credit conditions, the issuer alters the terms of issuance, delaying or not making interest payments.
 - (e) The issuer or guarantor has ceased operations, filed for reorganization, bankruptcy, or dissolution, or sold off assets that are critical to the entity’s operations.
 - b. The receivables (receivables from margin loans, receivable of securities business money lending, accounts receivable, other receivables, and other non-current assets - overdue receivables) have delayed principal or interest payments or the number of days overdue have exceeded the specified number at the financial reporting date. These assets are reclassified as non-accrual loans, or allowance for credit losses is recognized.
 - c. The guarantee deposit has not been returned at maturity, and the number of past-due days is in line with the days recorded in the contract.
- (C) Measurement of expected credit losses
- The model of expected credit losses (ECL) is based on the following three parameters: probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD), and exposure at default (EAD).
- a. Probability of default: This is calculated using the probability of default tables published by external credit rating agencies, and then adjusted according to forward-looking information.
 - b. Loss given default: This is calculated based on guarantees on and seniority of the debt instrument, taking into account the average recovery rate disclosed by external credit rating agencies; or set in accordance with relevant regulations such as those issued by the competent authority or the Basel III framework.
 - c. Exposure at default: The total carrying amount (including interest receivable), which is measured at amortized cost before any adjustment to allowance for credit losses.
- (D) Consideration of forward-looking information
- Based on historical loss data, the Group examine past and current economic conditions and determine whether the overall economic environment will significantly change in the future, and adjust the estimates of future loss rates accordingly. If significant defaults occur in the current year, include the rate of actual incurred losses for the year in the calculation of future loss rates.
- F. Changes to the Group’s allowance for credit losses
- (A) The expected credit losses on certain accounts receivable of the Group are assessed using the simplified approach. These losses are estimated based on the assessment of historical data, examination of past and current economic conditions, and determining whether the overall economic environment will significantly change in the future. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the gross carrying amount was \$61,666,792 and \$30,341,959. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the movements in the allowance for credit losses of accounts receivable estimated using the simplified approach are summarized as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
At January 1	(\$ 193)	(\$ 544)
Reversal of impairment	91	351
At December 31	<u>(\$ 102)</u>	<u>(\$ 193)</u>

(B) The allowance for credit losses for receivables of the Group is not covered in (A) above (including receivables from margin loans, receivable of securities business money lending, notes receivable, accounts receivable, other receivables, other non-current assets - overdue receivables, and refundable deposits, etc.). For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the movements in the allowance for credit losses of the aforementioned assets are summarized as follows:

	For the year ended December 31, 2023			
	Lifetime			Total
	12 months	Significant increase in credit risk	Credit impaired	
At January 1	(\$ 88,248)	(\$ 165)	(\$ 1,728,667)	(\$ 1,817,080)
Transfer and measurement stages	133,253	(6,305)	(126,948)	-
(Provision of impairment) reversal for impairment	(142,478)	251	140,505	(1,722)
Derecognition	11,456	-	6,651	18,107
Write-offs	-	-	31,617	31,617
Effect of foreign exchange	63	40	(135,451)	(135,348)
At December 31	<u>(\$ 85,954)</u>	<u>(\$ 6,179)</u>	<u>(\$ 1,812,293)</u>	<u>(\$ 1,904,426)</u>
The gross carrying amount	<u>\$263,778,143</u>	<u>\$ 516,402</u>	<u>\$ 2,011,886</u>	<u>\$266,306,431</u>

For the year ended December 31, 2022				
	Lifetime			
	Significant increase			
	12 months	in credit risk	Credit impaired	Total
At January 1	(\$ 180,156)	(\$ 204)	(\$ 1,599,770)	(\$ 1,780,130)
Transfer and measurement stages	47,331	(135)	(47,196)	-
Reversal of impairment (provision for impairment)	44,632	181	(3,588)	41,225
Derecognition	2,981	-	118	3,099
Write-offs	-	-	16,246	16,246
Effect of foreign exchange	(3,036)	(7)	(94,477)	(97,520)
At December 31	(\$ 88,248)	(\$ 165)	(\$ 1,728,667)	(\$ 1,817,080)
The gross carrying amount	<u>\$217,367,941</u>	<u>\$ 1,844,734</u>	<u>\$ 1,940,671</u>	<u>\$221,153,346</u>

There was no material change to the gross carrying amount of the aforementioned receivables.

- (C) Movements in the allowance for credit losses of other financial assets - loans of the Group for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

For the year ended December 31, 2023				
	Lifetime			
	Significant increase			
	12 months	in credit risk	Credit impaired	Total
At January 1	(\$ 76,370)	(\$ 47,722)	(\$ 842,950)	(\$ 967,042)
Transfer and measurement stages	19,239	(9,351)	(9,888)	-
Reversal of impairment (provision for impairment)	22,660	(37,925)	(188,602)	(203,867)
Purchased or originated financial assets	(1,975)	-	-	(1,975)
Write-offs	-	-	128,968	128,968
Effect of foreign exchange	1,766	1,533	21,507	24,806
At December 31	(\$ 34,680)	(\$ 93,465)	(\$ 890,965)	(\$ 1,019,110)
The gross carrying amount	<u>\$ 4,261,545</u>	<u>\$ 3,860,806</u>	<u>\$ 2,321,363</u>	<u>\$ 10,443,714</u>

The impact on the allowance for credit losses of other financial assets - loans, resulting from the material change to the gross carrying amount of the aforementioned asset for the year ended December 31, 2023 is summarized as follows:

- For the loans measured on a 12-month basis, \$988,296 of the gross carrying amount was repaid, therefore a reversal of impairment amounting to \$22,660 was recognized.
- For the loans measured on a 12-month basis, the gross carrying amount was increased by \$87,280, therefore an impairment loss of \$1,975 was recognized.

For the year ended December 31, 2022

	Lifetime			
	Significant increase			Total
	12 months	in credit risk	Credit impaired	
At January 1	(\$ 95,112)	(\$ 11,661)	(\$ 816,554)	(\$ 923,327)
Transfer and measurement stages	15,126	(15,115)	(11)	-
Reversal of impairment (provision for impairment)	48,414	(18,569)	11,101	40,946
Purchased or originated financial assets	(41,661)	-	-	(41,661)
Effect of foreign exchange	(3,137)	(2,377)	(37,486)	(43,000)
At December 31	<u>(\$ 76,370)</u>	<u>(\$ 47,722)</u>	<u>(\$ 842,950)</u>	<u>(\$ 967,042)</u>
The gross carrying amount	<u>\$ 7,646,329</u>	<u>\$ 2,990,672</u>	<u>\$ 1,132,253</u>	<u>\$ 11,769,254</u>

The impact on the allowance for credit losses of other financial assets - loans, resulting from the material change to the gross carrying amount of the aforementioned asset for the year ended December 31, 2022 is summarized as follows:

- a. For the loans measured on a 12-month basis, \$2,663,173 of the gross carrying amount was repaid, therefore a reversal of impairment amounting to \$48,414 was recognized.
- b. For the loans measured on a 12-month basis, the gross carrying amount was increased by \$49,376, therefore an impairment loss of \$41,661 was recognized

(D) Movements in allowance for credit losses for investments in debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income of the Group are as follows:

For the year ended December 31, 2023

	Lifetime			
	Significant increase			Total
	12 months	in credit risk	Credit impaired	
At January 1	(\$ 24,466)	\$ -	(\$ 897)	(\$ 25,363)
Provision for impairment	(2,233)	-	-	(2,233)
Reversal of impairment	926	-	-	926
Derecognition	8,563	-	-	8,563
Effect of foreign exchange	3,655	-	-	3,655
At December 31	<u>(\$ 13,555)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(\$ 897)</u>	<u>(\$ 14,452)</u>

The impact on the allowance for credit losses of debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income, resulting from the material change to the gross carrying amount of the aforementioned asset for the year ended December 31, 2023 is summarized as follows:

- a. For the debt instruments measured on a 12-month basis, the gross carrying amount was increased by \$31,186,536 due to acquisitions, therefore an impairment loss of \$2,233 was recognized.
- b. For the debt instruments measured on a 12-month basis, the gross carrying amount was reduced by \$41,640,391 due to derecognitions, therefore a reversal of impairment amounting to \$926 was recognized.

For the year ended December 31, 2022

	Lifetime			
	Significant increase			Total
	12 months	in credit risk	Credit impaired	
At January 1	(\$ 39,865)	\$ -	(\$ 897)	(\$ 40,762)
Provision for impairment	(3,922)	-	-	(3,922)
Reversal of impairment	8,302	-	-	8,302
Derecognition	819	-	-	819
Effect of foreign exchange	10,200	-	-	10,200
At December 31	(\$ 24,466)	\$ -	(\$ 897)	(\$ 25,363)

The impact on the allowance for credit losses of debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income, resulting from the material change to the gross carrying amount of the aforementioned asset for the year ended December 31, 2022 is summarized as follows:

- a. For the debt instruments measured on a 12-month basis, the gross carrying amount was increased by \$27,070,587 due to acquisitions, therefore an impairment loss of \$3,922 was recognized.
- b. For the debt instruments measured on a 12-month basis, the gross carrying amount was reduced by \$11,630,094 due to derecognitions, therefore a reversal of impairment amounting to \$819 was recognized.

(E) Movements in allowance for credit losses for investments in debt instruments measured at amortized cost of the Group are as follows:

For the year ended December 31, 2023

	Lifetime			
	Significant increase			Total
	12 months	in credit risk	Credit impaired	
At January 1	(\$ 2,009)	\$ -	\$ -	(\$ 2,009)
Provision for impairment	-	-	-	-
Derecognition	2,002	-	-	2,002
Effect of foreign exchange	(18)	-	-	(18)
At December 31	(\$ 25)	\$ -	\$ -	(\$ 25)

The impact on the allowance for credit losses of debt instruments measured at amortized cost, resulting from the material change to the gross carrying amount of the aforementioned asset for the year ended December 31, 2023 is summarized as follows:

- a. For the debt instruments measured on a 12-month basis, the gross carrying amount was increased by \$0 due to acquisitions, therefore an impairment loss of \$0 was recognized.
- b. For the debt instruments measured on a 12-month basis, the gross carrying amount was reduced by \$4,231,300 due to derecognitions, therefore a reversal of impairment amounting to \$2,002 was recognized.

For the year ended December 31, 2022

	Lifetime			
	12 months	Significant increase		Total
		in credit risk	Credit impaired	
At January 1	(\$ 2,095)	\$ -	\$ -	(\$ 2,095)
Reversal of impairment	93	-	-	93
Derecognized	2,041	-	-	2,041
Effect of foreign exchange	(2,048)	-	-	(2,048)
At December 31	<u>(\$ 2,009)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(\$ 2,009)</u>

The impact on the allowance for credit losses of debt instruments measured at amortized cost, resulting from the material change to the gross carrying amount of the aforementioned asset for the year ended December 31, 2022 is summarized as follows:

For the debt instruments measured on a 12-month basis, the gross carrying amount was reduced by \$4,132,392 due to derecognitions, therefore a reversal of impairment amounting to \$2,041 was recognized.

- (F) For investments in debt instruments measured at amortized cost and at fair value through other comprehensive income and loans of the Group, the credit rating levels are presented below:

	December 31, 2023			
	12 months	Lifetime		Total
		in credit risk	Credit impaired	
Financial assets measured at amortized cost				
Excellent	\$ 271,917	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 271,917
Fair	-	-	-	-
Below the standard	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 271,917</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 271,917</u>
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Excellent	\$ 59,587,994	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,587,994
Fair	-	-	-	-
Below the standard	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 59,587,994</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 59,587,994</u>
Other financial assets				
- loans				
Excellent	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fair	458,257	-	-	458,257
Unrated	3,803,288	3,860,806	2,321,363	9,985,457
	<u>\$ 4,261,545</u>	<u>\$ 3,860,806</u>	<u>\$ 2,321,363</u>	<u>\$ 10,443,714</u>

December 31, 2022

	Lifetime			
	12 months	Significant increase		Total
		in credit risk	Credit impaired	
Financial assets measured at amortized cost				
Excellent	\$ 4,467,783	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,467,783
Fair	-	-	-	-
Below the standard	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 4,467,783</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,467,783</u>
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Excellent	\$ 70,063,978	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,063,978
Fair	40,348	-	-	40,348
Below the standard	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 70,104,326</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 70,104,326</u>
Other financial assets				
- loans				
Excellent	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fair	7,492,960	2,990,671	-	10,483,631
Unrated	153,369	1	1,132,253	1,285,623
	<u>\$ 7,646,329</u>	<u>\$ 2,990,672</u>	<u>\$ 1,132,253</u>	<u>\$ 11,769,254</u>

The Group has an internal credit risk level classification, which is classified as excellent, fair and below the standard. Each credit quality level is defined as follows:

- (A) Excellent: This level shows that the counterparty or the underlying asset is equipped with strong capability of fulfilling financial commitments, even under significantly uncertain or adverse conditions.
- (B) Fair: This level shows that the counterparty's or the underlying asset's capability of fulfilling financial commitments is weak. Any adverse operation, financial or economic conditions will reduce its capability.
- (C) Below the standard: This level shows that the counterparty's or the underlying asset's capability of fulfilling financial commitments is extremely low. The counterparty is able to fulfill financial commitments only when the operating circumstances and its financial condition are favorable.
- (D) Unrated: Internal credit risk level classification failed (or not required) due to other reasons.

Table of credit risk ratings

Group's internal credit risk ratings	Taiwan Ratings	Standard & Poor's Ratings	Fitch Ratings
Excellent	twAAA~twBBB-	AAA~BBB-	AAA~BBB-
Fair	twBB+~twBB	BB+~BB	BB+~BB
Below the standard	twBB~twC	BB~C	BB~C

G. As of the report date, the Group is exposed to credit risk mainly on domestic area and Asia (others) for the geographic concentration and financial industry for the industry sector concentration. The exposure to financial industry is mainly on bank deposits, debt instruments which are issued or guaranteed by bank and derivative transactions which counterparties are financial industry.

(A) Analysis of concentration of credit risk

Credit risk exposure amounts of the Group's financial assets by geography (Note) and by industry:

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD.

Amount of credit risk exposure by geographic area (Consolidated)

December 31, 2023

Financial assets	(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars)							TOTAL
	TAIWAN	HONG KONG	ASIA (OTHERS)	AMERICA	EUROPE	OCEANIA	AFRICA	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 58,171,029	\$ 1,319,117	\$ 22,053,622	\$ 1,437,340	\$ 40,969	\$ 362,292	\$ -	\$ 83,384,369
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	83,272,737	1,252,965	228,358,959	13,152,930	4,054,040	2,284,911	-	332,376,542
Debt instruments	79,779,391	1,243,683	166,240,386	13,037,393	3,139,245	1,332	-	263,441,430
Derivative instruments	3,493,346	9,282	7,291,270	115,537	914,795	2,283,579	-	14,107,809
Reserve for deposits - KSFC	-	-	54,827,303	-	-	-	-	54,827,303
Investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements	519,838	-	34,199,402	-	-	-	-	34,719,240
Deposits on securities borrowed	18,867,097	-	16,566,873	-	-	-	-	35,433,970
Customer margin accounts	871,507	213,957	1,001,764	10,605	1,890,289	1,254,224	-	5,242,346
Receivables	193,329,207	1,315,157	51,886,750	1,526,421	965,591	776,464	7,106	249,806,696
Accounts receivable	133,578,045	728,434	11,076,097	1,488,994	352,724	719,311	7,106	147,950,711
Other receivables	590,759	69,600	2,411,667	432	-	-	-	3,072,458
Receivables from margin loans	59,160,403	517,123	38,398,986	36,995	612,867	57,153	-	98,783,527
Other assets - current	17,207,690	1,408,419	25,067,693	1,005,224	63,569	3,668	-	44,756,263
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	26,650,317	-	12,899,683	11,964,527	3,808,050	4,154,716	110,701	59,587,994
Debt instruments	26,650,317	-	12,899,683	11,964,527	3,808,050	4,154,716	110,701	59,587,994
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	210,844	-	-	61,073	-	-	-	271,917
Debt instruments	210,844	-	-	61,073	-	-	-	271,917
Other assets - non-current	2,524,826	18,521	1,031,734	13,997	16,665	-	-	3,605,743
Total	\$ 401,625,092	\$ 5,528,136	\$ 393,066,480	\$ 29,172,117	\$ 10,839,173	\$ 8,836,275	\$ 117,807	\$ 849,185,080
Proportion of the total area	47.29%	0.65%	46.29%	3.44%	1.28%	1.04%	0.01%	100.00%

Note: Percentages of credit risk exposure amounts of the Group's financial assets by geographic area were as above, Asia (others) does not include Taiwan and Hong Kong.

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD.
Amount of credit risk exposure by geographic area (Consolidated)
December 31, 2022

	(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars)						TOTAL	
	TAIWAN	HONG KONG	ASIA (OTHERS)	AMERICA	EUROPE	OCEANIA		AFRICA
Financial assets	\$ 74,993,307	\$ 1,196,219	\$ 20,124,655	\$ 428,544	\$ 42,135	\$ 301,652	\$ -	\$ 97,086,512
Cash and cash equivalents								
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	61,895,715	160,369	179,457,849	5,315,305	4,115,694	891,468	-	251,836,400
Debt instruments	59,277,455	-	116,219,370	5,148,052	2,832,207	12,290	-	183,489,374
Derivative instruments	2,618,260	160,369	10,621,251	167,253	1,283,487	879,178	-	15,729,798
Reserve for deposits - KSFC	-	-	52,617,228	-	-	-	-	52,617,228
Investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements	1,022,577	-	35,634,773	-	-	-	-	36,657,350
Deposits on securities borrowed	12,897,709	-	13,591,967	-	-	-	-	26,489,676
Customer margin accounts	755,230	426,862	984,420	-	6,188,032	1,530,323	-	9,884,867
Receivables	125,102,847	1,261,717	51,293,870	742,493	1,483,807	72,561	742	179,958,037
Accounts receivable	81,495,906	758,706	9,485,353	694,935	1,087,275	27,348	742	93,550,265
Other receivables	474,914	124,455	1,747,298	2,305	-	126	-	2,349,098
Receivables from margin loans	43,132,027	378,556	40,061,219	45,253	396,532	45,087	-	84,058,674
Other assets - current	16,177,901	1,732,085	24,705,343	952,127	115,744	-	-	43,683,200
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	33,636,744	-	9,888,617	19,423,549	3,737,668	3,296,714	121,034	70,104,326
Debt instruments	33,636,744	-	9,888,617	19,423,549	3,737,668	3,296,714	121,034	70,104,326
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	212,843	-	4,193,082	61,858	-	-	-	4,467,783
Debt instruments	212,843	-	4,193,082	61,858	-	-	-	4,467,783
Other assets - non-current	2,680,182	39,386	974,289	-	-	-	-	3,693,857
Total	\$ 329,375,055	\$ 4,816,638	\$ 340,848,865	\$ 26,923,876	\$ 15,683,080	\$ 6,092,718	\$ 121,776	\$ 723,862,008
Proportion of the total area	45.50%	0.66%	47.09%	3.72%	2.17%	0.84%	0.02%	100.00%

Note: Percentages of credit risk exposure amounts of the Group's financial assets by geographic area were as above, Asia (others) does not include Taiwan and Hong Kong.

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD.
Amount of credit risk exposure by industry (Consolidated)
December 31, 2023

	(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars)					
	Financial assets	Governmental institutions	Financial institutions	Privately owned businesses	Natural persons	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,701,415	\$ 682,954	-	\$ 83,384,369
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	96,064,068	171,164,761	65,132,704	15,009	-	332,376,542
Debt instruments	40,816,296	158,295,736	64,329,398	-	-	263,441,430
Derivative instruments	420,469	12,869,025	803,306	-	15,009	14,107,809
Reserve for deposits - KSFC	54,827,303	-	-	-	-	54,827,303
Investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements	-	34,199,402	-	-	519,838	34,719,240
Deposits on securities borrowed	3,054,492	32,379,478	-	-	-	35,433,970
Customer margin accounts	-	5,242,346	-	-	-	5,242,346
Receivables	393,046	34,176,152	8,113,823	-	207,123,675	249,806,696
Accounts receivable	279,429	31,813,490	3,039,810	-	112,817,982	147,950,711
Other receivables	113,617	1,325,662	964,549	-	668,630	3,072,458
Receivables from margin loans	-	1,037,000	4,109,464	-	93,637,063	98,783,527
Other assets - current	693,116	32,628,492	10,124,906	-	1,309,749	44,756,263
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	12,123,141	17,142,226	30,322,627	-	-	59,587,994
Debt instruments	12,123,141	17,142,226	30,322,627	-	-	59,587,994
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	210,844	-	61,073	-	-	271,917
Debt instruments	210,844	-	61,073	-	-	271,917
Other assets - non-current	24,018	2,493,363	156,468	-	931,894	3,605,743
Total	\$ 112,562,725	\$ 412,127,635	\$ 114,594,555	\$ 209,900,165	\$ 849,185,080	\$ 849,185,080
Proportion of the total industry	13.26%	48.53%	13.49%	24.72%	100.00%	100.00%

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD.
Amount of credit risk exposure by industry (Consolidated)
December 31, 2022

	(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars)					
	Financial assets	Governmental institutions	Financial institutions	Privately owned businesses	Natural persons	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	-	\$ 96,614,018	\$ 472,494	-	\$ 97,086,512
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		69,284,523	137,285,613	45,201,957	64,307	251,836,400
Debt instruments		16,375,280	122,270,331	44,843,763	-	183,489,374
Derivative instruments		292,015	15,015,282	358,194	64,307	15,729,798
Reserve for deposits - KSFC		52,617,228	-	-	-	52,617,228
Investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements		-	35,634,773	-	1,022,577	36,657,350
Deposits on securities borrowed		-	26,489,676	-	-	26,489,676
Customer margin accounts		-	9,884,867	-	-	9,884,867
Receivables		418,454	25,659,850	7,540,745	146,338,988	179,958,037
Accounts receivable		362,202	24,076,554	2,436,703	66,674,806	93,550,265
Other receivables		56,252	891,043	743,248	658,555	2,349,098
Receivables from margin loans		-	692,253	4,360,794	79,005,627	84,058,674
Other assets - current		2,023,291	29,057,754	11,454,406	1,147,749	43,683,200
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income		13,697,094	19,360,094	37,047,138	-	70,104,326
Debt instruments		13,697,094	19,360,094	37,047,138	-	70,104,326
Financial assets measured at amortized cost		4,405,925	-	61,858	-	4,467,783
Debt instruments		4,405,925	-	61,858	-	4,467,783
Other assets - non-current		20,062	2,628,052	173,163	872,580	3,693,857
Total		\$ 89,849,349	\$ 382,614,697	\$ 101,951,761	\$ 149,446,201	\$ 723,862,008
Proportion of the total industry		12.41%	52.86%	14.08%	20.65%	100.00%

H. Credit risk stress testing

The Group measures regularly the possible stress loss from the extreme abnormal stress circumstance. The stress circumstance is mainly to evaluate the impact of the key macroeconomic variables under abnormal movements of the credit default rate and default loss rate in order to assess unexpected potential credit loss that is likely to occur.

When the stress loss exceeds the risk tolerance level, the Group will conduct credit risk analysis and risk warning immediately to control the risk within a reasonable range.

(BLANK)

(3) Liquidity risk analysis

A. Cash flow analysis:

Funding liquidity risk happens when the funding supply cannot be sufficiently obtained in an expected period of time that lead to a failure of fulfilling the capital need as maturity comes due, or when the Group has to sell its assets below market price to obtain necessary fund and suffer loss.

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD.

Maturity analysis table of financial liabilities cash flow (Consolidated)
December 31, 2023

Financial liabilities	Payment period on spot	Between 1 year and 5 years				Total
		Less than 3 months and 1 year	Between 3 months and 1 year	Between 1 year and 5 years	Over 5 years	
Short-term loans	\$ 3,667,522	\$ 33,296,234	\$ 1,586,256	\$ 9,889,155	\$ -	\$ 48,439,167
Commercial paper payable	4,615,336	56,818,204	21,721,625	-	-	83,155,165
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	49,796,960	9,089,202	34,350,091	51,844,118	14,079,834	159,160,205
Derivative instruments	12,852,854	8,996,790	34,350,091	43,503,536	14,079,834	113,783,105
Trading securities	36,944,106	92,412	-	8,340,582	-	45,377,100
Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements	95,773,713	50,591,710	22,559,389	35,268,219	-	204,193,031
Liabilities for bills with repurchase agreements	-	16,001,688	-	-	-	16,001,688
Guarantee deposit received from short sales	5,276,180	50,667	1,024,602	-	-	6,351,449
Deposit payable for short sales	5,969,515	-	1,111,786	-	-	7,081,301
Securities borrowed payable	55,345,840	42,139	-	-	1,581,790	56,969,769
Client equity	8,452,383	1,897,324	1,175,513	4,702,052	-	16,227,272
Payables	52,838,991	17,191,769	4,973,411	446,999	9,561	75,460,731
Accounts payable	52,647,427	13,073,231	663,291	170,858	-	66,554,807
Other payables	191,564	4,118,538	4,310,120	276,141	9,561	8,905,924
Collections for third parties	446,161	510,040	-	-	-	956,201
Bonds payables and others	20,798,036	19,879,812	15,596,990	38,209,681	25,747,037	120,231,556
Lease liabilities	1,487	117,862	584,492	2,212,769	10,809	2,927,419
Total	\$ 302,982,124	\$ 205,486,651	\$ 104,684,155	\$ 142,572,993	\$ 41,429,031	\$ 797,154,954
Proportion of the total	38.01%	25.77%	13.13%	17.88%	5.21%	100.00%

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD.
Maturity analysis table of financial liabilities cash flow (Consolidated)
December 31, 2022

Financial liabilities	Payment period on spot	(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars)					Total
		Less than 3 months	Between 3 months and 1 year	Between 1 year and 5 years	Over 5 years		
Short-term loans	\$ 4,948,487	\$ 31,513,016	\$ 517,003	\$ 11,481,693	\$ -	\$ -	48,460,199
Commercial paper payable	2,881,420	40,395,128	4,559,522	-	-	-	47,836,070
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	41,303,982	11,009,494	13,043,029	50,288,946	14,067,770	-	129,713,221
Derivative instruments	8,753,834	10,815,006	13,043,029	48,032,234	14,067,770	-	94,711,873
Trading securities	32,550,148	194,488	-	2,256,712	-	-	35,001,348
Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements	61,730,886	55,553,248	32,733,638	26,258,580	-	-	176,276,352
Liabilities for bills with repurchase agreements	-	11,315,093	-	-	-	-	11,315,093
Guarantee deposit received from short sales	8,899,840	46,531	2,145,372	-	-	-	11,091,743
Deposit payable for short sales	8,303,439	-	1,850,539	-	-	-	10,153,978
Securities borrowed payable	46,539,347	103,730	30,164	-	1,147,073	-	47,820,314
Client equity	7,153,080	3,243,547	1,605,622	6,422,487	-	-	18,424,736
Payables	25,812,057	15,099,098	3,176,562	419,588	10,012	-	44,517,317
Accounts payable	25,519,218	11,633,590	22,176	133,462	-	-	37,308,446
Other payables	292,839	3,465,508	3,154,386	286,126	10,012	-	7,208,871
Collections for third parties	1,994,607	484,019	-	-	-	-	2,478,626
Bonds payables and others	22,771,319	24,616,594	15,620,455	32,599,749	21,175,322	-	116,783,439
Lease liabilities	105	97,606	591,150	865,732	1,467	-	1,556,060
Total	\$ 232,338,569	\$ 193,477,104	\$ 75,873,056	\$ 128,336,775	\$ 36,401,644	\$ -	\$ 666,427,148
Proportion of the total	34.86%	29.03%	11.39%	19.26%	5.46%		100.00%

(A) Accounts payable includes notes payable and accounts payable (including related parties), etc.

(B) Other payables include other payables - related parties.

(C) Most of the maturity of short-term loans, commercial paper payable and liabilities for bills and bonds with repurchase agreements are within 3 months, which are the Company's main instruments used to raise short-term capital. The financial liabilities with the maturity over 3 months are mainly from the OTC derivative instruments, including interest rate swap, asset swap, structured products, securities borrowed payable, part of bills and bonds with repurchase agreements, other payables, bonds payable (including long-term loans) and lease liabilities.

(D) Client equity includes both futures traders' equity and equity for each customer in the account.

(E) The lease liabilities include current and non-current lease liabilities.

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD.

Table for cash flow gap (Consolidated)
December 31, 2023

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars)

	Collection period on					Between 1 year and			Total			
	Current assets	spot	Less than 3 months	Between 3 months and 1 year	5 years	Over 5 years						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	37,086,953	\$	40,351,087	\$	5,846,329	\$	100,000	\$	-	\$	83,384,369
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		128,056,692		143,249,113		41,274,918		88,683,375		9,281,411		410,545,509
Trading securities		117,376,980		126,553,769		30,858,134		54,823,764		7,615,713		337,228,360
Derivative instruments		7,117,265		6,034,617		2,295,958		1,376,308		1,665,698		18,489,846
Reserve for deposits - KSFC		3,562,447		10,660,727		8,120,826		32,483,303		-		54,827,303
Investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements		18,593,040		16,126,200		-		-		-		34,719,240
Deposits on securities borrowed		18,873,785		-		12,344,457		-		4,215,728		35,433,970
Customer margin accounts		4,856,001		386,345		-		-		-		5,242,346
Receivables		102,462,995		79,344,963		45,928,366		19,520,114		302,476		247,558,914
Accounts receivable		100,776,309		19,074,394		8,124,699		18,943,412		255,683		147,174,497
Other receivables		59,095		859,643		1,121,310		163,149		46,793		2,249,990
Receivables from margin loans		1,627,591		59,410,926		36,682,357		413,553		-		98,134,427
Other current assets		7,775,815		14,237,799		13,229,002		6,166,696		2,327,841		43,737,153
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income		14,266,693		1,263,143		5,508,860		45,758,975		12,939,103		79,736,774
Financial assets measured at amortized cost		-		16		31		1,116		63,621		64,784
Other non-current assets		46,151		-		373,193		175,604		2,863,732		3,458,680
Total		332,018,125		294,958,666		124,505,156		160,405,880		31,993,912		943,881,739
Total Cash inflows		302,982,124		205,486,651		104,684,155		142,572,993		41,429,031		797,154,954
Total Cash outflows		29,036,001		89,472,015		19,821,001		17,832,887		(9,435,119)		146,726,785
Cash flow excess (gap)												

YUANTA SECURITIES CO., LTD.

Table for cash flow gap (Consolidated)
December 31, 2022

	(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars)					
	Collection period on spot	Less than 3 months	Between 3 months and 1 year	Between 1 year and 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Current assets	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash and cash equivalents	46,054,154	48,445,834	2,586,524	-	-	97,086,512
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	90,451,199	121,232,520	51,074,197	77,443,223	7,375,092	347,576,231
Trading securities	77,989,102	105,024,526	42,817,838	47,293,204	5,728,502	278,853,172
Derivative instruments	7,712,545	2,054,118	1,507,280	3,185,298	1,646,590	16,105,831
Reserve for deposits - KSFC	4,749,552	14,153,876	6,749,079	26,964,721	-	52,617,228
Investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements	32,273,630	4,383,720	-	-	-	36,657,350
Deposits on securities borrowed	12,897,708	-	-	9,166,150	4,425,818	26,489,676
Customer margin accounts	9,482,999	401,868	-	-	-	9,884,867
Receivables	34,336,850	87,848,396	43,968,734	11,508,062	103,773	177,765,815
Accounts receivable	32,222,264	42,157,616	7,233,927	11,207,793	42,992	92,864,592
Other receivables	560,496	619,246	156,448	106,449	60,781	1,503,420
Receivables from margin loans	1,554,090	45,071,534	36,578,359	193,820	-	83,397,803
Other current assets	15,358,827	9,209,574	7,251,530	7,982,827	2,913,400	42,716,158
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	17,408,812	2,428,144	10,132,615	59,030,736	10,894,710	99,895,017
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	-	1,776,152	2,414,993	1,133	64,437	4,256,715
Other non-current assets	42,271	-	529,889	180,146	2,797,827	3,550,133
Total						
Total Cash inflows	258,306,450	275,726,208	117,958,482	165,312,277	28,575,057	845,878,474
Total Cash outflows	232,338,569	193,477,104	75,873,056	128,336,775	36,401,644	666,427,148
Cash flow excess (gap)	25,967,881	82,249,104	42,085,426	36,975,502	(7,826,587)	179,451,326

As of the report date, the Group's cash flows presented net cash inflows as well as the Group's accumulated fund gaps, but the period, more than 5 years, is not included. In addition, the Group's accumulated fund gap during the less than 3 months period also presents a net cash inflows. This means that the Group has an ability to maintain reasonable liquidity.

B. Liquidity risk stress testing

Liquidity risk refers to inability to obtain sufficient funding to meet maturing debt risk. The Group analyzes regularly the stress testing simulation of adverse situations of extreme abnormal changes in liquidity situation. Stress scenarios includes significant market volatility, a variety of credit events and unexpected liquidity crunch in the financial markets and other assumptions to measure the overall capital supply, demand and changes in the situation during the funding gap.

If significant funding gap occurs under stress scenario, the following procedures will be performed to control the potential liquidity risk:

- (A) Develop financial asset disposal plan to increase financing flexibility.
- (B) Adequately allocate proprietary position from various trading departments in order to maintain a higher degree of liquidity.
- (C) Ensure the reliability and diversification of financing channels to enhance the flexibility.

(4) Market risk analysis

Market risk refers to changes in indices, stock prices, exchange rates, interest rates, credit spreads and commodity prices which can lead to the decrease of revenue or the value of investment portfolio.

The Group continuously uses sensitivity analysis, value-at-risk (Value at Risk, VaR) and stress testing to effectively measure, monitor and manage market risk.

A. Sensitivity analysis

Sensitivity analysis is used to measure the specific factor when changes occur in the market, the products, and the degree of the impact and influence for the portfolio. Based on the differences in each risk category, the Group uses the following sensitivity for measuring and monitoring the risk exposures:

- (A) Price value of basis point (PVBP): A measure of change in the price of a position when the specific yield curve has parallel translation of one basis point (1bp = 0.01%).
- (B) Delta: Measure a specific underlying asset price change of 1%, changes amount of the value of the parts.
- (C) Gamma: It is the change in related amount of Delta when the underlying asset value moves by 1 unit.
- (D) Vega: It is the change in related amount of derivative instrument when the value of underlying asset moves by 1 unit.

B. Value at Risk

VaR is used to measure maximum possible loss of the investment portfolio that may be caused by the changes of market risk factors in a specific period and at certain confidence level.

Back testing is performed continuously to ensure the VaR model can reasonably, completely and correctly measure maximum potential losses of the investment portfolios.

VaR of Trading of Different Types							
For the year ended December 31, 2023	Foreign exchange	Interest rate	Equity	Commodity	Total	Dispersing effect	Total
	NTD thousand	NTD thousand	NTD thousand	NTD thousand			NTD thousand
At January 1, 2023	150,681	118,590	209,844	14,189	493,304	(265,099)	228,205
At December 31, 2023	163,611	234,888	177,925	19,913	596,337	(339,442)	256,895
Average during the period	168,816	165,261	194,469	30,411	558,957	(326,554)	232,403
The lowest during the period	124,639	103,170	122,469	6,803	-	-	147,554
The highest during the period	201,379	253,458	305,789	122,965	-	-	337,423

VaR of Trading of Different Types							
For the year ended December 31, 2022	Foreign exchange	Interest rate	Equity	Commodity	Total	Dispersing effect	Total
	NTD thousand	NTD thousand	NTD thousand	NTD thousand			NTD thousand
At January 1, 2022	55,581	75,846	429,454	101,830	662,711	(233,841)	428,870
At December 31, 2022	160,567	129,473	212,569	14,189	516,798	(282,734)	234,064
Average during the period	109,335	112,292	280,216	73,190	575,033	(281,821)	293,212
The lowest during the period	55,548	71,095	128,890	9,293	-	-	141,836
The highest during the period	160,567	157,430	487,181	204,390	-	-	492,917

C. Market risk stress testing

In addition to value-at-risk models, the Group regularly measures extreme abnormal stress situations that may result in losses. The Group comprehensively takes into consideration rationality and possibility of standard situation, historical context and assumptions to set stress scenarios so that possible stress losses on the Group's positions can be completely assessed.

When the stress losses exceeds risk tolerance, the Group will carry out market risk analysis and risk warning, and perform the necessary coping strategies to control the risk within a reasonable range.

D. Other

The Group's financial instruments which were affected by the interest rate benchmark reform included derivative instruments and debt instruments. The primarily linked exit interest index was US LIBOR. SOFR was replaced US LIBOR and with reference to the public announcement of the Financial Conduct Authority on March 5, 2021, the pricing date of interest rate spread adjustment was March 5, 2021.

In order to effectively control the risk of interest rate benchmark reform, the Group has a LIBOR transition plan, including the governance framework for top-down and cross segment, internal training, evaluating of contract modifications, communicating with trading counterparty, risk management and valuation model, operating process and system, accounting and tax. As of December 31, 2023, the Group has completed all the transition and has no relevant exposures.

(5) The fair values of the financial instruments

Except for those listed in the table below, the carrying amounts of the Group's financial instruments not measured at fair value (including cash and cash equivalents, investment in bonds under reverse repurchase agreements, receivables from margin loans, customer margin accounts, receivable of securities business money lending, receivables from security lending, deposits on securities borrowed, notes and accounts receivable, other receivables, other financial assets, other current assets, other non-current assets, short-term loans, commercial paper payable, liabilities for bills and bonds with repurchase agreements, guarantee deposit received from short sales, other financial liabilities, deposit payable for short sales, guarantee deposit received on security lent, futures traders' equity, notes and accounts payable, other payables, other current liabilities, and other non-current liabilities) are approximate to their fair values.

<u>Financial Assets / Financial Liabilities</u>	December 31, 2023			
	<u>Book value</u>	<u>Fair value</u>		
		<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Level 3</u>
Current assets				
Financial assets measured at amortized cost - current	\$ 61,048	\$ -	\$ 60,947	\$ -
Non-current assets				
Financial assets measured at amortized cost - non-current	210,844	-	204,403	-
Current liabilities				
Long-term liabilities - current portion	3,556,244	-	3,548,624	-
Non-current liabilities				
Bonds payable	37,550,289	-	36,524,644	-

<u>Financial Assets / Financial Liabilities</u>	December 31, 2022			
	Book value	Fair value		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Current assets				
Financial assets measured at amortized cost - current	\$ 4,191,098	\$ -	\$ 4,191,887	\$ -
Non-current assets				
Financial assets measured at amortized cost - non-current	274,676	-	263,568	-
Non-current liabilities				
Bonds payable	35,789,763	-	33,990,169	-

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instruments:

- A. Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include non-derivatives and derivatives. The fair value of non-derivative financial instruments was based on active quoted market price. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, an entity establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable and willing parties. The discount rates were the same as those of financial instruments with similar terms and characteristics, including credit status of the debtor, fixed rate covered period, maturity date and contract currency. The fair value of derivatives was based on active quoted market price if available. When market price was unavailable, fair value was determined based on the amounts to be received or paid assuming that the contracts were settled as of the reporting date.
- B. For financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, the fair value was based on active quoted market price. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, an entity establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable and willing parties. The discount rates were the same as those of financial instruments with similar terms and characteristics, including credit status of the debtor, fixed rate covered period, maturity date and contract currency.
- C. For financial assets measured at amortized cost, the fair value was based on active quoted market price. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, an entity establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable and willing parties. The discount rates were the same as those of financial instruments with similar terms and characteristics, including credit status of the debtor, fixed rate covered period, maturity date and contract currency.
- D. For corporate bonds payable, if there are public quotes available from active markets, the fair value is the market price. When there are no market prices available for reference, the fair value is estimated using valuation methods of interest rate derivatives. The estimates and assumptions of valuation methods elected by the Group are consistent with the estimates and assumptions set by market participants in pricing financial instruments. The discount rate used by the Group is consistent with financial instruments that have virtually identical terms and characteristics. The terms and characteristics include credit status of the debtor, market interest curve of the payment currency and the remaining period for accruable interest etc.

(6) Fair value estimation

- A. Details of the fair value of the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities not measured at fair value are provided in Note 12(5). Details of the fair value of the Group's investment properties measured at cost are provided in Note 6(17).
- B. The table below analyses financial instruments measured at fair value, by valuation method. The different levels have been defined as follows:
 - Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
 - Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices).
 - Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data.

- C. Information on the Group's financial instruments and non-financial instruments measured at fair value, classified based on the nature of assets and liabilities, characteristics and risks, and the fair value hierarchy, is as follows:

Financial instruments measured at fair value	December 31, 2023			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Recurring fair value measurements				
Non-derivative instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss				
Equity instruments	\$ 30,115,523	\$ 28,786,152	\$ 9,146	\$ 1,320,225
Debt instruments	236,333,554	93,625,662	142,416,328	291,564
Others	106,166,438	30,492,450	74,331,259	1,342,729
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Equity instruments	26,956,137	78,166	-	26,877,971
Debt instruments	59,587,994	30,009,652	29,578,342	-
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	44,484,945	44,392,533	92,412	-
Derivative and structured products				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	14,171,896	7,597,967	1,389,682	5,184,247
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	105,232,950	3,548,351	50,387,324	51,297,275

Financial instruments measured at fair value	December 31, 2022			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Recurring fair value measurements				
Non-derivative instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss				
Equity instruments	\$ 17,095,565	\$ 15,583,554	\$ -	\$ 1,512,011
Debt instruments	181,740,803	61,250,385	119,713,881	776,537
Others	78,549,664	8,938,578	67,876,115	1,734,971
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Equity instruments	31,169,834	3,342,757	-	27,827,077
Debt instruments	70,104,326	40,628,461	29,435,517	40,348
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	33,353,024	33,353,024	-	-
Derivative and structured products				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	15,914,254	8,128,342	3,164,743	4,621,169
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	93,177,306	3,834,256	33,825,650	55,517,400

- D. The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the Group is the closing price. These instruments are included in level 1. Instruments included in level 1 comprise primarily equity instruments and debt instruments classified as financial assets/financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss.
- E. The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

F. If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

G. The transfer between Level 1 and Level 2

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, certain foreign debt held by the Company, totaling USD 0 thousand and USD 1,744 thousand, have been transferred from level 1 to level 2, because the debt instrument had to be valued using pricing from Bloomberg Valuation Services (BVAL) due to no steady sources for price information or less precise price quotes from stock brokers.

In addition, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, certain foreign debt held by the Company, totaling USD 0 thousand and USD 8,467 thousand, have been transferred from level 2 to level 1 since these assets now have steady sources for price information.

H. Movements of financial assets and liabilities classified into Level 3 of fair value are as follows:

For the year ended December 31, 2023:

	January 1, 2023	Valuation gain or loss		Addition		Reduction		December 31, 2023
		Recognized as gain (loss)	Recognized as other comprehensive income	Purchased or issued	Transferred to Level 3	Sold, disposed or settled	Transferred from Level 3	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss								
Non-derivatives	\$ 4,023,519	\$ 254,976	\$ -	\$ 30,820,887	\$ 52,933	(\$ 31,469,735)	(\$ 728,062)	\$ 2,954,518
Derivative and structured products	4,621,169	147,812	-	4,749,796	-	(4,334,530)	-	5,184,247
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	27,867,425	(152,107)	(793,453)	-	-	(43,894)	-	26,877,971
Total	\$ 36,512,113	\$ 250,681	(\$ 793,453)	\$ 35,570,683	\$ 52,933	(\$ 35,848,159)	(\$ 728,062)	\$ 35,016,736

	January 1, 2023	Valuation gain or loss		Addition		Reduction		December 31, 2023
		Recognized as gain (loss)	Recognized as other comprehensive income	Purchased or issued	Transferred to Level 3	Sold, disposed or settled	Transferred from Level 3	
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss								
Derivative and structured products	\$ 55,517,400	\$ 667,480	(\$ 3,760)	\$ 62,054,661	\$ -	(\$ 66,938,506)	\$ -	\$ 51,297,275
Total	\$ 55,517,400	\$ 667,480	(\$ 3,760)	\$ 62,054,661	\$ -	(\$ 66,938,506)	\$ -	\$ 51,297,275

For the year ended December 31, 2022:

	January 1, 2022	Valuation gain or loss		Addition		Reduction		December 31, 2022
		Recognized as gain (loss)	Recognized as other comprehensive income	Purchased or issued	Transferred to Level 3	Sold, disposed or settled	Transferred from Level 3	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss								
Non-derivatives	\$ 5,714,416	(\$ 1,821,957)	\$ -	\$ 13,666,695	\$ -	(\$ 13,251,250)	(\$ 284,385)	\$ 4,023,519
Derivative and structured products	3,463,303	(831,029)	-	4,149,289	-	(2,159,828)	(566)	4,621,169
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	21,099,972	239,288	6,547,800	57,722	-	(77,357)	-	27,867,425
Total	\$ 30,277,691	(\$ 2,413,698)	\$ 6,547,800	\$ 17,873,706	\$ -	(\$ 15,488,435)	(\$ 284,951)	\$ 36,512,113

	January 1, 2022	Valuation gain or loss		Addition		Reduction		December 31, 2022
		Recognized as gain (loss)	Recognized as other comprehensive income	Purchased or issued	Transferred to Level 3	Sold, disposed or settled	Transferred from Level 3	
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss								
Derivative and structured products	\$ 42,151,097	\$ 611,430	\$ 7,996	\$ 50,637,512	\$ 1,641,488	(\$ 39,398,438)	(\$ 133,685)	\$ 55,517,400
Total	\$ 42,151,097	\$ 611,430	\$ 7,996	\$ 50,637,512	\$ 1,641,488	(\$ 39,398,438)	(\$ 133,685)	\$ 55,517,400

In relation to above valuation gains and losses on financial assets recognized in profit or loss in the period, the gains and losses on assets of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were (\$709,564) and (\$3,192,560), respectively. As for valuation gains and losses on financial assets recognized in other comprehensive income, the gains and losses on assets of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were (\$793,454) and \$6,547,800, respectively.

In relation to above valuation gains and losses on financial liabilities recognized in profit or loss in the period, the gains and losses on liabilities of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were \$454,653 and \$3,183,588, respectively. As for valuation gains and losses on financial liabilities recognized in other comprehensive income, the gains and losses on liabilities of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were \$4,277 and (\$7,355), respectively.

I. The Group's Level 3 transfers are as follows:

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the reclassifications from Level 1 to Level 3 were originally OTC-stocks traded with sufficient frequency, however as subsequent transactions in these securities were merited with insufficient frequency, they were thus reclassified from Level 1 to Level 3. Some of investments cannot acquire observable input from observable market, therefore were transferred to Level 3. Reclassifications from Level 3 to Level 1 were originally OTC-stocks traded with insufficient frequency, but subsequently merited sufficient frequency or were transferred as listed stocks, the stocks were then reclassified from Level 3 to Level 1.

J. The following is the qualitative information of significant unobservable inputs and sensitivity analysis of changes in significant unobservable inputs to valuation model used in Level 3 fair value measurement:

December 31, 2023		Valuation technique	Significant unobservable input	Range	Relationship of inputs to fair value
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Equity instruments	\$ 1,320,225	1.Equity Model by L.Andersen and D.Buffum	Marketability discount	≤40%	The higher the discount for marketability, the lower the fair value
			Recovery rate	20%	The higher the recovery rate, the higher the fair value
		2.Market Approach	Discount rate	13.31%~14.52%	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value
			3.Discount cash flow	Price volatility	32.74%~64.25%	The relationship of volatility degree and fair value will be different with the changes of term structure and characteristic and the degree of in or out-of-money in the duration or knock out event, thus, there was no consistency between both.
		Credit Spread		5.87%~5.89%	The higher the credit spread, the lower the fair value
Debt instruments	291,564	1.Equity Model by L.Andersen and D.Buffum	Recovery rate	20%	The higher the recovery rate, the higher the fair value
			Discount rate	2.41%~7.85%	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value
		2.Hybrid Model	Price volatility	59.16%~61.16%	The relationship of volatility degree and fair value will be different with the changes of term structure and characteristic and the degree of in or out-of-money in the duration or knock out event, thus, there was no consistency between both.
		Credit Spread	77.67%~77.69%	The higher the credit spread, the lower the fair value	
Others	1,342,729	1.Net asset value	Marketability discount	≤10%	The higher the discount for marketability, the lower the fair value
Derivative and structured products	5,184,247	1.Option Model	Correlation coefficient	0.15~0.97	The higher the correlation coefficient, the higher the fair value
			2.FDM	Recovery rate	55%	The higher the recovery rate, the higher the fair value
		3.Monte Carlo Simulation		Price volatility	17.58%~25.11%	The relationship of volatility degree and fair value will be different with the changes of term structure and characteristic and the degree of in or out-of-money in the duration or knock out event, thus, there was no consistency between both.
					Dividend yield	1.49%~4.06%	The higher the dividend rate, the lower the fair value
			Probability of default (PD)	0.03%~100%	The higher the default rate, the lower the fair value
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income					
Equity instruments	\$ 26,877,971	1.Market Approach	Marketability discount	≤40%	The higher the discount for marketability, the lower the fair value
			Discount rate	12.74%	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value
		2.Discounted cash flows	Expected growth rate	≤1%	The higher the growth rate, the higher the fair value
		3.Residual income model			

December 31, 2023		Valuation technique	Significant unobservable input	Range	Relationship of inputs to fair value
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
Derivative and structured products	\$ 51,297,275	1. Equity Model by L. Andersen and D. Buffum	Correlation coefficient	0.15~0.97	The higher the correlation coefficient, the higher the fair value
		2. Hybrid Model	Recovery rate	55%		The higher the recovery rate, the higher the fair value
		3. IR Model	Price volatility	0.46%~74.37%	The relationship of volatility degree and fair value will be different with the changes of term structure and characteristic and the degree of in or out-of-money in the duration or knock out event, thus, there was no consistency between both.
		4. Option Model			
		5. FDM			
		6. Monte Carlo Simulation			
		Dividend yield	1.49%~4.06%	The higher the dividend rate, the lower the fair value	
			Probability of default (PD)	0.03%~100%	The higher the default rate, the lower the fair value
December 31, 2022		Valuation technique	Significant unobservable input	Range	Relationship of inputs to fair value
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Equity instruments	\$ 1,512,011	1. Equity Model by L. Andersen and D. Buffum	Marketability discount	≤40%	The higher the discount for marketability, the lower the fair value
			Recovery rate	20.00%	The higher the recovery rate, the higher the fair value
		2. Market Approach	Discount rate	11.85%~15.54%	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value
		3. Discount cash flow	Price volatility	29.78%~97.79%	The relationship of volatility degree and fair value will be different with the changes of term structure and characteristic and the degree of in or out-of-money in the duration or knock out event, thus, there was no consistency between both.
Debt instruments	776,537	1. Equity Model by L. Andersen and D. Buffum	Recovery rate	20%	The higher the recovery rate, the higher the fair value
			Discount rate	3.05%~8.44%	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value
		2. Hybrid Model	Price volatility	35.61%~40.59%	The relationship of volatility degree and fair value will be different with the changes of term structure and characteristic and the degree of in or out-of-money in the duration or knock out event, thus, there was no consistency between both.
		3. Discount cash flow				Credit Spread	77.67%~77.69%	The higher the credit spread, the lower the fair value
Others	1,734,971	1. Net asset value	Marketability discount	≤10%	The higher the discount for marketability, the lower the fair value

December 31, 2022		Valuation technique	Significant unobservable input	Range	Relationship of inputs to fair value
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Derivative and structured products	\$ 4,621,169	1.Option Model	Correlation coefficient	0.15~0.97	The higher the correlation coefficient, the higher the fair value
		2.FDM	Recovery rate	55%	The higher the recovery rate, the higher the fair value
		3.Monte Carlo Simulation	Price volatility	18.08%~25.14%	The relationship of volatility degree and fair value will be different with the changes of term structure and characteristic and the degree of in or out-of-money in the duration or knock out event, thus, there was no consistency between both.
			Dividend yield	1.76%~3.77%	The higher the dividend rate, the lower the fair value
		Probability of default (PD)	0.03%~100%	The higher the default rate, the lower the fair value	
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income					
Equity instruments	\$ 27,827,077	1.Market Approach	Marketability discount	≤40%	The higher the discount for marketability, the lower the fair value
		2.Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	11.26%	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value
		3.Residual income model	Expected growth rate	1%	The higher the growth rate, the higher the fair value
Debt instruments	40,348	1.Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	3.05%~8.44%	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
Derivative and structured products	\$ 55,517,400	1.Equity Model by L.Andersen and D.Buffum	Correlation coefficient	0.15~0.97	The higher the correlation coefficient, the higher the fair value
			Recovery rate	55%	The higher the recovery rate, the higher the fair value
		2. Hybrid Model	Price volatility	0.46%~85.87%	The relationship of volatility degree and fair value will be different with the changes of term structure and characteristic and the degree of in or out-of-money in the duration or knock out event, thus, there was no consistency between both.
			3. IR Model		
			4.Option Model		
		5.FDM			
6.Monte Carlo Simulation					
		Dividend yield	1.76%~3.77%	The higher the dividend rate, the lower the fair value	
		Probability of default (PD)	0.03%~100%	The higher the default rate, the lower the fair value	

K. Procedures for fair value valuations classified as Level 3

The verification of fair value of financial instruments classified as Level 3 by the Group is the responsibility of the parent company's risk management department. The risk management department evaluates the independence, reliability, consistency and representativeness of the data source, and periodically verifies the valuation models and adjustment parameters to ensure valuation procedures and results are in accordance with the requirements of the International Financial Reporting Standards. The Group adjusted the valuation parameters of certain underlying companies in the second quarter of 2023 to reflect the observable market data at the measurement date and the operations of the underlying companies.

- L. Fair value measurement to Level 3, and the sensitivity analysis of the substitutable appropriate assumption made on fair value.

The fair value measurement of the financial instruments made by the Group is deemed reasonable; however, different valuation model or input could result in different valuation result. Specifically, if the valuation input of financial instrument classified in Level 3 moves upward or downward by 1%, the effects on profit or loss in the period or the effects on other comprehensive income are as follows:

Fair value to Level 3 - sensitivity analysis (Consolidated)

	Change in fair value		Change in fair value	
	recognized in profit or loss		recognized in other comprehensive income	
	Favourable change	Unfavourable change	Favourable change	Unfavourable change
<u>December 31, 2023</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$ 104,613	(\$ 103,490)	\$ -	\$ -
Derivatives and structured products	16,744	(16,744)	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	384,410	(293,204)
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Derivatives and structured products	(\$ 138,062)	\$ 138,062	\$ -	\$ -
<u>December 31, 2022</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$ 153,269	(\$ 149,403)	\$ -	\$ -
Derivatives and structured products	25,035	(25,035)	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	-	454,144	(343,878)
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Derivatives and structured products	(\$ 256,884)	\$ 256,866	\$ -	\$ -

(7) Transfer of financial assets

A. Transferred financial assets partially derecognized

- (A) The Group transferred financial assets to others through transactions and derecognized whole or part of the related financial assets. When the Group transfers the contractual right of receiving the cash flow generated from the financial assets, or retains the above rights but assumes the contractual obligation to pay cash flows to one or more receivers while transferring almost all the ownership risks and rewards, the assets should be derecognized. If the Group still retains almost all the ownership risks and rewards of the financial assets, the financial asset should be recognized. If no transfer occurs, or almost all the ownership risk and rewards of the financial assets are retained together with the retained control, the financial asset with continuing involvement should be continually recognized.
- (B) Financial assets not qualified for derecognition are mainly (a) the convertible corporate bonds transferred to the trading counterparties through asset swap; and (b) liabilities on redeemable bills and bonds of repo trade agreements. In the asset swap, the Group sells the convertible corporate bonds self-owned or obtained through underwriting as an underlying trading position to the trading counterparties and receives the sales proceeds. Within the contract terms, the interest rate agreed, the bond yield and the interest compensation of the convertible corporate bonds are swapped to obtain

the rights to purchase back the convertible corporate bond from the trading counterparties at any given time before the contract matures. Due to the options are not deep-in-the-money or deep-out-of-money in the transactions, further judgment towards retaining the control over the convertible corporate bonds should be made. Considering that the convertible corporate bonds are not easily accessible in the market, the Group still retains the control over the assets and continually follows the related accounting treatment.

Financial assets that do not meet criteria for de-recognition and the related financial liabilities are as follows:

December 31, 2023		
Financial assets category	Book value of transferred financial assets	Book value of relevant financial liabilities
Convertible corporate bonds of asset swap transferred to counterparties	\$ 27,938,215	\$ 24,070,651
Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements	206,154,521	204,193,031
Liabilities for bills with repurchase agreements	15,959,969	16,001,688
December 31, 2022		
Financial assets category	Book value of transferred financial assets	Book value of relevant financial liabilities
Convertible corporate bonds of asset swap transferred to counterparties	\$ 25,532,094	\$ 23,641,439
Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements	177,041,529	176,276,352
Liabilities for bills with repurchase agreements	11,294,413	11,315,093

(8) Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities

The Group has transactions that are or are similar to net settled master netting arrangements but do not meet the offsetting criteria. The above transactions are settled on a net basis after offsetting financial assets with financial liabilities if both parties of the transaction choose to use net settlement; the above transactions are settled on a gross basis if both parties do not choose to use net settlement. However, if one party breaches the contract, the counterparty can choose to use net settlement.

The offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities are set as follows:

A. Financial assets

December 31, 2023						
Description	Gross amounts of recognized financial assets		Amounts presented in the balance sheet	Related amounts not offset on balance sheet		
	Amounts offset	Financial instruments		Cash collateral received	Net amounts	
Derivative instruments	\$ 4,984,558		\$ -	\$ 4,984,558	\$ 4,933,294	\$ -	$ 51,264
Investment in bonds under reverse purchase agreements	34,719,240	-	34,719,240	34,719,240	-	-

December 31, 2022

Description	Gross amounts of recognized financial assets		Amounts offset	Amounts presented in the balance sheet	Related amounts not offset on balance sheet		Net amounts
					Financial instruments	Cash collateral received	
Derivative instruments	\$	5,877,006	\$ -	\$ 5,877,006	\$ 5,772,612	\$ 17,811	\$ 86,583
Investment in bonds under reverse purchase agreements		36,657,350	-	36,657,350	36,657,350	-	-

B. Financial liabilities

December 31, 2023

Description	Gross amounts of recognized financial liabilities		Amounts offset	Amounts presented in the balance sheet	Related amounts not offset on balance sheet		Net amounts
					Financial instruments	Cash collateral pledged	
Derivative instruments	\$	10,038,675	\$ -	\$ 10,038,675	\$ 8,476,002	\$ 27,662	\$ 1,535,011
Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements		204,193,031	-	204,193,031	204,158,348	34,683	-
Liabilities for bills with repurchase agreements		16,001,688	-	16,001,688	15,959,969	-	41,719

December 31, 2022

Description	Gross amounts of recognized financial liabilities		Amounts offset	Amounts presented in the balance sheet	Related amounts not offset on balance sheet		Net amounts
					Financial instruments	Cash collateral pledged	
Derivative instruments	\$	12,519,737	\$ -	\$ 12,519,737	\$ 11,419,541	\$ 15,047	\$ 1,085,149
Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements		176,276,352	-	176,276,352	175,939,216	337,136	-
Liabilities for bills with repurchase agreements		11,315,093	-	11,315,093	11,294,413	-	20,680

(9) Capital management

A. Capital adequacy of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.

To effectively absorb the potential loss that may be incurred from all types risks and ensure the long-term viability of the business development, the Company continuously, actively, and positively maintain adequate capital on the basis of business development plan, the relevant regulation and financial market environment, perform capital management actively and effectively, on the premise of capital adequacy to reach rationalization and optimization of capital allocation.

Capital adequacy of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. was summarized as follows:

(Unit: In thousands of NT Dollars)			
Items	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	
Self-owned capital			
Total of Tier 1 Capital	124,124,480	117,619,641	
Deduction items from Tier 1 capital deductions	37,230,786	36,255,511	
Deduction items from Tier 2 capital deductions exceed the amount of Tier 2 capital	-	-	
Net of Tier 1 Capital	86,893,694	81,364,130	
Total of Tier 2 Capital	30,424,663	29,696,614	
Deduction items actual from Tier 2 capital deductions	27,032,750	26,057,475	
Net of Tier 2 Capital	3,391,913	3,639,139	
Tier 3 Capital	-	-	
Net amount of eligible regulatory capital	90,285,607	85,003,269	
Overall risk equivalent			
The equivalent amount of credit risk	3,056,455	2,158,467	
The equivalent amount of operational risk	5,639,658	5,174,494	
The equivalent amount of market risk	9,812,816	10,339,023	
Total	18,508,929	17,671,984	
Self-owned capital adequacy ratio	488%	481%	

(A) Capital adequacy ratio = Net amount of eligible regulatory capital / Overall risk equivalent

(B) Net amount of eligible regulatory capital = Tier 1 capital + Tier 2 capital + Tier 3 capital – Deduction items

(C) Overall risk equivalent = The equivalent amount of market risk + The equivalent amount of credit risk + The equivalent amount of operating risk

a. Net amount of eligible regulatory capital (disclose by the important items):

(a) Tier 1 Capital

(Unit: In thousands of NT Dollars)			
Items	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	
Common stock	65,924,526	65,924,526	
Capital reserve	1,282,594	1,105,055	
Retained earnings	47,706,555	42,408,157	
Translation differences for foreign operations	(4,582,670)	(3,869,602)	
Cumulative gains and losses to the end of the month	13,793,474	12,051,504	
Total	124,124,480	117,619,641	

(b) Deduction items:

(Unit: In thousands of NT Dollars)			
Items	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	
Intangible assets	10,198,036	10,198,036	
Prepayments	73,566	95,689	
Overseas investees	44,268,395	42,289,151	
Financial assets held for long-term pledged, secured or refundable deposit	49,159	310,088	
Domestic unlisted stocks and non-emerging stocks that are not attribute to fair value through profit or loss	7,036,633	6,398,369	
Operating guarantee deposits, settlement and clearing fund, refundable deposits	2,024,757	2,003,039	
Deferred income tax assets - non-current	549,556	671,887	
Receivables from the related parties	63,435	346,727	
Total	64,263,536	62,312,986	

b. The equivalent amounts of operating risk: (disclose by the important items)

(a) The equivalent amount of market risk:

(Unit: In thousands of NT Dollars)			
Items	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	
Interest rate risk	3,576,236	3,788,053	
Equity risk	5,927,381	6,208,629	
Foreign exchange risk	156,255	269,580	
Commodity risk	152,945	72,762	
Total	9,812,816	10,339,023	

(b) The equivalent amount of credit risk:

(Unit: In thousands of NT Dollars)			
Items	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	
Brokerage (including oversea sub-brokerage), money lending and credit transactions	1,355,273	643,823	
Repo transactions and OTC derivatives	933,726	738,099	
General on-balance-sheet transactions	635,910	645,115	
General off-balance-sheet transactions	131,546	131,430	
Total	3,056,455	2,158,467	

B. The Financial Resources Rules of Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) and Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong). The calculation of the liquid assets is complied with the requirements of the Securities and Futures (Financial Resources) Rules announced by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong (SFC). The Rules are designed for the Hong Kong securities companies that are subject to local laws and regulations governing business activities of possible risks to ensure the Company has sufficient liquid assets to pay back related liabilities arising from operation on schedule.

The liquid capital profiles of Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) and Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) are as follows:

(Unit: In thousands of HK Dollars)				
Items	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)	Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong)	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)	Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong)
Total liquid assets	5,742,826	255,180	5,308,904	208,416
Minus total ranking liabilities	4,388,376	21,517	4,057,525	20,117
Excess in liquid capital	1,354,450	233,663	1,251,379	188,299
Minimum liquid capital	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Variable required liquid capital	205,612	814	192,441	239
Required liquid capital	205,612	3,000	192,441	3,000
Surplus of liquid assets	1,148,838	230,663	1,058,938	185,299

C. Yuanta Securities (Korea)

Yuanta Securities (Korea) complies with the capital adequacy standard established by Financial Services Commissions. To maintain sound capital structure, Net operating Capital Ratio (“NCR”) is calculated as an index for capital management; which would consequently protect investors in general. The NCR is a ratio of net operating capital less gross risk to the sum of minimum equity capital required per each business unit. Net operating capital is computed by subtracting assets that cannot be immediately liquidated and adding liabilities with no obligation for repayment, whereas gross risk refers to the sum of market risk, credit risk and operational risk the Group bears. NCR provides the percentage of securities companies in Korea for net operating capital to total risk amount, not less than 100%.

Net operating Capital Ratio of Yuanta Securities (Korea) was summarized as follows:

Items	(Unit: In thousands of KRW)	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Net operating capital		
Net assets	\$ 1,604,853,392	\$ 1,562,000,069
Aggregate of deductions	337,853,155	257,411,652
Aggregate of additions	98,985,471	24,712,230
Total	<u>1,365,985,708</u>	<u>1,329,300,648</u>
Gross risks		
Market risk	\$ 161,734,549	\$ 144,666,747
Credit risk	112,614,280	134,315,410
Operational risk	84,370,768	77,832,254
Total	<u>358,719,597</u>	<u>356,814,411</u>
Surplus Capital	<u>1,007,266,112</u>	<u>972,486,237</u>
Statutory Capital	<u>191,750,000</u>	<u>191,750,000</u>
Necessary Capital	<u>134,225,000</u>	<u>134,225,000</u>
NCR	<u>750%</u>	<u>725%</u>

(A) NCR = (Net operating capital – Gross risks)/Necessary Capital

(B) Net operating capital = Net assets – (Aggregate of deductions) + (Aggregate of additions)

(C) Gross risks = Market risk + Credit risk + Operational risk

D. Capital adequacy stress testing

The Group uses a variety of financial environment and macroeconomic forecasts and other conditions to set different stress scenarios applied to the capital adequacy stress tests to ensure that in different pressure situations, the Group is still able to continually maintain necessary and sufficient capital. When the pressure test results show that the Group is unable to maintain the necessary and sufficient capital, the following procedures will be performed:

- (A) Assess situational events' probability of occurrence and their impact on capital adequacy level;
- (B) Identify the largest impact of situational factors and the most severe impact of the position to capital adequacy;
- (C) Assess strategies when the event occurred;
- (D) Report to the senior management, adjust the allocation of risk assets;
- (E) Perform a program to strengthen capital.

Through the implementation of capital adequacy stress testing on a regular basis, the Group can ensure its ability to cope with potential risks, establish sound business management in advance, and enhance assets allocation and capital measures.

(10) Climate change risk management

The Company has developed complete organizational structure, policy and procedures of risk management. The risk management policy has included climate change risk, specified management regulations related to climate change and included its management process in the Company's overall risk procedure. The Company's climate risk management process mainly consists of four steps, from risk identification, measurement, monitoring to reporting. Details are described as follows:

A. Risk identification

- (A) Conduct climate risk and opportunity identification annually based on its business characteristics to cooperate with the planning schedule of Yuanta Financial Holdings.
- (B) Conduct integration of overall risk identification with the Risk Management Department of Yuanta Financial Holdings
- (C) Refer to international organizations' climate risk reports.

B. Risk measurement

- (A) Evaluate the impact and influence of each risk based on its business characteristics.
- (B) The scope of measurement includes impact pathways, impact time and geographical scope, the position of the impact value chain, and financial impact.

C. Risk monitoring

- (A) Include environmental and social risk factors of each industry in the industry risk level assessment mechanism.
- (B) Establish investment and own operational climate risk monitoring indicators and limits, regularly monitor climate related risk monitoring indicators to control possible impacts caused by climate risk.

D. Risk reporting

- (A) Regularly report on the performance of climate-related risk monitoring indicators at the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors.
- (B) Report climate-related risk information to the independent directors on an irregular basis.

(11) Information on impact of fluctuations in foreign exchange rates:

A. The information on assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies whose values would be materially affected by the fluctuations of the foreign exchange rates is disclosed as follows:

	December 31, 2023				December 31, 2023			
	Foreign Currency		Exchange rate	Currency	Foreign Currency		Exchange rate	Currency
	Amount	(in thousands)			Amount	(in thousands)		
<u>Effect on profit or loss</u>								
Financial assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	USD	\$	1,178,786	30.735	KRW	\$	524,623,207	0.024
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	USD		304,514	30.735	KRW		10,101,996,478	0.024
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	USD		798,383	30.735	KRW		505,059,500	0.024
Receivable of securities business money lending	USD		660	30.735	KRW		-	0.024
Accounts receivable	USD		215,923	30.735	KRW		310,454,714	0.024
Other financial assets	USD		-	30.735	KRW		390,184,706	0.024
Other current assets	USD		210,723	30.735	KRW		205,502,549	0.024
Financial liabilities								
Short term loans	USD		123,056	30.735	KRW		1,660,278,431	0.024
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	USD		300,693	30.735	KRW		2,622,462,299	0.024
Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements	USD		886,945	30.735	KRW		5,806,189,906	0.024
Guarantee deposit received on security/lent	USD		1,504,209	30.735	KRW		68,476,873	0.024
Other financial liabilities	USD		195,542	30.735	KRW		2,226,431,785	0.024
<u>Effect on profit or loss or equity</u>								
Financial assets	USD		-	30.735	KRW		114,946,891	0.024
Investments accounted for under the equity method								

	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2022		
	Currency	Amount (in thousands)	Exchange rate	Currency	Amount (in thousands)	Exchange rate
<u>Effect on profit or loss</u>						
Financial assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	USD	\$ 1,315,990	30.708	KRW	\$ 570,912,905	0.024
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	USD	343,462	30.708	KRW	7,303,285,224	0.024
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	USD	1,087,873	30.708	KRW	226,325,293	0.024
Receivable of securities business money lending	USD	1,432	30.708	KRW	-	0.024
Accounts receivable	USD	161,685	30.708	KRW	194,579,155	0.024
Other financial assets	USD	-	30.708	KRW	436,282,547	0.024
Other current assets	USD	324,984	30.708	KRW	117,390,736	0.024
Financial liabilities						
Short term loans	USD	299,029	30.708	KRW	1,470,088,286	0.024
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	USD	401,221	30.708	KRW	1,904,511,237	0.024
Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements	USD	1,082,116	30.708	KRW	3,771,448,650	0.024
Guarantee deposit received on security lent	USD	1,372,951	30.708	KRW	51,359,250	0.024
Other financial liabilities	USD	183,563	30.708	KRW	2,211,438,271	0.024
<u>Effect on profit or loss or equity</u>						
Financial assets						
Investments accounted for under the equity method	USD	-	30.708	KRW	125,777,011	0.024

B. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, exchange rate fluctuations for the Group's monetary items were recognized under gains on foreign exchange (including both realized and unrealized), amounting to \$302,334 and \$251,132, respectively.

(12) Trust assets and liabilities

A. As approved by Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No. 0990059790 issued by the Ministry of Finance, the Company is permitted to provide wealth management services through specific cash trusts.

Approved by Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No. 1050037138, the Company added the following business operation: Cash and securities trust services individually managed according to the operation scope or method specified by client.

With the approval of Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No. 1020006740, the Company was permitted to engage in trust business concerning specific and separate securities management and separately managed securities trust (securities lending business) specified in the operating range or methods as designated by the clients.

As approved by Jin-Guan-Zheng-Tou Letter No. 1040030181, the Company is permitted to provide discretionary investment services through trusts.

For internal management purpose, the Company sets separate accounts and prepares separate financial statements for trust funds managed by the Company, and makes memorandums for assets entrusted to the Company.

B. Pursuant to Article 17 of Enforcement Rules of the Trust Enterprise Act, balance sheet and statement of income of trust business and trust property lists of the Company are disclosed as follows:

(A) Balance Sheet of Trust

<u>Balance Sheet of Trust</u>		
	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
<u>Trust assets</u>		
Bank deposits	\$ 1,908,710	\$ 1,434,976
Bonds	26,192	26,169
Stocks	4,422,753	3,520,211
Funds	68,238,768	62,196,327
Structured products	849,697	714,085
Receivables	779,079	176,752
Total trust assets	<u>\$ 76,225,199</u>	<u>\$ 68,068,520</u>
<u>Trust liabilities</u>		
Payables	\$ 42,340	\$ 29,015
Tax payable	266	264
Trust capital-Money trust	65,594,866	58,373,206
Trust capital-Securities trust	3,415,439	3,260,292
Income for the period	2,536,109	1,370,845
Retained earnings	6,386,478	5,480,745
Deferred carryforwards	(1,750,299)	(445,847)
Total trust liabilities	<u>\$ 76,225,199</u>	<u>\$ 68,068,520</u>

(B) Income Statement of Trust

Income Statement of Trust		
	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Trust revenue		
Interest income	\$ 837,579	\$ 1,657,736
Realized gains on investments	1,215,944	-
Unrealized gains on investments	747,395	-
Gains on foreign exchange	-	1,488,378
Rental income	29,460	30,878
Dividend income	140,355	171,035
Trust expense		
Administrative expenses	(56,258)	(23,371)
Fees (Service charges)	(194,490)	(157,095)
Realized losses on investments	-	(614,529)
Unrealized losses on investments	-	(1,176,020)
Losses on foreign exchange	(173,467)	-
Insurance expense	(2,466)	(2,355)
Other expenses	(5)	(5)
Income before tax	2,544,047	1,374,652
Income tax	(7,938)	(3,807)
Income after tax	<u>\$ 2,536,109</u>	<u>\$ 1,370,845</u>

(C) Trust property lists

Trust property lists		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Bank deposits	\$ 1,908,710	\$ 1,434,976
Bonds	26,192	26,169
Stocks	4,422,753	3,520,211
Funds	68,238,768	62,196,327
Structured products	849,697	714,085
Others	779,079	176,752
	<u>\$ 76,225,199</u>	<u>\$ 68,068,520</u>

(13) According to Ministry of Finance, Ruling No.1030026386, disclose the information as follows:

Offshore Securities Unit of the Company engaged in custody and investment of funds affairs on behalf of customers. Related bank deposits under such affairs on December 31, 2023 and 2022 were USD 5,558 thousand dollars and USD 5,996 thousand dollars, respectively.

(14) Restrictions and enforcement of the Company's various financial ratios under R.O.C. Futures Commission Merchant Laws.

Article	Calculation formula	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022		Standard	In compliance
		Formula	Ratio	Formula	Ratio		
17	Shareholders' equity	<u>8,027,157</u>	41.11	<u>7,766,995</u>	17.30	≥ 1	Yes
	(Total liabilities - Futures traders' equity)	<u>195,242</u>		<u>448,928</u>			
17	Current assets	<u>9,816,981</u>	59.00	<u>10,050,378</u>	20.98	≥ 1	Yes
	Current liabilities	<u>166,398</u>		<u>478,971</u>			
22	Shareholders' equity	<u>8,027,157</u>	2,006.79%	<u>7,766,995</u>	1,941.75%	≥ 60%	Yes
	Minimum paid-in capital	<u>400,000</u>		<u>400,000</u>		≥ 40%	
	Adjusted net capital(ANC)	<u>7,056,773</u>		<u>6,854,966</u>		≥ 20%	
22	The total amount of customer margin required by the unsettled positions for the futures dealer	<u>974,079</u>	724.46%	<u>1,328,210</u>	516.11%	≥ 15%	Yes

(BLANK)

13. DISCLOSURE REQUIRED

(1) Information on significant transactions

A. Funding to others: None.

B. Endorsements and guarantees provided:

Endorser / guarantor Number	Party being endorsed/guaranteed		Limit on endorsements / guarantees provided for a single party	Maximum outstanding guarantee amount during the year ended December 31, 2023	Outstanding endorsement / guarantee amount at December 31, 2023	Actual amount drawn down	Amount of endorsements / guarantees secured with collateral	Ratio of accumulated endorsement / guarantee amount to net asset value of the endorser /guarantor company	Ceiling on total amount of endorsements /guarantees provided (Note 1)	Provision of endorsements / guarantees by parent company to subsidiary	Provision of endorsements / guarantees by subsidiary to parent company	Provision of endorsements / guarantees to the party in Mainland China	Note
	Company Name	Reason											
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	\$28,799,498	\$ 107,573	\$ 107,573	\$ 97,897	\$ -	0.07%	\$57,598,996	Yes	No	No	
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd.	28,799,498	1,536,750	1,536,750	61,470	-	1.07%	57,598,996	Yes	No	No	

Note 1: In accordance with the 'Procedures for loaning of funds and making of endorsements/guarantees' of Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd., the total endorsements/guarantees granted and endorsements/guarantees granted to a single party for Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. should not exceed 40% and 20% of the net asset value of the Company's latest audited/reviewed financial statements, respectively.

Note 2: To become an onshore agent and guarantor of offshore structured products which are issued by the investee company, Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd., on September 24, 2020, the Company's Board of Directors resolved to provide a guarantee with a limit of US\$50 million. On December 16, 2020, the Company obtaining the approval from Gin-Gwen-Zheng-Quan-Zi Order No. 1090372253 of the FSC, both parties completed the guarantee contract on February 25, 2021.

C. Information on the acquisition of real estate for which the purchase amount exceeded NTD 300 million or 20% of contributed capital: None.

D. Information on the disposal of real estate for which the sale amount exceeded NTD 300 million or 20% of contributed capital: None.

E. Commission fee discounts given to related parties totaling over NTD 5 million: None.

F. Receivables from related parties exceeded NTD 100 million or 20% of contributed capital: None.

G. Significant transactions between parent company and its subsidiaries (For the year ended December 31, 2023)

No. (Note 1)	Company	Counterparty	Relationship (Note 2)	Details of transactions			Percentage (%) of total consolidated net revenues or assets (Note 3)
				Account	Amount	Conditions	
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd.	1	Other gains and losses	111,981	Note 4	0.18%
1	Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	2	Other operating expenses	111,981	Note 4	0.18%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	1	Accounts payable	82,133		0.01%
3	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	2	Accounts receivable - related parties	82,133		0.01%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	1	Accounts receivable	89,966		0.01%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	1	Accounts receivable - related parties	360		0.00%
3	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	2	Accounts payable - related parties	90,326		0.01%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	1	Brokerage fee revenue	4,893	Note 4	0.01%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	1	Other operating expenditure	1,415	Note 4	0.00%
3	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	2	Brokerage fee revenue	20,597	Note 4	0.03%
3	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	2	Handling charges - brokerage	14,289	Note 4	0.02%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	1	Right-of-use assets	301		0.00%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	1	Lease liabilities - non-current	304		0.00%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	1	Financial costs	93	Note 4	0.00%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	1	Depreciation and amortization	3,229	Note 4	0.01%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	1	Other operating expenses	47	Note 4	0.00%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	1	Other gains and losses	9,298	Note 4	0.02%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	1	Share of (loss) profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for under the equity method	90	Note 4	0.00%
0	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	1	Investments accounted for under the equity method	158		0.00%
2	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	2	Other gains and losses	3,335	Note 4	0.01%

No. (Note 1)	Company	Counterparty	Relationship (Note 2)	Details of transactions			Percentage (%) of total consolidated net revenues or assets (Note 3)
				Account	Amount	Conditions	
2	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	2	Right-of-use assets	16,486		0.00%
2	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	2	Lease liabilities - non-current	7,626		0.00%
2	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	2	Lease liabilities - current	9,015		0.00%
2	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	2	Financial costs	362	Note 4	0.00%
2	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	2	Depreciation and amortization	8,992	Note 4	0.01%
4	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	Yuanta Securities Korea Co., Ltd.	3	Cash and cash equivalents	33,151		0.00%
6	Yuanta Securities Korea Co., Ltd	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	3	Other financial liabilities - current	33,151		0.00%
4	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	3	Other receivables - related parties	615,161		0.06%
11	PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	3	Short-term loans	614,700		0.06%
11	PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	3	Other payables - related parties	461		0.00%
4	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	3	Other gains and losses	31,956	Note 4	0.05%
11	PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	3	Financial costs	31,956	Note 4	0.05%
12	Yuanta Securities (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	3	Accounts receivable	13,414		0.00%
3	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	3	Other financial liabilities - current	13,414		0.00%
6	Yuanta Securities Korea Co., Ltd	Yuanta Investment Co., Ltd.	3	Other gains and losses	11,681	Note 4	0.02%
7	Yuanta Investment Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Korea Co., Ltd	3	Other operating expenses	11,681	Note 4	0.02%

Note 1: The numbers in the No. column represent as follows:

1. 0 for the parent company
2. According to the sequential order, subsidiaries are numbered from 1.

Note 2: There are three types of relationships with the counterparties and they are labeled as follows:

1. Parent company to subsidiary.
2. Subsidiary to parent company.
3. Subsidiary to subsidiary.

Note 3: The calculation basis of the trading amount accounting for the total consolidated net revenues or assets is that the account ending balance is divided by the total consolidated assets if it is attributed to the balance sheet accounts, and the accumulated trading amount of the interim period is divided by the total consolidated net revenues if it is attributed to the profit or loss accounts.

Note 4: The income of related party transactions is according to the agreed contract price deal.

(BLANK)

(2) Disclosure information of investee companies

Name of the investor	Name of the investment company	Address	Date of registration	Reference number and the date of approval letter issued by FSC	Major Operating activities	Original investment		Thousands of shares	Period-end holding balance		Revenues of investee company	Net income (loss) of investee company	Investment income (loss) recognized by the Company	Cash dividends	Note
						Balance at December 31, 2023	Balance at December 31, 2022		Percentage	Book value					
Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	Singapore	1996.06.11	1996.05.21 (85) Tai-Cai-Zheng (2) Letter No.33066	Holding company	\$ 14,642,759	\$ 14,642,759	390,909	100.00%	\$ 44,268,395	\$ 14,076)	\$ 1,934,297	\$ -	Subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)	
*	Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd.	ROC	2001.07.05	(Note 2)	Insurance brokers	5,550	5,550	500	100.00%	177,498	524,807	167,008	210,442	Subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)	
*	Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	ROC	1980.03.10	(Note 3)	Securities financing and refinancing to securities firms and related business	8,818,069	8,818,069	400,000	100.00%	15,815,778	1,166,018	690,443	366,235	Subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)	
*	Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	2022.04.29	2022.04.24 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Qian Letter No.110330161	-	-	-	-	100.00%	(3,159)	(48)	(474)	-	Subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)	
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	Hong Kong	1992.10.22	1993.06.25 (82) Tai-Cai-Zheng (2) Letter No.10970	Securities trading, futures contracts trading, advising securities, advising futures, advising institutions' financing and providing assets management services	9,151,651	9,151,651	2,268,133	100.00%	8,807,967	1,872,342	392,751	-	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)	
*	Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd.	Hong Kong	1993.07.08	2001.06.11 (90) Tai-Cai-Zheng (2) Letter No.134851	Securities trading and providing assets management services	1,165,143	1,165,143	293,892	100.00%	1,416,627	129,882	63,123	-	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)	
*	Yuanta Securities Korea Co., Ltd.	Korea	1962.06.04	2014.04.24 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Qian Letter No.1030012748	Investment and trading business, investment intermediary business, trust business, investment consultancy, discretionary account business, in addition, concurrent operating business and auxiliary business	9,046,710	8,968,467	116,843	58.54%	22,322,976	19,342,824	1,620,939	-	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)	

Name of the investor	Name of the investment company	Address	Date of registration	Reference number and the date of approval letter issued by FSC	Major Operating activities	Original investment		Period-end holding balance				Investment income (loss) recognized by the Company	Cash dividends	Note
						Balance at December 31, 2023	Balance at December 31, 2022	Thousands of shares	Percentage	Book value	Revenues of investee company			
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Service Private Limited	Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman) Ltd.	Cayman Islands	1986.11.05	1996.12.18 (85) Tai-Cai-Zheng (2) Letter No.70605	Holding company	\$ 23,529	\$ 23,529	74	100.00%	\$ 40,441	\$ 19	\$ 563	-	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)
"	Yuanta Securities (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Thailand	1988.10.27	2016.06.14 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No.1050020901	Securities brokerage, dealing in securities, underwriting and investment consultation, management of mutual fund, private equity fund and venture capital fund, securities lending, brokerage and dealer of derivative instrument	4,259,484	4,259,484	450,000	99.99%	6,111,127	2,150,248	417,596	-	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)
"	Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company	Vietnam	1995.10.18	2016.01.30 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No.1050006837	Securities brokerage, dealing in securities, underwriting and investment consultation, financial derivatives	3,229,453	2,582,009	-	94.10%	3,788,401	590,429	159,003	-	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)
Yuanta Securities Korea Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Investment Co., Ltd.	Korea	1989.04.22	2014.04.24 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No.1030012748	Investment	1,662,011	1,662,011	6,401	100.00%	1,333,449	310,513 (	103,531)	-	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)
"	Yuanta Financial (Hong Kong) Ltd.	Hong Kong	2009.04.29	2014.04.24 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No.1030012748	Holding company	801,918	801,918	18,954	100.00%	410,835	913 (	478)	-	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)
"	Woori Asset Management Corp.	Korea	1989.08.01	2014.04.24 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No.1030012748	Asset management	368,898	368,898	1,080	27.00%	810,967	955,529	142,853	-	Investees under the equity method (Note 1)
Yuanta Financial (Hong Kong) Ltd.	Yuanta Securities (Cambodia) Pk.	Cambodia	2010.02.24	2014.04.24 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No.1030012748	Underwriting guidelines, financial advisory services, securities brokerage, dealing in securities and investment advisory	377,160	377,160	12,500	100.00%	381,654	42,089	13,401	-	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)
Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd.	Hong Kong	2015.01.12	2014.12.12 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No.103004286	Issuance of financial commodities and dealing investments	204,189	204,189	50,000	100.00%	244,368	5,670	15,036	-	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)

Name of the investor	Name of the investment company	Address	Date of registration	Reference number and the date of approval letter issued by FSC	Major Operating activities	Original investment		Period-end holding balance			Investment income (loss) recognized by the Company	Cash dividends	Note
						Balance at December 31, 2023	Balance at December 31, 2022	Thousands of shares	Percentage	Book value			
Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Finance (Hong Kong) Ltd.	Hong Kong	2014.12.31	2014.12.12 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No.103004286	Credit loans	\$ 204,189	\$ 204,189	50,000	100.00%	\$ 242,012	\$ 438	\$ -	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)
#	Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company	Vietnam	1999.10.18	2016.01.30 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No.105000837	Securities brokerage, dealing in securities, underwriting and investment consultation, financial derivatives	406,828	406,828	-	5.90%	245,157	590,429	159,003	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)
#	PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	Indonesia	1989.11.22	2014.12.12 Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No.103004286	Securities trading, underwriting	1,009,676	1,009,676	474	99.00%	577,315	400,220	63,425	Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note 1)

Note 1: Recognition is based on the investee's audited financial statements of the same period.

Note 2: The record of reference number and approval letter of investment in Yuanta International Insurance Brokers Co., Ltd. is unavailable as the registration was filed long time ago.

Note 3: In accordance with Amendment to the Regulations Governing Investment in Domestic Enterprises by Securities Firms issued by the FSC per orders No. Financial-Supervisory-Securities-Firms-1070320901, dated June 1, 2018, securities firms may invest in securities finance enterprises and shall report it to the FSC within 15 days following the investment for future reference. Thus, the investment is only required to be reported to the FSC.

Note 4: The case concerning Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. applying for reinvesting established Yuanta Capital had been approved by the FSC, Jin-Guan-Cheng-Quan-Zi Letter No.1100351895 on November 4, 2021. However, the case had been terminated as resolved by the Company's Board of Directors on November 30, 2023 after the Company assessed the environmental change and adjusted the strategy.

A. Funding to others:

Number	Creditor	Borrower	General ledger account	Is related party	Maximum outstanding balance during the year ended December 31, 2023	Balance at December 31, 2023	Actual amount drawn down	Interest rate	Nature of Loan	Amount of transactions with the borrower	Reason for short-term financing	Provision for loss allowance	Collateral		Limit on loans granted to a single party (Note 1)	Ceiling on total loans granted (Note 2)
													Item	Value		
1	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	Accounts receivable - related party	Yes	\$ 1,536,750	\$ 922,050	\$ 614,700	6.10%	Short-term financing	\$ -	To fulfill working capital and revolving funds	\$ -	-	-	\$ 44,288,384	\$ 44,288,384
1	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	Accounts receivable - related party	Yes	1,536,750	-	-	-	Short-term financing	-	To fulfill working capital and revolving funds	-	-	-	44,288,384	44,288,384
1	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	Yuanta Securities (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Accounts receivable - related party	Yes	2,458,800	2,458,800	-	-	Short-term financing	-	To fulfill working capital and revolving funds	-	-	-	44,288,384	44,288,384
1	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company	Accounts receivable - related party	Yes	922,050	922,050	-	-	Short-term financing	-	Business revolving fund	-	-	-	44,288,384	44,288,384
1	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	Yuanta Securities Korea Co., Ltd.	Accounts receivable - related party	Yes	2,151,450	2,151,450	-	-	Short-term financing	-	Business revolving fund	-	-	-	44,288,384	44,288,384

Note 1: In accordance with the 'Procedures for loaning of funds and making of endorsements/guarantee' of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited, the ceiling on total loans granted and limit on loans granted to a single party by Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited shall not exceed the net value in its latest audited or reviewed financial statements.

Note 2: On September 24, 2020, the Board of Directors of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited resolved to provide a 2-year revolving subordinated loan to Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. in the amount of USD 50 million. This has been approved through Gin-Gwen-Zheng-Qian Letter No. 1090371696 dated December 2, 2020 of the FSC in Taiwan and has obtained the approval of the Securities and Futures Commission in Hong Kong on July 27, 2021. This case expired on July 26, 2023.

B. Endorsements and guarantees provided:

Number	Endorser/ guarantor	Party being endorsed/guaranteed		Limit on endorsements /guarantees provided for a single party	Maximum outstanding endorsement /guarantee amount during the year ended December 31, 2023	Outstanding endorsement /guarantee amount at December 31, 2023	Actual amount drawn down	Amount of endorsements /guarantees secured with collateral	Ratio of accumulated endorsement/ guarantee amount to net asset value of the endorser/guarantor company	Ceiling on total amount of endorsements /guarantees provided (note)	Provision of endorsements /guarantees by parent company to subsidiary	Provision of endorsements /guarantees by subsidiary to parent company	Provision of endorsements /guarantees to the party in Mainland China
		Company Name	Reason										
1	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	Yuanta Securities (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Provision of endorsements and guarantees between securities firm's overseas subsidiaries.	\$ 44,288,384	\$ 1,329,336	\$ 269,460	\$ -	\$ -	0.61%	\$ 44,288,384	Yes	No	No
1	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	Provision of endorsements and guarantees between securities firm's overseas subsidiaries	44,288,384	510,170	295,025	43,029	-	0.67%	44,288,384	Yes	No	No
1	Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited	Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company	Provision of endorsements and guarantees between securities firm's overseas subsidiaries	44,288,384	868,500	406,080	279,180	-	0.92%	44,288,384	Yes	No	No

Note: In accordance with the 'Procedures for loaning of funds and making of endorsements/guarantees' of Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited, total endorsements and guarantees provided to others or a single party cannot exceed the net assets value in Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited's latest audited/reviewed financial statements.

C. Information on the acquisition of real estate for which the purchase amount exceeded NTD 300 million or 20% of contributed capital: None.

D. Information on the disposal of real estate for which the sale amount exceeded NTD 300 million or 20% of contributed capital: None.

E. Commission fee discounts given to related parties totaling over NTD 5 million: None.

F. Receivables from related parties exceeded NTD 100 million or 20% of contributed capital:

Creditor	Relationship with the Company	Accounts receivable Balance - related parties	Turnover rate	Overdue receivables		Amount collected subsequent to the balance sheet date	Allowance for credit losses
				Amount	Action taken		
Yuanta Securities Korea Co., Ltd.	Yuanta Quantum Jump No.1 Fund	\$ 161,593	-	\$ -	-	\$ 161,593	\$ -

G. Disclosure required by Jin-Guan-Zheng-Quan Letter No. 10703209011:

(A) Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Service Private Limited:

a. Securities held as of December 31, 2023:

Securities type and name	Number of shares	Carrying value		Fair value		Note
		Price per share	Amount	Price per share	Amount	
Investments accounted for under the equity method						
Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.	2,268,132,525	\$ 0.13	\$ 286,577,759	\$ 0.13	\$ 286,577,759	
Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong) Ltd.	293,891,695	0.16	46,091,668	0.16	46,091,668	
Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	-	-	615,259	-	615,259	
Yuanta Securities Korea Co., Ltd.	116,842,915	6.22	726,304,736	6.22	726,304,736	
Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman) Ltd.	73,580	17.88	1,315,803	17.88	1,315,803	
Yuanta Securities (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	449,999,998	0.44	198,832,823	0.44	198,832,823	
Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company	-	-	123,260,158	-	123,260,158	
Total			1,382,998,206		1,382,998,206	

b. Derivative financial instrument transactions and the source of capital: None.

c. Revenue from assets management business, service contents and litigation: None.

d. Balance sheet:

Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited

Balance Sheet
December 31, 2023

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Liabilities and Equity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
			In USD		
<u>Current Assets</u>			<u>Current liabilities</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,525,699	3	Other payables	\$ 1,846,144	-
Prepayments	325,075	-	Current income tax liabilities	<u>544,931</u>	<u>-</u>
Other receivables	130,845	-	Total current liabilities	<u>2,391,075</u>	<u>-</u>
Other receivables - related parties	<u>20,384,751</u>	<u>1</u>			
Total current assets	<u>60,366,370</u>	<u>4</u>	Total liabilities	<u>2,391,075</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>Equity</u>		
<u>Non-current assets</u>			Common stock	390,909,130	27
Other non-current assets	2,078	-	Capital reserve	123,367,882	9
Investments accounted for under the equity method	<u>1,382,998,206</u>	<u>96</u>	Retained earnings	1,041,378,401	72
Total non-current assets	<u>1,383,000,284</u>	<u>96</u>	Other equity	<u>(114,679,834)</u>	<u>(8)</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,443,366,654</u>	<u>100</u>	Total equity	<u>1,440,975,579</u>	<u>100</u>
			Total Liabilities and Equity	<u>\$ 1,443,366,654</u>	<u>100</u>

e. Statement of Comprehensive Income:

Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited
Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the year ended December 31, 2023

Items	Amount	In USD %
Revenues		
Other operating losses	(\$ 451,749)	-
Total	(451,749)	-
Expenses		
Finance costs	(248,702)	-
Employee benefit expenses	(4,716,394)	-
Other operating expenses	(349,884)	-
Total	(5,314,980)	-
Operating loss	(5,766,729)	-
Share of profit of subsidiary, associates and joint ventures accounted for under equity method	65,793,954	-
Other gains and losses	1,439,018	-
Income before tax	61,466,243	-
Income tax credit	614,148	-
Net income	62,080,391	-
Other comprehensive income		
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
Share of other comprehensive income of subsidiary accounted for under the equity method	888,026	-
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss		
Translation differences for foreign operations	(21,049,377)	-
Share of other comprehensive income of subsidiary accounted for under the equity method	15,591,565	-
Other comprehensive loss for the period, net of tax	(4,569,786)	-
Total comprehensive income	<u>\$ 57,510,605</u>	-

(B) Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.:

- a. Securities held as of December 31, 2023: None.
- b. Derivative financial instrument transactions and the source of capital: None.
- c. Revenue from assets management business, service contents and litigation: None.
- d. Balance Sheet:

<u>Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.</u>					
<u>Balance Sheet</u>					
<u>December 31, 2023</u>					
			In USD		
<u>Assets</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Liabilities and Equity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>Current Assets</u>			<u>Current liabilities</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1	3	Account payables	\$ 554	1,385
Other receivables					
- related parties	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	Other payables	3,753	9,383
			Other payables		
Total current assets	<u>2</u>	<u>6</u>	- related parties	<u>98,514</u>	<u>246,284</u>
			Total current liabilities	<u>102,821</u>	<u>257,052</u>
			Total liabilities	<u>102,821</u>	<u>257,052</u>
			<u>Equity</u>		
<u>Non-current assets</u>			Common stock	1	3
Other non-current assets	<u>38</u>	<u>94</u>	Retained earnings	(102,782)	(256,955)
Total non-current assets	<u>38</u>	<u>94</u>	Total Equity	(102,781)	(256,952)
Total Assets	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>100</u>	Total Liabilities and Equity	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>100</u>

e. Statement of Comprehensive Income:

<u>Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.</u>			
<u>Statement of Comprehensive Income</u>			
<u>For the year ended December 31, 2023</u>			
			In USD
<u>Items</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	
Revenues			
Other operating loss	(\$ 1,526)	-	
Expenses			
Other operating expenses	(13,677)	-	
Operating loss	(15,203)	-	
Loss before tax	(15,203)	-	
Net loss and total comprehensive income(loss)	(\$ 15,203)	-	

(C) Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman) Ltd.:

a. Securities held as of December 31, 2023:

In USD

Securities type and name	Number of shares	Carrying value		Fair value		Note
		Price per share	Amount	Price per share	Amount	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss - current						
Fortunengine. com (BVI) Corporation	214,000	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ 1	
StemCyte, Inc	219,780	0.25	54,945	0.25	54,945	
Investments accounted for under the equity method						
GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	-	-	725,513	-	725,513	Under liquidation
Total			780,459		780,459	

b. Derivative financial instrument transactions and the source of capital: None.

c. Revenue from assets management business, service contents and litigation: None.

d. Balance Sheet:

Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman) Ltd.Balance SheetDecember 31, 2023

Assets		Amount	%	Liabilities and Equity		Amount	%
<u>Current Assets</u>				<u>Current liabilities</u>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	534,756	40	Other payables	\$	5,225	-
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss - current		54,946	4	Other current liabilities		32,305	2
Prepayments		6,553	-	Total current liabilities		37,530	2
Other receivables - related parties		31,565	2	<u>Equity</u>			
Total current assets		627,820	46	Common stock		73,580	6
<u>Non-current assets</u>				Capital reserve		837,857	62
Investments accounted for under the equity method		725,513	54	Retained earnings		408,387	30
Total non-current assets		725,513	54	Other equity	(	4,021)	-
Total Assets	\$	1,353,333	100	Total Equity		1,315,803	98
				Total Liabilities and Equity	\$	1,353,333	100

e. Statement of Comprehensive Income:

Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman) Ltd.
Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the year ended December 31, 2023

Items	Amount	In USD %
Revenues		
Other operating revenues	\$ <u>595</u>	<u>100</u>
Expenses		
Employee benefit expenses	(1,790)	(301)
Other operating expenses	(13,942)	(2,343)
Total	(15,732)	(2,644)
Operating loss	(15,137)	(2,544)
Other gains and losses	<u>33,219</u>	<u>5,583</u>
Profit before tax	<u>18,082</u>	<u>3,039</u>
Net income	<u>18,082</u>	<u>3,039</u>
Other comprehensive income		
Translation differences for foreign operations	(1,451)	(244)
Other comprehensive loss for the period, net of tax	(1,451)	(244)
Total comprehensive income	<u>\$ 16,631</u>	<u>2,795</u>

(D) GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.:

- a. Securities held as of December 31, 2023: None.
- b. Derivative financial instrument transactions and the source of capital: None.
- c. Revenue from assets management business, service contents and litigation: None.
- d. Balance Sheet:

<u>GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.</u>					
<u>Balance Sheet</u>					
<u>December 31, 2023</u>					
					In RMB
<u>Assets</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Liabilities and Equity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>Current Assets</u>			<u>Current liabilities</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,502,475	95	Accrued expenses	\$ 188,752	3
Interest receivables	42,456	1	Total current liabilities	<u>188,752</u>	<u>3</u>
Other receivables	229,226	4	<u>Equity</u>		
Prepayments	<u>28,572</u>	-	Common stock	4,137,615	71
Total current assets	<u>5,802,729</u>	<u>100</u>	Retained earnings	<u>1,476,362</u>	<u>26</u>
			Total equity	<u>5,613,977</u>	<u>97</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 5,802,729</u>	<u>100</u>	Total Liabilities and Equity	<u>\$ 5,802,729</u>	<u>100</u>

e. Statement of Comprehensive Income:

<u>GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.</u>			
<u>Statement of Comprehensive Income</u>			
<u>For the year ended December 31, 2023</u>			
<u>Items</u>	<u>Amount</u>	In RMB	
<u>Items</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	
Revenues			
Financial income	\$ 82,088		100
Expenses			
Operating expenses	(138,947)		(169)
Operating profit	(56,859)		(69)
Other gains and losses	<u>30,500</u>		<u>37</u>
Loss before tax	(26,359)		(32)
Net loss and total comprehensive income(loss)	<u>(\$ 26,359)</u>		<u>(32)</u>

- (E) Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.:
- Securities held as of December 31, 2023: None.
 - Derivative financial instrument transactions and the source of capital: None.
 - Revenue from assets management business, service contents and litigation: Total revenue from the company's consulting service was RMB 1,506,108; the company was not involved in any legal disputes.
 - Balance Sheet:

Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.

Balance Sheet

December 31, 2023

		In RMB			
<u>Assets</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Liabilities and Equity</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
<u>Current Assets</u>			<u>Current liabilities</u>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,436,965	91	Collections for third parties	\$ 54	-
Prepayments	41,137	1	Other payables	94,090	2
Other receivables	<u>5,869</u>	<u>-</u>	Lease liabilities - current	<u>343,428</u>	<u>7</u>
Total current assets	<u>4,483,971</u>	<u>92</u>	Total current liabilities	<u>437,572</u>	<u>9</u>
			<u>Non current liabilities</u>		
			Provision	<u>78,000</u>	<u>2</u>
			Total non-current liabilities	<u>78,000</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Non-current assets</u>			Total liabilities	<u>515,572</u>	<u>11</u>
Property and equipment	2,844	-	<u>Equity</u>		
Right-of-use assets	340,568	7	Common stock	18,428,400	377
Other non-current assets	<u>53,874</u>	<u>1</u>	Accumulated deficit	<u>(14,062,715)</u>	<u>(288)</u>
Total non-current assets	<u>397,286</u>	<u>8</u>	Total equity	<u>4,365,685</u>	<u>89</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 4,881,257</u>	<u>100</u>	Total Liabilities and Equity	<u>\$ 4,881,257</u>	<u>100</u>

e. Statement of Comprehensive Income:

Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.
Statement of Comprehensive Income
For the year ended December 31, 2023

Items	Amount	In RMB %
Revenues		
Consultation service income	\$ 1,506,108	97
Other operating revenues	41,498	3
Total	<u>1,547,606</u>	<u>100</u>
Expenses		
Financial costs	(5,276)	-
Employee benefit expenses	(327,901)	(21)
Depreciation and amortization expense	(156,180)	(10)
Other operating expenses	(118,984)	(8)
Total	<u>(608,341)</u>	<u>(39)</u>
Operating profit	939,265	61
Other gains and losses	8,624	-
Profit before tax	<u>947,889</u>	<u>61</u>
Net income and total comprehensive income	<u>\$ 947,889</u>	<u>61</u>

(3) Overseas Branch Units and Representative Offices

The name of overseas branches or representative offices (Note 1)	Address	Inception date	Reference number and the date of approval letter issued by FSC	Major operating activities (Note 2)	Operating revenues for the period	Profit after tax for the period	Appropriated working capital (Note 3)			Significant transactions with parent company	Note
							Balance at prior period	Increase working capital	Decrease working capital		
Yuanta Securities Beijing Office (Note 4)	Beijing, Mainland China	November 26, 2003	2003.4.3 Tai-Cai-Zheng (2) Letter No.09200110296	Business survey, Investigate industrial technology and collect information	\$ -	(\$ 8,021)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	
Yuanta Securities Shanghai Office (Note 5)	Shanghai, Mainland China	August 10, 2004	Tai-Cai-Zheng (2) Letter No.0920120591	Business survey	-	(35,018)	-	-	-	-	

Note 1: Under Article 25-1 of the Standards Governing the Establishment of Securities Firms, the establishment of a branch unit of a securities firm shall be confined to locations that have a centralized securities exchange market and a dedicated competent authority, and have been publicly announced by the FSC. Multiple branch units or representative offices in the same region should be separately disclosed.

Note 2: Operations that are beyond the scope of the parent company's operations should be specially noted.

Note 3: Appropriated working capital refer to funds that are specifically for local operations of the unit.

Note 4: The office was set by Yuanta Core Pacific Securities Co., Ltd. which merged with the Company.

Note 5: The office was set by Polaris Securities Co., Ltd which was absorbed by the Company.

(4) Information on investments in Mainland China
A. Investment in Mainland China and related information.

Name of investee in Mainland China	Main activities of investee	Investment method (Note 1)	Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of January 1, 2023	Remitted or collected this period		Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of December 31, 2023	Net profit (loss) of the investee for the period	Ownership held by the company (direct or indirect)	Investment income (loss) recognized by the Company during the period (Note 2)	Ending balance of investment as of December 31, 2023	Investment income (loss) remitted back to Taiwan as of December 31, 2023
				Remitted out	Collected						
GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	Investment consultant	Other method	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-\$ 116	100.00%	\$ - Under liquidation	\$ 22,299	\$ -	
Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	Investment management consulting service, financial consulting service, business administration consulting service, business information consulting service, economic and trade consulting service, marketing and planning, technical promotion and services	Through investing in an existing company in the third area, which then invested in the investee in Mainland China. (Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Private Limited)	-	-	-	-	100.00%	4,167 The financial statements that are audited by group auditor	18,910	-	

B. Invest amount limit.

Name of the Company	Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of June 30, 2023	Investment amount approved by the Investment Commission of the Ministry of Economic Affairs (MOEA)	Ceiling on investment in Mainland China imposed by the Investment Commission of MOEA
GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	\$ -	-	Note 4
Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	-	91,973	Note 4 95,483,870

Note 1: Investment methods are classified into the following categories:

- (1) Directly invest in a company in Mainland China.
- (2) Through investing in an existing company in the third area, which then invested in the investee in Mainland China.
- (3) Others

Note 2: In the 'Investment income (loss) recognized by the Company during the period' column:

- (1) It should be indicated if the investee was still in the incorporation arrangements and had not yet any profit during this period.
- (2) Indicate the basis for investment income (loss) recognition in the number of one of the following three categories:
 - a. The financial statements that are audited and attested by international accounting firm which has cooperative relationship with accounting firm in R.O.C.
 - b. The financial statements that are audited by R.O.C. parent company's CPA.
 - c. Others

Note 3: The numbers in this table are expressed in New Taiwan Dollars.

Note 4: The Company absorbed Polaris Securities and therefore indirectly acquired USD 16 million capital of GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of GC Investment Consultant (Asian) Co., Ltd. (renamed as Polaris Capital afterwards), being reinvested by Polaris Holdings (Cayman) Ltd., the direct overseas investment of Polaris Securities. GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. was approved to liquidate, the Group has no significant influence over the company, therefore, the equity method was no longer applicable.

(5) Major shareholders information

The Company is not a listed securities firm and Yúanta Financial Holdings, the ultimate parent company, owns 100% of the Company's common stocks.

14. OPERATING SEGMENT INFORMATION

(1) General information - Sources of income's products and services type for each reportable segment

The operating segments are consistent with the internal reports provided to the Chief Operating Decision-Maker ("CODM").

The CODM directs the operation with respect to the business revenues. The operating segments of the Group comprise brokerage business, dealing business, bond business, financial instrument business, investment banking business and equity investment business. The above segments' major revenues are as follows:

Brokerage segment: Consignment trading of listed and OTC securities, futures introducing broker and financial instruments trading allowed by regulations.

Dealing segment: Securities dealing regarding listed and OTC stocks, bonds, beneficiary certificates, etc., foreign securities, futures, options or other derivatives allowed by the Authority.

Bond segment: RS, RP, OS and OB on bonds, bills, beneficiary certificates and asset-backed securities, planning the issuance of bonds, beneficiary certificates, asset-backed securities, structured products, other fixed income instruments, and trading on interest rate derivatives.

Financial instrument segment: The issuance of the call (put) warrants, to develop financial instruments and to expand other services.

Investment banking segment: Advisory on corporate finance, corporate business, mergers and acquisitions, activities regarding IPO, corporate financing, securities underwriting and sales.

Equity investment segment: Investment accounted for under the equity method (associate).

(2) Measurement of segment information

Measurement of segment profit (loss), assets and liabilities

All of the Group's operating segment profit or loss measurement principles are described in Note 4 - significant accounting policies, and as the Group's CODM allocates resources to the various departments and assesses the performance of various departments based on internal reports on the basis of profit before tax. The segment revenues, segment assets and liabilities are not required; therefore, only segment profit or loss related information is disclosed.

For a fair and reasonable performance measurement system, the Group's internal revenues and expenses among segments will be offset for the external report.

Income and expense attributable to each operating segment are directly attributed to the profit and loss of the corresponding operating segment. Indirect expenses and expenses from logistic support segments are listed under 'other segments'.

	For year ended December 31, 2023						Total
	Brokerage segment	Dealing segment	Bond segment	Financial instrument segment	Investment banking segment	Equity investment segment	
Segment revenue	\$ 24,401,298	\$ 4,884,871	\$ 1,134,226	\$ 2,356,406	\$ 2,178,174	\$ 26,147,825	\$ 61,496,187
Segment income	\$ 11,874,058	\$ 1,666,600	\$ 1,351,190	\$ 1,090,564	\$ 1,106,811	\$ 4,460,786	\$ 17,034,650
	For year ended December 31, 2022						Total
	Brokerage segment	Dealing segment	Bond segment	Financial instrument segment	Investment banking segment	Equity investment segment	
Segment revenue	\$ 21,299,895	\$ 3,204,603	\$ 950,988	\$ 2,669,413	\$ 1,743,467	\$ 19,840,078	\$ 49,816,545
Segment income	\$ 10,696,336	\$ 194,209	\$ 331	\$ 1,046,456	\$ 799,664	\$ 3,308,749	\$ 15,099,132

Note 1: As operating income (loss) in total is consistent with consolidated statement of comprehensive income, there is no need for adjustment.

Note 2: The Group measures the performance of reportable operating segment based on specific performance indicators instead of assets and liabilities. The performance of reportable

(3) operating segment is regularly reviewed and assessed by the CODM as a reference for making resources allocation decision. Information on products and services

The Group's reportable segments are based on different products and services with disclosure of general information about types of products and services of the reportable segments' income sources. There is no requirement for additional disclosure of income from products and services.

(4) Geographical information

Geographical revenue information of external clients is as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Taiwan	\$ 37,037,006	\$ 31,816,114
South Korea	19,340,881	13,374,840
Others	5,118,300	4,625,591
	<u>\$ 61,496,187</u>	<u>\$ 49,816,545</u>

(5) Major customer information

There is no requirement for additional disclosure because no single customer accounted for 10% or more of the Group's operating revenues for the current period.

V. Yuanta Securities and the affiliated companies must have the impact of financial difficulties on the financial status detailed, if there is any, in the most recent year and up to the publication of the annual report: None

Section Seven

Financial Status, Operating Results, and Risk Management

I. Financial status

(I) Consolidated

Unit: NT\$ thousand ; %

Item	Year	2023	2022	Change	
				Amount	%
Current assets		896,586,959	761,138,253	135,448,706	18
Real estate, plant and Equipments		6,566,547	6,572,439	(5,892)	-
Intangible asset		12,845,670	12,834,625	11,045	-
Other assets		43,839,559	44,093,576	(254,017)	(1)
Total asset		959,838,735	824,638,893	135,199,842	16
Current liabilities		753,274,943	629,627,802	123,647,141	20
Non-current liabilities		47,424,009	43,758,401	3,665,608	8
Total liabilities		800,698,952	673,386,203	127,312,749	19
Capital stock		65,924,526	65,924,526	-	-
Additional Paid-in Capital		1,282,594	1,105,055	177,539	16
Retained earnings		61,500,029	54,459,661	7,040,368	13
Other equity		15,290,342	14,396,322	894,020	6
Uncontrolled equity		15,142,292	15,367,126	(224,834)	(1)
Total equity		159,139,783	151,252,690	7,887,093	5

Note : Please explain the main reasons for major changes in the Company's assets, liabilities and shareholders' equity (if the change in the former and latter periods exceeds over 20%, and the change amount reaches NT\$10 million), the impact posed by them, and future responsive plan:

1. The increase in current liabilities by 20% was primarily a result of the increase in payable promissory notes, financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, RP bond liabilities and accounts payable from 2022, which imposed no material impact to the Company.

(II) Individual

Unit: NT\$ thousand; %

Item	Year	2023	2022	Change	
				Amount	%
Current assets		402,044,325	334,793,432	67,250,893	20
Real estate, plant and Equipments		5,313,769	5,327,266	(13,497)	-
Intangible asset		11,574,551	11,574,551	-	-
Other assets		79,490,587	78,374,802	1,115,785	1
Total asset		498,423,232	430,070,051	68,353,181	16
Current liabilities		322,028,099	267,543,455	54,484,644	20
Non-current liabilities		32,397,642	26,641,032	5,756,610	22
Total liabilities		354,425,741	294,184,487	60,241,254	20
Capital stock		65,924,526	65,924,526	-	-
Additional Paid-in Capital		1,282,594	1,105,055	177,539	16
Retained earnings		61,500,029	54,459,661	7,040,368	13
Other equity		15,290,342	14,396,322	894,020	6
Total equity		143,997,491	135,885,564	8,111,927	6

Note : Please explain the main reasons for major changes in the Company's assets, liabilities and shareholders' equity (if the change in the former and latter periods exceeds over 20%, and the change amount reaches NT\$10 million) in the last two years, the impact posed by them, and future responsive plan:

1. The increase in current assets by 20% was primarily a result of the increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, collection of underwriting stock payment and accounts receivable for margin trading and short sale from 2022, which imposed no material impact to the Company.
2. The increase in current liabilities, non-current liabilities and total liabilities by 20%, 22% and 20%, respectively, was primarily a result of the increase in payable promissory note, financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and collection of underwriting stock payment from 2022, and the additional issuance of corporate bonds in 2023, which imposed no material impact to the Company.

II. Operating results

(I) Consolidated

Unit: NT\$ thousand; %

Item \ Year	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)	% Change
Revenues	61,496,187	49,816,545	11,679,642	23
Operating expenses	(47,598,200)	(37,086,372)	(10,511,828)	28
Operating profits	13,897,987	12,730,173	1,167,814	9
Non-operating revenue	3,136,663	2,368,959	767,704	32
Net income before tax	17,034,650	15,099,132	1,935,518	13
Income tax expenses	(2,569,011)	(2,662,434)	93,423	(4)
Net income from continuing operations after tax	14,465,639	12,436,698	2,028,941	16

Note 1 : Explanation of ratio changes in the last two years:

1. The increase in income by 23% was primarily a result of the increase in the brokerage fee income, net profit or loss on the sale of securities and net profit or loss from operating securities at fair value through profit or loss this year from 2022.
2. The increase in the operating expenses and expenditures by 28% was primarily a result of the increase in the financial costs and employee welfare expenses this year from 2022.
3. The increase in non-operating income and losses by 32% was primarily a result of the increase in the financial revenue.
4. In conclusion, the net increase in operating income and non-operating income and losses resulted in the increase in the income before tax and current net income from continuing operations this year from 2022.

Note 2 : Causes for changes in the main business services (e.g., changes caused by selling price or cost adjustment, increase/decrease in product portfolio and quantity, and replacing old products with new ones). If the business policy, market condition, economic environment or other internal and external factors are, or are expected to be, changed significantly, the potential impact posed by the fact and changes to the Company's future business and finance, and countermeasures: None.

Note 3 : The forecast of sale quantity for the future year and basis thereof, and main factors based on which the Company expects that the sale quantity may continue to grow or decline:

The main factors based on which the Company expects that the sale quantity may continue to grow or decline are stated as follows:

1. The factors, such as economic cycle, economic growth benchmarking and political stability, will be critical to the fluctuation in the securities market.
2. The government launches the new financial market policy, and continues to introduce and permit the underwriting of new financial products, will be crucial to improve the stock market momentum and securities houses' business scope and sources of profit.

(II) Individual

Unit: NT\$ thousand; %

Item	Year	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)	% Change
Revenues		35,348,362	29,976,467	5,371,895	18
Operating expenses		(25,433,474)	(19,812,319)	(5,621,155)	28
Operating profits		9,914,888	10,164,148	(249,260)	(2)
Non-operating revenue		5,450,251	3,867,178	1,583,073	41
Net income before tax		15,365,139	14,031,326	1,333,813	10
Income tax expenses		(1,571,665)	(1,979,822)	408,157	(21)
Net income from continuing operations after tax		13,793,474	12,051,504	1,741,970	14

Note 1 : Explanation of ratio changes in the last two years:

1. The increase in income by 18% was primarily a result of the increase in the brokerage fee income, net profit or loss on the sale of securities and net profit or loss from operating securities at fair value through profit or loss this year from 2022.
2. The increase in the operating expenses and expenditures by 28% was primarily a result of the increase in the financial costs and employee welfare expenses this year from 2022.
3. The increase in non-operating income and losses by 41% was primarily a result of the increase in the financial revenue.
4. The decrease in income tax expenses by 21% was primarily a result of the overestimated income tax this year from 2022.
5. In conclusion, the net increase in operating income and non-operating income and losses resulted in the increase in the income before tax and current net income from continuing operations this year from 2022.

Note 2 : Causes for changes in the main business services (e.g., changes caused by selling price or cost adjustment, increase/decrease in product portfolio and quantity, and replacing old products with new ones). If the business policy, market condition, economic environment or other internal and external factors are, or are expected to be, changed significantly, the potential impact posed by the fact and changes to the Company's future business and finance, and countermeasures: None.

Note 3 : The forecast of sale quantity for the future year and basis thereof, and main factors based on which the Company expects that the sale quantity may continue to grow or decline:

The main factors based on which the Company expects that the sale quantity may continue to grow or decline are stated as follows:

1. The factors, such as economic cycle, economic growth benchmarking and political stability, will be critical to the fluctuation in the securities market.
2. The government launches the new financial market policy, and continues to introduce and permit the underwriting of new financial products, will be crucial to improve the stock market momentum and securities houses' business scope and source of profit.

III. Cash flow

(I) Consolidated

Unit: NT\$ thousand

Initial cash balance	Net cash from operations	Net cash inflow	Amount of cash surplus	Corrective actions against cash deficit	
				Investment plan	Financial plan
97,086,512	(42,617,962)	28,915,819	83,384,369	NA	NA

1. Analysis of changes in cash flow in this year:
 - (1) Net cash outflow from operating activities, NT\$42,617,962:
Primarily a result of the net cash inflow from net income, NT\$12,386,185, and net cash outflow from changes in assets and liabilities, NT\$55,004,147.
 - (2) The cash inflow for the year, NT\$28,915,819:
Primarily a result of the net cash outflow from investing activities, NT\$456,182, net cash inflow from financing activities, NT\$30,945,761, and the foreign exchange rate effects, NT\$1,573,760.
2. Analysis of liquidity and corrective measures against insufficient cash position:

- (1) Liquidity analysis for the past two years:

Item\Year	2023	2022	Change(%)
Cash flow ratio (%)	-	8	(8)
Cash flow adequacy ratio (%)	180	227	(47)
Cash flow reinvestment ratio (%)	-	22	(22)

Analysis of ratio changes:
The decrease in cash flow adequacy ratio and cash reinvestment ratio from the previous year was primarily a result of the increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, accounts receivable for securities borrowing/lending and collection of underwriting stock payment, thus resulting in the net cash outflow from the operating activities this period.

- (2) Analysis of cash flow in the upcoming year:

Unit: NT\$ thousand

Initial cash balance	Anticipated cash flow from operations	Anticipated total cash outflow	Anticipated amount of cash surplus	Countermeasures against cash insufficiency	
				Investment plan	Financial plan
83,384,369	17,053,991	(24,925,926)	75,512,434	NA	NA

(II) Individual

Unit: NT\$ thousand

Initial cash balance	Net cash from operations	Net cash inflow	Amount of cash surplus	Corrective actions against cash deficit	
				Investment plan	Financial plan
64,080,078	(31,143,165)	21,203,171	54,140,084	NA	NA

1. Analysis of changes in cash flow in this year:

- (1) Net cash outflow from operating activities, about NT\$31,143,165:
Primarily a result of the net cash inflow from net income, NT\$9,422,793, and net cash outflow from changes in assets and liabilities, NT\$40,565,958.
- (2) The cash inflow for the year, NT\$21,203,171:
Primarily a result of the net cash outflow from investing activities, NT\$220,748, net cash inflow from financing activities, NT\$21,488,608, and the foreign exchange rate effects NT\$(64,689).

2. Liquidity analysis and countermeasures against cash insufficiency:

(1) Liquidity analysis for the past two years:

Item\Year	2023	2022	Change (%)
Cash flow ratio (%)	-	13	(13)
Cash flow adequacy ratio (%)	168	215	(47)
Cash flow reinvestment ratio (%)	-	17	(17)

Analysis of ratio changes:
The decrease in said ratios from the previous year was primarily a result of the increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, accounts receivable for margin trading and short sale, accounts receivable for securities borrowing/lending and collection of underwriting stock payment, thus resulting in the net cash outflow from the operating activities this period.

(2) Analysis of cash flow in the upcoming year:

Unit: NT\$ thousand

Initial cash balance	Anticipated cash flow from operations	Anticipated total cash outflow	Anticipated amount of cash surplus	Countermeasures against cash insufficiency	
				Investment plan	Investment plan
54,140,084	13,725,971	(20,339,964)	47,526,091	NA	NA

IV. Impact of major capital expenditures on financial business

(I) Utilization of major capital expenditures and capital sources:

Unit: NT\$ thousand

Project	Actual or expected funding source	Actual or expected date of completion	Status of actual or expected fund utilization				
			2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Tatung Building Renovation	Owned fund	August, 2026	83,587	125,381	871,278	945,581	261,210

(II) Anticipated potential returns

To solve the safety issue of the original building and improve the urban landscaping.

V. Investment strategies

Unit: NT\$ thousand
Baseline date: Dec. 31, 2023

Description Item	Original investment	Book value	Strategy	Main reason for profit or loss	Corrective action	Other future investment plans
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Pte. Ltd.	14,642,759	44,268,395	Overseas diversification	The investment income, NT\$1,934,297, recognized in 2023 was primarily a result of the financial revenue including the investees' earnings, loaning of funds to subsidiaries and bank interest..	—	—
Yuanta Securities Finance Co., Ltd.	8,818,069	15,815,778	Improve securities financial services to increase earnings	The investment income, NT\$690,443, recognized in 2023 was primarily a result of the margin trading and revenue from interest on secured loans.	—	—
Yuanta International Insurance Broker Co., Ltd.	5,550	177,498	Provide the insurance brokerage services	The investment income, NT\$167,008, recognized in 2023 was primarily a result of the revenue from commission.	—	—
Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.	-	(3,159)	Expand international Asset Management Services	The investment loss, NT\$474, recognized in 2023 was primarily a result of the establishment and the expenses of preliminary business development preparation.	—	—

VI. Analysis and assessment of risk-related issues

(I) Impact of interest and exchange rate changes and inflation, and their future countermeasures:

1. Interest rates

Based on the market situation and operational needs, the Company adjusts interest rate related positions and conducts hedging operations to contain the impact of interest rate fluctuations on the company's profitability within a reasonable scope of the company's tolerance level for financial risk; at the same time the Company complies with internal operating procedures, has established a risk management system, and works in conjunction with value at risk evaluation and interest rate sensibility analysis mechanisms to effectively monitor changing risk trends regarding the positions held by the Company and to contain the adverse impact of fluctuating interest rates on profits.

2. Exchange rates

The Company is dedicated to grow in the domestic financial markets while continues to develop business overseas. Foreign direct investment and financial transactions may affect the Company's net worth and profitability due to exchange rate fluctuations. However, its main income sources are primarily domestic businesses and only a small percentage of the Company's profits and net worth is exposed to exchange rate fluctuations. Foreign direct investment is influenced by exchange rate fluctuations, and accumulated conversion adjustments may have a direct impact on the Company's net worth, but it will not affect current profitability.

Therefore, for exchange rate risk generated by overseas investments and transactions, the Company adopts appropriate risk management and hedging strategies on a case-by-case basis according to the risk characteristics and its potential effect on the Company's net worth and profitability, thus ensuring that exchange rate fluctuations do not influence the Company's overall operations, and that control is maintained within a pre-set range of risk management goals.

3. Inflation

The Company is in financial business. Inflation affects the prices and values of the Company's financial assets or liability commitments, and thus can indirectly influence the Company's net worth and profitability. Analysis and management of inflation movements that could affect financial assets' value have already been incorporated into the Company's business development, product pricing, and risk management systems.

(II) Policy on high-risk, high-leverage investments, loaning of funds, endorsements and guarantees as well as derivatives transactions, major causes for profits or losses and future countermeasures:

1. The company has not carried out any high-risk, high-leverage investments during the most recent fiscal year.

2. Loans to others and endorsement/guarantee

In order to help overseas investees develop business and allocate fund, the authorized limit on the loan or endorsement/guarantee made by the Company to its overseas subsidiaries in which it holds more than 50% of the shares with voting right shall comply with laws and regulations and also the Company's "Operating Procedure for Loaning to Others and Making Endorsement/Guarantee for Others". When processing the loan to others or endorsement/guarantee, the Company shall check the information about finance and business of the borrower or the endorsed/guaranteed, review the necessity and reasonableness of the application for loan or endorsement/guarantee, evaluate the cause of loan and whether the

endorsed/guaranteed amount corresponds to the transaction amount, and also evaluate the effect produced to the Company's operation risk, finance and owner's equity therefor, and the effect to the Company's capital adequacy ratio, in order to balance the Company's business development and capital stability.

3. The Company engages in the derivatives business. In addition to the approval of the competent authorities, it must be processed in accordance with the "Assets acquisition and disposition procedure" thereafter. In addition, for the purpose of effectively managing the risk of derivatives, the Company established independent risk management department and has stipulated a comprehensive operating standard, risk quota, and risk management mechanism in accordance with the purpose of trade, transaction mode, characteristics of derivatives, and nature of business to ensure the risk of derivatives in compliance with the company's operating strategy and risk tolerance.

- (1) TWSE traded derivatives

Derivative products traded on stock exchange markets include call (put) warrants traded on the Taiwan Stock Exchange and futures, options and futures options traded on the Taiwan Futures Exchange. The Company strives for stability of operating strategies and continues to enhance risk management. The Company adopts dynamic hedging measures for call (put) warrants to evade market risk related to the issuance of warrants; futures, options, and futures options businesses are conducted within a strict operational system and risk management mechanism. In times of abnormal or dramatic market fluctuations, exchange-traded derivative products might incur losses. However, the adverse effects of such abnormal volatility have already been factored into the risk assessment procedures for derivatives trading, while the necessary risk management mechanisms and controls have been set up.

- (2) OTC traded derivatives

On the OTC market, the Company engages in the trading of derivatives including convertible corporate bond asset swaps, interest rate derivatives, bond derivatives, equity derivatives and credit derivatives. The Company primarily engages in generating profits mainly from risk-neutral interest spreads or premiums. In addition, the Company mitigates interest rate risks through interest rate derivatives and bond derivatives; exchange rate fluctuation risks through currency exchange rate derivatives; stock market volatility risks through equity derivatives; and credit spread or default risks through credit derivatives. Through adequate hedging in OTC derivatives, the Company can adjust and control its overall risk exposure within an optimal range, thus ensuring operational and revenue stability.

(III) Future R&D plans and expected R&D expenditure:

1. Future development plans

The Company is dedicated in digital development. It owns professional R&D team, provides a variety of financial instrument transactions and high-quality online services, strives to strengthen the e-trading platform, and provides diversified investment strategies. In the future, it will focus on the integration of information sources to achieve multi-platform information sharing, expand application benefits, and reduce maintenance costs to enhance digital competitiveness.

- (1) Re-evolution of Mr. Yuanta APP to build a super APP

Mr. Yuanta is the only super application in the industry that provides one-stop service and trading of diversified instruments. In 2023, a variety of financial instruments such as Japanese stocks, funds, and petty bonds, were added in order to provide investors with more diversified investment instruments in line with

market trends. The graphical design also makes investment easier and investors may verify all fund planning and performance immediately. Meanwhile, it consolidates the online account opening and e-counter online application services, so that customers only need to download one single APP to enjoy a wide range of financial product transactions and services and, therefore, solve the pain point of switching to another APP. In order to provide customers with a better investment experience, the Company will continue to improve and optimize its functions and services in the future, including providing Mr. Yuanta APP with a differentiated version, ex-dividend overview, individual stock backtesting, and smart customer service to drive the growth of trading volumes.

- (2) Mr. Yuanta AP to build the smart transaction and investment ecosystem.
In order to build a consistent experience across various platforms for investors, following Mr. Yuanta APP, the Company invested in the computer AP version of Mr. Yuanta proactively. Based on Mr. Yuanta APP structure, functions that are limited to the use of mobile phones will be enhanced to provide diversified trading channels. In the future, investors may synchronize with the original mobile phone or tablet in the cloud easily and enjoy a consistent investment experience to pursue the life of smart investment.
- (3) Multiple trading models to stay on top of market trends
The Company provides a variety of trading models including lightning flash order, conditional order, and Skynet. In 2023, it added new long-term securities trading, short order placement, and selective preemptive trading. Multiple conditional orders for securities, order-in-order, and conditional orders for futures are expected to be launched in 2024, in order to satisfy the different investment needs of customers and pursue the best trading timing and investment layout.
- (4) AI customer service and further digital service upgrade
In response to the digital financial service development and increasing online transactions, the Company implemented the AI technology and launched a 24-hour “Smart Customer Service Robot” in 2022. In 2023, it continued to increase thousands of questions, use a large number of chat cards, answer various questions related to investment online to help customers solve problems quickly, improve the processing efficiency, and help reduce operating costs. In the future, the Company will continue to expand its functions and upgrade the service to satisfy the consulting needs from increasing digital customer bases.
- (5) Big data analysis to create differentiated services
The Company improves the e-platform’s functional development and also invests in the big data analysis and application proactively, in order to precisely analyze customers’ investment preference and attributes, risk tolerance, and behavior patterns, and provide customers with tailor-made customized and value-added application services through the automated marketing mechanism. In the future, the Company will provide the “Mr. Yuanta Simple Version APP” to stock investment beginner or simple trading investors, and provide professional investors with the “Mr. Yuanta PRO version APP” to satisfy different customers’ needs.
- (6) FIDO identity authentication to improve the digital financial service efficiency
Implement FIDO technology to improve the identity authentication mechanism and expand the application thereof to the Group’s data sharing and utilization;

through cooperation of the Group's members, the technology is implemented to online account opening and the overview of customer's assets in the Group, improves users' experience through the novel data sharing model, accelerates the efficiency of online account opening; and the overview of customer's assets in the Group to access the information about personal assets on a one-page web, and then develop the situations of cross-financial-industries cooperation.

- (7) Open up the sharing of securities information and create diversified financial services

The Company responds to the financial policies of the competent authorities proactively, takes the lead in promoting the implementation of various policies, and establishes itself as a role model in the industry. This year, the Company launched the securities service and cooperated with a third party to provide the first-level "Open Access to Securities Index" service. Through the open application program interface (API), it provides the public inquiry and access to information to achieve data sharing and utilization and improve the convenience of investment.

- (8) Transform digital power to sustainable power and practice the ESG to cultivate competitiveness

The Company spares no effort to promote ESG sustainable development, applying FinTech to innovate products and digital services and providing eco-friendly and paperless zero-contact financial services. By digitalizing the over-the-counter services and operations, and through the simple operating interface, the Company improves the convenience in online applications significantly for customers and also helps mitigate the workers' burden over the counter to pursue the "Net Zero Emissions."

2. R&D expenses expected to be invested

The Company is always committed to providing innovative financial services and building a friendly financial ecosystem for customers. In 2024, it expects to invest NT\$41 million in FinTech and R&D of digital innovation to provide better experience in services, create value for customers, and satisfy customers' needs for efficiency and convenience, hoping to improve the revenue from various business lines and the Company's overall business growth.

(IV) Impact on the Company's financial standing and business operations due to changes in domestic or foreign policies and laws, and corresponding countermeasures to such changes:

The relevant department staffs of the Company analyze all major changes to policies and laws at home and abroad before they occur and assess the impacts on all business operations; relevant internal business strategies and operational procedures are also adjusted in a timely manner to respond to such changes.

(V) Impact on securities houses' financial standing due to technological (including communication security risk) or industrial changes, and corresponding countermeasures:

The Company has been deeply involved in the development of FinTech for a long time. Affected by the epidemic in recent years, zero contact has become a new generation financial service model. The implementation of intelligent technology through technological innovation may help shorten the man hours, improve operational process efficiency, and reduce business costs and risks. Given the development of digital finance, the issue of information security becomes more important.

The Company has implemented the ISMS since 2015 and obtained ISO 27001 Certificate. It continues to pass the Information Security Management System (ISO 27001) certification every year. It reviews the overall information security management system, and passes the third-party organization's certification, in order to practice the information security governance management measures under various high information security standards. In 2023, the Company has also completed multiple information security tests and drills, and checked the integrity and adequacy of the entire computer system control measures through various information security operations, and also mitigate the threat and vulnerability in the information security, in order to improve and strengthen the ability to defend the security of the Company's network and information system.

The combination of AI and big data analysis helps provide customers with convenient, rapid and safe digital service that creates new value. The Company understands customers' needs precisely, and provides customers with customized products and services in a timely manner to optimize the CRM. The sound, rapid and considerate digital financial service will improve customers' experience in investment and maximize the business profit. Meanwhile, the Company continued to optimize the business model, and built the digital banking services improving from time to time and focusing on customers' value and experience, so as to become the new generation pilot seamlessly in line with the need for transformation by the whole financial industry and generate remarkable results in the Company's business development and profit-seeking model.

The outbreak of COVID-19 since 2020 not only posed impacts to the global economy but also changed people's lifestyle and work model, thus driving the development of Stay-at-Home Economy and Zero-Touch Economy. The securities industry is an industry that is used to utilizing information technology greatly. Given the development of FinTech and access to the relevant business, the related applications would involve the information service supply chains and third-party service providers, in addition to the multi-agency and cross-industry information security risk assessment and management, as an important issue to be further concerned.

In conclusion, information security management must respond to the progress and trends in the digital era. The Company will construct and improve the third-party supply chain's information security management mechanism, mitigate the information security risks caused by the third-party supply chain, and strengthen the financial resilience of business continuity management. The Company implements the business continuity management system and plans to obtain the ISO 22301 certification. Meanwhile, in order to cope with hackers' ever-changing attacks, the Company will also strengthen its marginal defense against hackers through the drills related to information security attack and defense. Meanwhile, the Company will continue to perform the information security risk assessment, establish the information security control and protection mechanism and maintain the assessment on effectiveness, in order to mitigate the information security threat and vulnerability, improve and upgrade the security protection capability of the Company's entire network and information system.

(VI) Impact of changes in corporate image on the company's crisis management, and countermeasures:

The Company has established the posts of spokesperson and deputy spokesperson, who are in charge of overall corporate image creation and cultivation along with work related to crisis management while maintaining good interaction with the media. In addition, the Company has established "Guidelines on Crisis Management Policy and Procedures" and "Contingency Plan Enforcement Rules" to plan ahead and form standard operating procedures for all possible corporate crises. Should the Company encounter major events that are of material importance or could affect the Company's positive image,

information can be immediately disclosed to the Market Observation Post System and explained in detail in press releases to all major media outlets to dispel concerns among investors and the general public.

The Company insists on its stable and honest management philosophy and uses the best effort to provide all investors with the best service quality. All of its operations maintain the leading position in the market. Its balanced capital structure not only improves the overall operating synergy but also mitigates the volatility in its business environment effectively to help it maintain its everlasting identity as a domestic leading securities house. Particularly, Taiwan Ratings and Fitch Ratings awarded the Company a stable outlook, which reflects the Company's robust creditworthiness and helps strengthen the recognition of people outside the Company on the Company's excellent creditworthiness and risk controls.

The Company has always been at the forefront of international standards, pursuing sound management and information transparency. The Company has appointed independent directors since March 2004, and also established the Audit Committee in May 2004. In October 2010, it established the Compensation Committee (now known as Remuneration Committee), as one of the few local financial enterprises which practice the independent director, Board of Director and functional committee system and corporate governance spirit as the first priority.

Looking toward the future, the Company will continue to recruit top people and strengthen the quality of its professional talent. By integrating the channels with the resources of Yuanta Financial Holdings, the Company will provide clients with the most practical and comprehensive service and achieve optimal effectiveness.

(VII) Expected benefits and possible risks of mergers, and countermeasures:

Over the years, the Company has established new business locations and continuously expanded its business scale through merger and acquisition of peer companies. By the end of 2023, the Company has owned 149 branches, including the brokerage service department, throughout Taiwan, ranking the first place among securities brokers in terms of number of business locations and market share.

Meanwhile, in order to operate merger & acquisition by the Company, the Company established internal regulations "Standard Operating Procedures for the Decision-making Process of Mergers and Acquisitions" to be followed by the relevant responsible units. The Company also tried hard to make the Company's merger & acquisition meet the requirements in accordance with the laws and regulations promulgated by the competent authority.

The company has sound capital and ample funding, and is prepared to take advantage of opportunities to expand operational scope through mergers and acquisitions. Experiences with mergers in recent years have proven that the advantages far outweigh the risks, and that careful planning and assessment can maximize shareholder benefits.

(VIII) Expected benefits and possible risks of facilities expansion, and countermeasures:

The Company's business locations cover a wide geographical range. Should there be opportunities to merge core brokerage operations, the company could increase the density of its distribution channel network and expand its marketing network, realizing economies of scale and consolidating the competitive advantages of the company's different operations.

(IX) Risks associated with any concentration of business, and responsive measures to be taken:

The Company's business lines have covered most of the operations opened by the competent authority. Meanwhile, the Company plans and offers new business lines per the

overall operating objectives and strategies every year. Except the brokerage operations refer to the main source of revenue, the Company's operating revenue from the other business operations is considered more dispersed than the others in the same trade. The Company also works hard to boost its overseas business development and generates earnings from overseas business increasingly year by year. Generally speaking, the Company's risk over business concentration has been declining year by year. The Company will also review the vision of various business developments and contribution to earnings by the various businesses and then adjust the business layout most fitting the Company's operating objectives, and abandon weak ones but retain strong ones to enable strong business lines to develop freely and make the business lines with vision stand out, in order to produce positive contribution to the Company's profit growth year by year.

(X) Effect upon and risk to a securities firm if a large quantity of shareholding of a director, supervisor, or 10% or greater shareholder in the securities firm were to be transferred or otherwise change hands, and responsive measures to be taken:

In the most recent fiscal year and up to the date of publication of this Annual Report, there have been no large transfers or changes in shareholdings by directors, supervisors, or major shareholders holding more than 10%, and no changes in management rights or other issues that could affect shareholder equity.

(XI) Impact and risk associated with changes in management rights, and countermeasures:

The concentration of the shareholding of the Company's management team is higher than that of others in the industry; therefore, the risk of changes in operating rights is low. Yuanta Financial Holding Company, the Company's parent company, is committed to having the resources of the subsidiaries integrated in order to provide customers with diversified financial services. The Company has the Corporate Planning Department set up for inter-departmental communications, including the communication and coordination between departments and subsidiaries. The Company establishes "Delineation of Rights and Obligations" and "Decentralization of Responsibility", blending the spirit of the rule of law into the corporate culture to ensure the Company's stability, maintenance of business rights, and sustainable development.

(XII) Litigious and non-litigious matters:

Major litigious, non-litigious or administrative disputes that involve the company and/or any company director, any company supervisor, the general manager, any person with actual responsibility for the firm, any major shareholder holding a stake of greater than 10 percent, and/or any company or companies controlled by the company; and have been concluded by means of a final and unappealable judgment, or are still under litigation:

Unit: Dollar (NT\$1000/KRW\$/US\$/THB)

Facts	Target Amount	Commencing Date of Litigation	Principle legal actions counterparty	Until the date of publication of the annual report Status	Remarks
Anbang Group Holdings Co. Limited and Anbang Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (Now known as Dajia Life Insurance Co., Ltd.) filed an arbitration counterclaim against Yuanta Securities (Korea) and other four sellers, then applied to recognize and enforce the arbitration award.	About KRW\$127,436 million	June 2017	Yuanta Securities (Korea) and the other four sellers, and the claimant of the counterclaim, Anbang Group Holdings Co. Limited and Anbang Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (Now known as Dajia Life Insurance Co., Ltd.)	The Arbitration Court made an arbitration award on August 24, 2020, ruling that Yuanta Securities(Korea) and the other 4 sellers to indemnify Anbang Group Holdings Co. Limited and Anbang Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (Now known as Dajia Life Insurance Co., Ltd.) for an amount of KRW\$166,600 million as well as the related expenses and interest. Anbang then applied to recognize and enforce the arbitral award with Seoul Central District Court. Yuanta Securities (Korea) received the ruling from Seoul Central District Court on December 17, 2021 recognizing such arbitral award. Anbang is entitled to file an enforcement for approximately KRW\$131,801 million based on its application and subsequent interests payable. Yuanta Securities (Korea) and Anbang both filed an appeal against such ruling. On May 26, 2023, Yuanta Securities (Korea) received the Seoul High Court's judgment that recognized the arbitral award to allow Anbang to enforce its claims for the amount of KRW 127,436 million, and arbitration costs amounting to KRW 22,278 million plus interests accrued thereon. Notwithstanding, Yuanta Securities (Korea) has filed an appeal against said judgment. However, the actual indemnification amount of Yuanta Securities	Upon evaluation, there is no material effect on the operation and shareholders' equity of Yuanta Securities (Korea).

Facts	Target Amount	Commencing Date of Litigation	Principle legal actions counterparty	Until the date of publication of the annual report Status	Remarks
				(Korea) will be subject to the progress of subsequent legal procedures.	
1,246 investors filed a class action against TongYang Securities (now known as Yuanta Securities (Korea)) for the disputes regarding the sale of financial products.	About KRW\$113,007 million	July 2014	1,246 investors and TongYang Securities (now known as Yuanta Securities (Korea))	The plaintiffs initially claimed KRW 492,565 million, but petitioned with the first-instance court to reduce the claim to KRW 113,516 million on November 16, 2022. The first-instance court dismissed the plaintiffs' claim on January 19, 2023. Notwithstanding, the plaintiffs appealed the judgment on February 9, 2023 with a claim amount of KRW 113,007 million. The second-instance court dismissed the appeal filed by the Plaintiff on January 24, 2024. Then, the Plaintiff filed an appeal on February 15, 2024.	Upon evaluation, there is no material effect on the operation and shareholders' equity of Yuanta Securities (Korea).
Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) raised a litigation proceeding against an account executive, claiming for performance of guarantee liabilities.	About HK\$135 million	June 2017	Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) and the former account executive	The court of the first instance issued a summary judgment, ruling that the account executive shall bear full guarantee liabilities and dismissing the counterclaim on February 22, 2021. The account executive filed an appeal with the Court of Appeal of the High Court of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.	Upon evaluation, there is no material effect on the operation and shareholders' equity of Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong).
As the former employee of KKTrade Securities Co., Ltd. was suspected of committing fraud, the affected clients filed a civil lawsuit against Yuanta Securities (Thailand) and the former employee for a joint liability to pay the compensation.	About THB\$149 million	August 2017	Yuanta Securities (Thailand) and the other one person, and Plaintiff Mr. Amnaj ○○ and the other four persons.	The court of first instance dismissed all the complaints of the plaintiffs on October 8, 2020. Both parties appealed against the judgement of the court of first instance. The court of second instance dismissed all of the complaints of the plaintiffs on April 7, 2022. The plaintiffs filed an appeal to the court of third instance and reduced the claimed amount from about THB\$301 million to about THB\$149 million.	Upon evaluation, there is no material effect on the operation and shareholders' equity of Yuanta Securities (Thailand).

Facts	Target Amount	Commencing Date of Litigation	Principle legal actions counterparty	Until the date of publication of the annual report Status	Remarks
Seventh-Day Adventist Church Taiwan Conference and Taiwan Adventist Hospital claimed for damages against Yuanta Securities and another person, regarding the dispute over the purchase and sale contract of land and parking lots.	722,378	January 2018	Yuanta Securities and the other person, and Seventh-Day Adventist Church Taiwan Conference and Taiwan Adventist Hospital	The plaintiffs initiated a mediation on January 9, 2018, and increased the claim amount to NT\$952,511 (of which NT\$950,861 was claimed on a joint liability or joint payment basis) on January 17, 2018. The mediation failed before the Taiwan Taipei District Court. On July 11, 2018, the plaintiffs initiated a separate lawsuit for the same matter and claimed the same amount of compensation. The Taiwan Taipei District Court dismissed all the plaintiffs' claims on January 27, 2022 (i.e., Yuanta Securities and another party prevailed). Seventy-Day Adventist Church Taiwan Conference and Taiwan Adventist Hospital filed an appeal and claimed for NT\$512,454 and NT\$209,924, respectively, with the total claim amount reduced to NT\$722,378. Yuanta Securities is responding to the appeal pursuant to laws.	Upon evaluation, there is no material effect on the operation and shareholders' equity of Yuanta Securities.

(XIII) Other significant risk events and solution:

1. Value at risk (VaR) of positions held by the company in 2023(99%, one day, unit: NT\$ thousand):

Risk Type	2023 (Individual)			
	Year end value 12/31/2023	VaR average	Minimum VaR	Maximum VaR
Equity risk	115,828	150,351	80,029	237,716
Interest rate risk	136,573	43,717	17,173	136,573
Exchange rate risk	8,791	7,776	2,498	17,471
Instrument risk	19,307	30,405	6,750	122,991
Subtotal	280,499	232,249	—	—
Minus: asset diversification effects	(53,888)	(65,844)	—	—
Total VaR	226,611	166,405	85,047	259,509

2. The Quantitative information of the company's capital adequacy in 2023:

	12/31/2023	Average	Maximum	Minimum
Capital Adequacy Ratio (CAR)	488%	448%	488%	397%

VII. Crisis management and responsive mechanism

In order to enable the Company to take responsive actions against related damage posed by any business crisis effectively and rapidly by judging related scenario, personnel organization and integration of resources, thereby mitigating the harm and loss caused by the crisis and restore the normal operation of organization rapidly, the Company adopted the “Crisis Management Policy and Procedural Rules” in accordance with Article 26 of its “Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles,” as the ultimate guidelines governing response to any crisis. Among the other things, the Company also enumerated the policy-based responsive measures and operating procedures against various crisis scenarios that would affect the Company’s normal operation, in order to train the Company’s management to control the development of crisis effectively when dealing with any major incident, and also mitigate the harm caused by the crisis to the Company.

Further, in order to build the enterprise-wide crisis and emergency responsive system and provide various departments with the related operating procedures in the case of occurrence of said incidents, the Company adopted the “Directions for Responsive Measures Against Emergencies” to ensure the departments’ can maintain normal operation. The Directions have expressly defined the responsive mechanism, resolution and feedback system against specific incidents. Various departments shall also prepare the “Emergency Response Plan” of their own and define related operating procedures in the Plan. In the case of any emergency, departments will respond to it in accordance with the Directions and in the steps referred to in the Emergency Response Plan to deal with various emergencies effectively.

VIII. Other significant events: None

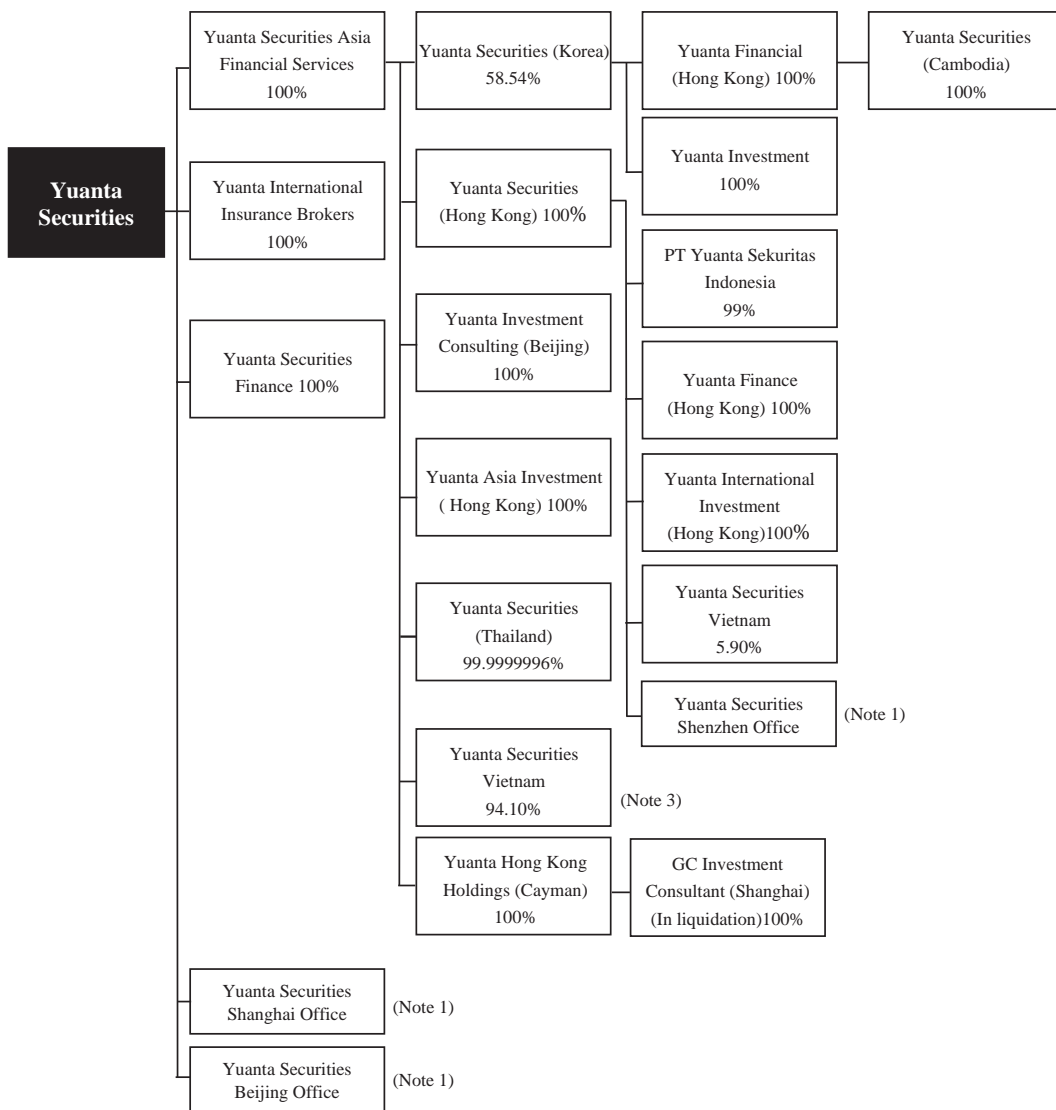
Section Eight Special Notes

I. Information on the Company's affiliates

(I) Business report of the Company's affiliates

1. Organizational chart of the Company's affiliates

Date: Jan. 31, 2024



Note 1 : The shareholding shall not apply to a representative office in Mainland China, as it is not held as an affiliate defined under the Company Act.

Note 2 : The settlement of PT Yuanta Asset Management is completed on September 16, 2022.

Note 3 : Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services Ltd. holds 94.10% of shares of Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company. Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. holds 5.90% of shares of Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company. Yuanta Securities Co., Ltd. holds 100% of shares of Yuanta Securities Vietnam Limited Company indirectly.

Note 4 : The liquidation of Yuanta Investment Management (Cayman) Ltd. was completed on November 24, 2022.

Note 5 : Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. was established with the investment by Yuanta Securities on April 29, 2022. Its business lines are pending approval by the competent authority in Singapore.

2. Profile of affiliates

Units: NT\$1,000, US\$1,000, HK\$1,000, RMB\$1,000, KRW\$1,000, PHP\$1,000, THB\$1,000

Data baseline date: Jan. 31, 2024

Company name	Date of establishment (YYYY/MM/DD)	Address	Paid-in capital	Major of business operations
Yuanta International Insurance Broker	2001/07/05	2F., No. 79, Sec. 2, Nanjing E. Rd., Zhongshan Dist., Taipei City	NT\$5,000	Insurance broker
Yuanta Securities Finance	1970/03/10	12F., No.66, Sec. 1, Dunhua S. Rd., Taipei City	NT\$4,000,000	Securities Financing
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services	1996/06/11	7 Temasek Boulevard, #32-01, Suntec Tower 1, Singapore 038987	US\$390,909	Investment holdings
Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)	1992/10/22	23F, Tower 1, Admiralty Centre, 18 Harcourt Road, Hong Kong	HK\$2,268,133	Securities exchange, Futures trading, Advise on securities contract and futures contract, Advise on financing, and Provide asset management service
Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman)	1996/11/05	P.O.Box 31119 Grand Pavilion, Hibiscus Way, 802 West Bay Road, Grand Cayman KY1-1205, Cayman Islands	US\$74	Investment holdings
Yuanta Asia Investment (HK)	1993/07/08	23F, Tower 1, Admiralty Centre 18 Harcourt Road, Hong Kong	HK\$293,892	Securities exchange, Provide asset management service
GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Limited (in liquidation)	2001/09/10	Suite A & B, 12F., No. 138, Putong Avenue, Putong New District, Shanghai City	CNY \$ 4,138	Investment advisory services
Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing) Limited	2013/06/17	Rm.0706, No. 113, Zhichun Str., Haidian District, Beijing 100080, P. R. China	CNY \$18,428	Investment management consulting, Financial consulting, Corporate management consulting, Market data consulting, Economic and trading consulting, Merchandising, Technology promotion and technology service.
Yuanta Securities (Korea)	1962/06/04	Yuanta Securities Bldg. #76, Euljiro, Jung-gu, Seoul, Korea	KRW\$1,062,543,940	Investment and trading business, investment intermediary business, trust business, investment

Company name	Date of establishment (YYYY/MM/DD)	Address	Paid-in capital	Major of business operations
				consulting services, discretionary investment services, concurrent business, and subsidiary business.
Yuanta Investment	1989/04/22	12F, Yuanta Securities Bldg.#76 Euljiro, Jung-gu, Seoul, Korea	KRW\$32,003,805	Investment business
Yuanta Financial (Hong Kong)	2009/04/29	Suite 22D, 24/F., Block D, Mai Luen Industrial Bldg., Kwai Chung, Hong Kong	HKD\$189,540	Investment holdings
Yuanta Securities (Cambodia)	2010/02/24	4th Floor, Emerald Building, No. 64 (corner St. 178), Preah Norodom Blvd, Sangkat Chey Chumneah, Khan Daun Penh, Phnom Penh, Cambodia	USD\$12,500	Underwriting guidance, Financial consulting, Securities brokerage, Proprietary trading, Investment consulting
PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	1989/11/22	Equity Tower 10th Floor, Unit EFGH, SCBD Lot 9, JL. Jendral Sudirman Kav 52-53 Jakarta 12190, Indonesia	IDR\$478,816,000	Securities exchange, Underwrite services
Yuanta Finance (Hong Kong)	2014/12/31	23F, Tower 1, Admiralty Centre, 18 Harcourt Road, Admiralty, Hong Kong	HKD\$50,000	Credit Loan services
Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong)	2015/01/12	23F, Tower 1, Admiralty Centre, 18 Harcourt Road, Admiralty, Hong Kong	HKD\$50,000	Offering of financial instruments, proprietary trading
Yuanta Securities (Thailand)	1998/10/27	127 Gaysorn Tower, 14th-16th Floor, Ratchadamri Road, Lumpini, Pathumwan, Bangkok 10330	THB\$4,500,000	Securities brokerage, Proprietary trading, Underwrite services, Investment consulting, Management of mutual fund, Management of private equity fund, Securities lending, Management of venture capital fund, Derivatives brokerage, Derivatives proprietary trading
Yuanta Securities Vietnam	1999/10/18	Level 4, Saigon Centre Tower 1, 65 Le Loi Boulevard, Ben Nghe Ward, District 1, Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam	VND2,500,000,000	Securities brokerage, Proprietary trading, Underwrite services, Securities Investment Consulting,

Company name	Date of establishment (YYYY/MM/DD)	Address	Paid-in capital	Major of business operations
				Derivatives service
Yuanta Securities Shanghai Office	2004/08/10	Room 04A, 10/F, Qiantan Times Square, No. 399, Haiyang West Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai City, China 200124	None	China market data collection
Yuanta Securities Beijing Office	2003/11/26	Rm. 1106, Tower 1, Guang Hua Chang An Building, No. 7, Jianguomennei Avenue, Dongcheng District, Beijing City, China 100005	None	China market data collection
Yuanta Securities (HK) Co., Ltd. Shenzhen Office	2009/09/16	Unit 1103, No.,168, Shenzhen ICC Tower, Fuhua 3rd road, Futian Central District, Shenzhen, China	None	China market data collection

Note 1 : Only the domestic and overseas investees in which the Company directly and indirectly holds more than 50% of voting shares are listed.

Note 2 : The paid-in capital of the affiliate shall not apply to a representative office in Mainland China, as it is not held as an affiliate defined under the Company Act.

Note 3 : Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. was established with the investment by Yuanta Securities on April 29, 2022. Its business lines are pending approval by the competent authority in Singapore.

Note 4 : Yuanta Securities Vietnam has completed the capital injection of 500 billion VND, the paid-in capital was 2.5 trillion VND on February 17, 2023.

3. Directors, supervisors, and presidents of affiliates

Date: Jan. 31, 2024

Company name	Title	Name of individual or representative(s)	Shares held	
			Shares (1,000 shares)	Shares (1,000 shares)
Yuanta International Insurance Broker	Chairman	Yuanta Securities Representative:	500	100%
	Director	Shih Ya Chang		
	Director	Lieh-hsiung Chen		
	Supervisor	Pao-hui Hsu		
	Supervisor	Hui-rong Lu		
	President	Shih Ya Chang	-	-
Yuanta Securities Finance	Chairman	Yuanta Securities Representative:	400,000	100%
	Director	Shao-hsing Kung		
	Director	Fang Ming Lo		
	Director	Li Hua Yang		
	Director	Ming-lang Liu		
	Director	Mei-ling Kuo		
	Supervisor	Hsu Shu Mai		
	Supervisor	Shih Chiang Li		
	President	Li Hua Yang	-	-
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services	Chairman	Tian-yi Huang	-	-
	Director	Pei-san Chen		
	Director	Hsiu-wei (Vincent) Chen		
	Director	Wei Cheng Huang		
	Director	Ai-zhen Zheng		
	President	Pei-san Chen	-	-
Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)	Director	Yi Min Wang	-	-
	Director	Miao Ju Chen		
	Director	Tsung Hsien Wen		
	Director	Wei Cheng Huang		
	Director	Yung Chu Su		
	Director	Pei San Chen		
	Director	Shih Chiang Li		
	Director	Hui-rong Lu		
	President	Miao Ju Chen	-	-
Yuanta Finance (Hong Kong)	Director	Miao Ju Chen	-	-
	Director	Tsung Hsien Wen		
	Director	Kuei Ling Pan		
	President	Tsung Hsien Wen		
Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong)	Director	Miao Ju Chen	-	-
	Director	Wu Kguang Yang		
	Director	Jin Huang		
Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings (Cayman) Limited	Director	Yi Min Wang	-	-
Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong)	Director	Yi Min Wang	-	-
	Director	Miao Ju Chen		
	Director	Hsiao-Tsui Yu		
	Director	Wei Cheng Huang		
	Director	Shih Chiang Li		
	Director	Chun-Hao Peng		
	Director	Yung Chu Su		
	President	Hsiao-Tsui Yu	-	-
GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (In liquidation)	Executive Director	Yi Min Wang	-	-
	Supervisor	Yu-ling Chu		

Company name	Title	Name of individual or representative(s)	Shares held	
			Shares (1,000 shares)	Shares (1,000 shares)
Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing)	Executive Director	Ching Wang	-	-
	Supervisor	Ming Jen Ku		
	President	Ching Wang		
Yuanta Securities (Korea)	Director	Ming Cheng Kuo	79	0.04%
	Non-Executive Director	Wei Cheng Huang		
	Independent Director	Seung Hoon LEE		
	Independent Director	Jung Jin LEE		
	Independent Director	Joon CHAE		
	President	Ming Cheng Kuo	-	-
Yuanta Investment	Director	Ki Suk YANG	-	[Note 1]
	Director	Dong Bin YANG		
	Director	Joon Hyuk CHOI		
	Supervisor	In sik CHO		
	President	Ki Suk YANG	-	-
Yuanta Financial (Hong Kong)	Director	Sang Eun LEE	-	[Note 2]
Yuanta Securities (Cambodia)	Director	Kyung Tae HAN	-	[Note 3]
	Director	Yeo Cheol Yoon		
	Director	Guen Woo LEE		
	Director	Sim Dara		
		President	Kyung Tae HAN	-
PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	President Director	Surya Widjaja	4	1% [Note 4]
	Director	Luki Suryanto		
	Director	Setiawan Darmawidjaja		
	Director	Helda Gunawan		
	Commissioner	Tian-yi Huang		
	Commissioner	Tung-tai Yu		
	Independent Commissioner	Mohamad Fiscana,Se,Mh		
	CEO	Surya Widjaja	4	1%
Yuanta Securities (Thailand)	Director	Tian-yi Huang	-	[Note 5]
	Director	Pei-san Chen		
	Director	Ai Khim Tay		
	Director	Wei Cheng Huang		
	Director	Zhao-qing Wang		
	Director	Boonporn Boriboonsongsilp		
	Director	Kiattisak Sirirattanakit		
	Director	Wei-ching Chien		
	Director	Yi-wei Lai		
		CEO	Boonporn Boriboonsongsilp	0.001	0.00000022%
Yuanta Securities Vietnam	Chairman	Jen Kai Chao	-	[Note 6]
	Authorized representative	Tian-yi Huang		
	Authorized representative	Pei-san Chen		
	Authorized representative	Feng-hsiang Kuo		
	Authorized representative	Wei-ching Chien		
	Authorized representative	Jen-kai Chao		
	Authorized representative	Wei Cheng Huang		
	Authorized representative	Yi-ming Wang		
	Authorized representative	Nguyen Thanh Tung		
	Controller	Ong Cheow Keng		
	Controller	Tran Cong Quyen		
	CEO	Nguyen Thanh Tung		

Note 1 : Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd. is 100% owner of Yuanta Investment Co., Ltd.; Yuanta Securities is an indirect 58.54% owner of Yuanta Investment Co., Ltd..

Note 2 : Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd. is 100% owner of Yuanta Financial (HK) Ltd.; Yuanta Securities is an indirect 58.54% owner of Yuanta Financial (HK) Ltd..

- Note 3 : Yuanta Financial (HK) Ltd. is 100% owner of Yuanta Securities (Cambodia); Yuanta Securities (Korea) Co., Ltd. is 100% owner of Yuanta Securities (Cambodia); Yuanta Securities is an indirect 58.54% owner of Yuanta Securities (Cambodia).
- Note 4 : Yuanta Securities (HK) is a 99% owner of PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia; Yuanta Securities is an indirect 99% owner of PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia.
- Note 5 : Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services is a 99.999996% owner of Yuanta Securities (Thailand).
- Note 6 : Said company refers to a limited liability company, and thus has only equity but no shares.
- Note 7 : Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. was established with the investment by Yuanta Securities on April 29, 2022. Its business lines are pending approval by the competent authority in Singapore.

4. Financial status of affiliates

Unit: NTS thousand
Date: Dec. 31, 2023

Company name	Capital	Total assets	Total liabilities	Net equity	Operating revenue	Operating profit	Net income this period (after taxes)	EPS (NT\$) (after taxes)
Yuanta Securities Asia Financial Services	12,014,592	44,361,874	73,490	44,288,384	(14,076)	(179,679)	1,934,297	4.95
Yuanta International Insurance Broker	5,000	237,903	60,405	177,498	524,807	207,597	167,008	334.02
Yuanta Securities Finance	4,000,000	57,602,595	40,763,468	16,839,127	1,166,018	317,834	690,353	1.73
Yuanta Wealth Management (Singapore)	-	1	3,160	(3,159)	(48)	(474)	(474)	-
Yuanta Securities (Hong Kong)	8,922,607	34,824,322	26,016,355	8,807,967	1,872,342	(178,832)	392,751	0.17
Yuanta Asia Investment (Hong Kong)	1,156,141	1,480,704	64,077	1,416,627	129,882	47,360	63,123	0.21
Yuanta Investment Consulting (Beijing)	79,823	21,143	2,233	18,910	6,804	4,129	4,167	-
Yuanta Hong Kong Holdings Holdings (Cayman)	2,261	41,595	1,154	40,441	19	(472)	563	7.66
Yuanta Securities (Thailand)	4,041,900	27,359,315	21,287,299	6,072,016	2,150,248	385,434	417,596	0.93
Yuanta Securities Vietnam	3,172,500	7,183,746	3,371,026	3,812,720	590,429	46,118	159,003	-
Yuanta Securities (Korea)	25,198,229	390,296,602	352,317,162	37,979,440	19,342,824	3,096,142	1,620,939	7.55
Yuanta Investment	758,970	2,226,945	201,445	2,025,500	310,513	68,020	(103,531)	(16.17)
Yuanta Financial (Hong Kong)	745,631	447,693	106	447,587	913	(478)	(478)	(0.03)
Yuanta Securities (Cambodia) Plc.	384,188	381,048	7,725	373,323	42,089	16,574	13,401	1.07
Yuanta International Investment (Hong Kong)	196,695	604,691	360,323	244,368	5,670	294	15,036	0.30
Yuanta Finance (Hong Kong)	196,695	242,557	545	242,012	438	(436)	11,810	0.24
PT Yuanta Sekuritas Indonesia	956,196	2,398,108	1,814,962	583,146	400,220	68,613	63,425	132.46
GC Investment Consultant (Shanghai) (In liquidation)	17,922	25,135	818	24,317	0	(250)	(116)	-

Exchanges rates as of Dec. 31, 2023 :

	Average from January to December	End of December
HKD-->TWD	3.980139	3.933900
SGD-->TWD	23.197330	23.313200
USD-->TWD	31.157943	30.73500
CNY-->TWD	4.396147	4.331500
KRW-->TWD	0.023857	0.023715
PHP-->TWD	0.560261	0.554900
IDR-->TWD	0.002047	0.001997
GBP-->TWD	38.730945	39.176400
VND-->TWD	0.001308	0.001269
THB-->TWD	0.895386	0.898200

II. Private placement of securities: None

In 2023 and as of publication of this annual report, the Company has no privately placed securities.

III. Shares of the Company held or disposed of by subsidiaries: None

In 2023 and as of publication of this annual report, the Company's subsidiaries did not hold or dispose of the Company's stock.

IV. Other supplementary information or explanations: None

Section Nine

Significant issues during the past year and as of publication of this annual report which might affect shareholders' equity or price of shares pursuant to Item 2, Paragraph 2, Article 36 of the Securities and Exchange Law: None